

Bulletin Listing by Model

5/31/2018

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
AccurioLabel 190	001	1/23/2018	10619	- Y	Startup Parts
	002	1/30/2018	10918	- Y	Reliability Improvement - "Web Leading Assy", etc.
	003	1/31/2018	11079		Destination Addition - bizhub PRESS C71cf
	004	1/31/2018	11080		Purpose of Change and Where Changed - Cleaning Sheet Assy
	005	1/31/2018	11081		Improvement of Assembly - Locking Wire Saddle
	006	4/12/2018	11158		Purpose of Change and Where Changed - Caution Label
	007	4/30/2018	11172		Improvement for the Tension Roller - Middle Transfer Assy etc
AccurioPress 6120	001	3/23/2018	11138		Startup Parts
	002	3/27/2018	11139		Fuser Lubrication - ACTION REQUIRED
	003	4/12/2018	11142		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	004	4/12/2018	11143		Parts Number Information - Charging Filter etc.
	005	4/12/2018	11144		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	006	4/12/2018	11145		Countermeasures for the interference of Fusing Roller/Upper - Fusing Unit etc.
	007	4/12/2018	11154		Part Number Information - Jig
	008	5/21/2018	11196		Countermeasures for the toner dirt - Drum Cleaning Unit etc.
	009	5/21/2018	11211		Reinforce Plate /1 Change
	010	5/29/2018	11220		Part Number Information - Cooling Fan Assy
AccurioPress 6136	001	3/23/2018	11138		Startup Parts
	002	3/27/2018	11139		Fuser Lubrication - ACTION REQUIRED
	003	4/12/2018	11142		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	004	4/12/2018	11143		Parts Number Information - Charging Filter etc.
	005	4/12/2018	11144		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	006	4/12/2018	11145		Countermeasures for the interference of Fusing Roller/Upper - Fusing Unit etc.
	007	4/12/2018	11154		Part Number Information - Jig
	008	5/21/2018	11196		Countermeasures for the toner dirt - Drum Cleaning Unit etc.
	009	5/21/2018	11211		Reinforce Plate /1 Change
	010	5/29/2018	11220		Part Number Information - Cooling Fan Assy
AccurioPress 6136P	001	3/23/2018	11138		Startup Parts
	002	3/27/2018	11139		Fuser Lubrication - ACTION REQUIRED
	003	4/12/2018	11143		Parts Number Information - Charging Filter etc.
	004	4/12/2018	11144		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	005	4/12/2018	11145		Countermeasures for the interference of Fusing Roller/Upper - Fusing Unit etc.
	006	5/21/2018	11196		Countermeasures for the toner dirt - Drum Cleaning Unit etc.
	007	5/29/2018	11220		Part Number Information - Cooling Fan Assy
AccurioPress C2060	001	1/25/2017	10518		Startup Parts
	002	2/8/2017	10528		Plockmatic System Software v161222
	003	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage
	004	4/7/2017	10625		Total Count firmware - MANDATORY UPDATE
	005	4/6/2017	10633		Part Number Information: Part Elimination - "Screw"
	006	4/24/2017	10682		Part Number Information: "Photo Sensor"
	007	5/4/2017	10697		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Transfer Hinge", etc.
	008	5/18/2017	10718		Assembly Improvement - "Screw"
	009	6/5/2017	10761		Part Number Information: New belt for embossed paper - "Transfer Belt"
	010	6/5/2017	10772		Part Number Information - Stepping motor etc.
	011	7/5/2017	10807		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	012	7/5/2017	10809		Correction for Parts Guide Manual

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
AccurioPress C2060	013	8/23/2017	10877		Service Manual Update	
	014	10/10/2017	10941		Parts Sharing - "Transfer Drive harness /1"	
	015	11/22/2017	11003		Safety – Caution on using toner bottle motor I/O mode- Possible Safety Issue	
	016	12/12/2017	11013		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Fixing Screw /1", etc.	
	017	12/12/2017	11019		Part Number Information - "Connecting Plate /2", etc.	
	018	1/31/2018	11080		Purpose of Change and Where Changed - Cleaning Sheet Assy	
	019	1/31/2018	11081		Improvement of Assembly - Locking Wire Saddle	
	020	3/13/2018	11136		Parts Sharing - Open/close Spring etc	
	021	4/30/2018	11172		Improvement for the Tension Roller - Middle Transfer Assy etc	
	022	5/29/2018	11220		Part Number Information - Cooling Fan Assy	
	023	5/29/2018	11221		Part Number Information - Connecting Plate /1 etc.	
	024	5/29/2018	11233		Part Number Information - Sealing Part /1 etc.	
	AccurioPress C2070	001	1/25/2017	10518		Startup Parts
		002	2/8/2017	10528		Plockmatic System Software v161222
		003	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage
		004	4/7/2017	10625		Total Count firmware - MANDATORY UPDATE
		005	4/6/2017	10633		Part Number Information: Part Elimination - "Screw"
		006	4/24/2017	10682		Part Number Information: "Photo Sensor"
		007	5/4/2017	10697		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Transfer Hinge", etc.
		008	5/18/2017	10718		Assembly Improvement - "Screw"
		009	6/5/2017	10761		Part Number Information: New belt for embossed paper - "Transfer Belt"
		010	6/5/2017	10772		Part Number Information - Stepping motor etc.
		011	7/5/2017	10807		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		012	7/5/2017	10809		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
013		8/23/2017	10877		Service Manual Update	
014		10/10/2017	10941		Parts Sharing - "Transfer Drive harness /1"	
015		11/22/2017	11003		Safety – Caution on using toner bottle motor I/O mode- Possible Safety Issue	
016		12/12/2017	11013		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Fixing Screw /1", etc.	
017		12/12/2017	11019		Part Number Information - "Connecting Plate /2", etc.	
018		1/31/2018	11080		Purpose of Change and Where Changed - Cleaning Sheet Assy	
019		1/31/2018	11081		Improvement of Assembly - Locking Wire Saddle	
020		3/13/2018	11136		Parts Sharing - Open/close Spring etc	
021		4/30/2018	11172		Improvement for the Tension Roller - Middle Transfer Assy etc	
022		5/29/2018	11220		Part Number Information - Cooling Fan Assy	
023		5/29/2018	11221		Part Number Information - Connecting Plate /1 etc.	
024		5/29/2018	11233		Part Number Information - Sealing Part /1 etc.	
AccurioPress C2070P	001	1/25/2017	10518		Startup Parts	
	002	2/8/2017	10528		Plockmatic System Software v161222	
	003	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage	
	004	4/7/2017	10625		Total Count firmware - MANDATORY UPDATE	
	005	4/6/2017	10633		Part Number Information: Part Elimination - "Screw"	
	006	4/24/2017	10682		Part Number Information: "Photo Sensor"	
	007	5/4/2017	10697		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Transfer Hinge", etc.	
	008	5/18/2017	10718		Assembly Improvement - "Screw"	
	009	6/5/2017	10761		Part Number Information: New belt for embossed paper - "Transfer Belt"	
	010	6/5/2017	10764		Correction of Parts Guide Manual	
	011	6/5/2017	10772		Part Number Information - Stepping motor etc.	
	012	7/5/2017	10807		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
AccurioPress C2070P	013	7/5/2017	10809		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	014	8/23/2017	10877		Service Manual Update	
	015	10/10/2017	10941		Parts Sharing - "Transfer Drive harness /1"	
	016	11/22/2017	11003		Safety – Caution on using toner bottle motor I/O mode- Possible Safety Issue	
	017	12/12/2017	11019		Part Number Information - "Connecting Plate /2", etc.	
	018	1/31/2018	11080		Purpose of Change and Where Changed - Cleaning Sheet Assy	
	019	1/31/2018	11081		Improvement of Assembly - Locking Wire Saddle	
	020	3/13/2018	11136		Parts Sharing - Open/close Spring etc	
	021	4/30/2018	11172		Improvement for the Tension Roller - Middle Transfer Assy etc	
	022	5/29/2018	11220		Part Number Information - Cooling Fan Assy	
	023	5/29/2018	11221		Part Number Information - Connecting Plate /1 etc.	
	024	5/29/2018	11226		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	025	5/29/2018	11233		Part Number Information - Sealing Part /1 etc.	
	AccurioPress C3070	001	5/23/2018	11214		Startup Parts
		002	5/29/2018	11220		Part Number Information - Cooling Fan Assy
		003	5/29/2018	11221		Part Number Information - Connecting Plate /1 etc.
	AccurioPress C3080	001	5/23/2018	11214		Startup Parts
		002	5/29/2018	11220		Part Number Information - Cooling Fan Assy
		003	5/29/2018	11221		Part Number Information - Connecting Plate /1 etc.
	AccurioPress C3080P	001	5/23/2018	11214		Startup Parts
		002	5/29/2018	11220		Part Number Information - Cooling Fan Assy
		003	5/29/2018	11221		Part Number Information - Connecting Plate /1 etc.
		004	5/29/2018	11226		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	AccurioPress C6085	001	8/24/2017	10879		Startup Parts
		002	8/28/2017	10880		Part Number Information - "Toner Supply/Lower Assy"
003		10/10/2017	10930		Part Number Information - "Regulating Guide /Rear", etc.	
004		3/13/2018	10939	- Y	Countermeasures for toner spillage - Vibrate Assy	
005		11/7/2017	10973		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against toner leakage - "Supply Seal /Rear"	
006		1/18/2018	11048		Part Number Information - Positioning Jig	
007		4/12/2018	11116	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Release Arm /Black etc.	
008		4/30/2018	11191		Countermeasures for the toner spillage - Developing Pressing Assy etc.	
009		5/29/2018	11220		Part Number Information - Cooling Fan Assy	
010		5/29/2018	11229		Part Number Information - Suction Stay etc.	
011		5/29/2018	11231		Countermeasure for the uneven brightness at the edge - Fusing Unit (208V) etc.	
012		5/29/2018	11232		Countermeasure for paper crease at Resist Section - Conveyance Spring /5 etc.	
AccurioPress C6100	001	8/24/2017	10879		Startup Parts	
	002	8/28/2017	10880		Part Number Information - "Toner Supply/Lower Assy"	
	003	10/10/2017	10930		Part Number Information - "Regulating Guide /Rear", etc.	
	004	3/13/2018	10939	- Y	Countermeasures for toner spillage - Vibrate Assy	
	005	11/7/2017	10973		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against toner leakage - "Supply Seal /Rear"	
	006	1/18/2018	11048		Part Number Information - Positioning Jig	
	007	4/12/2018	11116	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Release Arm /Black etc.	
	008	4/30/2018	11191		Countermeasures for the toner spillage - Developing Pressing Assy etc.	
	009	5/29/2018	11220		Part Number Information - Cooling Fan Assy	
	010	5/29/2018	11229		Part Number Information - Suction Stay etc.	
	011	5/29/2018	11231		Countermeasure for the uneven brightness at the edge - Fusing Unit (208V) etc.	
012	5/29/2018	11232		Countermeasure for paper crease at Resist Section - Conveyance Spring /5 etc.		
AccurioPrint C2060L	001	1/25/2017	10518		Startup Parts	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
AccurioPrint C2060L	002	4/7/2017	10625		Total Count firmware - MANDATORY UPDATE	
	003	4/6/2017	10633		Part Number Information: Part Elimination - "Screw"	
	004	4/24/2017	10682		Part Number Information: "Photo Sensor"	
	005	5/4/2017	10697		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Transfer Hinge", etc.	
	006	5/18/2017	10718		Assembly Improvement - "Screw"	
	007	6/5/2017	10761		Part Number Information: New belt for embossed paper - "Transfer Belt"	
	008	6/5/2017	10772		Part Number Information - Stepping motor etc.	
	009	7/5/2017	10807		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	010	7/5/2017	10809		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	011	8/23/2017	10877		Service Manual Update	
	012	10/10/2017	10941		Parts Sharing - "Transfer Drive harness /1"	
	013	12/12/2017	11013		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Fixing Screw /1", etc.	
	014	12/12/2017	11019		Part Number Information - "Connecting Plate /2", etc.	
	015	1/31/2018	11080		Purpose of Change and Where Changed - Cleaning Sheet Assy	
	016	1/31/2018	11081		Improvement of Assembly - Locking Wire Saddle	
	017	3/13/2018	11136		Parts Sharing - Open/close Spring etc	
	018	4/30/2018	11172		Improvement for the Tension Roller - Middle Transfer Assy etc	
	019	5/29/2018	11220		Part Number Information - Cooling Fan Assy	
	020	5/29/2018	11221		Part Number Information - Connecting Plate /1 etc.	
	021	5/29/2018	11233		Part Number Information - Sealing Part /1 etc.	
	AccurioPrint C3070L	001	5/23/2018	11214		Startup Parts
002		5/29/2018	11220		Part Number Information - Cooling Fan Assy	
003		5/29/2018	11221		Part Number Information - Connecting Plate /1 etc.	
AD-509	001	6/5/2017	10753		Addition of "Washer" (AD-509)	
AF-12	005	10/29/2009	7184		Countermeasure For Damage Of Front Frame	
AFR-19	018	12/3/2009	7227		Tension Spring for motor discontinued (Drive Section)	
	019	9/23/2010	7635		Parts Manual Update - Housing Section	
	020	11/4/2010	7682		Sponge Change (Original Cover Mat)	
	021	9/21/2011	8100		Change of Photo Interrupter (Paper Take-Up Section)	
	022	11/13/2013	9017		Change of Item Code - Solenoid, Shoulder Screw, Bearing	
	bizhub 160	005	12/18/2008	6682		Spacer Addition Paper Transport Section
	bizhub 161f	006	10/22/2008	6586	- Y	PWB-P Failure
007		12/18/2008	6682		Spacer Addition Paper Transport Section	
bizhub 180	009	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support	
	015	5/15/2008	6467		Gear Change / Washer Discontiued	
	016	7/3/2008	6509		Parts Manual Update - Fusing Section	
	017	9/11/2008	6543		Change in the duct and transport pipe - Hopper Section	
	018	5/7/2009	6847		Parts Manual Update - Plate Spring	
	019	3/12/2012	8286		WIRE HARNESS ASSY change (FRAMES)	
	020	11/5/2012	8515		Field Installable Parts newly made (Drive Section)	
	bizhub 181	001	10/3/2007	6129		Replacement Parts List
		002	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
		004	4/17/2008	6457		Parts Manual Update Spring Change / Ground Newly Made - Paper Exit Section / Drive Section
005		5/15/2008	6467		Gear Change / Washer Discontiued	
006		7/3/2008	6509		Parts Manual Update - Fusing Section	
007		9/11/2008	6545		Change in the duct and transport pipe - Hopper Section	
008		9/25/2008	6553		Field Service Manual Update	
009		12/4/2008	6652		Parts Manual Update - Maintenance List	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 181	010	5/7/2009	6847		Parts Manual Update - Plate Spring	
	011	8/20/2009	7092		Change of Wire Harness Assembly (IR Section)	
	012	11/12/2009	7205		Destination change of PWB ASSY and the harness	
	013	3/12/2012	8286		WIRE HARNESS ASSY change (FRAMES)	
	014	11/5/2012	8515		Field Installable Parts newly made (Drive Section)	
bizhub 20	001	2/18/2011	7823		Service Manual Update	
	002	1/31/2012	8239		Service Manual Update	
	003	11/19/2012	8566		Parts Manual Update - Carton Box, Cushion	
	004	5/23/2014	9236		Parts Manual Update - Gear 50/45T (DRIVE SECTION)	
	005	7/5/2017	10811		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
bizhub 200	016	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support	
	022	3/8/2007	5801		Service Manual Update - To Update Phase 2.5 to Phase 3.0 Firmware Level 62	
	025	4/6/2007	5859		Phase 3.0 MSC FIRMWARE VERSION 62 - Enhanced Functions and Upgrade Procedure.	
	027	5/22/2008	6479		Countermeasure Against Jam (Code J1100) Separate Rocking Collar	
	029	10/23/2008	6615		Cassette Breakage	
	030	1/7/2010	7264		The Collar Discontinued (Turnover Unit)	
	033	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)	
	034	11/3/2010	7681		Enhanced Jam Identification	
	035	12/9/2010	7719		Mounting Plate Change (Frame Section)	
	036	2/10/2011	7819		Parts Manual Update - Wiring	
	037	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part	
	bizhub 215	001	5/2/2012	8340		Startup Parts
		002	6/28/2012	8373		Parts Manual Update - Original Cover
003		6/28/2012	8374		Change of Screw (Paper Exit Section)	
004		6/28/2012	8381		Parts Manual Update - Destination additions and corrections	
005		3/4/2013	8610	- Y	Counter Firmware - MANDATORY UPDATE	
006		8/30/2013	8937		Parts Manual Update - Roll	
007		11/13/2013	9024		Parts Manual Update - Label bizhub 215, Logo Mark	
008		5/23/2014	9241		Parts Manual Update - Developing Roller (DEVELOPING SECTION)	
009		9/22/2015	9828		Change of "Label" (IR SECTION)	
010		5/23/2016	10126		Information for Part Number of "Pin /Front" (CHARGE SECTION)	
011		5/23/2016	10128		Change of "Label Warning" (FUSING UNIT)	
012		7/7/2016	10184		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
013		7/7/2016	10185		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
014	8/5/2016	10236		Correction for Parts Guide Manual		
015	5/18/2017	10595	- Y	"Seal" Addition ("IU After Assy")		
016	6/5/2017	10757		Part Number Information for Interface Cable (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)		
017	7/24/2017	10826		Part Number Information for "Paper Feed Cassette ASSY"		
bizhub 222	018	1/18/2018	11049		Information for Parts Number (Wire Harness Assy, Power Source Cord)	
	002	3/31/2009	6800		Startup Parts List	
	003	5/7/2009	6835		Service Manual Update	
	005	1/14/2010	7004	- Y	JIG MEMORY CARD (MSC) remade/MFBS board change (Phase 2.0)	
	007	1/7/2010	7264		The Collar Discontinued (Turnover Unit)	
	008	1/28/2010	7293		Service Manual Update - Theory of Operations	
	009	1/28/2010	7294		Service Manual Update - Field Service	
	010	1/28/2010	7300		Jig Memory Card (MSC) newly made/MFBS board change (Phase 2.0)	
	013	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)	
	014	12/9/2010	7719		Mounting Plate Change (Frame Section)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub 222	015	2/10/2011	7819		Parts Manual Update - Wiring
	016	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
bizhub 223	001	5/27/2010	7471		Startup Parts List
	005	10/21/2010	7667		Washer Newly Made (PH/Power Supply Section)
	007	1/6/2011	7756		Information for Discontinued Parts
	008	1/6/2011	7757		Parts Standardization
	009	3/4/2011	7784	- Y	Lead Switch Change
	010	2/3/2011	7794		Parts Standardization in Rear Frame Section
	011	3/4/2011	7860		Separating Guide Assembly Created (Fusing Section)
	014	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	015	8/11/2011	8056		New Ds Roll Kit (IU Section)
	016	8/31/2011	8076		Stopper Change - Hopper Section
	017	2/7/2012	8082	- Y	Firmware and Processor Compatibility
	018	9/21/2011	8103		Change of Lever (1st and 2nd Paper Feed Section)
	020	11/2/2011	8147		Change of Holding Plate (OZONE DUCT/ FAN MOTOR SECTION)
	021	11/8/2011	8155		Change of Screw (1ST and 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	022	6/28/2012	8156	- Y	Filter newly made (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	024	11/14/2011	8172		Change of Screw (IU/ CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	025	11/29/2011	8194		DF-621 Latch Breakage
	026	11/29/2011	8195		DF-621 Latch Reinforcement
	027	12/12/2011	8209		Change of Guide (1st and 2nd Paper Feed Section)
	028	1/31/2012	8252		Change of Bushing (1st and 2nd Paper Feed Section)
	029	3/12/2012	8279		AC Wiring change (REAR FRAME SECTION)
	030	3/28/2012	8310		Change of Saddle
	031	4/30/2012	8334		Addition of Mounting Part Kit (Attachment position:Paper Feed Cassette)
	032	6/28/2012	8386		Filter Kit newly made (Paper Exit Section)
	033	7/27/2012	8404		Change of Roller (MANUAL PAPER FEED SECTION)
	034	8/9/2012	8429		Wire Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	035	11/19/2012	8546		Change of PWB assembly (PWB-MFP ASSY)
	036	11/19/2012	8567		Parts Manual Update - 1ST AND 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION
	037	12/17/2012	8592		Change of Cassette Section
	038	1/15/2013	8627		Wire Changes (SCANNER SECTION)
	039	1/15/2013	8631		Mounting Plate newly made (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	040	3/5/2013	8675		Guide Sheet newly made (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	041	3/5/2013	8676		Change of Cleaning Cover /10 (IU SECTION)
042	3/13/2013	8688		Change of the parts accompanying change to LED of a scanner lamp	
043	7/18/2013	8876		Parts Manual Update - Cassette / Upper	
044	5/5/2014	9169		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION / 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
045	8/13/2014	9372		Change of MEMORY MODULES Item Code	
046	10/22/2015	9381	- Y	Parts change accompanying discontinuance of the "Mechanical Counter"	
047	8/26/2014	9384		"Filter" change (IU SECTION)	
048	9/23/2014	9430		"Photointerrupter" change (SCANNER DRIVE SECTION)	
049	1/27/2015	9605		"Filter" change (IU SECTION)	
050	8/12/2015	9695	- Y	New "Caution Label" (IR COVER SECTION) - Revised to update applied machine number information	
051	7/20/2015	9756		New "Label" (ACCESSORY PARTS)	
053	11/14/2016	10154	- Y	Information For Parts Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly	
bizhub 224e	001	11/4/2013	9036		PC-110, PC-210, PC-410 Cabinet Modifications
	002	1/27/2014	9103	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board - ACTION UPDATE

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 224e	003	4/7/2014	9132	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board Anomaly - Prevention and Correction: Action Required	
	004	3/21/2014	9178		Version C8 Firmware Setup Change	
	005	5/5/2014	9191		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)	
	006	5/5/2014	9195		Parts Manual Update - Slide Shaft Holder, Bushing	
	007	3/24/2016	9197	- Y	"Roll" Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
	008	4/7/2014	9210		"E"-Series SSD Board - Modifications Completed	
	009	7/14/2014	9261		Improving the Airflow Inside of the Machine	
	010	8/18/2016	9265	- Y	"Duct (Smell) Assy" and Its Component Items (6-items) Created	
	011	8/13/2014	9346		"Seal" Created (FUSING SECTION)	
	012	8/13/2014	9348		HDD Installation - Parts Changes (EXTERNAL PARTS, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
	013	8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	014	9/17/2014	9413	- Y	Controller Jams (Code J99-01)	
	015	9/23/2014	9425		Paper Feeding Performance Improvement (REVERSAL UNIT and PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
	016	9/23/2014	9428		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)	
	017	10/9/2014	9473		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change	
	018	1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	019	2/11/2015	9615		"Label Prohibit" is discontinued and "Label" was created (IR COVER SECTION)	
	020	2/24/2015	9630		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)	
	021	2/24/2015	9638		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	022	7/20/2015	9762		"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition (EXTERNAL PARTS, TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	023	8/13/2015	9804		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)	
	024	10/13/2015	9861		"Seal" change (FUSING SECTION)	
	025	1/12/2016	9961		"Sub Hopper Assy" has been changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	026	1/12/2016	9075	- Y	Rail Change and part number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)	
	027	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	028	3/4/2016	10023		Parts Manual Update - "Paper Exit Assy" (PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
	029	9/2/2016	10292		"Ground Plate/C" and "Holder/A" Change	
	030	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed	
	031	2/1/2016	9985		Shape of "Mounting Plate" has changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	032	11/14/2016	10377		"Open/close Cover /Front" Change	
	033	12/8/2016	10422		"Roll" Change	
	034	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
	035	12/29/2016	10466		Part Number of Changed "2nd Cassette"	
	036	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed	
	037	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	038	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change	
	039	4/24/2017	10666		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change	
	040	5/4/2017	10704		Waste Toner Drive Change (Parts Standardization)	
	041	6/5/2017	10767		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)	
	042	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)	
	043	12/12/2017	11025		Part Numbers for "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly"	
	044	1/25/2018	11035	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"	
	045	5/21/2018	11199		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change	
	046	5/29/2018	11218		Part Number Information of Reverse Assy	
	047	5/29/2018	11236		Part Change in Reverse Assy	
	bizhub 227	001	8/3/2015	9783		Startup Parts
		002	11/5/2015	9877		DK-513 Stand Casters
003		11/10/2015	9884		Parts Manual Update - "Seal"	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub 227	004	11/10/2015	9892		Parts Manual Update - "Scanner Wiring /4"
	005	12/21/2015	9923		Parts Manual Update - "Reinforce Plate", "Shoulder screw", "Seal"
	006	12/21/2015	9931		E-ring Discontinued and C-Clip Added (SCANNER SECTION)
	007	1/12/2016	9941		"Harness/Control", "Connector Cover", and "Screw" have been created (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	008	2/11/2016	9969	- Y	Memory Installation
	009	2/1/2016	9994		"Mounting Plate", "Screw", "Locking Wire Saddle", and "Mini Locking Wire Saddle" have been created
	010	3/4/2016	10035		"Seal", "Scale" and "Label" have been created
	011	3/4/2016	10039		Washer Addition (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	012	5/3/2016	10097		Parts Manual Update - "Scan-IR Unit"
	013	5/23/2016	10115		"Reinforce Plate" and "Door/Upper" Change (REVERSAL SECTION)
	014	6/14/2016	10146		Improved Durability of the "Harness/Scanner" (SCANNER SECTION)
	015	6/14/2016	10148		"Label Caution" Created (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	016	6/14/2016	10149		"Cover" and "Mounting Plate" Change (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	017	7/7/2016	10181		1st Cassette Assy and 2nd Cassette Assy Change
	018	8/5/2016	10237		Screw Change (1st CASSETTE SECTION / 2nd CASSETTE SECTION)
	019	9/2/2016	10297		"Cover /Middle" Change and "Fixing Plate" Addition (OPERATION PANEL, SCANNER SECTION)
	020	9/26/2016	10348		"Magnet/X" Change and "Seal" Created
	021	11/14/2016	10384		"Ferrite core" Discontinued
	022	12/29/2016	10452		"Bushing" Change
	023	1/24/2017	10494		"Guide Sheet" Discontinued
	024	1/24/2017	10495		"Seal" Discontinued
	025	2/14/2017	10530		CCD Misalignment
	026	10/25/2017	10537	- Y	Paper Size Detection Mechanism Change
	027	3/7/2017	10573		"IR Cover /Upper Assy" Change
	028	4/6/2017	10628		Part Number Information for "Paper Exit ASSY"
	029	4/6/2017	10641		Parts Change in "Vertical Transport Section" (Parts Standardization)
	030	4/24/2017	10668		"Lifting Shaft" and "Bushing" Change
	031	5/4/2017	10689		"Bushing" Change (Parts Standardization)
	032	5/18/2017	10710		"Guide" Discontinued
	033	5/18/2017	10730		"Cushion" Addition (Preventing Fusing Unit Vibration)
	034	6/5/2017	10747		Resin Drive Parts Added
	035	6/5/2017	10751		"Mounting Plate" and "Screw" Discontinued
	036	6/5/2017	10756		"Cover /Middle" and "PWB Assembly" (PWB-MFP) Changed (Parts Standardization)
	037	6/5/2017	10770		"Bushing" Change (Parts Standardization)
	038	8/7/2017	10869		2nd Cassette Assembly Part Number Change - Related to Parts Bulletin #10181
	039	8/7/2017	10872		"Cover" Created
	040	8/28/2017	10892		"Wiring Cover" Discontinued
	041	10/10/2017	10923		"Filter" and "Cover Plate /Lower" have changed
	042	10/10/2017	10924		Change of Torsion Coil spring mounting "Screw" and "Mounting Plate"
	043	10/10/2017	10938		Change of "Holder" Attachment Position
	044	10/25/2017	10959		"Cover /Rear Frame" Addition and "Frame" Shape Change
	045	10/25/2017	10960		"Mounting Plate /2" and "Actuator" Change
	046	10/25/2017	10966		"Cover Plate /Upper" and "Mounting Plate" Change
	047	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function
	048	11/7/2017	10986		"Fusing Unit /120V" Change (Countermeasure Against Abnormal Noise)
	049	11/7/2017	10989		Information Concerning Updated (Refresh Model) bizhub 287 and bizhub 227
	050	12/12/2017	11022		"Reinforce Plate" Changed and "Mounting Plate" Discontinued
	051	12/12/2017	11023		"Reinforce Plate" Change

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 227	052	12/12/2017	11027		"Mounting Plate /Right front" Change (For Other than Refresh Models)	
	053	12/12/2017	11028		"Guide" Change and "Holder" Addition (Except for Refresh Models)	
	054	12/12/2017	11031		"Release Lever" and "Release Shaft" Change	
	055	1/18/2018	11057		Stay /Rear, Duct Change and Seal Discontinued	
	056	1/31/2018	11084		Cassette Assy /1st Change (Except Refresh Model Only)	
	057	2/6/2018	11103		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	058	2/6/2018	11105		Cassette Assy /2nd Change (Except Refresh Model Only)	
	059	3/13/2018	11115		Guide Discontinued and Seal Addition	
	060	3/13/2018	11133		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	061	4/12/2018	11148		Plate Addition (Service Part Only)	
	062	4/12/2018	11160		MAGNET, Open/close Cover /Front Change	
	063	4/12/2018	11161		Change of Parts in the Paper Feed Assy	
	064	4/30/2018	11176		IR Cover /Upper Assy Change	
	bizhub 25	001	8/22/2011	8053	- Y	Startup Parts
002		5/29/2012	8362		Shape change of Assy Micro-SW	
003		6/18/2012	8388		Second Cassette Mounting	
bizhub 250	016	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support	
	022	3/8/2007	5801		Service Manual Update - To Update Phase 2.5 to Phase 3.0 Firmware Level 62	
	025	4/6/2007	5859		Phase 3.0 MSC FIRMWARE VERSION 62 - Enhanced Functions and Upgrade Procedure.	
	028	5/22/2008	6479		Countermeasure Against Jam (Code J1100) Separate Rocking Collar	
	030	10/23/2008	6615		Cassette Breakage	
	031	1/7/2010	7264		The Collar Discontinued (Turnover Unit)	
	034	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)	
	035	11/3/2010	7681		Enhanced Jam Identification	
	036	12/9/2010	7719		Mounting Plate Change (Frame Section)	
	037	2/10/2011	7819		Parts Manual Update - Wiring	
	038	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part	
	bizhub 25e	001	1/16/2015	9575		Fuser Replacement
		002	3/31/2009	6800		Startup Parts List
	bizhub 282	003	5/7/2009	6835		Service Manual Update
005		1/14/2010	7004	- Y	JIG MEMORY CARD (MSC) remade/MFBS board change (Phase 2.0)	
006		9/24/2009	7134		Parts Manual Update - Tray	
007		1/7/2010	7264		The Collar Discontinued (Turnover Unit)	
008		1/28/2010	7293		Service Manual Update - Theory of Operations	
009		1/28/2010	7294		Service Manual Update - Field Service	
010		1/28/2010	7300		Jig Memory Card (MSC) newly made/MFBS board change (Phase 2.0)	
013		9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)	
014		12/9/2010	7719		Mounting Plate Change (Frame Section)	
015		2/10/2011	7819		Parts Manual Update - Wiring	
016		3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part	
bizhub 283		001	5/27/2010	7471		Startup Parts List
		005	10/21/2010	7667		Washer Newly Made (PH/Power Supply Section)
		007	1/6/2011	7756		Information for Discontinued Parts
	008	1/6/2011	7757		Parts Standardization	
	009	3/4/2011	7784	- Y	Lead Switch Change	
	010	2/3/2011	7794		Parts Standardization in Rear Frame Section	
	011	3/4/2011	7860		Separating Guide Assembly Created (Fusing Section)	
	014	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 283	015	8/11/2011	8056		New Ds Roll Kit (IU Section)	
	016	8/31/2011	8076		Stopper Change - Hopper Section	
	017	2/7/2012	8082	- Y	Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
	018	9/21/2011	8103		Change of Lever (1st and 2nd Paper Feed Section)	
	020	11/2/2011	8147		Change of Holding Plate (OZONE DUCT/ FAN MOTOR SECTION)	
	021	11/8/2011	8155		Change of Screw (1ST and 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	022	6/28/2012	8156	- Y	Filter newly made (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	024	11/14/2011	8172		Change of Screw (IU/ CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)	
	025	11/29/2011	8194		DF-621 Latch Breakage	
	026	11/29/2011	8195		DF-621 Latch Reinforcement	
	027	12/12/2011	8209		Change of Guide (1st and 2nd Paper Feed Section)	
	028	1/31/2012	8252		Change of Bushing (1st and 2nd Paper Feed Section)	
	029	3/12/2012	8279		AC Wiring change (REAR FRAME SECTION)	
	030	3/28/2012	8310		Change of Saddle	
	031	4/30/2012	8334		Addition of Mounting Part Kit (Attachment position:Paper Feed Cassette)	
	032	6/28/2012	8386		Filter Kit newly made (Paper Exit Section)	
	033	7/27/2012	8404		Change of Roller (MANUAL PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	034	8/9/2012	8429		Wire Change (SCANNER SECTION)	
	035	11/19/2012	8546		Change of PWB assembly (PWB-MFP ASSY)	
	036	11/19/2012	8567		Parts Manual Update - 1ST AND 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION	
	037	12/17/2012	8592		Change of Cassette Section	
	038	1/15/2013	8627		Wire Changes (SCANNER SECTION)	
	039	1/15/2013	8631		Mounting Plate newly made (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)	
	040	3/5/2013	8675		Guide Sheet newly made (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	041	3/5/2013	8676		Change of Cleaning Cover /10 (IU SECTION)	
	042	3/13/2013	8688		Change of the parts accompanying change to LED of a scanner lamp	
	043	7/18/2013	8876		Parts Manual Update - Cassette / Upper	
	044	5/5/2014	9169		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION / 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	045	8/13/2014	9372		Change of MEMORY MODULES Item Code	
	046	10/22/2015	9381	- Y	Parts change accompanying discontinuance of the "Mechanical Counter"	
	047	8/26/2014	9384		"Filter" change (IU SECTION)	
	048	9/23/2014	9430		"Photointerrupter" change (SCANNER DRIVE SECTION)	
	049	1/27/2015	9605		"Filter" change (IU SECTION)	
	050	8/12/2015	9695	- Y	New "Caution Label" (IR COVER SECTION) - Revised to update applied machine number information	
	051	7/20/2015	9756		New "Label" (ACCESSORY PARTS)	
	053	11/14/2016	10154	- Y	Information For Parts Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly	
	bizhub 284e	001	11/4/2013	9036		PC-110, PC-210, PC-410 Cabinet Modifications
		002	1/27/2014	9103	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board - ACTION UPDATE
		003	4/7/2014	9132	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board Anomaly - Prevention and Correction: Action Required
		004	3/21/2014	9178		Version C8 Firmware Setup Change
		005	5/5/2014	9191		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)
		006	5/5/2014	9195		Parts Manual Update - Slide Shaft Holder, Bushing
		007	3/24/2016	9197	- Y	"Roll" Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
		008	4/7/2014	9210		"E"-Series SSD Board - Modifications Completed
		009	7/14/2014	9261		Improving the Airflow Inside of the Machine
		010	8/18/2016	9265	- Y	"Duct (Smell) Assy" and Its Component Items (6-items) Created
		011	8/13/2014	9346		"Seal" Created (FUSING SECTION)
012		8/13/2014	9348		HDD Installation - Parts Changes (EXTERNAL PARTS, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub 284e	013	8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	014	9/17/2014	9413	- Y	Controller Jams (Code J99-01)
	015	9/23/2014	9425		Paper Feeding Performance Improvement (REVERSAL UNIT and PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	016	9/23/2014	9428		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)
	017	10/9/2014	9473		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change
	018	1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	019	2/11/2015	9615		"Label Prohibit" is discontinued and "Label" was created (IR COVER SECTION)
	020	2/24/2015	9630		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)
	021	2/24/2015	9638		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	022	7/20/2015	9762		"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition (EXTERNAL PARTS, TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	023	8/13/2015	9804		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)
	024	10/13/2015	9861		"Seal" change (FUSING SECTION)
	025	1/12/2016	9961		"Sub Hopper Assy" has been changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	026	1/12/2016	9075	- Y	Rail Change and part number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	027	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	028	3/4/2016	10023		Parts Manual Update - "Paper Exit Assy" (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	029	9/2/2016	10292		"Ground Plate/C" and "Holder/A" Change
	030	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed
	031	2/1/2016	9985		Shape of "Mounting Plate" has changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	032	11/14/2016	10377		"Open/close Cover /Front" Change
	033	12/8/2016	10422		"Roll" Change
	034	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes
	035	12/29/2016	10466		Part Number of Changed "2nd Cassette"
	036	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed
	037	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive
	038	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change
	039	4/24/2017	10666		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change
	040	5/4/2017	10704		Waste Toner Drive Change (Parts Standardization)
	041	6/5/2017	10767		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)
	042	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)
	043	12/12/2017	11025		Part Numbers for "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly"
	044	1/25/2018	11035	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"
	045	5/21/2018	11199		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change
	046	5/29/2018	11218		Part Number Information of Reverse Assy
	047	5/29/2018	11236		Part Change in Reverse Assy
bizhub 287	001	8/3/2015	9783		Startup Parts
	002	11/5/2015	9877		DK-513 Stand Casters
	003	11/10/2015	9884		Parts Manual Update - "Seal"
	004	11/10/2015	9892		Parts Manual Update - "Scanner Wiring /4"
	005	12/21/2015	9923		Parts Manual Update - "Reinforce Plate", "Shoulder screw", "Seal"
	006	12/21/2015	9931		E-ring Discontinued and C-Clip Added (SCANNER SECTION)
	007	1/12/2016	9941		"Harness/Control", "Connector Cover", and "Screw" have been created (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	008	2/11/2016	9969	- Y	Memory Installation
	009	2/1/2016	9994		"Mounting Plate", "Screw", "Locking Wire Saddle", and "Mini Locking Wire Saddle" have been created
	010	3/4/2016	10035		"Seal", "Scale" and "Label" have been created
	011	3/4/2016	10039		Washer Addition (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	012	5/3/2016	10097		Parts Manual Update - "Scan-IR Unit"
	013	5/23/2016	10115		"Reinforce Plate" and "Door/Upper" Change (REVERSAL SECTION)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub 287	014	6/14/2016	10146		Improved Durability of the "Harness/Scanner" (SCANNER SECTION)
	015	6/14/2016	10148		"Label Caution" Created (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	016	6/14/2016	10149		"Cover" and "Mounting Plate" Change (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	017	7/7/2016	10181		1st Cassette Assy and 2nd Cassette Assy Change
	018	8/5/2016	10237		Screw Change (1st CASSETTE SECTION / 2nd CASSETTE SECTION)
	019	9/2/2016	10297		"Cover /Middle" Change and "Fixing Plate" Addition (OPERATION PANEL, SCANNER SECTION)
	020	9/26/2016	10348		"Magnet/X" Change and "Seal" Created
	021	11/14/2016	10384		"Ferrite core" Discontinued
	022	12/29/2016	10452		"Bushing" Change
	023	1/24/2017	10494		"Guide Sheet" Discontinued
	024	1/24/2017	10495		"Seal" Discontinued
	025	2/14/2017	10530		CCD Misalignment
	026	10/25/2017	10537	- Y	Paper Size Detection Mechanism Change
	027	3/7/2017	10573		"IR Cover /Upper Assy" Change
	028	4/6/2017	10628		Part Number Information for "Paper Exit ASSY"
	029	4/6/2017	10641		Parts Change in "Vertical Transport Section" (Parts Standardization)
	030	4/24/2017	10668		"Lifting Shaft" and "Bushing" Change
	031	5/4/2017	10689		"Bushing" Change (Parts Standardization)
	032	5/18/2017	10710		"Guide" Discontinued
	033	5/18/2017	10730		"Cushion" Addition (Preventing Fusing Unit Vibration)
	034	6/5/2017	10747		Resin Drive Parts Added
	035	6/5/2017	10751		"Mounting Plate" and "Screw" Discontinued
	036	6/5/2017	10756		"Cover /Middle" and "PWB Assembly" (PWB-MFP) Changed (Parts Standardization)
	037	6/5/2017	10770		"Bushing" Change (Parts Standardization)
	038	8/7/2017	10869		2nd Cassette Assembly Part Number Change - Related to Parts Bulletin #10181
	039	8/7/2017	10872		"Cover" Created
	040	8/28/2017	10892		"Wiring Cover" Discontinued
	041	10/10/2017	10923		"Filter" and "Cover Plate /Lower" have changed
	042	10/10/2017	10924		Change of Torsion Coil spring mounting "Screw" and "Mounting Plate"
	043	10/10/2017	10938		Change of "Holder" Attachment Position
	044	10/25/2017	10959		"Cover /Rear Frame" Addition and "Frame" Shape Change
	045	10/25/2017	10960		"Mounting Plate /2" and "Actuator" Change
	046	10/25/2017	10966		"Cover Plate /Upper" and "Mounting Plate" Change
	047	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function
	048	11/7/2017	10986		"Fusing Unit /120V" Change (Countermeasure Against Abnormal Noise)
	049	11/7/2017	10989		Information Concerning Updated (Refresh Model) bizhub 287 and bizhub 227
	050	12/12/2017	11022		"Reinforce Plate" Changed and "Mounting Plate" Discontinued
	051	12/12/2017	11023		"Reinforce Plate" Change
	052	12/12/2017	11027		"Mounting Plate /Right front" Change (For Other than Refresh Models)
	053	12/12/2017	11028		"Guide" Change and "Holder" Addition (Except for Refresh Models)
	054	12/12/2017	11031		"Release Lever" and "Release Shaft" Change
	055	1/18/2018	11057		Stay /Rear, Duct Change and Seal Discontinued
	056	1/31/2018	11084		Cassette Assy /1st Change (Except Refresh Model Only)
	057	2/6/2018	11103		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
	058	2/6/2018	11105		Cassette Assy /2nd Change (Except Refresh Model Only)
	059	3/13/2018	11115		Guide Discontinued and Seal Addition
	060	3/13/2018	11133		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	061	4/12/2018	11148		Plate Addition (Service Part Only)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub 287	062	4/12/2018	11160		MAGNET, Open/close Cover /Front Change
	063	4/12/2018	11161		Change of Parts in the Paper Feed Assy
	064	4/30/2018	11176		IR Cover /Upper Assy Change
bizhub 308	001	12/8/2016	10405		Startup Parts
	002	4/21/2017	10649		bizhu
	003	5/18/2017	10712		"Collar /A" Discontinued and the quantity of "Spacer /A" has Changed (Parts Standardization)
	004	5/18/2017	10717		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	005	6/5/2017	10767		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)
	006	6/5/2017	10771		"Regulating Plate /R" Change and "Label" Addition
	007	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)
	009	7/27/2017	10850		Boot Issue with UK-211 Memory Module - DEALERS ONLY
	010	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function
	011	11/7/2017	10985		"Front side board (FRB)" Change
	012	1/25/2018	11035	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"
	013	2/22/2018	11111		Best Practices Guide
	014	4/30/2018	11189		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
	015	5/21/2018	11200		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change
	016	5/29/2018	11238		Part Change in Reverse Assy
	bizhub 308e	001	3/23/2018	11137	
002		4/12/2018	11141		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
003		5/29/2018	11238		Part Change in Reverse Assy
bizhub 3300P	001	1/8/2014	9079		Parts Manual Update - Front Guide Assy., Label Kit
	002	1/16/2015	9568		Parts Manual Update - Illustration Correction
	003	12/21/2015	9917		Parts Guide Manual Correction - REVERSAL/MAIN DRIVE SECTION
	004	8/5/2016	10221		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	005	8/5/2016	10247		Addition of Electrical Parts Designation in the Parts Guide Manual
	006	8/18/2016	10268		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	007	12/8/2016	10438		Information for "Reverse Roller" Part Number
	008	12/29/2016	10472		Part Number Information for "Pick Roll Cover" (REVERSAL/MAIN DRIVE SECTION)
	009	1/19/2017	10485		New User Labels
	010	2/16/2017	10545		Part Number Information for "Cover" (PH/FUSING SECTION)
bizhub 3301P	001	8/5/2016	10222		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	002	8/5/2016	10248		Addition of Electrical Parts Designation in the Parts Guide Manual
	003	8/18/2016	10268		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	004	12/29/2016	10472		Part Number Information for "Pick Roll Cover" (REVERSAL/MAIN DRIVE SECTION)
	005	1/19/2017	10485		New User Labels
	006	2/16/2017	10546		Part Number Information for "Cover" (PH/FUSING SECTION)
bizhub 3320	001	1/16/2015	9571		Parts Manual Update - Illustration Correction
	002	1/27/2015	9608		Parts Manual Update - "Toner Cartridge"
	003	3/18/2015	9648		Parts Manual Update - Maintenance Kit
	004	4/13/2015	9669		Parts Manual Update - "Power Cord"
	005	6/24/2015	9733		Parts Manual update - "Fan Motor"
	006	12/21/2015	9918		Parts Guide Manual Correction - REVERSAL/MAIN DRIVE SECTION
	007	3/4/2016	10019		Parts Manual Update - "Sensor"
	008	3/7/2017	10051	- Y	Change of "Print Head Assy" and "PWB assembly" (PH/FUSING SECTION)
	009	7/7/2016	10199		Addition of "Control Panel Assy" (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	010	8/5/2016	10238		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	011	8/5/2016	10245		Addition of Electrical Parts Designation in the Parts Guide Manual

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 3320	012	12/8/2016	10438		Information for "Reverse Roller" Part Number	
	013	12/29/2016	10472		Part Number Information for "Pick Roll Cover" (REVERSAL/MAIN DRIVE SECTION)	
	014	1/19/2017	10485		New User Labels	
	015	6/5/2017	10776		Part Number Information for "Sensor" (Trailing edge sensor)	
	016	7/5/2017	10819		"Sensor" (Narrow media sensor) Part Number Information	
bizhub 350	016	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support	
	022	3/8/2007	5801		Service Manual Update - To Update Phase 2.5 to Phase 3.0 Firmware Level 62	
	025	4/6/2007	5859		Phase 3.0 MSC FIRMWARE VERSION 62 - Enhanced Functions and Upgrade Procedure.	
	028	5/22/2008	6479		Countermeasure Against Jam (Code J1100) Separate Rocking Collar	
	030	10/23/2008	6615		Cassette Breakage	
	031	1/7/2010	7264		The Collar Discontinued (Turnover Unit)	
	034	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)	
	035	11/3/2010	7681		Enhanced Jam Identification	
	036	12/9/2010	7719		Mounting Plate Change (Frame Section)	
	037	2/10/2011	7819		Parts Manual Update - Wiring	
	038	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part	
	bizhub 36	001	3/1/2012	8274		Startup Parts
		002	3/1/2012	8275		C060 Firmware Update Error
003		5/29/2012	8347		Addition of Mounting Part Kit (Attachment position: Paper Feed Cassette)	
004		5/29/2012	8360		Parts Manual Update - Screw	
005		9/24/2012	8473		Addition of Spacer (External Parts Section)	
006		11/5/2012	8518		Parts Manual Update - Memory Modules (Electrical Components Section)	
007		11/19/2012	8567		Parts Manual Update - 1ST AND 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION	
008		12/17/2012	8592		Change of Cassette Section	
009		1/15/2013	8628		Parts Manual Update - Hinge L and R (ADF & IR UNIT)	
010		3/5/2013	8676		Change of Cleaning Cover /10 (IU SECTION)	
011		8/1/2013	8918		Wiring Accessories Change (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)	
012		7/29/2014	9313		Parts Manual Update - "Lamp" (ADF & IR SECTION)	
013		11/14/2016	9356	- Y	Parts Manual Update - "Guide Left" and "Guide Right" (ADF/IR SECTION)	
014		8/13/2014	9363		"PWB Assy (PWB-MFP)" change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
015		8/26/2014	9391		Parts Manual Update - "Scanner Belt" (ADF/IR SECTION)	
016		9/18/2014	9417		Parts Manual Update - "Conveyance Unit" (ADF & IR SECTION)	
017		1/27/2015	9606		"Filter" change (IU SECTION)	
018		1/27/2015	9609		Parts Manual Update - "Flat Cable 18P" and "Flat Cable 24P" (ADF / IR SECTION)	
019		5/3/2016	10098		Part Number of "IR Cover Assy" Information (ADF/IR UNIT)	
020		3/7/2017	10576		"Spring" Part Number Information	
021	8/28/2017	10881		Part Number Information for Conveyance Unit Parts		
022	8/28/2017	10887		Correction for Parts Guide Manual		
bizhub 360	018	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support	
	043	7/30/2009	7068		Reliability Improvement (Toner Supply Unit)	
	045	11/5/2009	7190		Ease of Operation (Reinforce Stay/B)	
	046	2/18/2010	7332		Ease of Operation (Slide Shaft Holder)	
	047	3/4/2010	7351		Reliability Improvement - Mounting Sheet Assembly / Toner Supply Main /Upper Assembly / Toner Supply Unit / Mounting Part Assembly	
	048	6/24/2010	7522		Reliability Improvement - Ball Bearing / Idling Shaft /B / Drive Panel /I / Bushing / Agitating Shaft	
	050	8/5/2010	7577		Reliability Improvement (Mini WireSticker)	
	051	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)	
	052	1/20/2011	7778		Reliability Improvement (Ground Plate/A)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub 360	053	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	054	12/17/2012	8585		Parts Manual Update - Paper Feed Drive Panel Assy
bizhub 361	056	5/8/2013	8785		Reliability Improvement - Lower Paper Assy and Cover
	001	10/23/2008	6622		Measures for Jam Code J-3000 -Guide Sheet, Multi Bypass Unit
	002	10/29/2008	6495	- Y	Startup Parts List
	003	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
	005	2/19/2009	6750		Measures for Power Leak Issues - Wiring Guide Part/2 / Insulating Sheet /1 / Insulating Sheet /2 / Spacer
	007	3/26/2009	6796		New Item to Prevent Mis-loading of Toner Bottle - Auxiliary Label/1
	011	7/30/2009	7068		Reliability Improvement (Toner Supply Unit)
	014	11/5/2009	7190		Ease of Operation (Reinforce Stay/B)
	016	2/18/2010	7332		Ease of Operation (Slide Shaft Holder)
	017	3/4/2010	7351		Reliability Improvement - Mounting Sheet Assembly / Toner Supply Main /Upper Assembly / Toner Supply Unit / Mounting Part Assembly
	018	6/24/2010	7522		Reliability Improvement - Ball Bearing / Idling Shaft /B / Drive Panel /I / Bushing / Agitating Shaft
	021	8/5/2010	7577		Reliability Improvement (Mini WireSticker)
	022	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	023	1/20/2011	7778		Reliability Improvement (Ground Plate/A)
	025	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	026	4/5/2011	7895		Reliability Improvement - EARTH PLATE
	028	11/2/2011	8141		Reliability Improvement - Power Supply Plate /A and FERRITE CORE
029	12/17/2012	8585		Parts Manual Update - Paper Feed Drive Panel Assy	
030	5/8/2013	8785		Reliability Improvement - Lower Paper Assy and Cover	
bizhub 362	031	6/26/2013	8852		Discontinuance of "SOLENOID" and "BRACKET ASSY"
	002	3/31/2009	6800		Startup Parts List
	003	5/7/2009	6835		Service Manual Update
	005	1/14/2010	7004	- Y	JIG MEMORY CARD (MSC) remade/MFBS board change (Phase 2.0)
	006	9/24/2009	7134		Parts Manual Update - Tray
	007	1/7/2010	7264		The Collar Discontinued (Turnover Unit)
	008	1/28/2010	7293		Service Manual Update - Theory of Operations
	009	1/28/2010	7294		Service Manual Update - Field Service
	010	1/28/2010	7300		Jig Memory Card (MSC) newly made/MFBS board change (Phase 2.0)
	013	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	014	12/9/2010	7719		Mounting Plate Change (Frame Section)
	015	2/10/2011	7819		Parts Manual Update - Wiring
	016	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	bizhub 363	001	5/27/2010	7471	
005		10/21/2010	7667		Washer Newly Made (PH/Power Supply Section)
007		1/6/2011	7756		Information for Discontinued Parts
008		1/6/2011	7757		Parts Standardization
009		3/4/2011	7784	- Y	Lead Switch Change
010		2/3/2011	7794		Parts Standardization in Rear Frame Section
011		3/4/2011	7860		Separating Guide Assembly Created (Fusing Section)
014		10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
015		8/11/2011	8056		New Ds Roll Kit (IU Section)
016		8/31/2011	8076		Stopper Change - Hopper Section
017		2/7/2012	8082	- Y	Firmware and Processor Compatibility
018		9/21/2011	8103		Change of Lever (1st and 2nd Paper Feed Section)
020	11/2/2011	8147		Change of Holding Plate (OZONE DUCT/ FAN MOTOR SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 363	021	11/8/2011	8155		Change of Screw (1ST and 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	022	6/28/2012	8156	- Y	Filter newly made (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	024	11/14/2011	8172		Change of Screw (IU/ CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)	
	025	11/29/2011	8194		DF-621 Latch Breakage	
	026	11/29/2011	8195		DF-621 Latch Reinforcement	
	027	12/12/2011	8209		Change of Guide (1st and 2nd Paper Feed Section)	
	028	1/31/2012	8252		Change of Bushing (1st and 2nd Paper Feed Section)	
	029	3/12/2012	8279		AC Wiring change (REAR FRAME SECTION)	
	030	3/28/2012	8310		Change of Saddle	
	031	4/30/2012	8334		Addition of Mounting Part Kit (Attachment position:Paper Feed Cassette)	
	032	6/28/2012	8386		Filter Kit newly made (Paper Exit Section)	
	033	7/27/2012	8404		Change of Roller (MANUAL PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	034	8/9/2012	8429		Wire Change (SCANNER SECTION)	
	035	11/19/2012	8546		Change of PWB assembly (PWB-MFP ASSY)	
	036	11/19/2012	8567		Parts Manual Update - 1ST AND 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION	
	037	12/17/2012	8592		Change of Cassette Section	
	038	1/15/2013	8627		Wire Changes (SCANNER SECTION)	
	039	1/15/2013	8631		Mounting Plate newly made (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)	
	040	3/5/2013	8675		Guide Sheet newly made (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	041	3/5/2013	8676		Change of Cleaning Cover /10 (IU SECTION)	
	042	3/13/2013	8688		Change of the parts accompanying change to LED of a scanner lamp	
	043	7/18/2013	8876		Parts Manual Update - Cassette / Upper	
	044	5/5/2014	9169		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION / 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	045	8/13/2014	9372		Change of MEMORY MODULES Item Code	
	046	10/22/2015	9381	- Y	Parts change accompanying discontinuance of the "Mechanical Counter"	
	047	8/26/2014	9384		"Filter" change (IU SECTION)	
	048	9/23/2014	9430		"Photointerrupter" change (SCANNER DRIVE SECTION)	
	049	1/27/2015	9605		"Filter" change (IU SECTION)	
	050	8/12/2015	9695	- Y	New "Caution Label" (IR COVER SECTION) - Revised to update applied machine number information	
	051	7/20/2015	9756		New "Label" (ACCESSORY PARTS)	
	053	11/14/2016	10154	- Y	Information For Parts Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly	
	054	8/18/2016	10276		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
	055	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	bizhub 364e	001	11/4/2013	9036		PC-110, PC-210, PC-410 Cabinet Modifications
		002	1/27/2014	9103	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board - ACTION UPDATE
003		4/7/2014	9132	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board Anomaly - Prevention and Correction: Action Required	
004		3/21/2014	9178		Version C8 Firmware Setup Change	
005		5/5/2014	9191		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)	
006		5/5/2014	9195		Parts Manual Update - Slide Shaft Holder, Bushing	
007		3/24/2016	9197	- Y	"Roll" Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
008		4/7/2014	9210		"E"-Series SSD Board - Modifications Completed	
009		7/14/2014	9261		Improving the Airflow Inside of the Machine	
010		8/18/2016	9265	- Y	"Duct (Smell) Assy" and Its Component Items (6-items) Created	
011		8/13/2014	9346		"Seal" Created (FUSING SECTION)	
012		8/13/2014	9348		HDD Installation - Parts Changes (EXTERNAL PARTS, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
013		8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
014		9/17/2014	9413	- Y	Controller Jams (Code J99-01)	
015		9/23/2014	9425		Paper Feeding Performance Improvement (REVERSAL UNIT and PAPER EXIT SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub 364e	016	9/23/2014	9428		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)
	017	10/9/2014	9473		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change
	018	1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	019	2/11/2015	9615		"Label Prohibit" is discontinued and "Label" was created (IR COVER SECTION)
	020	2/24/2015	9630		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)
	021	2/24/2015	9638		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	022	7/20/2015	9762		"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition (EXTERNAL PARTS, TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	023	8/13/2015	9804		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)
	024	10/13/2015	9861		"Seal" change (FUSING SECTION)
	025	1/12/2016	9961		"Sub Hopper Assy" has been changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	026	1/12/2016	9075	- Y	Rail Change and part number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	027	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	028	3/4/2016	10023		Parts Manual Update - "Paper Exit Assy" (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	029	9/2/2016	10292		"Ground Plate/C" and "Holder/A" Change
	030	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed
	031	2/1/2016	9985		Shape of "Mounting Plate" has changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	032	11/14/2016	10377		"Open/close Cover /Front" Change
	033	12/8/2016	10422		"Roll" Change
	034	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes
	035	12/29/2016	10466		Part Number of Changed "2nd Cassette"
	036	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed
	037	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive
	038	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change
	039	4/24/2017	10666		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change
	040	5/4/2017	10704		Waste Toner Drive Change (Parts Standardization)
	041	6/5/2017	10767		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)
	042	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)
	043	12/12/2017	11025		Part Numbers for "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly"
	044	1/25/2018	11035	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"
	045	5/21/2018	11199		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change
	046	5/29/2018	11218		Part Number Information of Reverse Assy
	047	5/29/2018	11236		Part Change in Reverse Assy
	bizhub 368	001	12/8/2016	10405	
002		4/21/2017	10649		Stacking Limit for Product Damage Prevention
003		5/18/2017	10712		"Collar /A" Discontinued and the quantity of "Spacer /A" has Changed (Parts Standardization)
004		5/18/2017	10717		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
005		6/5/2017	10767		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)
006		6/5/2017	10771		"Regulating Plate /R" Change and "Label" Addition
007		7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)
009		7/27/2017	10850		Boot Issue with UK-211 Memory Module - DEALERS ONLY
010		11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function
011		11/7/2017	10985		"Front side board (FRB)" Change
012		1/25/2018	11035	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"
013		2/22/2018	11111		Best Practices Guide
014		4/30/2018	11189		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
015		5/21/2018	11200		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change
016		5/29/2018	11238		Part Change in Reverse Assy
bizhub 368e	001	3/23/2018	11137		Startup Parts

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub 368e	002	4/12/2018	11141		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
	003	5/29/2018	11238		Part Change in Reverse Assy
bizhub 4000P	001	1/8/2014	9078		Parts Manual Update - Front Guide Assy., Label Kit
	002	7/14/2014	9279		Parts Manual Update - "Actuator" (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	003	1/16/2015	9567		Parts Manual Update - Illustration Correction
	004	8/18/2016	10014	- Y	Parts Manual Update - MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION
	005	3/7/2017	10051	- Y	Change of "Print Head Assy" and "PWB assembly" (PH/FUSING SECTION)
	006	8/5/2016	10220		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	007	8/5/2016	10246		Addition of Electrical Parts Designation in the Parts Guide Manual
	008	8/18/2016	10268		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	009	12/8/2016	10438		Information for "Reverse Roller" Part Number
	010	12/29/2016	10472		Part Number Information for "Pick Roll Cover" (REVERSAL/MAIN DRIVE SECTION)
	011	1/19/2017	10485		New User Labels
	012	2/16/2017	10544		Part Number Information for "Cover" (PH/FUSING SECTION)
	013	7/24/2017	10833		Correction of Parts Guide Manual
bizhub 4020	001	1/16/2015	9570		Parts Manual Update - Illustration Correction
	002	3/18/2015	9647		Parts Manual Update - Maintenance Kit
	003	4/13/2015	9669		Parts Manual Update - "Power Cord"
	004	6/24/2015	9733		Parts Manual update - "Fan Motor"
	005	8/18/2016	10015	- Y	Parts Manual Update - MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION
	006	3/7/2017	10051	- Y	Change of "Print Head Assy" and "PWB assembly" (PH/FUSING SECTION)
	007	7/7/2016	10198		Addition of "Control Panel Assy" (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	008	8/5/2016	10244		Addition of Electrical Parts Designation in the Parts Guide Manual
	009	12/8/2016	10438		Information for "Reverse Roller" Part Number
	010	12/29/2016	10472		Part Number Information for "Pick Roll Cover" (REVERSAL/MAIN DRIVE SECTION)
	011	1/19/2017	10485		New User Labels
	012	5/4/2017	10691		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	013	7/5/2017	10819		"Sensor" (Narrow media sensor) Part Number Information
bizhub 4050	001	4/11/2014	9212		Firmware, Driver Updates
	002	7/7/2014	9334	- Y	Startup Parts
	003	8/22/2014	9411		Unrecoverable Rebooting - WARNING
	004	1/16/2015	9569		Parts Manual Update - Illustration Correction
	005	4/13/2015	9669		Parts Manual Update - "Power Cord"
	006	6/24/2015	9733		Parts Manual update - "Fan Motor"
	007	9/22/2015	9827		Parts Manual update - "Panel Assembly"
	008	2/1/2016	9971		Change of "Sensor Kit" (EXTERNAL PARTS/CASSETTE SECTION)
	009	8/18/2016	10015	- Y	Parts Manual Update - MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION
	010	8/5/2016	10243		Addition of Electrical Parts Designation in the Parts Guide Manual
	011	9/2/2016	10299		"Interface Cable" Part Number Information (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	012	12/8/2016	10438		Information for "Reverse Roller" Part Number
	013	12/29/2016	10472		Part Number Information for "Pick Roll Cover" (REVERSAL/MAIN DRIVE SECTION)
	014	1/19/2017	10485		New User Labels
	015	7/5/2017	10818		"Sensor" (Narrow media sensor) Part Number Information
	016	7/24/2017	10834		Correction of Parts Guide Manual
	017	1/23/2018	11072		Code 4501 Laser Malfunction Procedure (Update)
bizhub 40P	001	3/4/2008	6269	- Y	Replacement Parts List
	003	2/11/2010	7314		Item Code Newly Made (P/H)
	007	4/18/2011	7903		Parts Manual Update - Drive Section

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 40P	009	6/23/2011	7998		Parts Manual Update - Guide (P/H FUSING SECTION)	
	010	11/8/2011	8154		GUIDE ASSY newly made(P/H FUSING SECTION)	
	011	5/29/2012	8359		Parts Manual Update - Panel Rear (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS PART)	
	012	12/17/2012	8573		Parts Manual Update - Roller and Bushing (AD-508)	
	013	4/23/2013	8725		Parts Manual Update - Guide	
	014	8/5/2016	10242		Part Number Information for "Clutch" and "Paper Feed Assy"	
	bizhub 42	001	3/1/2012	8274		Startup Parts
		002	3/1/2012	8275		C060 Firmware Update Error
		003	5/29/2012	8347		Addition of Mounting Part Kit (Attachment position: Paper Feed Cassette)
		004	5/29/2012	8360		Parts Manual Update - Screw
		005	9/24/2012	8473		Addition of Spacer (External Parts Section)
		006	11/5/2012	8518		Parts Manual Update - Memory Modules (Electrical Components Section)
		007	11/19/2012	8567		Parts Manual Update - 1ST AND 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION
		008	12/17/2012	8592		Change of Cassette Section
009		1/15/2013	8628		Parts Manual Update - Hinge L and R (ADF & IR UNIT)	
010		3/5/2013	8676		Change of Cleaning Cover /10 (IU SECTION)	
011		8/1/2013	8918		Wiring Accessories Change (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)	
012		7/29/2014	9313		Parts Manual Update - "Lamp" (ADF & IR SECTION)	
013		11/14/2016	9356	- Y	Parts Manual Update - "Guide Left" and "Guide Right" (ADF/IR SECTION)	
014		8/13/2014	9363		"PWB Assy (PWB-MFP)" change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
015		8/26/2014	9391		Parts Manual Update - "Scanner Belt" (ADF/IR SECTION)	
016		9/18/2014	9417		Parts Manual Update - "Conveyance Unit" (ADF & IR SECTION)	
017		1/27/2015	9606		"Filter" change (IU SECTION)	
018		1/27/2015	9609		Parts Manual Update - "Flat Cable 18P" and "Flat Cable 24P" (ADF / IR SECTION)	
019	5/3/2016	10098		Part Number of "IR Cover Assy" Information (ADF/IR UNIT)		
020	3/7/2017	10576		"Spring" Part Number Information		
021	8/28/2017	10881		Part Number Information for Conveyance Unit Parts		
022	8/28/2017	10887		Correction for Parts Guide Manual		
bizhub 420	015	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support	
	075	7/30/2009	7068		Reliability Improvement (Toner Supply Unit)	
	077	11/5/2009	7190		Ease of Operation (Reinforce Stay/B)	
	078	2/18/2010	7332		Ease of Operation (Slide Shaft Holder)	
	079	3/4/2010	7351		Reliability Improvement - Mounting Sheet Assembly / Toner Supply Main /Upper Assembly / Toner Supply Unit / Mounting Part Assembly	
	080	6/24/2010	7522		Reliability Improvement - Ball Bearing / Idling Shaft /B / Drive Panel /I / Bushing / Agitating Shaft	
	082	8/5/2010	7577		Reliability Improvement (Mini WireSticker)	
	083	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)	
	084	1/20/2011	7778		Reliability Improvement (Ground Plate/A)	
	085	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part	
	086	11/2/2011	8141		Reliability Improvement - Power Supply Plate /A and FERRITE CORE	
	087	12/17/2012	8585		Parts Manual Update - Paper Feed Drive Panel Assy	
089	5/8/2013	8785		Reliability Improvement - Lower Paper Assy and Cover		
bizhub 421	001	10/29/2008	6495	- Y	Startup Parts List	
	003	10/23/2008	6622		Measures for Jam Code J-3000 -Guide Sheet, Multi Bypass Unit	
	004	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support	
	006	2/19/2009	6750		Measures for Power Leak Issues - Wiring Guide Part/2 / Insulating Sheet /1 / Insulating Sheet /2 / Spacer	
	008	3/26/2009	6796		New Item to Prevent Mis-loading of Toner Bottle - Auxiliary Label/1	
	012	7/30/2009	7068		Reliability Improvement (Toner Supply Unit)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 421	015	11/5/2009	7190		Ease of Operation (Reinforce Stay/B)	
	017	2/18/2010	7332		Ease of Operation (Slide Shaft Holder)	
	018	3/4/2010	7351		Reliability Improvement - Mounting Sheet Assembly / Toner Supply Main /Upper Assembly / Toner Supply Unit / Mounting Part Assembly	
	019	6/24/2010	7522		Reliability Improvement - Ball Bearing / Idling Shaft /B / Drive Panel /I / Bushing / Agitating Shaft	
	022	8/5/2010	7577		Reliability Improvement (Mini WireSticker)	
	023	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)	
	024	1/20/2011	7778		Reliability Improvement (Ground Plate/A)	
	026	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part	
	027	4/5/2011	7895		Reliability Improvement - EARTH PLATE	
	029	11/2/2011	8141		Reliability Improvement - Power Supply Plate /A and FERRITE CORE	
	030	12/17/2012	8585		Parts Manual Update - Paper Feed Drive Panel Assy	
	031	5/8/2013	8785		Reliability Improvement - Lower Paper Assy and Cover	
	032	6/26/2013	8852		Discontinuance of "SOLENOID" and "BRACKET ASSY"	
	bizhub 423	001	5/27/2010	7471		Startup Parts List
		005	10/21/2010	7667		Washer Newly Made (PH/Power Supply Section)
		007	1/6/2011	7756		Information for Discontinued Parts
		008	1/6/2011	7757		Parts Standardization
		009	3/4/2011	7784	- Y	Lead Switch Change
		010	2/3/2011	7794		Parts Standardization in Rear Frame Section
		011	3/4/2011	7860		Separating Guide Assembly Created (Fusing Section)
		014	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
015		8/11/2011	8056		New Ds Roll Kit (IU Section)	
016		8/31/2011	8076		Stopper Change - Hopper Section	
017		2/7/2012	8082	- Y	Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
018		9/21/2011	8103		Change of Lever (1st and 2nd Paper Feed Section)	
020		11/2/2011	8147		Change of Holding Plate (OZONE DUCT/ FAN MOTOR SECTION)	
021		11/8/2011	8155		Change of Screw (1ST and 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
022		6/28/2012	8156	- Y	Filter newly made (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
024		11/14/2011	8172		Change of Screw (IU/ CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)	
025		11/29/2011	8194		DF-621 Latch Breakage	
026		11/29/2011	8195		DF-621 Latch Reinforcement	
027		12/12/2011	8209		Change of Guide (1st and 2nd Paper Feed Section)	
028		1/31/2012	8252		Change of Bushing (1st and 2nd Paper Feed Section)	
029		3/12/2012	8279		AC Wiring change (REAR FRAME SECTION)	
030		3/28/2012	8310		Change of Saddle	
031		4/30/2012	8334		Addition of Mounting Part Kit (Attachment position:Paper Feed Cassette)	
032		6/28/2012	8386		Filter Kit newly made (Paper Exit Section)	
033	7/27/2012	8404		Change of Roller (MANUAL PAPER FEED SECTION)		
034	8/9/2012	8429		Wire Change (SCANNER SECTION)		
035	11/19/2012	8546		Change of PWB assembly (PWB-MFP ASSY)		
036	11/19/2012	8567		Parts Manual Update - 1ST AND 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION		
037	12/17/2012	8592		Change of Cassette Section		
038	1/15/2013	8627		Wire Changes (SCANNER SECTION)		
039	1/15/2013	8631		Mounting Plate newly made (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)		
040	3/5/2013	8675		Guide Sheet newly made (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)		
041	3/5/2013	8676		Change of Cleaning Cover /10 (IU SECTION)		
042	3/13/2013	8688		Change of the parts accompanying change to LED of a scanner lamp		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 423	043	7/18/2013	8876		Parts Manual Update - Cassette / Upper	
	044	5/5/2014	9169		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION / 2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	045	8/13/2014	9372		Change of MEMORY MODULES Item Code	
	046	10/22/2015	9381	- Y	Parts change accompanying discontinuance of the "Mechanical Counter"	
	047	8/26/2014	9384		"Filter" change (IU SECTION)	
	048	9/23/2014	9430		"Photointerrupter" change (SCANNER DRIVE SECTION)	
	049	1/27/2015	9605		"Filter" change (IU SECTION)	
	050	8/12/2015	9695	- Y	New "Caution Label" (IR COVER SECTION) - Revised to update applied machine number information	
	051	7/20/2015	9756		New "Label" (ACCESSORY PARTS)	
	053	11/14/2016	10154	- Y	Information For Parts Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly	
	054	8/18/2016	10276		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
	055	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	bizhub 454e	001	11/4/2013	9036		PC-110, PC-210, PC-410 Cabinet Modifications
		002	1/27/2014	9103	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board - ACTION UPDATE
		003	4/7/2014	9132	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board Anomaly - Prevention and Correction: Action Required
004		4/2/2014	9149		Parts Manual Update - Slide Shaft Holder, Bushing, Caulking(Mounting Plate Fuser Drive H)	
005		3/21/2014	9178		Version C8 Firmware Setup Change	
006		3/28/2014	9184		Gear Assy and Lever Assy Created (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)	
007		5/5/2014	9191		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)	
008		3/24/2016	9197	- Y	"Roll" Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
009		5/5/2014	9206		Parts Manual Update - (Pick-Up Roller Assy)	
010		4/7/2014	9210		"E"-Series SSD Board - Modifications Completed	
011		5/23/2014	9235		Change of Bracket and Neutralizing Brush (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
012		7/14/2014	9260		Improving the Airflow Inside of the Machine	
013		7/14/2014	9264		Duct (Smell) Assy and Component Items (6 items) Created	
014		7/14/2014	9274		Change of "Neutralizing Brush" (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)	
015		7/14/2014	9283		Parts Manual Update - Slide Spacer, Lever	
016		8/13/2014	9346		"Seal" Created (FUSING SECTION)	
017		8/13/2014	9347		HDD Installation - Parts Changes (EXTERNAL PARTS, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
018		8/13/2014	9360		Parts Manual Update - "Toner Bottle Drive Assy"	
019		8/26/2014	9403		Change of "Guide" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
020		8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
021		9/17/2014	9413	- Y	Controller Jams (Code J99-01)	
022		9/23/2014	9428		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)	
023		10/9/2014	9472		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change	
024	2/24/2015	9474	- Y	Change of "ADF Cable" and "Clamp" (CIS SECTION)		
025	11/10/2014	9492		Parts Manual Update - "Power source Cord /230V"		
026	1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)		
027	1/27/2015	9595		Parts Manual Update - "CIS Assy" (CIS SECTION)		
028	2/11/2015	9615		"Label Prohibit" is discontinued and "Label" was created (IR COVER SECTION)		
029	2/24/2015	9628		Change of "Frame Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)		
030	2/24/2015	9632		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)		
031	2/24/2015	9638		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)		
032	4/13/2015	9667		"Label" created (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)		
033	7/20/2015	9757		"Left Cover Assy" Item code information		
034	7/20/2015	9761		"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition		
035	8/13/2015	9804		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)		
036	10/13/2015	9861		"Seal" change (FUSING SECTION)		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 454e	037	1/12/2016	9943		Change of "Hinge-R" and "Bracket" (EXTERNAL PARTS/CIS SECTION)	
	038	1/12/2016	9075	- Y	Rail Change and part number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)	
	039	2/1/2016	9973		Change of "Neutralizing Brush" and "Guide" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	040	2/1/2016	9991		Parts Manual Update - "Wire Harness Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	041	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	042	3/4/2016	10023		Parts Manual Update - "Paper Exit Assy" (PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
	043	6/14/2016	10165		Change of "Roller" and "Fly Wheel" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	044	7/7/2016	10179		"Sub Hopper Assy" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	045	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
	047	9/2/2016	10293		Ground Plate/C and Holder/A Change	
	048	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed	
	049	12/8/2016	10423		Roll Change	
	050	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
	051	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed	
	052	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	053	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change	
	054	4/24/2017	10666		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change	
	055	6/5/2017	10767		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)	
	056	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)	
	057	9/21/2017	10911		RU-513 Skewing, Jamming	
	058	10/25/2017	10952		Shape Change of "Hinge-L"	
	059	11/7/2017	10976		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	060	12/12/2017	11025		Part Numbers for "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly"	
	061	1/25/2018	11035	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"	
	062	5/21/2018	11199		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change	
	063	5/29/2018	11224		Part Number Information of Reverse Assy	
	064	5/29/2018	11237		Change of Parts in Reversal Unit Section	
	bizhub 458	001	2/1/2017	10524		Startup Parts
		002	5/18/2017	10727		Part Number of "Gear" and "Spring" (Field Request)
		003	6/5/2017	10743		Change of "Guide Plate" and "Shoulder Screw"
		004	6/5/2017	10771		"Regulating Plate /R" Change and "Label" Addition
		005	7/24/2017	10830		Screw Change
		006	7/24/2017	10831		"Holder" Changed and "Sheet" Added (Parts Standardization)
		007	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)
		008	8/7/2017	10867		Parts Guide Manual Correction (Part number correction)
		009	8/7/2017	10870		"Paper Feed Drive Assy" Part Number Change
		010	10/25/2017	10951		Shape Change of "Hinge-L"
		011	10/25/2017	10965		Change of "Torsion Spring" and "Mounting Plate"
		012	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function
		013	11/7/2017	10985		"Front side board (FRB)" Change
		014	3/13/2018	10990	- Y	"Gear 28T" Changed
		015	12/12/2017	11024		"Cover" and "F Clamp" Changed
		016	1/25/2018	11035	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"
		017	2/6/2018	11086		Gasket Addition and Mounting Plate Change
		018	2/6/2018	11104		PWB Assembly (EXCB) Change
		019	2/22/2018	11111		Best Practices Guide
		020	4/30/2018	11185		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		021	4/30/2018	11189		Correction For Parts Guide Manual

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 458	022	5/29/2018	11237		Change of Parts in Reversal Unit Section	
	bizhub 458e	001	12/13/2017	11004	- Y	Startup Parts
		002	4/12/2018	11149		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		003	4/30/2018	11175		Supplementary Information For Parts Guide Manual
		004	5/21/2018	11212		Reinforce Plate /1 Change
bizhub 4700P	005	5/29/2018	11237		Change of Parts in Reversal Unit Section	
	001	1/8/2014	9078		Parts Manual Update - Front Guide Assy., Label Kit	
	002	7/14/2014	9279		Parts Manual Update - "Actuator" (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	003	1/16/2015	9567		Parts Manual Update - Illustration Correction	
	004	8/18/2016	10014	- Y	Parts Manual Update - MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION	
	005	3/7/2017	10051	- Y	Change of "Print Head Assy" and "PWB assembly" (PH/FUSING SECTION)	
	006	8/5/2016	10220		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	007	8/5/2016	10246		Addition of Electrical Parts Designation in the Parts Guide Manual	
	008	8/18/2016	10268		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	009	12/8/2016	10438		Information for "Reverse Roller" Part Number	
	010	12/29/2016	10472		Part Number Information for "Pick Roll Cover" (REVERSAL/MAIN DRIVE SECTION)	
	011	1/19/2017	10485		New User Labels	
	bizhub 4750	012	2/16/2017	10544		Part Number Information for "Cover" (PH/FUSING SECTION)
013		7/24/2017	10833		Correction of Parts Guide Manual	
001		4/11/2014	9212		Firmware, Driver Updates	
002		7/7/2014	9334	- Y	Startup Parts	
003		8/22/2014	9411		Unrecoverable Rebooting - WARNING	
004		1/16/2015	9569		Parts Manual Update - Illustration Correction	
005		4/13/2015	9669		Parts Manual Update - "Power Cord"	
006		6/24/2015	9733		Parts Manual update - "Fan Motor"	
007		9/22/2015	9827		Parts Manual update - "Panel Assembly"	
008		2/1/2016	9971		Change of "Sensor Kit" (EXTERNAL PARTS/CASSETTE SECTION)	
009		8/18/2016	10015	- Y	Parts Manual Update - MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION	
010		8/5/2016	10243		Addition of Electrical Parts Designation in the Parts Guide Manual	
011		9/2/2016	10299		"Interface Cable" Part Number Information (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)	
012		12/8/2016	10438		Information for "Reverse Roller" Part Number	
013		12/29/2016	10472		Part Number Information for "Pick Roll Cover" (REVERSAL/MAIN DRIVE SECTION)	
bizhub 500		014	1/19/2017	10485		New User Labels
		015	7/5/2017	10818		"Sensor" (Narrow media sensor) Part Number Information
	016	7/24/2017	10834		Correction of Parts Guide Manual	
	017	1/23/2018	11072		Code 4501 Laser Malfunction Procedure (Update)	
	015	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support	
	075	7/30/2009	7068		Reliability Improvement (Toner Supply Unit)	
	077	11/5/2009	7190		Ease of Operation (Reinforce Stay/B)	
	078	2/18/2010	7332		Ease of Operation (Slide Shaft Holder)	
	079	3/4/2010	7351		Reliability Improvement - Mounting Sheet Assembly / Toner Supply Main /Upper Assembly / Toner Supply Unit / Mounting Part Assembly	
	080	6/24/2010	7522		Reliability Improvement - Ball Bearing / Idling Shaft /B / Drive Panel /I / Bushing / Agitating Shaft	
	082	8/5/2010	7577		Reliability Improvement (Mini WireSticker)	
	083	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)	
	084	1/20/2011	7778		Reliability Improvement (Ground Plate/A)	
	085	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part	
086	11/2/2011	8141		Reliability Improvement - Power Supply Plate /A and FERRITE CORE		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 500	087	12/17/2012	8585		Parts Manual Update - Paper Feed Drive Panel Assy	
	089	5/8/2013	8785		Reliability Improvement - Lower Paper Assy and Cover	
bizhub 501	001	10/29/2008	6495	- Y	Startup Parts List	
	003	10/23/2008	6622		Measures for Jam Code J-3000 -Guide Sheet, Multi Bypass Unit	
	004	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support	
	006	2/19/2009	6750		Measures for Power Leak Issues - Wiring Guide Part/2 / Insulating Sheet /1 / Insulating Sheet /2 / Spacer	
	008	3/26/2009	6796		New Item to Prevent Mis-loading of Toner Bottle - Auxiliary Label/1	
	012	7/30/2009	7068		Reliability Improvement (Toner Supply Unit)	
	015	11/5/2009	7190		Ease of Operation (Reinforce Stay/B)	
	017	2/18/2010	7332		Ease of Operation (Slide Shaft Holder)	
	018	3/4/2010	7351		Reliability Improvement - Mounting Sheet Assembly / Toner Supply Main /Upper Assembly / Toner Supply Unit / Mounting Part Assembly	
	019	6/24/2010	7522		Reliability Improvement - Ball Bearing / Idling Shaft /B / Drive Panel /I / Bushing / Agitating Shaft	
	022	8/5/2010	7577		Reliability Improvement (Mini WireSticker)	
	023	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)	
	024	1/20/2011	7778		Reliability Improvement (Ground Plate/A)	
	026	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part	
	027	4/5/2011	7895		Reliability Improvement - EARTH PLATE	
	029	11/2/2011	8141		Reliability Improvement - Power Supply Plate /A and FERRITE CORE	
	bizhub 552	030	12/17/2012	8585		Parts Manual Update - Paper Feed Drive Panel Assy
		031	5/8/2013	8785		Reliability Improvement - Lower Paper Assy and Cover
032		6/26/2013	8852		Discontinuance of "SOLENOID" and "BRACKET ASSY"	
002		3/23/2011	7879		Startup Parts List	
004		10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	
006		7/19/2011	8021		Information For Single Items Supply Discontinuance (Reversal Unit)	
009		10/14/2011	8131		Mounting Plate Change - Manual Feed Tray Unit	
010		10/25/2011	8135		Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
011		11/2/2011	8139		AC Relay Harness Change (Rear Electrical Section)	
014		12/5/2011	8202		Shape of Torsion Spring Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
015		12/12/2011	8213		Shape of Support Plate, Reinforce Plate, Mounting Plate Change	
016		12/19/2011	8215		Fusing Unit Noise Troubleshooting Guide	
017		1/10/2012	8222		Read Cover/Upper Change and Seal Addition (IR COVER)	
018		1/10/2012	8231		Conveyance Belt 74L and Frame/Drive Motor Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED)	
019		1/31/2012	8243		Item of 2ND Paper Feed Section Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
020		2/28/2012	8262		Parts Standardization Change of LCC Drive Section	
021		2/28/2012	8265		Shape of Mounting Plate/1 Change (LCC CASSETTE RAIL)	
022		2/28/2012	8266		Shape of Guide Assy Draw/2, Wiring Cover Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
023		2/28/2012	8269		Item Change in Guide Assy and Reversal Unit (PAPER EXIT SECTION, REVERSAL UNIT)	
024		2/28/2012	8278		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise	
025		3/12/2012	8282		Parts Manual Update - Gear in the Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)	
026		3/12/2012	8284		Items in 1000-SHEET, 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION Change	
027		3/28/2012	8300		Bushing Change (EJECT DRIVE SECTION)	
028		3/28/2012	8304		Items in Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
029		3/28/2012	8308		Seal For Harness Protection Newly Made (TONER COLLECT SECTION)	
030		3/28/2012	8311		Parts Manual Update - Guide Lever and Pulling Coil Spring Discontinued	
031		4/30/2012	8328		Mounting Plate/Assy, Bypass Cover/Rear Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
032		4/30/2012	8329		Item Change in 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION	
033		4/30/2012	8331		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>REF.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
	<u>No.</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>No.</u>		
bizhub 552	034	6/28/2012	8378		Shape of Spring Change (ADU)
	035	7/27/2012	8401		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	036	11/5/2012	8525		Parts Manual Update - LCC Drive Assy
	037	11/5/2012	8526		Parts Manual Update - Rotation Detecting Sensor Assy
	038	11/19/2012	8559		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	039	11/19/2012	8563		Holding Power of Mirror (2nd) Improvement (SCANNER SECTION)
	040	12/17/2012	8595		Items in Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	041	1/15/2013	8598		Slide Sheet/1, Slide Sheet/2 and Spacer Addition (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	042	1/15/2013	8621		Parts Manual Update - Photointerrupter (MAIN DRIVE UNIT)
	043	1/15/2013	8634		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	044	3/5/2013	8680		Change of VR and Bracket (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	045	3/13/2013	8695		Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)
	046	3/13/2013	8709		Screw Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	047	4/23/2013	8730		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	048	5/2/2013	8736		Locking Edge Saddle Newly Made (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)
	049	5/8/2013	8777		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	050	5/8/2013	8778		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	051	6/26/2013	8846		Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	052	7/24/2013	8891		Shape of the Mounting Plate and Duct Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	053	8/1/2013	8917		Large Size Paper Skew Regulating Items Created (CASSETTE SECTION)
	054	8/1/2013	8922		1000-Sheet Paper Feed and LCC Drive Section Change
	055	8/1/2013	8924		Parts Manual Update - Gears in Fusing Kit (FUSING SECTION)
	056	8/1/2013	8928		Bushing Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	057	8/30/2013	8936		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	058	1/8/2014	9070		Wiring Accessories Change (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)
	059	4/2/2014	9154		Addition of Reinforce Plate and Spacer (ADF CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	060	5/23/2014	9224		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Assy Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	061	5/23/2014	9227		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	062	7/14/2014	9291		"Mounting Plate/Black" and "Sensor Cover" change
	063	8/13/2014	9372		Change of MEMORY MODULES Item Code
	064	8/26/2014	9386		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	065	8/27/2014	9410		Service Productivity Initiative
	066	9/18/2014	9415		Parts Manual Update - EEPROM
	067	1/8/2015	9547		Roller Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	068	1/16/2015	9565		Parts Manual Update - "ADU Assy" (ADU)
	069	1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws
	070	1/27/2015	9603		Item Change in Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)
	071	2/24/2015	9637		Parts Manual Update - "Cover"
	072	3/18/2015	9653		"Sub Hopper Assy" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	073	5/27/2015	9703		Parts Manual Update - ADF External Parts
	074	8/12/2015	9807		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	075	3/24/2016	10045		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	076	7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)
	077	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued
	078	8/5/2016	10231		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed
	079	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)
	080	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit
	081	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub 552	082	9/26/2016	10331		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	083	11/14/2016	10154	- Y	Information For Parts Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly
	084	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive
	085	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued
	086	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"
	087	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"
	088	11/7/2017	10983		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)
	bizhub 554e	001	11/4/2013	9036	
002		1/27/2014	9103	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board - ACTION UPDATE
003		4/7/2014	9132	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board Anomaly - Prevention and Correction: Action Required
004		4/2/2014	9149		Parts Manual Update - Slide Shaft Holder, Bushing, Caulking(Mounting Plate Fuser Drive H)
005		3/21/2014	9178		Version C8 Firmware Setup Change
006		3/28/2014	9184		Gear Assy and Lever Assy Created (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
007		5/5/2014	9191		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)
008		4/7/2014	9210		"E"-Series SSD Board - Modifications Completed
009		5/5/2014	9206		Parts Manual Update - (Pick-Up Roller Assy)
010		5/23/2014	9235		Change of Bracket and Neutralizing Brush (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
011		7/14/2014	9259		Improving the Airflow Inside of the Machine
012		7/14/2014	9263		Duct (Smell) Assy and Component Items (6 items) Created
014		7/14/2014	9274		Change of "Neutralizing Brush" (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
015		7/14/2014	9283		Parts Manual Update - Slide Spacer, Lever
016		8/13/2014	9346		"Seal" Created (FUSING SECTION)
017		8/13/2014	9347		HDD Installation - Parts Changes (EXTERNAL PARTS, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
018		8/13/2014	9360		Parts Manual Update - "Toner Bottle Drive Assy"
019		8/26/2014	9403		Change of "Guide" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
020		8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
021		9/17/2014	9413	- Y	Controller Jams (Code J99-01)
022		9/23/2014	9428		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)
023		10/9/2014	9472		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change
024		2/24/2015	9474	- Y	Change of "ADF Cable" and "Clamp" (CIS SECTION)
025		11/10/2014	9492		Parts Manual Update - "Power source Cord /230V"
026		1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
027		1/27/2015	9595		Parts Manual Update - "CIS Assy" (CIS SECTION)
028		2/11/2015	9615		"Label Prohibit" is discontinued and "Label" was created (IR COVER SECTION)
029		2/24/2015	9628		Change of "Frame Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
030		2/24/2015	9632		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)
031		2/24/2015	9638		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
032		4/13/2015	9665		Labels created (HIGH VOLTAGE SECTION, MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
033		7/20/2015	9757		"Left Cover Assy" Item code information
034		7/20/2015	9761		"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition
035		8/13/2015	9804		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)
036		10/13/2015	9861		"Seal" change (FUSING SECTION)
037		10/22/2015	9874		Information for part number of "Ball Bearing" and "Roller" (FUSING UNIT)
038		1/12/2016	9943		Change of "Hinge-R" and "Bracket" (EXTERNAL PARTS/CIS SECTION)
039		2/1/2016	9973		Change of "Neutralizing Brush" and "Guide" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
040		2/1/2016	9991		Parts Manual Update - "Wire Harness Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
041		3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
042		3/4/2016	10022		Parts Manual Update - "Paper Exit Assy" (PAPER EXIT SECTION)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub 554e	043	5/23/2016	10131		"Roll" Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	044	6/14/2016	10165		Change of "Roller" and "Fly Wheel" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	045	7/7/2016	10179		"Sub Hopper Assy" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	046	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)
	048	9/2/2016	10293		Ground Plate/C and Holder/A Change
	049	9/2/2016	10288		Fusing Unit "Cleaning Roller" and "Bushing" Part Number Information
	050	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed
	051	11/14/2016	10386		Part Number Information for "Gear" in Fusing Unit
	052	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes
	053	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed
	054	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive
	055	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change
	056	4/24/2017	10665		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change
	057	6/5/2017	10766		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)
	058	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)
	059	9/21/2017	10911		RU-513 Skewing, Jamming
	060	10/25/2017	10952		Shape Change of "Hinge-L"
	061	11/7/2017	10976		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	062	12/12/2017	11025		Part Numbers for "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly"
	063	1/25/2018	11035	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"
	064	5/21/2018	11198		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change
	065	5/29/2018	11224		Part Number Information of Reverse Assy
	066	5/29/2018	11237		Change of Parts in Reversal Unit Section
	bizhub 558	001	2/1/2017	10524	
002		5/18/2017	10727		Part Number of "Gear" and "Spring" (Field Request)
003		6/5/2017	10743		Change of "Guide Plate" and "Shoulder Screw"
004		6/5/2017	10771		"Regulating Plate /R" Change and "Label" Addition
005		7/24/2017	10830		Screw Change
006		7/24/2017	10831		"Holder" Changed and "Sheet" Added (Parts Standardization)
007		7/24/2017	10835		"Fusing Unit" Change
008		7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)
009		8/7/2017	10867		Parts Guide Manual Correction (Part number correction)
010		8/7/2017	10868		Information of setting parts in the Fusing Unit
011		8/7/2017	10870		"Paper Feed Drive Assy" Part Number Change
012		10/25/2017	10951		Shape Change of "Hinge-L"
013		10/25/2017	10965		Change of "Torsion Spring" and "Mounting Plate"
014		11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function
015		11/7/2017	10985		"Front side board (FRB)" Change
016		3/13/2018	10990	- Y	"Gear 28T" Changed
017		12/12/2017	11024		"Cover" and "F Clamp" Changed
018		1/25/2018	11035	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"
019		2/6/2018	11086		Gasket Addition and Mounting Plate Change
020		2/6/2018	11104		PWB Assembly (EXCB) Change
021		2/22/2018	11111		Best Practices Guide
022		4/30/2018	11182		Bushing and Roller Change
023		4/30/2018	11185		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
024		4/30/2018	11189		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
025		5/29/2018	11237		Change of Parts in Reversal Unit Section

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub 558e	001	12/13/2017	11004	- Y	Startup Parts
	002	4/30/2018	11175		Supplementary Information For Parts Guide Manual
	003	4/30/2018	11183		Supplementary Information For Parts Guide Manual
	004	5/21/2018	11212		Reinforce Plate /1 Change
	005	5/29/2018	11237		Change of Parts in Reversal Unit Section
bizhub 600	022	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
	056	7/16/2009	7039		Reliability Improvement - Screw
	062	6/23/2011	7996		Reliability Improvement - Drive Gear/C 27T, Coupling Shaft C Assy, Conveyance Drive Gear /5 32T, Paper Feed Drive Assy, Drive Pulley 26T, PIN B, PIN A
bizhub 601	063	8/9/2012	8419		Parts Manual Update - CCD Unit
	066	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"
	001	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
	002	1/9/2009	6690		Startup Parts List
	005	7/16/2009	7039		Reliability Improvement - Screw
	009	5/25/2010	7463	- Y	Tray Wiring - HIGHLY RECOMMENDED
	011	2/18/2011	7824		Field Service Manual Update
	012	6/23/2011	7996		Reliability Improvement - Drive Gear/C 27T, Coupling Shaft C Assy, Conveyance Drive Gear /5 32T, Paper Feed Drive Assy, Drive Pulley 26T, PIN B, PIN A
	013	8/1/2011	8045		Reliability Improvement - Spacer
	014	9/1/2011	8088		Firmware and Processor Compatibility
	015	10/12/2011	8113		Theory of Operation Manual Update
	016	10/12/2011	8114		Field Service Manual Update
	017	6/28/2012	8385		Parts Manual Update - Ope.unit Cable
	018	8/9/2012	8419		Parts Manual Update - CCD Unit
	019	3/27/2013	8767		Field Service Manual Update
bizhub 652	020	7/14/2014	9340		Field Service Manual Update
	021	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"
	002	3/23/2011	7879		Startup Parts List
	004	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	006	7/19/2011	8021		Information For Single Items Supply Discontinuance (Reversal Unit)
	009	10/14/2011	8131		Mounting Plate Change - Manual Feed Tray Unit
	010	10/25/2011	8135		Firmware and Processor Compatibility
	011	11/2/2011	8139		AC Relay Harness Change (Rear Electrical Section)
	014	12/5/2011	8202		Shape of Torsion Spring Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	015	12/12/2011	8213		Shape of Support Plate, Reinforce Plate, Mounting Plate Change
	016	12/19/2011	8215		Fusing Unit Noise Troubleshooting Guide
	017	1/10/2012	8222		Read Cover/Upper Change and Seal Addition (IR COVER)
	018	1/10/2012	8231		Conveyance Belt 74L and Frame/Drive Motor Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED)
	019	1/31/2012	8243		Item of 2ND Paper Feed Section Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	020	2/28/2012	8262		Parts Standardization Change of LCC Drive Section
021	2/28/2012	8265		Shape of Mounting Plate/1 Change (LCC CASSETTE RAIL)	
022	2/28/2012	8266		Shape of Guide Assy Draw/2, Wiring Cover Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
023	2/28/2012	8269		Item Change in Guide Assy and Reversal Unit (PAPER EXIT SECTION, REVERSAL UNIT)	
024	2/28/2012	8278		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise	
025	3/12/2012	8282		Parts Manual Update - Gear in the Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)	
026	3/12/2012	8284		Items in 1000-SHEET, 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION Change	
027	3/28/2012	8300		Bushing Change (EJECT DRIVE SECTION)	
028	3/28/2012	8304		Items in Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub 652	029	3/28/2012	8308		Seal For Harness Protection Newly Made (TONER COLLECT SECTION)
	030	3/28/2012	8311		Parts Manual Update - Guide Lever and Pulling Coil Spring Discontinued
	031	4/30/2012	8328		Mounting Plate/Assy, Bypass Cover/Rear Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	032	4/30/2012	8329		Item Change in 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION
	033	4/30/2012	8331		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise
	034	6/28/2012	8378		Shape of Spring Change (ADU)
	035	7/27/2012	8401		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	036	11/5/2012	8525		Parts Manual Update - LCC Drive Assy
	037	11/5/2012	8526		Parts Manual Update - Rotation Detecting Sensor Assy
	038	11/19/2012	8559		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	039	11/19/2012	8563		Holding Power of Mirror (2nd) Improvement (SCANNER SECTION)
	040	12/17/2012	8595		Items in Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	041	1/15/2013	8598		Slide Sheet/1, Slide Sheet/2 and Spacer Addition (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	042	1/15/2013	8621		Parts Manual Update - Photointerrupter (MAIN DRIVE UNIT)
	043	1/15/2013	8634		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	044	3/5/2013	8680		Change of VR and Bracket (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	045	3/13/2013	8695		Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)
	046	3/13/2013	8709		Screw Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	047	4/23/2013	8730		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	048	5/2/2013	8736		Locking Edge Saddle Newly Made (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)
	049	5/8/2013	8777		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	050	5/8/2013	8778		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	051	6/26/2013	8846		Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	052	7/24/2013	8891		Shape of the Mounting Plate and Duct Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	053	8/1/2013	8917		Large Size Paper Skew Regulating Items Created (CASSETTE SECTION)
	054	8/1/2013	8922		1000-Sheet Paper Feed and LCC Drive Section Change
	055	8/1/2013	8924		Parts Manual Update - Gears in Fusing Kit (FUSING SECTION)
	056	8/1/2013	8928		Bushing Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	057	8/30/2013	8936		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	058	1/8/2014	9070		Wiring Accessories Change (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)
	059	4/2/2014	9154		Addition of Reinforce Plate and Spacer (ADF CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	060	5/23/2014	9224		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Assy Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	061	5/23/2014	9227		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	062	7/14/2014	9291		"Mounting Plate/Black" and "Sensor Cover" change
	063	8/13/2014	9372		Change of MEMORY MODULES Item Code
	064	8/26/2014	9386		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	065	8/27/2014	9410		Service Productivity Initiative
	066	9/18/2014	9415		Parts Manual Update - EEPROM
	067	1/8/2015	9547		Roller Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	068	1/16/2015	9565		Parts Manual Update - "ADU Assy" (ADU)
	069	1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws
	070	1/27/2015	9603		Item Change in Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)
	071	2/24/2015	9637		Parts Manual Update - "Cover"
	072	3/18/2015	9653		"Sub Hopper Assy" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	073	5/27/2015	9703		Parts Manual Update - ADF External Parts
	074	8/12/2015	9807		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	075	3/24/2016	10045		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
076	7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 652	077	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued	
	078	8/5/2016	10231		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed	
	079	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
	080	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
	081	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
	082	9/26/2016	10331		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	083	11/14/2016	10154	- Y	Information For Parts Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly	
	084	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	085	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
	086	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"	
	087	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"	
	088	11/7/2017	10983		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)	
	bizhub 654	001	2/7/2013	8658		Startup Parts
		002	4/23/2013	8726		Parts Manual Update - Saddle
		003	5/8/2013	8766		Panel Assembly Change (CONTROL PANEL SECTION)
		004	7/24/2013	8881		Cover and Shoulder Screw Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
		005	7/24/2013	8891		Shape of the Mounting Plate and Duct Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
		006	8/1/2013	8928		Bushing Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
007		8/30/2013	8939		LCC Drive Section Change	
008		10/11/2013	8965		Parts Manual Update - ADF Conveyance Section	
009		10/11/2013	8969		Cover/Front Change and Light Blocking Sheet/1,2 Discontinued	
010		12/12/2013	8970	- Y	Lamp and PWB Assembly (PWB-ID Assy) Change	
011		10/11/2013	8971		Parts Manual Update: E-Ring	
012		11/13/2013	9012		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change	
013		11/13/2013	9013		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Assy Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
014		1/8/2014	9066		Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)	
015		1/24/2014	9086		Parts Manual Update - Actuator (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
016		5/5/2014	9185		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)	
017		5/5/2014	9192		Parts Manual Update - Bushing (FUSING SECTION)	
018		5/5/2014	9193		Mounting Plate and Sensor Cover Change	
019		5/23/2014	9239		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
020		5/23/2014	9247		Guide Discontinued (ADF LEFT COVER SECTION)	
021		8/26/2014	9382		Item Code information for "Guide Part" (1ST PAPER FEED/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
022		9/23/2014	9431		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change (IR FRAME SECTION)	
023		2/11/2015	9433	- Y	"ADF Cable" change (ADF CIS SECTION)	
024		1/8/2015	9559		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
025		1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws	
026		1/16/2015	9583		"Seal" addition and "Regulating Plate" discontinued (SCANNER SECTION)	
027		2/24/2015	9636		"Caution Label" created (IR COVER SECTION)	
028		2/24/2015	9641		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
029		4/13/2015	9668		"CCD Cable" change (CCD UNIT)	
030		5/15/2015	9676	- Y	Codes C9401, C9402: CCD Lens Assembly	
031		5/27/2015	9693		New "Label" (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION, IH POWER SUPPLY SECTION)	
032		8/12/2015	9805		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change	
033		8/12/2015	9806		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
034		8/24/2015	9527	- Y	Firmware Update: i-Option Functionality	
035		10/22/2015	9873		Information for part number of "Ball Bearing" and "Roller" (FUSING UNIT)	
037	1/12/2016	9938		"Spacer" Addition and "Compressing Spring" Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 654	038	2/1/2016	9996		Information For Parts of "Conveyance Drive Clutch" (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	039	3/24/2016	10046		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	040	5/3/2016	10082		Bushing Material Change (FUSING SECTION)	
	041	7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)	
	042	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued	
	043	8/5/2016	10227		Illustration Correction in Parts Guide Manual	
	044	8/5/2016	10232		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed	
	045	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
	046	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
	047	9/2/2016	10287		Fusing Unit "Cleaning Roller" Part Number Information	
	048	9/2/2016	10289		"Frame Pressurization Assy" Part Number Information	
	049	9/2/2016	10304		Information of Part Numbers in the 2nd Slider Section	
	050	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
	051	9/26/2016	10334		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	052	11/14/2016	10385		Part Number Information for "Gear" in Fusing Unit	
	053	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
	054	1/24/2017	10516		Improving Strength of the "Fusing Drive Assy"	
	055	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	056	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
	057	5/18/2017	10729		Part Number Information For "Lock Catch /1" and "Lock Catch /2" (Field Request)	
	058	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"	
	059	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"	
	060	9/21/2017	10911		RU-513 Skewing, Jamming	
	061	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	062	11/7/2017	10983		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)	
	063	12/12/2017	11029		Part Number of "ADU Assy"	
	bizhub 654e	001	1/24/2014	9086		Parts Manual Update - Actuator (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
		002	2/24/2014	9124		Parts Manual Update - Seal
		003	5/5/2014	9185		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
		004	5/5/2014	9192		Parts Manual Update - Bushing (FUSING SECTION)
		005	5/23/2014	9239		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
		006	5/23/2014	9247		Guide Discontinued (ADF LEFT COVER SECTION)
		007	7/14/2014	9294		"Mounting Plate" and "Sensor Cover" change
008		8/26/2014	9382		Item Code information for "Guide Part" (1ST PAPER FEED/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
009		8/27/2014	9409		Service Productivity Initiative	
010		9/17/2014	9413	- Y	Controller Jams (Code J99-01)	
011		9/23/2014	9431		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change (IR FRAME SECTION)	
012		2/11/2015	9433	- Y	"ADF Cable" change (ADF CIS SECTION)	
013		1/8/2015	9559		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
014		1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws	
015		1/16/2015	9583		"Seal" addition and "Regulating Plate" discontinued (SCANNER SECTION)	
016		2/24/2015	9636		"Caution Label" created (IR COVER SECTION)	
017		2/24/2015	9641		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
018		4/13/2015	9668		"CCD Cable" change (CCD UNIT)	
019		5/15/2015	9676	- Y	Codes C9401, C9402: CCD Lens Assembly	
020		5/27/2015	9693		New "Label" (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION, IH POWER SUPPLY SECTION)	
022		8/12/2015	9806		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
023		1/19/2016	9868	- Y	CCD Firmware, Code C9401	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 654e	024	10/22/2015	9873		Information for part number of "Ball Bearing" and "Roller" (FUSING UNIT)	
	025	1/12/2016	9938		"Spacer" Addition and "Compressing Spring" Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	026	2/1/2016	9996		Information For Parts of "Conveyance Drive Clutch" (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	027	3/24/2016	10046		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	028	5/3/2016	10082		Bushing Material Change (FUSING SECTION)	
	029	7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)	
	030	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued	
	031	8/5/2016	10227		Illustration Correction in Parts Guide Manual	
	032	8/5/2016	10232		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed	
	033	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
	034	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
	035	9/2/2016	10287		Fusing Unit "Cleaning Roller" Part Number Information	
	036	9/2/2016	10289		"Frame Pressurization Assy" Part Number Information	
	037	9/2/2016	10304		Information of Part Numbers in the 2nd Slider Section	
	038	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
	039	9/26/2016	10334		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	040	11/14/2016	10385		Part Number Information for "Gear" in Fusing Unit	
	041	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
	042	1/24/2017	10516		Improving Strength of the "Fusing Drive Assy"	
	043	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	044	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
	045	5/18/2017	10729		Part Number Information For "Lock Catch /1" and "Lock Catch /2" (Field Request)	
	046	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"	
	047	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"	
	048	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	049	11/7/2017	10983		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)	
	050	12/12/2017	11029		Part Number of "ADU Assy"	
	bizhub 658e	001	12/13/2017	11004	- Y	Startup Parts
		002	4/30/2018	11175		Supplementary Information For Parts Guide Manual
		003	4/30/2018	11183		Supplementary Information For Parts Guide Manual
		004	5/21/2018	11212		Reinforce Plate /1 Change
		005	5/29/2018	11237		Change of Parts in Reversal Unit Section
	bizhub 750	022	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
		056	7/16/2009	7039		Reliability Improvement - Screw
		062	6/23/2011	7996		Reliability Improvement - Drive Gear/C 27T, Coupling Shaft C Assy, Conveyance Drive Gear /5 32T, Paper Feed Drive Assy, Drive Pulley 26T, PIN B, PIN A
	bizhub 751	063	8/9/2012	8419		Parts Manual Update - CCD Unit
		066	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"
		001	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
		002	1/9/2009	6690		Startup Parts List
		005	7/16/2009	7039		Reliability Improvement - Screw
		009	5/25/2010	7463	- Y	Tray Wiring - HIGHLY RECOMMENDED
		011	2/18/2011	7824		Field Service Manual Update
		012	6/23/2011	7996		Reliability Improvement - Drive Gear/C 27T, Coupling Shaft C Assy, Conveyance Drive Gear /5 32T, Paper Feed Drive Assy, Drive Pulley 26T, PIN B, PIN A
		013	8/1/2011	8045		Reliability Improvement - Spacer
		014	9/1/2011	8088		Firmware and Processor Compatibility
	015	10/12/2011	8113		Theory of Operation Manual Update	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 751	016	10/12/2011	8114		Field Service Manual Update	
	017	6/28/2012	8385		Parts Manual Update - Ope.unit Cable	
	018	8/9/2012	8419		Parts Manual Update - CCD Unit	
	019	3/27/2013	8767		Field Service Manual Update	
	020	7/14/2014	9340		Field Service Manual Update	
	021	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"	
	bizhub 754	001	2/7/2013	8658		Startup Parts
		002	4/23/2013	8726		Parts Manual Update - Saddle
		003	5/8/2013	8766		Panel Assembly Change (CONTROL PANEL SECTION)
		004	7/24/2013	8881		Cover and Shoulder Screw Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
005		7/24/2013	8891		Shape of the Mounting Plate and Duct Change (REAR FAN SECTION)	
006		8/1/2013	8928		Bushing Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
007		8/30/2013	8939		LCC Drive Section Change	
008		10/11/2013	8965		Parts Manual Update - ADF Conveyance Section	
009		10/11/2013	8969		Cover/Front Change and Light Blocking Sheet/1,2 Discontinued	
010		12/12/2013	8970	- Y	Lamp and PWB Assembly (PWB-ID Assy) Change	
011		10/11/2013	8971		Parts Manual Update: E-Ring	
012		11/13/2013	9012		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change	
013		11/13/2013	9013		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Assy Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
014		1/8/2014	9066		Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)	
015		1/24/2014	9086		Parts Manual Update - Actuator (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
016		5/5/2014	9185		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)	
017		5/5/2014	9192		Parts Manual Update - Bushing (FUSING SECTION)	
018		5/5/2014	9193		Mounting Plate and Sensor Cover Change	
019		5/23/2014	9239		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
020		5/23/2014	9247		Guide Discontinued (ADF LEFT COVER SECTION)	
021		8/26/2014	9382		Item Code information for "Guide Part" (1ST PAPER FEED/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
022		9/23/2014	9431		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change (IR FRAME SECTION)	
023		2/11/2015	9433	- Y	"ADF Cable" change (ADF CIS SECTION)	
024	1/8/2015	9559		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)		
025	1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws		
026	1/16/2015	9583		"Seal" addition and "Regulating Plate" discontinued (SCANNER SECTION)		
027	2/24/2015	9636		"Caution Label" created (IR COVER SECTION)		
028	2/24/2015	9641		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)		
029	4/13/2015	9668		"CCD Cable" change (CCD UNIT)		
030	5/15/2015	9676	- Y	Codes C9401, C9402: CCD Lens Assembly		
031	5/27/2015	9693		New "Label" (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION, IH POWER SUPPLY SECTION)		
032	8/12/2015	9805		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change		
033	8/12/2015	9806		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)		
034	8/24/2015	9527	- Y	Firmware Update: i-Option Functionality		
035	10/22/2015	9873		Information for part number of "Ball Bearing" and "Roller" (FUSING UNIT)		
037	1/12/2016	9938		"Spacer" Addition and "Compressing Spring" Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)		
038	2/1/2016	9996		Information For Parts of "Conveyance Drive Clutch" (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)		
039	3/24/2016	10046		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)		
040	5/3/2016	10082		Bushing Material Change (FUSING SECTION)		
041	7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)		
042	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued		
043	8/5/2016	10227		Illustration Correction in Parts Guide Manual		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 754	044	8/5/2016	10232		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed	
	045	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
	046	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
	047	9/2/2016	10287		Fusing Unit "Cleaning Roller" Part Number Information	
	048	9/2/2016	10289		"Frame Pressurization Assy" Part Number Information	
	049	9/2/2016	10304		Information of Part Numbers in the 2nd Slider Section	
	050	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
	051	9/26/2016	10334		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	052	11/14/2016	10385		Part Number Information for "Gear" in Fusing Unit	
	053	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
	054	1/24/2017	10516		Improving Strength of the "Fusing Drive Assy"	
	055	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	056	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
	057	5/18/2017	10729		Part Number Information For "Lock Catch /1" and "Lock Catch /2" (Field Request)	
	058	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"	
	059	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"	
	060	9/21/2017	10911		RU-513 Skewing, Jamming	
	061	11/7/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	062	11/7/2017	10983		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)	
	063	12/12/2017	11029		Part Number of "ADU Assy"	
	bizhub 754e	001	1/24/2014	9086		Parts Manual Update - Actuator (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
		002	2/24/2014	9124		Parts Manual Update - Seal
		003	5/5/2014	9185		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
		004	5/5/2014	9192		Parts Manual Update - Bushing (FUSING SECTION)
		005	5/23/2014	9239		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
		006	5/23/2014	9247		Guide Discontinued (ADF LEFT COVER SECTION)
		007	7/14/2014	9294		"Mounting Plate" and "Sensor Cover" change
		008	8/26/2014	9382		Item Code information for "Guide Part" (1ST PAPER FEED/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
		009	8/27/2014	9409		Service Productivity Initiative
		010	9/17/2014	9413	- Y	Controller Jams (Code J99-01)
		011	9/23/2014	9431		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change (IR FRAME SECTION)
		012	2/11/2015	9433	- Y	"ADF Cable" change (ADF CIS SECTION)
013		1/8/2015	9559		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
014		1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws	
015		1/16/2015	9583		"Seal" addition and "Regulating Plate" discontinued (SCANNER SECTION)	
016		2/24/2015	9636		"Caution Label" created (IR COVER SECTION)	
017		2/24/2015	9641		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
018		4/13/2015	9668		"CCD Cable" change (CCD UNIT)	
019		5/15/2015	9676	- Y	Codes C9401, C9402: CCD Lens Assembly	
020		5/27/2015	9693		New "Label" (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION, IH POWER SUPPLY SECTION)	
022		8/12/2015	9806		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
023		1/19/2016	9868	- Y	CCD Firmware, Code C9401	
024		10/22/2015	9873		Information for part number of "Ball Bearing" and "Roller" (FUSING UNIT)	
025		1/12/2016	9938		"Spacer" Addition and "Compressing Spring" Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
026		2/1/2016	9996		Information For Parts of "Conveyance Drive Clutch" (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
027		3/24/2016	10046		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
028		5/3/2016	10082		Bushing Material Change (FUSING SECTION)	
029		7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 754e	030	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued	
	031	8/5/2016	10227		Illustration Correction in Parts Guide Manual	
	032	8/5/2016	10232		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed	
	033	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
	034	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
	035	9/2/2016	10287		Fusing Unit "Cleaning Roller" Part Number Information	
	036	9/2/2016	10289		"Frame Pressurization Assy" Part Number Information	
	037	9/2/2016	10304		Information of Part Numbers in the 2nd Slider Section	
	038	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
	039	9/26/2016	10334		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	040	11/14/2016	10385		Part Number Information for "Gear" in Fusing Unit	
	041	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
	042	1/24/2017	10516		Improving Strength of the "Fusing Drive Assy"	
	043	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	044	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
	045	5/18/2017	10729		Part Number Information For "Lock Catch /1" and "Lock Catch /2" (Field Request)	
	046	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"	
	047	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"	
	048	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	049	11/7/2017	10983		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)	
	050	12/12/2017	11029		Part Number of "ADU Assy"	
	bizhub 808	001	6/29/2016	10172	- Y	Startup Parts
		003	8/18/2016	10251		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
		004	8/18/2016	10257		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		005	8/18/2016	10258		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		006	9/26/2016	10317		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		007	9/26/2016	10345		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
		008	9/26/2016	10349		"Adjusting Plate" and the "Guide Plate /Rear" Discontinued
		009	11/14/2016	10375		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		010	11/14/2016	10378		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		011	12/8/2016	10409		Guide Plate/Front Mounting "Screw" Change
		012	12/8/2016	10410		"Ferrite core" Addition
		013	12/8/2016	10411		Shape of "Lifting Plate" and "Tray" Change
		014	12/8/2016	10413		Shape of "Roll" Changed
		015	12/8/2016	10426		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		016	12/29/2016	10451		"Adjusting Cushion" quantity change
		017	12/29/2016	10454		"Hinge /Right" and "Hinge /Left" Change
		018	12/29/2016	10456		"Tape" addition to assist with securing "Vibration-proof Plate"
		019	12/29/2016	10467		"Conveyance Guide /1" Change and "Guide Sheet" (4 parts) Discontinued
		020	12/29/2016	10473		"Protection Seal" Addition in the Middle Transfer Assembly
		021	1/24/2017	10487		"PWB Assembly" (PWB-MFP ASSY) Change
		022	1/24/2017	10505		Holding Mat/1 "Guide Part" Addition
		023	1/24/2017	10506		Hinge/Left fixing Screws Change
		024	2/16/2017	10534		"Protection Cover /Front" Change and "Spacer /Lower" Discontinued
		025	2/16/2017	10536		"Screw" Change
		026	2/16/2017	10548		"ADF Wiring /16" Change
		027	3/7/2017	10575		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
		028	3/7/2017	10602		"Middle Transfer ASSY" and "Transfer Rail /Rear" Change

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 808	029	4/6/2017	10639		"Vibration-proof Plate" Change	
	030	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
	031	4/24/2017	10655		"Slit Glass Assy" Strength Improvement	
	032	4/24/2017	10674		"Pulling Coil spring", "Mounting Plate", "Ground Plate" Changed (Parts Standardization)	
	033	4/24/2017	10675		"Stopper Shaft" Change	
	034	6/5/2017	10749		"Regulating Plate Assy" Created (Field Replaceable Unit Only)	
	035	6/5/2017	10759		"Holding Mat /1" Changed (Function Enhancement)	
	036	6/5/2017	10775		"Actuator /Upper" Changed and "Vibration-proof Cushion" Added	
	037	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"	
	038	7/5/2017	10815		"Base frame" Changed and "Cover /Lower" Added	
	039	5/21/2018	10823	- Y	Stamp (SP-501) Replacement Improvement	
	040	7/24/2017	10832		Changes to "Conveyance Door ASSY"	
	041	7/24/2017	10842		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)	
	042	8/28/2017	10891		Ball Bearing Material Change	
	043	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"	
	044	10/25/2017	10963		"Regulating Plate /R" Change and "Label" Addition	
	045	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	046	11/7/2017	10984		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)	
	047	12/12/2017	11016		"Collar" Discontinued and "Washer" Added	
	048	3/13/2018	11021	- Y	"Spacer" and "Sheet" Addition	
	049	12/12/2017	11030		Part Number of "ADU Assy"	
	050	1/18/2018	11050		Shape Change of Lever	
	051	2/6/2018	11090		Label Description Content of the Fusing Unit Change	
	052	3/13/2018	11123		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	053	5/21/2018	11212		Reinforce Plate /1 Change	
	bizhub 958	001	6/29/2016	10172	- Y	Startup Parts
		003	8/18/2016	10251		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
		004	8/18/2016	10257		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		005	8/18/2016	10258		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		006	9/26/2016	10317		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		007	9/26/2016	10346		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
		008	9/26/2016	10349		"Adjusting Plate" and the "Guide Plate /Rear" Discontinued
		009	11/4/2016	10364	- Y	Finisher jams: Firmware G00-G7 - MANDATORY UPDATE
		010	11/14/2016	10375		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		011	11/14/2016	10378		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		012	12/8/2016	10409		Guide Plate/Front Mounting "Screw" Change
		013	12/8/2016	10410		"Ferrite core" Addition
		014	12/8/2016	10411		Shape of "Lifting Plate" and "Tray" Change
		015	12/8/2016	10413		Shape of "Roll" Changed
		016	12/8/2016	10426		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		017	12/29/2016	10451		"Adjusting Cushion" quantity change
		018	12/29/2016	10454		"Hinge /Right" and "Hinge /Left" Change
		019	12/29/2016	10456		"Tape" addition to assist with securing "Vibration-proof Plate"
		020	12/29/2016	10467		"Conveyance Guide /1" Change and "Guide Sheet" (4 parts) Discontinued
		021	12/29/2016	10473		"Protection Seal" Addition in the Middle Transfer Assembly
		022	1/24/2017	10487		"PWB Assembly" (PWB-MFP ASSY) Change
		023	1/24/2017	10505		Holding Mat/1 "Guide Part" Addition
		024	1/24/2017	10506		Hinge/Left fixing Screws Change

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub 958	025	2/16/2017	10534		"Protection Cover /Front" Change and "Spacer /Lower" Discontinued	
	026	2/16/2017	10536		"Screw" Change	
	027	2/16/2017	10548		"ADF Wiring /16" Change	
	028	3/7/2017	10575		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	029	3/7/2017	10602		"Middle Transfer ASSY" and "Transfer Rail /Rear" Change	
	030	4/6/2017	10639		"Vibration-proof Plate" Change	
	031	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
	032	4/24/2017	10655		"Slit Glass Assy" Strength Improvement	
	033	4/24/2017	10674		"Pulling Coil spring", "Mounting Plate", "Ground Plate" Changed (Parts Standardization)	
	034	4/24/2017	10675		"Stopper Shaft" Change	
	035	6/5/2017	10749		"Regulating Plate Assy" Created (Field Replaceable Unit Only)	
	036	6/5/2017	10759		"Holding Mat /1" Changed (Function Enhancement)	
	037	6/5/2017	10775		"Actuator /Upper" Changed and "Vibration-proof Cushion" Added	
	038	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"	
	039	7/5/2017	10815		"Base frame" Changed and "Cover /Lower" Added	
	040	5/21/2018	10823	- Y	Stamp (SP-501) Replacement Improvement	
	041	7/24/2017	10832		Changes to "Conveyance Door ASSY"	
	042	7/24/2017	10842		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)	
	043	8/28/2017	10891		Ball Bearing Material Change	
	044	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"	
	045	10/25/2017	10963		"Regulating Plate /R" Change and "Label" Addition	
	046	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	047	11/7/2017	10984		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)	
	048	12/12/2017	11016		"Collar" Discontinued and "Washer" Added	
	049	3/13/2018	11021	- Y	"Spacer" and "Sheet" Addition	
	050	12/12/2017	11030		Part Number of "ADU Assy"	
	051	1/18/2018	11050		Shape Change of Lever	
	052	1/18/2018	11051		Fusing Unit Change (C-3102 Correspondence)	
	053	3/13/2018	11123		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	054	5/21/2018	11212		Reinforce Plate /1 Change	
	bizhub C10	001	11/15/2007	6197		Replacement Parts List
		002	1/15/2009	6701		Parts Manual Update - Shield Plate
		003	9/3/2009	7111		Seal Newly Made (Paper Take-Up Section)
	bizhub C10X	001	11/15/2007	6197		Replacement Parts List
	bizhub C20	003	3/26/2009	6799		Label newly made - IR Section/Horizontal Transport Unit
		005	12/3/2009	7230		The Motor Change (ADF Transport Section)
		006	12/17/2009	7244		Shield Discontinued (Electrical Components)
		007	6/3/2010	7486		Parts Discontinued (Seal, Conductive Member)
		008	6/7/2010	7491		Startup Items
		009	10/14/2010	7658		Change of Frame Assembly and Addition of Washer
		010	11/2/2011	8144		Change of Switch (T/C RAIL SECTION, I/C RAIL SECTION)
		011	6/26/2013	8844		Change of Front Cover (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	bizhub C200	001	8/22/2008	6533		Startup Parts List
		002	9/2/2008	6537		PC-405 installation instructions for the bizhub C200
		005	3/19/2009	6775		Field Service Manual Update
		006	3/19/2009	6780		Front Cover Assembly Addition - External Parts
		007	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
		008	7/1/2009	6972		MFBU Board Replacement - Firmware Phases

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C200	009	9/17/2009	7115		Field Service Manual Update	
	010	12/3/2009	7220		Service Manual Update - Theory of Operation	
	011	9/30/2010	7643		Guide Assembly created (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
	012	11/18/2010	7694		Service Manual Update - Field Service	
	013	5/6/2011	7923		Service Manual Update - Field Service	
	014	8/11/2011	8062		Parts Manual Update - Bracket	
	015	3/12/2012	8283		AC Wiring Change (INNER COVER SECTION)	
	016	1/8/2015	9554		"Light Blocking Sheet" addition (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	bizhub C203	001	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
		002	10/3/2007	6130		Replacement Parts List
		008	12/13/2007	6252		Countermeasure For C2152 - Transfer Belt Unit
		011	5/15/2008	6465		Transfer Belt Kit Change
		014	5/22/2008	6483		Reinforce Plate Newly Made (DK-504)
		015	6/12/2008	6499		Fusing Unit Change (Fusing section)
		016	8/18/2008	6525		Imaging Unit Life Settings
		019	3/19/2009	6779		Front Cover Assembly Addition - External Parts
021		3/12/2012	6869	- Y	HDD Change (Shield Box)	
022		1/14/2010	6878		Print Head Replacement – RECOMMENDED	
023		6/4/2009	6884		Parts Manual Update - Inner Cover Section	
024		2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	
026		11/12/2009	7199		Theory of Operation Manual Update	
028		3/4/2010	7349		Parts Manual Update - Vertical Transport	
029		4/29/2010	7426		Parts Manual Update - ADU/Vertical Conveyance Section	
030		10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	
031		9/30/2010	7643		Guide Assembly created (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
032		3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part	
034		11/8/2011	8157		Power Supply Wiring and AC Wiring Change (REAR ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
035		11/21/2011	8187		Scanner Wiring/8 Change (IR FRAME)	
036	4/30/2012	8323		DIMM (SDRAM) For PWB Assembly Newly Made (SHIELD BOX)		
037	7/14/2014	9277		"Light Blocking Sheet" addition (ADU/VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)		
038	10/9/2014	9459		"Roller Assy" change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)		
bizhub C20P	001	8/7/2008	6526		Field Service Manual Update	
	002	6/7/2010	7491		Startup Items	
	003	10/14/2010	7658		Change of Frame Assembly and Addition of Washer	
	004	11/2/2011	8144		Change of Switch (T/C RAIL SECTION, I/C RAIL SECTION)	
bizhub C220	001	9/17/2009	7102	- Y	Corrupted PDF Files – HIGHLY RECOMMENDED	
	003	9/18/2009	7117		Startup Parts and Supplies	
	006	11/12/2009	7203		Tape Newly Made (Paper Exit Section)	
	008	12/17/2009	7249		Open-Close Cover/Front and Cushion Change (EXTERNAL PART)	
	012	1/21/2010	7289		PH Cleaning Material (Seal and Pad) Change (Erase Lamp)	
	013	1/28/2010	7296		Guide Discontinued (1st, 2nd, Paper Feed Section)	
	014	1/28/2010	7299		Seal Created (Cassette Rail Section)	
	015	2/4/2010	7304		Shape of Cushion Change (1st, 2nd Cassette Section)	
	016	2/4/2010	7310		Wing Edge Saddle newly made (WIRING ACCESORIES)	
	017	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	
	018	2/11/2010	7313		Changes in the Shield Box section	
	019	2/11/2010	7319		Cover newly made (External Parts)	
020	2/11/2010	7320		Fuser Pressure Release Motor Assy Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C220	021	2/11/2010	7321		Added the Plate Spring for Abnormal Noise Prevention (2nd Paper Feed Section)
	022	2/18/2010	7329		Item Change in the Fusing Drive Section
	023	2/25/2010	7342		Item Change (IR Section)
	024	2/25/2010	7343		Ground Plate Discontinued, Contact Addition (Vertical Conveyance Door Section)
	025	2/25/2010	7344		Insulating Sheet Addition (High Voltage Unit)
	026	3/4/2010	7347		Roller Assy Change (1st/2nd Paper Feed Section)
	027	3/4/2010	7348		Spacer Discontinued (P/H)
	028	3/25/2010	7373		Fusing Unit Change
	029	3/25/2010	7376		Parts Change of 1st, 2nd, Cassette Section
	030	4/8/2010	7397		Pulling Coil Spring Change (1st, 2nd Cassette Section)
	031	5/23/2011	7403	- Y	1st/2nd Paper Feed Assy for bizhub C280 Standardization
	032	4/22/2010	7417		Mounting Plate Discontinued (High Voltage Unit)
	033	4/22/2010	7421		Insulation Sheet Discontinued and High Voltage Unit Change (High Voltage Unit)
	034	4/22/2010	7422		Seal Addition (External Parts, IR Frame)
	035	4/22/2010	7423		Main Body Wiring/Rear Change (Wiring)
	036	4/22/2010	7424		Reinforce Plate/Right Rear and E-Ring Change (1st, 2nd, Cassette Section)
	038	5/13/2010	7455		Seal and Duct Discontinued (Bottle Drive Section)
	039	6/10/2010	7498		Gear Change and Weight Discontinued (Fusing Drive Section)
	040	6/10/2010	7499		Seal Addition (IR Frame)
	041	6/18/2010	7503		Performance Enhancements
	042	6/24/2010	7525		IDC Sensor Assembly Change (Vertical Conveyance Section)
	043	7/8/2010	7543		Cover Change and Saddle Addition (External Parts, Accessory Parts)
	045	7/22/2010	7560		Filter Material Change (D/C Rail, Bottle Drive, Rear Fan Section)
	047	8/12/2010	7587		Guide Film and Slide Tape Addition
	048	11/18/2010	7696		Sub Hopper Assembly Change (Toner Supply Section)
	050	12/2/2010	7705		Paper Exit Performance Improvement (FUSING SECTION/PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	052	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	056	9/13/2011	8087	- Y	Firmware and Processor Compatibility
	057	10/12/2011	8111		Theory of Operation Manual Update
	059	11/8/2011	8158		Power Supply Wiring and AC Wiring Change (SHIELD BOX, WIRING)
	060	11/8/2011	8160		AC Wiring Change (WIRING)
	061	12/5/2011	8198		Sheet Addition (MAIN POWER SUPPLY UNIT)
	062	3/12/2012	8285		Reinforce Part Newly Made (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	063	4/30/2012	8324		DIMM (SDRAM) For PWB Assembly Newly Made (SHIELD BOX)
	064	4/30/2012	8334		Addition of Mounting Part Kit (Attachment position:Paper Feed Cassette)
	065	8/9/2012	8428		Wire Change (SCANNER DRIVE SECTION)
	066	9/24/2012	8475		Light Blocking Sheet Newly Made (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	067	12/17/2012	8592		Change of Cassette Section
	068	1/15/2013	8626		Wire Changes (SCANNER DRIVE SECTION)
	069	3/13/2013	8694		Parts Manual Update - Conveyance Assy (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	070	10/11/2013	8978		Intermediate Image Transfer Kit Change (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)
	071	5/5/2014	9189		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)
	072	8/27/2014	9408		Service Productivity Initiative
	073	6/24/2015	9737		Waste Toner Box Packing Method Changed
	075	11/14/2016	10154	- Y	Information For Parts Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly
	076	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive
	077	11/7/2017	10970		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"
bizhub C224	001	6/29/2012	8390		Startup Parts and Supplies

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C224	002	8/19/2014	8461	- Y	Codes C9401, CC164: Board Replacement Procedures
	003	10/17/2012	8493		Screw Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	004	11/5/2012	8532		Improvement in Paper Size Detection Accuracy -PAPER SIZE DETECTION SECTION, 1ST/2ND CASSETTE SECTION
	005	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	006	11/21/2012	8568		1st Transfer Belt Unit
	007	12/17/2012	8572		Detecting Plate and Detecting Actuator Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	008	12/17/2012	8581		Lever and Mounting Plate Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	009	12/17/2012	8582		Cover and Screw Change (EXTERNAL PARTS, ACCESSORY PARTS)
	010	12/17/2012	8587		Screw Change (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)
	011	1/15/2013	8606		Shape of Cover (Toner Bottle) and Cover Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	012	1/15/2013	8624		Screw Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	013	2/21/2013	8640		1st Cassette and 2nd Cassette Change (1ST, 2ND CASSETTE SECTION)
	014	2/21/2013	8645		Improvement in Paper Size Detection Accuracy
	015	3/5/2013	8674		Spacer Newly Made (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	016	3/5/2013	8677		Protection Seal Addition (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	017	3/13/2013	8704		Cushion Newly Made (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	018	4/23/2013	8718		Parts Manual Update - Holder (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	019	5/2/2013	8749		Shaft Change and Slide Spacer Addition (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	020	5/2/2013	8755		Clutch Change (MAIN DRIVE SECTION, FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	021	5/8/2013	8758		Seal Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	022	5/8/2013	8760		Paper Feed Assy Standardization (PAPER FEED SECTION)
	023	5/8/2013	8783		Auxiliary Plate Newly Made (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	025	5/23/2013	8797		Parts Change By Standardization
	026	6/10/2013	8836		Parts of Vertical Conveyance Door Section and Reversal Unit Section Change
	027	6/26/2013	8848		Eraser (K) Assy Change (ERASE LAMP SECTION)
	028	10/11/2013	8849	- Y	CCD Cable Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	029	6/26/2013	8850		Guide Door, Ground Guide and Screws Discontinued (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	030	6/26/2013	8854		Cover and Caulking (Frame) Change (PAPER FEED SECTION)
	031	7/18/2013	8875		Guide Part/Lower and Fixing Part Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	032	7/18/2013	8877		Cushion Addition (1ST CASSETTE, 2ND CASSETTE)
	033	7/18/2013	8878		Cover and Shoulder Screw Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	034	7/24/2013	8888		Guide Plate and Cushion/A Change (REVERSAL UNIT)
	035	7/24/2013	8889		Caulking (Mounting Plate Drive Frame) Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	036	8/1/2013	8925		Bushing Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION, FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	037	8/30/2013	8941		Operation Panel Installation Part Strength Improvement (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	038	2/24/2014	8945	- Y	PWB Assembly (PWB-ID) and Lamp Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	039	10/11/2013	8983		Paper Exit Guide/Upper and Paper Exit Guide/Lower Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	040	11/13/2013	9005		Light Blocking Part and Seal Discontinued (ERASE LAMP SECTION)
	041	11/13/2013	9007		Shaft and Caulking (Frame) Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	042	11/13/2013	9023		Mounting Plate and Drive Cover Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	043	11/13/2013	9025		Guide Plate/2 and the Caulking (Panel Rear) Change
	044	12/12/2013	9041		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	045	12/12/2013	9046		Multiple Bypass Tray Assy Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	046	12/12/2013	9059		Vertical Transport Assy Change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)
	047	12/12/2013	9060		Guide Sheet/B and Guide Sheet/C Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	048	1/8/2014	9065		Holder, Guide and Shaft Change (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	049	1/8/2014	9067		Item change of Paper Size Detection Section
	050	1/8/2014	9071		Standardization For Future Models

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C224	051	1/12/2016	9075	- Y	Rail Change and part number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	052	1/24/2014	9080		Mounting Plate Change (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	053	1/24/2014	9097		Vertical Conveyance Door Section Change
	054	2/24/2014	9126		Arm/Front and Arm/Rear Change (TRANSFER UNIT SECTION)
	055	2/24/2014	9127		Guide Plate/A and Mounting Plate Change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)
	056	2/24/2014	9128		Shape of Lever Change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)
	057	5/5/2014	9190		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)
	058	5/5/2014	9196		Roll Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	059	5/5/2014	9198		Screw Change
	060	5/5/2014	9200		Bushing and Caulking (Mounting Plate Fuser Drive L) Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	061	6/26/2014	9222	- Y	Color Quality Guide
	062	8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	063	9/23/2014	9427		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)
	064	10/9/2014	9457		Standard For Reversal Section
	065	10/9/2014	9467		Paper Exit Section Change
	066	10/9/2014	9468		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change
	067	8/24/2015	9527	- Y	Firmware Update: i-Option Functionality
	068	1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	069	1/27/2015	9600		Paper Feeding Performance Improvement (REVERSAL UNIT)
	070	2/11/2015	9610		"Fusing Drive Assy" change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	071	2/24/2015	9630		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)
	072	2/24/2015	9639		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	073	4/13/2015	9666		"Label" created (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	074	7/20/2015	9755		Sub Hopper Assy change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	075	7/20/2015	9760		"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition (EXTERNAL PARTS, TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	076	3/24/2016	9799	- Y	"Sub Hopper Assy" change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	077	8/12/2015	9802		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)
	079	2/1/2016	9985		Shape of "Mounting Plate" has changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	080	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	081	9/2/2016	10292		"Ground Plate/C" and "Holder/A" Change
	082	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed
	083	11/14/2016	10377		"Open/close Cover /Front" Change
	084	12/8/2016	10422		"Roll" Change
	085	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes
	086	12/29/2016	10466		Part Number of Changed "2nd Cassette"
	087	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed
	088	2/16/2017	10550		"Print Head Assy" Change (European Laser Standard)
	089	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change
	090	4/24/2017	10664		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change
	091	6/5/2017	10765		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)
	092	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)
	093	9/21/2017	10911		RU-513 Skewing, Jamming
	094	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"
	095	1/18/2018	11036	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"
	096	5/21/2018	11197		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change
	097	5/29/2018	11219		Part Number Information of Photoconductor Wiring
	098	5/29/2018	11235		Part Change in Reverse Assy
	001	8/2/2013	8879	- Y	Counters Do Not Increment

bizhub C224e

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C224e	002	7/24/2013	8880		Guide Part/Lower and Fixing Part Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	003	7/24/2013	8890		Caulking (Mounting Plate Drive Frame) Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	004	8/1/2013	8919		Protection Seal Discontinued (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	005	8/30/2013	8944		PWB Assembly (PWB-ID) and Lamp Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	006	10/11/2013	8983		Paper Exit Guide/Upper and Paper Exit Guide/Lower Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	007	8/19/2014	8461	- Y	Codes C9401, CC164: Board Replacement Procedures
	008	11/13/2013	9005		Light Blocking Part and Seal Discontinued (ERASE LAMP SECTION)
	009	11/13/2013	9007		Shaft and Caulking (Frame) Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	010	11/13/2013	9023		Mounting Plate and Drive Cover Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	011	12/12/2013	9040		Guide Plate/2 and the Caulking (Panel Rear) Change
	012	12/12/2013	9041		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	013	12/12/2013	9060		Guide Sheet/B and Guide Sheet/C Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	014	1/8/2014	9065		Holder, Guide and Shaft Change (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	015	1/8/2014	9067		Item change of Paper Size Detection Section
	016	1/8/2014	9071		Standardization For Future Models
	017	1/8/2014	9073		Installing Spacer Discontinued (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	018	1/12/2016	9075	- Y	Rail Change and part number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	019	1/24/2014	9080		Mounting Plate Change (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	020	1/24/2014	9097		Vertical Conveyance Door Section Change
	021	1/27/2014	9103	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board - ACTION UPDATE
	022	2/24/2014	9116		Information concerning discontinuance of Illumination Function (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	023	2/24/2014	9126		Arm/Front and Arm/Rear Change (TRANSFER UNIT SECTION)
	024	2/24/2014	9127		Guide Plate/A and Mounting Plate Change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)
	025	2/24/2014	9128		Shape of Lever Change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)
	026	4/7/2014	9132	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board Anomaly - Prevention and Correction: Action Required
	027	2/24/2015	9161	- Y	Print Head Assy and PWB Assembly (PWB-VD2) Change (PH UNIT)
	028	3/21/2014	9178		Version C8 Firmware Setup Change
	029	5/5/2014	9190		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)
	030	5/5/2014	9196		Roll Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	031	5/5/2014	9198		Screw Change
	032	5/5/2014	9200		Bushing and Caulking (Mounting Plate Fuser Drive L) Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	033	4/7/2014	9210		"E"-Series SSD Board - Modifications Completed
	034	6/26/2014	9222	- Y	Color Quality Guide
	035	5/23/2014	9245		Power Supply Assy Change (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	036	5/23/2014	9251		Improve the Airflow Inside of the Machine
	037	7/14/2014	9262		Duct (Smell) Assy and Component Items (6 items) Created
	038	7/14/2014	9284		Paper Feed Section Change and Filter, Fan Motor Discontinued
	039	6/14/2016	9285	- Y	Parts Change - Mechanical Counter Discontinued
	040	8/13/2014	9346		"Seal" Created (FUSING SECTION)
	041	8/13/2014	9348		HDD Installation - Parts Changes (EXTERNAL PARTS, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	042	8/13/2014	9353		"Shoulder Screw" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	043	8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	044	9/17/2014	9413	- Y	Controller Jams (Code J99-01)
	045	9/23/2014	9425		Paper Feeding Performance Improvement (REVERSAL UNIT and PAPER EXIT SECTION)
046	9/23/2014	9427		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)	
047	10/9/2014	9452		"PWB Assembly" (PWB-DC Assy) discontinued (HIGH VOLTAGE SECTION)	
048	10/9/2014	9457		Standard For Reversal Section	
049	10/9/2014	9467		Paper Exit Section Change	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C224e	050	10/9/2014	9471		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change	
	051	1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	052	2/11/2015	9615		"Label Prohibit" is discontinued and "Label" was created (IR COVER SECTION)	
	053	2/24/2015	9630		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)	
	054	2/24/2015	9639		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	055	4/13/2015	9666		"Label" created (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	056	7/20/2015	9755		Sub Hopper Assy change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	057	7/20/2015	9760		"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition (EXTERNAL PARTS, TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	058	3/24/2016	9799	- Y	"Sub Hopper Assy" change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	059	8/12/2015	9803		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)	
	060	10/13/2015	9861		"Seal" change (FUSING SECTION)	
	061	2/1/2016	9985		Shape of "Mounting Plate" has changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	062	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	063	3/4/2016	10023		Parts Manual Update - "Paper Exit Assy" (PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
	064	11/14/2016	10155	- Y	Information For Part Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly	
	065	9/2/2016	10292		"Ground Plate/C" and "Holder/A" Change	
	066	9/26/2016	10350		"Cushion" Supply Has Changed	
	067	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed	
	068	11/14/2016	10377		"Open/close Cover /Front" Change	
	069	12/8/2016	10422		"Roll" Change	
	070	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
	071	12/29/2016	10466		Part Number of Changed "2nd Cassette"	
	072	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed	
	073	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	074	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change	
	075	4/24/2017	10666		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change	
	076	5/4/2017	10685		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	077	6/5/2017	10767		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)	
	078	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)	
	079	9/21/2017	10911		RU-513 Skewing, Jamming	
	080	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
	081	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	082	1/18/2018	11036	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"	
	083	5/21/2018	11199		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change	
	084	5/29/2018	11218		Part Number Information of Reverse Assy	
	085	5/29/2018	11219		Part Number Information of Photoconductor Wiring	
	086	5/29/2018	11236		Part Change in Reverse Assy	
	bizhub C227	001	2/11/2016	10002		Startup Parts
		002	2/11/2016	10003		Initial Installation Best Practice - Firmware Update
		003	2/11/2016	9969	- Y	Memory Installation
		004	5/3/2016	10102		"Harness/Control" and "Screw" Created (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
		005	5/23/2016	10124		Asia Pacific Model Created
		006	5/23/2016	10125		"Spacer" Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
		007	6/14/2016	10140		"Screw" Change for Securing the Contact (DRIVE SECTION)
		008	6/14/2016	10147		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
		009	6/14/2016	10153		"Mounting Plate" and "Locking Wire Saddle" Created
		010	6/14/2016	10171		"Screw" (V125030803→V116030603) Change (SCANNER SECTION)
011		7/7/2016	10180		Adjusting Plate Addition (1st CASSETTE SECTION / 2nd CASSETTE SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C227	012	7/7/2016	10183		Stopper Created (1st PAPER FEED SECTION / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	013	8/5/2016	10229		"Screw" Change (IMAGE TRANSFER BELT SECTION)	
	014	8/5/2016	10235		"Cover" Change and "Fixing Plate" Addition (OPERATION PANEL, SCANNER SECTION)	
	015	3/7/2017	10290	- Y	"Roll" Changed and "Washer" Created (PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
	016	9/26/2016	10316		Production Area Addition	
	017	9/26/2016	10347		Countermeasure to prevent slack of timing belt	
	018	11/14/2016	10371		"Guide Plate/1" and "Guide Plate/2" Changed (REVERSAL SECTION)	
	019	11/14/2016	10379		"Power Cord" Created (ACCESSORY PARTS)	
	020	12/8/2016	10414		"Ferrite core" Discontinued	
	021	12/8/2016	10427		Model Created for China	
	022	7/24/2017	10428	- Y	"Roll" Addition and "Shaft" Shape Change	
	023	12/29/2016	10447		Panel Assembly Change	
	024	12/29/2016	10449		A "Filter" has been created as a Field Installation Part Only	
	025	1/24/2017	10496		"Roll" Change	
	026	2/16/2017	10547		"Paper Exit ASSY" Part Number Information	
	027	3/7/2017	10582		A "Washer" (2) has been added to the TB Drive Assembly	
	028	3/7/2017	10597		"Filter", "Filter Case/1" and "Filter Case/2" Created	
	029	4/6/2017	10632		"Mounting Plate" and "Paper feed Frame" Change (Assembly Improvement)	
	030	4/6/2017	10646		"FIXED POWER RESISTORS" Discontinued and "Torsion Coil spring" has Changed	
	031	4/24/2017	10668		"Lifting Shaft" and "Bushing" Change	
	032	5/4/2017	10688		"Lifting Plate" Change and "Mounting Plate" Discontinued (Parts Standardization)	
	033	5/4/2017	10703		Shape of "Holder" Change (Parts Standardization)	
	034	6/5/2017	10744		"Adjusting Plate" and "Screw" Changed (Parts Standardization)	
	035	6/5/2017	10748		"Fixing Plate" Addition	
	036	7/5/2017	10821		"Cover /Rear" and "Cover" Have Changed	
	037	10/10/2017	10937		Changed "Bushing", "Regulating Plate /R", "Regulating Plate /L", and "Lever"	
	038	11/7/2017	10972		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
	039	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	040	11/7/2017	10993		Information Concerning Updated (Refresh Model) C287 and bizhub C227	
	041	11/8/2017	10997		Streaks on output	
	042	12/12/2017	11017		Part Number Information of "Conveyance ASSY"	
	043	1/18/2018	11055		Image Transfer Belt Kit Discontinued	
	044	1/18/2018	11056		Single Parts setting of Image Transfer Belt Unit	
	045	2/6/2018	11088		IR Cover /Upper Assy Change	
	bizhub C25	001	4/21/2011	7542	- Y	Startup Items
		003	8/31/2011	8077		Parts Manual Update - Guide / Vertical Conveyance Section
		007	11/14/2011	8173		Actuator Change (FUSING SECTION)
		008	11/14/2011	8177		DUP Transport Assy Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
		011	12/5/2011	8199		Timing Roller Guide Assy (TRANSFER GUIDE SECTION)
		012	7/27/2012	8405		Cassette Assy Change (CASSETTE SECTION)
		013	9/21/2012	8483		Image Unit Detection Failure
		014	11/5/2012	8517		Sheet and Guide Sheet Newly Made - POWER SUPPLY SECTION, HIGH VOLTAGE SECTION, PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION
015		11/5/2012	8528		Parts Manual Update - Bypass Tray and Torsion Spring	
016		11/5/2012	8529		PWB Assembly (FAX) Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
017		11/19/2012	8548		Rail Change (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
018		3/13/2013	8703		Parts Manual Update - Cushion	
019		4/23/2013	8724		Parts Manual Update - Transmitting Wiring /2 (DUP REVERSE DRIVE SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C25	020	3/13/2013	8689		Mounting Plate Addition and Reinforce Plate /Left Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
	021	12/12/2013	9045		Toner Bottle Drive Assy Change (TONER BOTTLE DRIVE SECTION)	
	022	1/24/2014	9099		Stopper Addition (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	023	7/14/2014	9287		DUP Reverse Drive Assembly change (DUP REVERSE DRIVE SECTION)	
	024	7/29/2014	9299		"Seal" Discontinued (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
	025	10/9/2014	9453		Parts Manual Update - "Regulating Plate" (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	026	10/9/2014	9481		"Seal" change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	027	6/24/2015	9728		Cassette Assy Change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	028	7/20/2015	9772		Parts Manual update - "Compressing Coil Spring"	
	029	10/13/2015	9853		Field Replaceable Parts Set information	
	030	11/10/2015	9887		Parts Manual Update - Item Code of "Shaft" and "Pin" (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	031	12/21/2015	9915		Parts Guide Manual Illustration Correction	
	032	1/12/2016	9951		Correction For Parts Guide Manual Illustration	
	033	3/24/2016	10056		"Pulling Coil Spring" change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	034	6/14/2016	10142		"Sheet" has been created (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	035	6/14/2016	10144		"Compressing Coil Spring" and the "Neutralizing Part" Change	
	036	6/14/2016	10150		Shape of "Gear 32T", "Gear 35/42T" and "Cam" Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	037	8/5/2016	10218		"Regulating Plate" and "Mounting Plate" Change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	038	9/2/2016	10295		"Guide Holder/Front", "Stopper" and "Screw" Have Been Created (FUSING SECTION)	
	039	4/7/2017	10626		ADF Hinge	
	040	4/6/2017	10627		"Stopper" Addition	
	bizhub C250	058	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
		079	8/9/2007	6068		Do Not Format CF Card: Color Products
		099	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
		100	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	bizhub C250P	101	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
		075	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
		076	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	bizhub C252	077	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
		003	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
		028	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
		029	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	bizhub C252P	030	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
		034	4/14/2015	9662		Bypass Clutch and Cover - MANDATORY INSPECTION
		018	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
		019	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
		020	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	bizhub C253	023	4/14/2015	9662		Bypass Clutch and Cover - MANDATORY INSPECTION
		001	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
		002	10/3/2007	6130		Replacement Parts List
008		12/13/2007	6252		Countermeasure For C2152 - Transfer Belt Unit	
011		5/15/2008	6465		Transfer Belt Kit Change	
014		5/22/2008	6483		Reinforce Plate Newly Made (DK-504)	
015		6/12/2008	6499		Fusing Unit Change (Fusing section)	
016		8/18/2008	6525		Imaging Unit Life Settings	
019		3/19/2009	6779		Front Cover Assembly Addition - External Parts	
021		3/12/2012	6869	- Y	HDD Change (Shield Box)	
022	1/14/2010	6878		Print Head Replacement – RECOMMENDED		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C253	023	6/4/2009	6884		Parts Manual Update - Inner Cover Section	
	024	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	
	026	11/12/2009	7199		Theory of Operation Manual Update	
	028	3/4/2010	7349		Parts Manual Update - Vertical Transport	
	029	4/29/2010	7426		Parts Manual Update - ADU/Vertical Conveyance Section	
	030	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	
	031	9/30/2010	7643		Guide Assembly created (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
	032	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part	
	034	11/8/2011	8157		Power Supply Wiring and AC Wiring Change (REAR ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
	035	11/21/2011	8187		Scanner Wiring/8 Change (IR FRAME)	
	036	4/30/2012	8323		DIMM (SDRAM) For PWB Assembly Newly Made (SHIELD BOX)	
	037	7/14/2014	9277		"Light Blocking Sheet" addition (ADU/VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	038	10/9/2014	9459		"Roller Assy" change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	bizhub C258	001	1/27/2016	9968		Startup Parts
		002	2/11/2016	9969	- Y	Memory Installation
		003	3/24/2016	10050		Parts Manual Update - "Cover"
		004	8/2/2016	10072	- Y	Prevention and Recovery Procedures for Codes CD010, CD011, CD050, CFA14
005		7/7/2016	10194		Lessening ESD (Electro Static Discharge)	
006		9/2/2016	10292		"Ground Plate/C" and "Holder/A" Change	
007		11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed	
008		11/14/2016	10377		"Open/close Cover /Front" Change	
009		12/8/2016	10424		Roll Change	
010		12/13/2016	10441		Scanner Cover	
011		1/24/2017	10486		Change of "Cover" (A7PU166314) Shape and "Cover" (A00J169100) Quantity	
012		2/16/2017	10549		"Seal" Discontinued	
013		3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change	
014		3/7/2017	10599		"Label" and the "Protection Part" have been created	
015		4/6/2017	10643		"Insulating Seal" has been created	
016		4/6/2017	10644		"Support Shaft" and the "Shaft" Shape Change (Parts Standardization)	
017		4/21/2017	10649		Stacking Limit for Product Damage Prevention	
018		4/24/2017	10656		"Slit Glass Assy" Strength Improvement	
019		4/24/2017	10666		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change	
020		5/4/2017	10685		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
021		5/4/2017	10704		Waste Toner Drive Change (Parts Standardization)	
022		6/5/2017	10741		"Guide" and "Screw" Discontinued	
023		6/5/2017	10767		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)	
024		6/5/2017	10771		"Regulating Plate /R" Change and "Label" Addition	
025		7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)	
026		11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
027		11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
028		11/7/2017	10994		Information Concerning Updated (Refresh Model) bizhub C368/C308/C258	
029		1/18/2018	11036	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"	
030		4/12/2018	11058	- Y	Guide Discontinued	
031		2/6/2018	11087		PWD-ID of Unique Part for Refresh Model Addition	
032		2/22/2018	11111		Best Practices Guide	
033		4/30/2018	11186		Agitating Part and Duplex Tape Addition	
034		4/30/2018	11189		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
035		5/21/2018	11195		Cover Change	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C258	036	5/21/2018	11199		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change
	037	5/29/2018	11238		Part Change in Reverse Assy
bizhub C280	001	9/17/2009	7102	- Y	Corrupted PDF Files – HIGHLY RECOMMENDED
	003	9/18/2009	7117		Startup Parts and Supplies
	006	11/12/2009	7203		Tape Newly Made (Paper Exit Section)
	008	12/17/2009	7249		Open-Close Cover/Front and Cushion Change (EXTERNAL PART)
	012	1/21/2010	7289		PH Cleaning Material (Seal and Pad) Change (Erase Lamp)
	013	1/28/2010	7296		Guide Discontinued (1st, 2nd, Paper Feed Section)
	014	1/28/2010	7299		Seal Created (Cassette Rail Section)
	015	2/4/2010	7304		Shape of Cushion Change (1st, 2nd Cassette Section)
	016	2/4/2010	7310		Wing Edge Saddle newly made (WIRING ACCESORIES)
	017	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	018	2/11/2010	7313		Changes in the Shield Box section
	019	2/11/2010	7319		Cover newly made (External Parts)
	020	2/11/2010	7320		Fuser Pressure Release Motor Assy Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	021	2/11/2010	7321		Added the Plate Spring for Abnormal Noise Prevention (2nd Paper Feed Section)
	022	2/18/2010	7329		Item Change in the Fusing Drive Section
	023	2/25/2010	7342		Item Change (IR Section)
	024	2/25/2010	7343		Ground Plate Discontinued, Contact Addition (Vertical Conveyance Door Section)
	025	2/25/2010	7344		Insulating Sheet Addition (High Voltage Unit)
	026	3/4/2010	7347		Roller Assy Change (1st/2nd Paper Feed Section)
	027	3/4/2010	7348		Spacer Discontinued (P/H)
	028	3/25/2010	7373		Fusing Unit Change
	029	3/25/2010	7376		Parts Change of 1st, 2nd, Cassette Section
	030	4/8/2010	7397		Pulling Coil Spring Change (1st, 2nd Cassette Section)
	031	5/23/2011	7403	- Y	1st/2nd Paper Feed Assy for bizhub C280 Standardization
	032	4/22/2010	7417		Mounting Plate Discontinued (High Voltage Unit)
	033	4/22/2010	7421		Insulation Sheet Discontinued and High Voltage Unit Change (High Voltage Unit)
	034	4/22/2010	7422		Seal Addition (External Parts, IR Frame)
	035	4/22/2010	7423		Main Body Wiring/Rear Change (Wiring)
	036	4/22/2010	7424		Reinforce Plate/Right Rear and E-Ring Change (1st, 2nd, Cassette Section)
	038	5/13/2010	7455		Seal and Duct Discontinued (Bottle Drive Section)
	039	6/10/2010	7498		Gear Change and Weight Discontinued (Fusing Drive Section)
	040	6/10/2010	7499		Seal Addition (IR Frame)
	041	6/18/2010	7503		Performance Enhancements
	042	6/24/2010	7525		IDC Sensor Assembly Change (Vertical Conveyance Section)
	043	7/8/2010	7543		Cover Change and Saddle Addition (External Parts, Accessory Parts)
	045	7/22/2010	7560		Filter Material Change (D/C Rail, Bottle Drive, Rear Fan Section)
047	8/12/2010	7587		Guide Film and Slide Tape Addition	
048	11/18/2010	7696		Sub Hopper Assembly Change (Toner Supply Section)	
050	12/2/2010	7705		Paper Exit Performance Improvement (FUSING SECTION/PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
052	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	
056	9/13/2011	8087	- Y	Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
057	10/12/2011	8111		Theory of Operation Manual Update	
059	11/8/2011	8158		Power Supply Wiring and AC Wiring Change (SHIELD BOX, WIRING)	
060	11/8/2011	8160		AC Wiring Change (WIRING)	
061	12/5/2011	8198		Sheet Addition (MAIN POWER SUPPLY UNIT)	
062	3/12/2012	8285		Reinforce Part Newly Made (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C280	063	4/30/2012	8324		DIMM (SDRAM) For PWB Assembly Newly Made (SHIELD BOX)	
	064	4/30/2012	8334		Addition of Mounting Part Kit (Attachment position:Paper Feed Cassette)	
	065	8/9/2012	8428		Wire Change (SCANNER DRIVE SECTION)	
	066	9/24/2012	8475		Light Blocking Sheet Newly Made (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	067	12/17/2012	8592		Change of Cassette Section	
	068	1/15/2013	8626		Wire Changes (SCANNER DRIVE SECTION)	
	069	3/13/2013	8694		Parts Manual Update - Conveyance Assy (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	070	10/11/2013	8978		Intermediate Image Transfer Kit Change (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
	071	5/5/2014	9189		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)	
	072	8/27/2014	9408		Service Productivity Initiative	
	073	6/24/2015	9737		Waste Toner Box Packing Method Changed	
	075	11/14/2016	10154	- Y	Information For Parts Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly	
	076	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	077	11/7/2017	10970		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
	bizhub C284	001	6/29/2012	8390		Startup Parts and Supplies
		002	8/19/2014	8461	- Y	Codes C9401, CC164: Board Replacement Procedures
		003	10/17/2012	8493		Screw Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)
004		11/5/2012	8532		Improvement in Paper Size Detection Accuracy -PAPER SIZE DETECTION SECTION, 1ST/2ND CASSETTE SECTION	
005		10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	
006		11/21/2012	8568		1st Transfer Belt Unit	
007		12/17/2012	8572		Detecting Plate and Detecting Actuator Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
008		12/17/2012	8581		Lever and Mounting Plate Change (SCANNER SECTION)	
009		12/17/2012	8582		Cover and Screw Change (EXTERNAL PARTS, ACCESSORY PARTS)	
010		12/17/2012	8587		Screw Change (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)	
011		1/15/2013	8606		Shape of Cover (Toner Bottle) and Cover Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
012		1/15/2013	8624		Screw Change (SCANNER SECTION)	
013		2/21/2013	8640		1st Cassette and 2nd Cassette Change (1ST, 2ND CASSETTE SECTION)	
014		2/21/2013	8645		Improvement in Paper Size Detection Accuracy	
015		3/5/2013	8674		Spacer Newly Made (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)	
016		3/5/2013	8677		Protection Seal Addition (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
017		3/13/2013	8704		Cushion Newly Made (EXTERNAL PARTS)	
018		4/23/2013	8718		Parts Manual Update - Holder (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)	
019		5/2/2013	8749		Shaft Change and Slide Spacer Addition (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)	
020		5/2/2013	8755		Clutch Change (MAIN DRIVE SECTION, FUSING DRIVE SECTION)	
021		5/8/2013	8757		Unique Parts Code of GSA Model Discontinued	
022		5/8/2013	8758		Seal Change (SCANNER SECTION)	
023		5/8/2013	8760		Paper Feed Assy Standardization (PAPER FEED SECTION)	
024		5/8/2013	8783		Auxiliary Plate Newly Made (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)	
025		5/23/2013	8797		Parts Change By Standardization	
026		6/10/2013	8836		Parts of Vertical Conveyance Door Section and Reversal Unit Section Change	
027		6/26/2013	8848		Eraser (K) Assy Change (ERASE LAMP SECTION)	
028		10/11/2013	8849	- Y	CCD Cable Change (SCANNER SECTION)	
029		6/26/2013	8850		Guide Door, Ground Guide and Screws Discontinued (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
030		6/26/2013	8854		Cover and Caulking (Frame) Change (PAPER FEED SECTION)	
031		7/18/2013	8875		Guide Part/Lower and Fixing Part Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
032		7/18/2013	8877		Cushion Addition (1ST CASSETTE, 2ND CASSETTE)	
033		7/18/2013	8878		Cover and Shoulder Screw Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
034		7/24/2013	8888		Guide Plate and Cushion/A Change (REVERSAL UNIT)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C284	035	7/24/2013	8889		Caulking (Mounting Plate Drive Frame) Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	036	8/1/2013	8925		Bushing Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION, FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	037	8/30/2013	8941		Operation Panel Installation Part Strength Improvement (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	038	2/24/2014	8945	- Y	PWB Assembly (PWB-ID) and Lamp Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	039	10/11/2013	8983		Paper Exit Guide/Upper and Paper Exit Guide/Lower Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	040	11/13/2013	9005		Light Blocking Part and Seal Discontinued (ERASE LAMP SECTION)
	041	11/13/2013	9007		Shaft and Caulking (Frame) Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	042	11/13/2013	9023		Mounting Plate and Drive Cover Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	043	11/13/2013	9025		Guide Plate/2 and the Caulking (Panel Rear) Change
	044	12/12/2013	9041		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	045	12/12/2013	9046		Multiple Bypass Tray Assy Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	046	12/12/2013	9059		Vertical Transport Assy Change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)
	047	12/12/2013	9060		Guide Sheet/B and Guide Sheet/C Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	048	1/8/2014	9065		Holder, Guide and Shaft Change (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	049	1/8/2014	9067		Item change of Paper Size Detection Section
	050	1/8/2014	9071		Standardization For Future Models
	051	1/12/2016	9075	- Y	Rail Change and part number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	052	1/24/2014	9080		Mounting Plate Change (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	053	1/24/2014	9097		Vertical Conveyance Door Section Change
	054	2/24/2014	9126		Arm/Front and Arm/Rear Change (TRANSFER UNIT SECTION)
	055	2/24/2014	9127		Guide Plate/A and Mounting Plate Change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)
	056	2/24/2014	9128		Shape of Lever Change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)
	057	5/5/2014	9190		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)
	058	5/5/2014	9196		Roll Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	059	5/5/2014	9198		Screw Change
	060	5/5/2014	9200		Bushing and Caulking (Mounting Plate Fuser Drive L) Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	061	6/26/2014	9222	- Y	Color Quality Guide
	062	8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	063	9/23/2014	9427		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)
	064	10/9/2014	9457		Standard For Reversal Section
	065	10/9/2014	9467		Paper Exit Section Change
	066	10/9/2014	9468		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change
	067	8/24/2015	9527	- Y	Firmware Update: i-Option Functionality
068	1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
069	1/27/2015	9600		Paper Feeding Performance Improvement (REVERSAL UNIT)	
070	2/11/2015	9610		"Fusing Drive Assy" change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)	
071	2/24/2015	9630		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)	
072	2/24/2015	9639		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
073	4/13/2015	9666		"Label" created (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)	
074	7/20/2015	9755		Sub Hopper Assy change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
075	7/20/2015	9760		"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition (EXTERNAL PARTS, TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
076	3/24/2016	9799	- Y	"Sub Hopper Assy" change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
077	8/12/2015	9802		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)	
079	2/1/2016	9985		Shape of "Mounting Plate" has changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
080	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
081	9/2/2016	10292		"Ground Plate/C" and "Holder/A" Change	
082	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed	
083	11/14/2016	10377		"Open/close Cover /Front" Change	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C284	084	12/8/2016	10422		"Roll" Change	
	085	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
	086	12/29/2016	10466		Part Number of Changed "2nd Cassette"	
	087	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed	
	088	2/16/2017	10550		"Print Head Assy" Change (European Laser Standard)	
	089	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change	
	090	4/24/2017	10664		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change	
	091	6/5/2017	10765		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)	
	092	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)	
	093	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
	094	1/18/2018	11036	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"	
	095	5/21/2018	11197		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change	
	096	5/29/2018	11219		Part Number Information of Photoconductor Wiring	
	097	5/29/2018	11235		Part Change in Reverse Assy	
	bizhub C284e	001	8/2/2013	8879	- Y	Counters Do Not Increment
		002	7/24/2013	8880		Guide Part/Lower and Fixing Part Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
		003	7/24/2013	8890		Caulking (Mounting Plate Drive Frame) Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
		004	8/1/2013	8919		Protection Seal Discontinued (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
		005	8/30/2013	8944		PWB Assembly (PWB-ID) and Lamp Change (SCANNER SECTION)
006		10/11/2013	8983		Paper Exit Guide/Upper and Paper Exit Guide/Lower Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
007		8/19/2014	8461	- Y	Codes C9401, CC164: Board Replacement Procedures	
008		11/13/2013	9005		Light Blocking Part and Seal Discontinued (ERASE LAMP SECTION)	
009		11/13/2013	9007		Shaft and Caulking (Frame) Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)	
010		11/13/2013	9023		Mounting Plate and Drive Cover Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)	
011		12/12/2013	9040		Guide Plate/2 and the Caulking (Panel Rear) Change	
012		12/12/2013	9041		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
013		12/12/2013	9060		Guide Sheet/B and Guide Sheet/C Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
014		1/8/2014	9065		Holder, Guide and Shaft Change (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
015		1/8/2014	9067		Item change of Paper Size Detection Section	
016		1/8/2014	9071		Standardization For Future Models	
017		1/8/2014	9073		Installing Spacer Discontinued (ACCESSORY PARTS)	
018		1/12/2016	9075	- Y	Rail Change and part number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)	
019		1/24/2014	9080		Mounting Plate Change (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)	
020		1/24/2014	9097		Vertical Conveyance Door Section Change	
021		1/27/2014	9103	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board - ACTION UPDATE	
022		2/24/2014	9116		Information concerning discontinuance of Illumination Function (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)	
023		2/24/2014	9126		Arm/Front and Arm/Rear Change (TRANSFER UNIT SECTION)	
024		2/24/2014	9127		Guide Plate/A and Mounting Plate Change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)	
025		2/24/2014	9128		Shape of Lever Change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)	
026		4/7/2014	9132	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board Anomaly - Prevention and Correction: Action Required	
027		2/24/2015	9161	- Y	Print Head Assy and PWB Assembly (PWB-VD2) Change (PH UNIT)	
028		3/21/2014	9178		Version C8 Firmware Setup Change	
029		5/5/2014	9190		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)	
030		5/5/2014	9196		Roll Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
031		5/5/2014	9198		Screw Change	
032		5/5/2014	9200		Bushing and Caulking (Mounting Plate Fuser Drive L) Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)	
033		4/7/2014	9210		"E"-Series SSD Board - Modifications Completed	
034		6/26/2014	9222	- Y	Color Quality Guide	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C284e	035	5/23/2014	9251		Improve the Airflow Inside of the Machine
	036	7/14/2014	9262		Duct (Smell) Assy and Component Items (6 items) Created
	037	6/14/2016	9285	- Y	Parts Change - Mechanical Counter Discontinued
	038	8/13/2014	9346		"Seal" Created (FUSING SECTION)
	039	8/13/2014	9348		HDD Installation - Parts Changes (EXTERNAL PARTS, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	040	8/13/2014	9353		"Shoulder Screw" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	041	8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	042	9/17/2014	9413	- Y	Controller Jams (Code J99-01)
	043	9/23/2014	9425		Paper Feeding Performance Improvement (REVERSAL UNIT and PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	044	9/23/2014	9427		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)
	045	10/9/2014	9457		Standard For Reversal Section
	046	10/9/2014	9467		Paper Exit Section Change
	047	10/9/2014	9471		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change
	048	1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	049	2/11/2015	9615		"Label Prohibit" is discontinued and "Label" was created (IR COVER SECTION)
	050	2/24/2015	9630		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)
	051	2/24/2015	9639		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	052	4/13/2015	9666		"Label" created (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	053	7/20/2015	9755		Sub Hopper Assy change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	054	7/20/2015	9760		"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition (EXTERNAL PARTS, TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	055	3/24/2016	9799	- Y	"Sub Hopper Assy" change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	056	8/12/2015	9803		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)
	057	10/13/2015	9861		"Seal" change (FUSING SECTION)
	058	2/1/2016	9985		Shape of "Mounting Plate" has changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	059	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	060	3/4/2016	10023		Parts Manual Update - "Paper Exit Assy" (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	061	11/14/2016	10155	- Y	Information For Part Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly
	062	9/2/2016	10292		"Ground Plate/C" and "Holder/A" Change
	063	9/26/2016	10350		"Cushion" Supply Has Changed
	064	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed
	065	11/14/2016	10377		"Open/close Cover /Front" Change
	066	12/8/2016	10422		"Roll" Change
	067	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes
	068	12/29/2016	10466		Part Number of Changed "2nd Cassette"
	069	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed
	070	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive
071	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change	
072	4/24/2017	10666		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change	
073	5/4/2017	10685		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
074	6/5/2017	10767		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)	
075	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)	
076	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
077	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
078	1/18/2018	11036	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"	
079	5/21/2018	11199		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change	
080	5/29/2018	11218		Part Number Information of Reverse Assy	
081	5/29/2018	11219		Part Number Information of Photoconductor Wiring	
082	5/29/2018	11236		Part Change in Reverse Assy	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C287	001	2/11/2016	10002		Startup Parts	
	002	2/11/2016	10003		Initial Installation Best Practice - Firmware Update	
	003	2/11/2016	9969	- Y	Memory Installation	
	004	5/3/2016	10102		"Harness/Control" and "Screw" Created (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
	005	5/23/2016	10125		"Spacer" Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
	006	6/14/2016	10140		"Screw" Change for Securing the Contact (DRIVE SECTION)	
	007	6/14/2016	10147		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	008	6/14/2016	10153		"Mounting Plate" and "Locking Wire Saddle" Created	
	009	6/14/2016	10171		"Screw" (V125030803→V116030603) Change (SCANNER SECTION)	
	010	7/7/2016	10180		Adjusting Plate Addition (1st CASSETTE SECTION / 2nd CASSETTE SECTION)	
	011	7/7/2016	10183		Stopper Created (1st PAPER FEED SECTION / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	012	8/5/2016	10229		"Screw" Change (IMAGE TRANSFER BELT SECTION)	
	013	8/5/2016	10235		"Cover" Change and "Fixing Plate" Addition (OPERATION PANEL, SCANNER SECTION)	
	014	3/7/2017	10290	- Y	"Roll" Changed and "Washer" Created (PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
	015	9/26/2016	10347		Countermeasure to prevent slack of timing belt	
	016	11/14/2016	10371		"Guide Plate/1" and "Guide Plate/2" Changed (REVERSAL SECTION)	
	017	11/14/2016	10379		"Power Cord" Created (ACCESSORY PARTS)	
	018	11/14/2016	10381		Information about Production Area Addition	
	019	12/8/2016	10414		"Ferrite core" Discontinued	
	020	7/24/2017	10428	- Y	"Roll" Addition and "Shaft" Shape Change	
	021	12/8/2016	10436		Model Created for China	
	022	12/29/2016	10447		Panel Assembly Change	
	023	12/29/2016	10448		A "Filter" has been created as a Field Installation Part Only	
	024	1/24/2017	10496		"Roll" Change	
	025	2/16/2017	10547		"Paper Exit ASSY" Part Number Information	
	026	3/7/2017	10582		A "Washer" (2) has been added to the TB Drive Assembly	
	027	3/7/2017	10596		"Filter", "Filter Case/1" and "Filter Case/2" Created	
	028	4/6/2017	10632		"Mounting Plate" and "Paper feed Frame" Change (Assembly Improvement)	
	029	4/6/2017	10646		"FIXED POWER RESISTORS" Discontinued and "Torsion Coil spring" has Changed	
	030	4/24/2017	10668		"Lifting Shaft" and "Bushing" Change	
	031	5/4/2017	10688		"Lifting Plate" Change and "Mounting Plate" Discontinued (Parts Standardization)	
	032	5/4/2017	10703		Shape of "Holder" Change (Parts Standardization)	
	033	6/5/2017	10744		"Adjusting Plate" and "Screw" Changed (Parts Standardization)	
	034	6/5/2017	10748		"Fixing Plate" Addition	
	035	7/5/2017	10821		"Cover /Rear" and "Cover" Have Changed	
	036	10/10/2017	10937		Changed "Bushing", "Regulating Plate /R", "Regulating Plate /L", and "Lever"	
	037	11/7/2017	10972		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
	038	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	039	11/7/2017	10993		Information Concerning Updated (Refresh Model) C287 and bizhub C227	
	040	11/8/2017	10997		Streaks on output	
	041	12/12/2017	11017		Part Number Information of "Conveyance ASSY"	
	042	1/18/2018	11055		Image Transfer Belt Kit Discontinued	
	043	1/18/2018	11056		Single Parts setting of Image Transfer Belt Unit	
	044	2/6/2018	11088		IR Cover /Upper Assy Change	
	bizhub C300	015	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
		027	8/9/2007	6068		Do Not Format CF Card: Color Products
		051	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
		052	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C300	053	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	059	4/14/2015	9662		Bypass Clutch and Cover - MANDATORY INSPECTION
bizhub C308	001	8/24/2015	9820		Startup Parts
	002	10/19/2015	9867		Firmware Update: Power Save with Fax
	003	12/21/2015	9922		Parts Manual Update - "Toner Bottle Drive Assy"
	004	1/12/2016	9957		Part Number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	005	2/11/2016	9969	- Y	Memory Installation
	006	3/4/2016	10013		GSA Model created
	007	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	008	3/4/2016	10026		Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Protection parts assembly improvement
	010	12/13/2016	10441		Scanner Cover
	010	8/2/2016	10072	- Y	Prevention and Recovery Procedures for Codes CD010, CD011, CD050, CFA14
	011	5/3/2016	10093		"Waste Toner Drive" and "Guide Plate/Inside" Change
	012	6/14/2016	10151		"Filter" and "Filter Case" Created (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	013	7/7/2016	10194		Lessening ESD (Electro Static Discharge)
	014	9/2/2016	10292		"Ground Plate/C" and "Holder/A" Change
	015	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed
	016	11/14/2016	10377		"Open/close Cover /Front" Change
	017	12/8/2016	10424		Roll Change
	018	1/24/2017	10486		Change of "Cover" (A7PU166314) Shape and "Cover" (A00J169100) Quantity
	019	2/16/2017	10549		"Seal" Discontinued
	020	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change
	021	3/7/2017	10599		"Label" and the "Protection Part" have been created
	022	4/6/2017	10643		"Insulating Seal" has been created
	023	4/6/2017	10644		"Support Shaft" and the "Shaft" Shape Change (Parts Standardization)
	024	4/21/2017	10649		Stacking Limit for Product Damage Prevention
	025	4/24/2017	10656		"Slit Glass Assy" Strength Improvement
	026	4/24/2017	10666		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change
	027	5/4/2017	10685		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
	028	5/4/2017	10704		Waste Toner Drive Change (Parts Standardization)
	029	6/5/2017	10741		"Guide" and "Screw" Discontinued
	030	6/5/2017	10767		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)
	031	6/5/2017	10771		"Regulating Plate /R" Change and "Label" Addition
	032	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)
	033	9/21/2017	10911		RU-513 Skewing, Jamming
	034	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"
	035	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function
036	11/7/2017	10994		Information Concerning Updated (Refresh Model) bizhub C368/C308/C258	
037	1/18/2018	11036	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"	
038	4/12/2018	11058	- Y	Guide Discontinued	
039	2/6/2018	11087		PWD-ID of Unique Part for Refresh Model Addition	
040	2/22/2018	11111		Best Practices Guide	
041	4/30/2018	11186		Agitating Part and Duplex Tape Addition	
042	4/30/2018	11189		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
043	5/21/2018	11195		Cover Change	
044	5/21/2018	11199		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change	
045	5/29/2018	11238		Part Change in Reverse Assy	
bizhub C30P	008	10/14/2010	7658		Change of Frame Assembly and Addition of Washer

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C30P	009	11/2/2011	8144		Change of Switch (T/C RAIL SECTION, I/C RAIL SECTION)
	011	12/17/2012	8574		Parts Manual Update - Stapler Finisher Bracket
	012	10/11/2013	8981		Stapler Finisher / Finisher - Parts Manual Update - Photo Interrupter
bizhub C3100P	013	11/13/2013	9018		Item Code change of Screw - Finisher, Stapler Finisher
	001	6/27/2014	9331		Startup Parts
	002	8/26/2014	9380		Parts Guide Manual update - "Cassette Assy"
	003	2/11/2015	9611		Parts Manual Update - Vertical Conveyance Section
	004	2/17/2015	9624		Hard Drive Assembly Check
	005	3/18/2015	9649		"Label" created (POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	006	4/30/2015	9677		Trail Edge Wrinkling
	007	6/24/2015	9727		"Cassette Assy" change (CASSETTE SECTION)
	008	6/24/2015	9729		PWB Assembly change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	009	7/20/2015	9773		Parts Manual update - "Compressing Coil Spring"
	010	10/13/2015	9854		Field Replaceable Parts Set information
	011	11/10/2015	9887		Parts Manual Update - Item Code of "Shaft" and "Pin" (CASSETTE SECTION)
	012	1/12/2016	9951		Correction For Parts Guide Manual Illustration
	013	3/24/2016	10057		"Pulling Coil Spring" change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	014	6/14/2016	10142		"Sheet" has been created (CASSETTE SECTION)
	015	6/14/2016	10144		"Compressing Coil Spring" and the "Neutralizing Part" Change
	016	6/14/2016	10150		Shape of "Gear 32T", "Gear 35/42T" and "Cam" Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	017	6/14/2016	10152		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
	018	8/5/2016	10218		"Regulating Plate" and "Mounting Plate" Change (CASSETTE SECTION)
	019	8/5/2016	10226		New "Operation Label" (ACCESSORY PARTS)
020	8/5/2016	10233		"Label" Addition (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
021	9/2/2016	10296		"Guide Holder/Front", "Stopper" and "Screw" Have Been Created (FUSING SECTION)	
022	1/19/2017	10485		New User Labels	
023	1/24/2017	10515		"Print Head Assy" Change (European Laser Standard)	
025	2/17/2017	10566		Operation Panel Lock-up: New Memory - DEALERS ONLY	
026	4/6/2017	10627		"Stopper" Addition	
bizhub C3110	001	6/30/2014	9332		Startup Parts
	002	8/26/2014	9380		Parts Guide Manual update - "Cassette Assy"
	003	1/16/2015	9564		"Label" change (IR UNIT)
	004	2/11/2015	9612		Parts Manual Update - Vertical Conveyance Section
	005	3/18/2015	9649		"Label" created (POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	006	4/30/2015	9677		Trail Edge Wrinkling
	007	6/24/2015	9727		"Cassette Assy" change (CASSETTE SECTION)
	008	7/20/2015	9773		Parts Manual update - "Compressing Coil Spring"
	009	9/16/2015	9822		Wi-Fi model of the bizhub C3110
	010	9/16/2015	9823		Information concerning unique parts for the Wi-Fi model. (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	011	10/13/2015	9855		Field Replaceable Parts Set information
	012	11/10/2015	9887		Parts Manual Update - Item Code of "Shaft" and "Pin" (CASSETTE SECTION)
	013	1/12/2016	9951		Correction For Parts Guide Manual Illustration
	014	3/4/2016	10033		Standardization For PWB Assembly (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	015	3/24/2016	10058		"Pulling Coil Spring" Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	016	6/14/2016	10142		"Sheet" has been created (CASSETTE SECTION)
	017	6/14/2016	10144		"Compressing Coil Spring" and the "Neutralizing Part" Change
	018	6/14/2016	10150		Shape of "Gear 32T", "Gear 35/42T" and "Cam" Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	019	8/5/2016	10218		"Regulating Plate" and "Mounting Plate" Change (CASSETTE SECTION)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C3110	020	8/5/2016	10226		New "Operation Label" (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	021	8/5/2016	10234		"Label" Addition (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	022	9/2/2016	10296		"Guide Holder/Front", "Stopper" and "Screw" Have Been Created (FUSING SECTION)
	023	1/19/2017	10485		New User Labels
	024	1/24/2017	10515		"Print Head Assy" Change (European Laser Standard)
	026	2/17/2017	10566		Operation Panel Lock-up: New Memory - DEALERS ONLY
	027	4/7/2017	10626		ADF Hinge
	028	4/6/2017	10627		"Stopper" Addition
	029	10/10/2017	10932		"Actuator" Part Number Information
	bizhub C31P	003	10/14/2010	7658	
004		11/2/2011	8144		Change of Switch (T/C RAIL SECTION, I/C RAIL SECTION)
005		6/28/2012	8375		Change of Main Drive Assy (Drive Section)
006		12/17/2012	8574		Parts Manual Update - Stapler Finisher Bracket
007		10/11/2013	8981		Stapler Finisher / Finisher - Parts Manual Update - Photo Interrupter
008		11/13/2013	9018		Item Code change of Screw - Finisher, Stapler Finisher
bizhub C3350		001	4/11/2014	9211	
	002	7/14/2014	9282		Parts Manual Update - Memory Board (JP) and Memory Board (WW)
	003	8/27/2014	9333	- Y	Startup Parts - Revised to correct part numbers in the Transfer section.
	004	7/1/2014	9337		Board Replacement
	005	8/13/2014	9354		Addition of "Paper exit Guide/Middle", "Paper exit Guide/Rear" and "Paper exit Guide/Front" (FUSING SECTION)
	006	8/13/2013	9355		Memory Board Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	007	11/14/2016	9356	- Y	Parts Manual Update - "Guide Left" and "Guide Right" (ADF/IR SECTION)
	008	8/26/2014	9390		"Drive Holder" change and "Seal" created (PRINT HEAD SECTION)
	009	8/26/2014	9391		Parts Manual Update - "Scanner Belt" (ADF/IR SECTION)
	010	9/29/2014	9442		"Sound Shield Part" has been created (CASSETTE SECTION)
	011	10/9/2014	9454		"Paper Feed Cover /Upper" change (CASSETTE SECTION)
	012	10/9/2014	9477		Parts Manual Update - "Drawer CN"
	013	1/8/2015	9545		"Ground Plate" change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	014	1/8/2015	9549		HDD Installation Section Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	015	1/8/2015	9553		"Guide" change and "Spacer" discontinued (FUSING SECTION)
	016	1/27/2015	9592		Reinforce Spacer Newly Made (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	017	1/27/2015	9597		"Mounting Plate" change and "Insulating Sheet" addition (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	018	1/27/2015	9607		"Seal" and "Cover" discontinued (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	019	4/13/2015	9670		Information of item code for "Photo Sensor" (ADF & IR SECTION)
	020	5/27/2015	9687		"Label Prohibit" is discontinued and "Label" was created (ADF & IR SECTION)
	021	6/24/2015	9724		"Label" change (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	022	11/10/2015	9886		Parts Manual Update - Item Code of "Shaft" (CASSETTE SECTION)
	023	2/6/2018	9962	- Y	"Compressing Spring" and "Conveyance Assy" have changed and a "Reinforce Plate" has been added
024	1/12/2016	9964		Parts No. of Conveyance Assy Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
025	2/1/2016	9977		"Filter" created (Field Replaceable Unit)	
026	2/1/2016	9978		"Insulating Sheet" created (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
027	2/1/2016	9984		Shape of the "Holder" and "Mounting Plate" has changed (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
028	3/24/2016	10061		"Label" Change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
029	5/3/2016	10099		Part Number of "IR Cover Assy" Information (ADF/IR UNIT)	
030	6/14/2016	10141		"Drive Holder" and "Bushing" Change (MAIN DRIVE SECTION)	
031	6/14/2016	10143		"Compressing Coil Spring" and the "Neutralizing Part" Change	
032	8/5/2016	10225		New "Operation Label" (ACCESSORY PARTS)	
033	9/2/2016	10294		"Guide Holder/Front", "Stopper" and "Screw" Have Been Created (FUSING SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C3350	034	1/19/2017	10485		New User Labels
	035	1/24/2017	10508		Shape of "Mounting Plate" has changed (CONTROL PANEL SECTION)
	036	2/16/2017	10542		Print Head Assy Change (European Laser Standard Correspondence)
	038	2/17/2017	10566		Operation Panel Lock-up: New Memory - DEALERS ONLY
	039	3/7/2017	10576		"Spring" Part Number Information
	040	6/19/2017	10784		Quantity Change of "Reinforce Spacer"
	041	8/2/2017	10851	- Y	PF-P13 Optional Paper Tray Compatibility
	042	8/28/2017	10881		Part Number Information for Conveyance Unit Parts
	043	8/28/2017	10887		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	bizhub C3351	001	5/9/2017	10706	
002		5/18/2017	10713		"Screw" Change (Assembly Improvement)
003		5/18/2017	10716		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
004		6/5/2017	10754		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
005		6/19/2017	10797		Shape of "Cover" Changed and "Compressing Coil spring" Added
006		8/2/2017	10851	- Y	PF-P13 Optional Paper Tray Compatibility
007		8/7/2017	10871		"Paper exit Guide" Change and "Fuser Cover" Addition
008		8/28/2017	10881		Part Number Information for Conveyance Unit Parts
009		8/28/2017	10887		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
010		11/7/2017	10992		"Screw" and "Mounting Plate" Change
bizhub C35	011	12/12/2017	11018		"Paper feed Frame" Change and "Sheet" Addition
	001	4/21/2011	7542	- Y	Startup Items
	002	8/5/2010	7579		Spacer Discontinued (CASSETTE SECTION)
	003	8/12/2010	7583		Spacer Discontinued (Wiring Accessories and Jigs) Spacer Discontinued (Wiring Accessories and Jigs)
	004	8/12/2010	7584		Mounting Plate Discontinued (External Parts)
	006	10/7/2010	7650		Seal Discontinued and Installing Rubber Foot Change
	008	10/29/2010	7671		HDD Change (Electrical Components, Hard Disk Kit)
	010	12/2/2010	7711		Item Code of Photointerrupter Change
	011	12/16/2010	7737		Protection Seal Addition (Transfer Belt Unit)
	012	12/30/2010	7745		Seal Discontinued (Fusing Section)
	013	1/14/2011	7740		Label Change (Toner Bottle Drive Section)
	014	1/27/2011	7782		Protection Seal Addition (Transfer Belt Unit)
	015	1/27/2011	7783		Screw/Washer Discontinued and Support Rubber Added (Electrical Components)
	016	2/16/2011	7829		Printer Lock-up, Intermittent Printing, Copying, Faxing
	019	4/5/2011	7892		Right Door Detecting Accuracy Improvement (POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	020	7/18/2011	7902		Duplex Transfer Clutch - Labor Reimbursement
	024	8/31/2011	8077		Parts Manual Update - Guide / Vertical Conveyance Section
	025	9/29/2011	8089		Duplex Conveyance Roller Clutch - MANDATORY REPLACEMENT
	027	3/28/2012	8176	- Y	DUP Transport Assy Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	028	11/14/2011	8183		Parts Manual Update - Hold Holder, Actuator, Torsion Coil Spring
	029	11/21/2011	8188		Parts Manual Update - Lock Lever and Pressure Spring (CASSETTE SECTION)
	030	1/10/2012	8229		Operation Panel Fulcrum Section Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	031	7/27/2012	8405		Cassette Assy Change (CASSETTE SECTION)
	032	8/28/2012	8447		Parts Manual Update - Hinge L and R (ADF & IR SECTION)
	033	9/7/2012	8460		Vertical Conveyance Unit Replacement
	034	9/21/2012	8483		Image Unit Detection Failure
035	11/5/2012	8528		Parts Manual Update - Bypass Tray and Torsion Spring	
036	11/19/2012	8548		Rail Change (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C35	037	1/11/2013	8635		ADF Hinges	
	038	3/13/2013	8703		Parts Manual Update - Cushion	
	039	4/23/2013	8716		Parts Manual Update - Transmitting Wiring /1 (DUP REVERSE DRIVE SECTION)	
	040	4/23/2013	8727		Parts Manual Update - Transport Assy (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	041	11/13/2013	9003		Toner Bottle Drive Assy Change (TONER BOTTLE DRIVE SECTION)	
	042	1/24/2014	9099		Stopper Addition (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	043	7/29/2014	9299		"Seal" Discontinued (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
	044	7/29/2014	9313		Parts Manual Update - "Lamp" (ADF & IR SECTION)	
	045	11/14/2016	9357	- Y	Parts Manual Update - "Guide Left" and "Guide Right" (ADF/IR SECTION)	
	046	8/26/2014	9392		Parts Manual Update - "Scanner Belt" (ADF/IR SECTION)	
	047	8/26/2014	9402		"DUP Reverse Drive Assy" change (DUP REVERSE DRIVE SECTION)	
	048	8/26/2014	9412		Parts Manual Update - "Conveyance Unit" (ADF/ IR SECTION)	
	049	9/18/2014	9417		Parts Manual Update - "Conveyance Unit" (ADF & IR SECTION)	
	050	10/9/2014	9453		Parts Manual Update - "Regulating Plate" (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	051	10/24/2014	9482		"Seal" change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	052	1/27/2015	9601		Item Code information - "Flat Cable 18P" and "Flat Cable 24P" (ADF / IR SECTION)	
	053	4/13/2015	9671		Information of item code for "Photo Sensor" (ADF & IR SECTION)	
	054	7/20/2015	9772		Parts Manual update - "Compressing Coil Spring"	
	055	10/13/2015	9852		Field Replaceable Parts Set information	
	056	11/10/2015	9887		Parts Manual Update - Item Code of "Shaft" and "Pin" (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	057	12/21/2015	9919		Correction of Parts Guide Manual Illustration	
	058	1/12/2016	9951		Correction For Parts Guide Manual Illustration	
	059	3/24/2016	10055		"Pulling Coil Spring" change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	060	5/3/2016	10101		Part Number of "IR Cover Assy" Information (ADF/IR UNIT)	
	061	6/14/2016	10142		"Sheet" has been created (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	062	6/14/2016	10145		"Compressing Coil Spring" and the "Neutralizing Part" Change	
	063	6/14/2016	10150		Shape of "Gear 32T", "Gear 35/42T" and "Cam" Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	064	8/5/2016	10219		"Regulating Plate" and "Mounting Plate" Change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	065	9/2/2016	10295		"Guide Holder/Front", "Stopper" and "Screw" Have Been Created (FUSING SECTION)	
	066	3/7/2017	10577		"Spring" Part Number Information	
	067	8/28/2017	10882		Part Number Information for Conveyance Unit Parts	
	068	8/28/2017	10888		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	bizhub C350	036	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
		048	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	bizhub C351	033	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
		047	8/9/2007	6068		Do Not Format CF Card: Color Products
		056	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	bizhub C352	057	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
		013	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
		027	8/9/2007	6068		Do Not Format CF Card: Color Products
		049	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
		050	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
		051	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	bizhub C352P	057	4/14/2015	9662		Bypass Clutch and Cover - MANDATORY INSPECTION
		041	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
		042	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
		043	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
		047	4/14/2015	9662		Bypass Clutch and Cover - MANDATORY INSPECTION

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>		
bizhub C353	001	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support		
	002	10/3/2007	6130		Replacement Parts List		
	008	12/13/2007	6252		Countermeasure For C2152 - Transfer Belt Unit		
	011	5/15/2008	6465		Transfer Belt Kit Change		
	014	5/22/2008	6483		Reinforce Plate Newly Made (DK-504)		
	015	6/12/2008	6499		Fusing Unit Change (Fusing section)		
	016	8/18/2008	6525		Imaging Unit Life Settings		
	019	3/19/2009	6779		Front Cover Assembly Addition - External Parts		
	021	3/12/2012	6869	- Y	HDD Change (Shield Box)		
	022	1/14/2010	6878		Print Head Replacement – RECOMMENDED		
	023	6/4/2009	6884		Parts Manual Update - Inner Cover Section		
	024	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607		
	026	11/12/2009	7199		Theory of Operation Manual Update		
	028	3/4/2010	7349		Parts Manual Update - Vertical Transport		
	029	4/29/2010	7426		Parts Manual Update - ADU/Vertical Conveyance Section		
	030	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607		
	031	9/30/2010	7643		Guide Assembly created (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)		
	032	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part		
	034	11/8/2011	8157		Power Supply Wiring and AC Wiring Change (REAR ELECTRICAL SECTION)		
	035	11/21/2011	8187		Scanner Wiring/8 Change (IR FRAME)		
	036	4/30/2012	8323		DIMM (SDRAM) For PWB Assembly Newly Made (SHIELD BOX)		
	037	7/14/2014	9277		“Light Blocking Sheet” addition (ADU/VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)		
	038	10/9/2014	9459		“Roller Assy” change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)		
	bizhub C353P	002	5/15/2008	6465		Transfer Belt Kit Change	
		003	5/22/2008	6483		Reinforce Plate Newly Made (DK-505)	
		007	3/19/2009	6779		Front Cover Assembly Addition - External Parts	
		008	1/14/2010	6878		Print Head Replacement – RECOMMENDED	
		010	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	
		013	9/30/2010	7643		Guide Assembly created (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
		014	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part	
		015	5/6/2011	7922		Service Manual Update - Field Service	
		016	11/8/2011	8157		Power Supply Wiring and AC Wiring Change (REAR ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
		017	4/30/2012	8323		DIMM (SDRAM) For PWB Assembly Newly Made (SHIELD BOX)	
		018	7/14/2014	9277		“Light Blocking Sheet” addition (ADU/VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
		019	10/9/2014	9459		“Roller Assy” change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)	
		bizhub C35P	001	4/21/2011	7542	- Y	Startup Items
			003	10/7/2010	7650		Seal Discontinued and Installing Rubber Foot Change
			006	12/2/2010	7711		Item Code of Photointerrupter Change
007	12/16/2010		7737		Protection Seal Addition (Transfer Belt Unit)		
008	12/30/2010		7745		Seal Discontinued (Fusing Section)		
009	1/14/2011		7740		Label Change (Toner Bottle Drive Section)		
010	1/27/2011		7782		Protection Seal Addition (Transfer Belt Unit)		
012	4/5/2011		7892		Right Door Detecting Accuracy Improvement (POWER SUPPLY SECTION)		
013	7/18/2011		7902	- Y	Duplex Transfer Clutch - Labor Reimbursement		
015	6/23/2011		8002		Seal newly made (POWER SUPPLY SECTION)		
017	8/31/2011		8077		Parts Manual Update - Guide / Vertical Conveyance Section		
018	9/29/2011		8089		Duplex Conveyance Roller Clutch - MANDATORY REPLACEMENT		
020	2/14/2012		8175	- Y	DUP Transport Assy Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C35P	021	11/14/2011	8183		Parts Manual Update - Hold Holder, Actuator, Torsion Coil Spring	
	022	11/21/2011	8188		Parts Manual Update - Lock Lever and Pressure Spring (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	023	12/5/2011	8199		Timing Roller Guide Assy (TRANSFER GUIDE SECTION)	
	024	7/27/2012	8405		Cassette Assy Change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	025	9/7/2012	8460		Vertical Conveyance Unit Replacement	
	026	9/21/2012	8483		Image Unit Detection Failure	
	027	11/5/2012	8516		Sheet, Guide Sheet Newly Made and Shape of Shield Frame Change	
	028	11/5/2012	8528		Parts Manual Update - Bypass Tray and Torsion Spring	
	029	11/19/2012	8548		Rail Change (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
	030	3/5/2013	8679		Item Change by Environmental Regulation: ErP Lot6 (Automatic Power OFF)	
	031	3/13/2013	8703		Parts Manual Update - Cushion	
	032	4/23/2013	8724		Parts Manual Update - Transmitting Wiring /2 (DUP REVERSE DRIVE SECTION)	
	033	10/11/2013	8979		Toner Bottle Drive Assy Change (TONER BOTTLE DRIVE SECTION)	
	034	1/24/2014	9098		Stopper Addition (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	035	7/29/2014	9299		"Seal" Discontinued (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
	036	8/26/2014	9401		"DUP Reverse Drive Assy" change (DUP REVERSE DRIVE SECTION)	
	037	10/9/2014	9453		Parts Manual Update - "Regulating Plate" (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	038	6/24/2015	9728		Cassette Assy Change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	039	7/20/2015	9772		Parts Manual update - "Compressing Coil Spring"	
	040	10/13/2015	9851		Field Replaceable Parts Set information	
	041	11/30/2015	9906		Correction of Illustration in the Parts Guide Manual	
	042	1/12/2016	9951		Correction For Parts Guide Manual Illustration	
	043	3/24/2016	10054		"Pulling Coil Spring" Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	044	6/14/2016	10142		"Sheet" has been created (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	045	6/14/2016	10144		"Compressing Coil Spring" and the "Neutralizing Part" Change	
	046	6/14/2016	10150		Shape of "Gear 32T", "Gear 35/42T" and "Cam" Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	047	8/5/2016	10218		"Regulating Plate" and "Mounting Plate" Change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	048	9/2/2016	10295		"Guide Holder/Front", "Stopper" and "Screw" Have Been Created (FUSING SECTION)	
	049	1/19/2017	10485		New User Labels	
	bizhub C360	001	9/17/2009	7102	- Y	Corrupted PDF Files – HIGHLY RECOMMENDED
		003	9/18/2009	7117		Startup Parts and Supplies
		006	11/12/2009	7203		Tape Newly Made (Paper Exit Section)
		008	12/17/2009	7249		Open-Close Cover/Front and Cushion Change (EXTERNAL PART)
		012	1/21/2010	7289		PH Cleaning Material (Seal and Pad) Change (Erase Lamp)
		013	1/28/2010	7296		Guide Discontinued (1st, 2nd, Paper Feed Section)
		014	1/28/2010	7299		Seal Created (Cassette Rail Section)
		015	2/4/2010	7304		Shape of Cushion Change (1st, 2nd Cassette Section)
		016	2/4/2010	7310		Wing Edge Saddle newly made (WIRING ACCESORIES)
		017	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
		018	2/11/2010	7313		Changes in the Shield Box section
		019	2/11/2010	7319		Cover newly made (External Parts)
		020	2/11/2010	7320		Fuser Pressure Release Motor Assy Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
		021	2/11/2010	7321		Added the Plate Spring for Abnormal Noise Prevention (2nd Paper Feed Section)
		022	2/18/2010	7329		Item Change in the Fusing Drive Section
		023	2/25/2010	7342		Item Change (IR Section)
		024	2/25/2010	7343		Ground Plate Discontinued, Contact Addition (Vertical Conveyance Door Section)
		025	2/25/2010	7344		Insulating Sheet Addition (High Voltage Unit)
		026	3/4/2010	7347		Roller Assy Change (1st/2nd Paper Feed Section)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C360	027	3/4/2010	7348		Spacer Discontinued (P/H)	
	028	3/25/2010	7373		Fusing Unit Change	
	029	3/25/2010	7376		Parts Change of 1st, 2nd, Cassette Section	
	030	4/8/2010	7397		Pulling Coil Spring Change (1st, 2nd Cassette Section)	
	031	5/23/2011	7403	- Y	1st/2nd Paper Feed Assy for bizhub C280 Standardization	
	032	4/22/2010	7417		Mounting Plate Discontinued (High Voltage Unit)	
	033	4/22/2010	7421		Insulation Sheet Discontinued and High Voltage Unit Change (High Voltage Unit)	
	034	4/22/2010	7422		Seal Addition (External Parts, IR Frame)	
	035	4/22/2010	7423		Main Body Wiring/Rear Change (Wiring)	
	036	4/22/2010	7424		Reinforce Plate/Right Rear and E-Ring Change (1st, 2nd, Cassette Section)	
	038	5/13/2010	7455		Seal and Duct Discontinued (Bottle Drive Section)	
	039	6/10/2010	7498		Gear Change and Weight Discontinued (Fusing Drive Section)	
	040	6/10/2010	7499		Seal Addition (IR Frame)	
	041	6/18/2010	7503		Performance Enhancements	
	042	6/24/2010	7525		IDC Sensor Assembly Change (Vertical Conveyance Section)	
	043	7/8/2010	7543		Cover Change and Saddle Addition (External Parts, Accessory Parts)	
	045	7/22/2010	7560		Filter Material Change (D/C Rail, Bottle Drive, Rear Fan Section)	
	047	8/12/2010	7587		Guide Film and Slide Tape Addition	
	048	11/18/2010	7696		Sub Hopper Assembly Change (Toner Supply Section)	
	050	12/2/2010	7705		Paper Exit Performance Improvement (FUSING SECTION/PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
	052	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	
	056	9/13/2011	8087	- Y	Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
	057	10/12/2011	8111		Theory of Operation Manual Update	
	059	11/8/2011	8158		Power Supply Wiring and AC Wiring Change (SHIELD BOX, WIRING)	
	060	11/8/2011	8160		AC Wiring Change (WIRING)	
	061	12/5/2011	8198		Sheet Addition (MAIN POWER SUPPLY UNIT)	
	062	3/12/2012	8285		Reinforce Part Newly Made (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	063	4/30/2012	8324		DIMM (SDRAM) For PWB Assembly Newly Made (SHIELD BOX)	
	064	4/30/2012	8334		Addition of Mounting Part Kit (Attachment position:Paper Feed Cassette)	
	065	8/9/2012	8428		Wire Change (SCANNER DRIVE SECTION)	
	066	9/24/2012	8475		Light Blocking Sheet Newly Made (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	067	12/17/2012	8592		Change of Cassette Section	
	068	1/15/2013	8626		Wire Changes (SCANNER DRIVE SECTION)	
	069	3/13/2013	8694		Parts Manual Update - Conveyance Assy (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	070	10/11/2013	8978		Intermediate Image Transfer Kit Change (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
	071	5/5/2014	9189		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)	
	072	8/27/2014	9408		Service Productivity Initiative	
	073	6/24/2015	9737		Waste Toner Box Packing Method Changed	
	075	11/14/2016	10154	- Y	Information For Parts Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly	
	076	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	077	11/7/2017	10970		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
	bizhub C364	001	6/29/2012	8390		Startup Parts and Supplies
		002	8/19/2014	8461	- Y	Codes C9401, CC164: Board Replacement Procedures
		003	10/17/2012	8493		Screw Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)
		004	11/5/2012	8532		Improvement in Paper Size Detection Accuracy -PAPER SIZE DETECTION SECTION, 1ST/2ND CASSETTE SECTION
		005	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
		006	11/21/2012	8568		1st Transfer Belt Unit
007		12/17/2012	8572		Detecting Plate and Detecting Actuator Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C364	008	12/17/2012	8581		Lever and Mounting Plate Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	009	12/17/2012	8582		Cover and Screw Change (EXTERNAL PARTS, ACCESSORY PARTS)
	010	12/17/2012	8587		Screw Change (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)
	011	1/15/2013	8606		Shape of Cover (Toner Bottle) and Cover Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	012	1/15/2013	8624		Screw Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	013	2/21/2013	8640		1st Cassette and 2nd Cassette Change (1ST, 2ND CASSETTE SECTION)
	014	2/21/2013	8645		Improvement in Paper Size Detection Accuracy
	015	3/5/2013	8674		Spacer Newly Made (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	016	3/5/2013	8677		Protection Seal Addition (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	017	3/13/2013	8704		Cushion Newly Made (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	018	4/23/2013	8718		Parts Manual Update - Holder (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	019	5/2/2013	8749		Shaft Change and Slide Spacer Addition (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	020	5/2/2013	8755		Clutch Change (MAIN DRIVE SECTION, FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	021	5/8/2013	8757		Unique Parts Code of GSA Model Discontinued
	022	5/8/2013	8758		Seal Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	023	5/8/2013	8760		Paper Feed Assy Standardization (PAPER FEED SECTION)
	024	5/8/2013	8783		Auxiliary Plate Newly Made (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	025	5/23/2013	8797		Parts Change By Standardization
	026	6/10/2013	8836		Parts of Vertical Conveyance Door Section and Reversal Unit Section Change
	027	6/26/2013	8848		Eraser (K) Assy Change (ERASE LAMP SECTION)
	028	10/11/2013	8849	- Y	CCD Cable Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	029	6/26/2013	8850		Guide Door, Ground Guide and Screws Discontinued (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	030	6/26/2013	8854		Cover and Caulking (Frame) Change (PAPER FEED SECTION)
	031	7/18/2013	8875		Guide Part/Lower and Fixing Part Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	032	7/18/2013	8877		Cushion Addition (1ST CASSETTE, 2ND CASSETTE)
	033	7/18/2013	8878		Cover and Shoulder Screw Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	034	7/24/2013	8888		Guide Plate and Cushion/A Change (REVERSAL UNIT)
	035	7/24/2013	8889		Caulking (Mounting Plate Drive Frame) Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	036	8/1/2013	8925		Bushing Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION, FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	037	8/30/2013	8941		Operation Panel Installation Part Strength Improvement (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	038	2/24/2014	8945	- Y	PWB Assembly (PWB-ID) and Lamp Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	039	10/11/2013	8983		Paper Exit Guide/Upper and Paper Exit Guide/Lower Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	040	11/13/2013	9005		Light Blocking Part and Seal Discontinued (ERASE LAMP SECTION)
	041	11/13/2013	9007		Shaft and Caulking (Frame) Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	042	11/13/2013	9023		Mounting Plate and Drive Cover Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	043	11/13/2013	9025		Guide Plate/2 and the Caulking (Panel Rear) Change
	044	12/12/2013	9041		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	045	12/12/2013	9046		Multiple Bypass Tray Assy Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	046	12/12/2013	9059		Vertical Transport Assy Change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)
	047	12/12/2013	9060		Guide Sheet/B and Guide Sheet/C Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	048	1/8/2014	9065		Holder, Guide and Shaft Change (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	049	1/8/2014	9067		Item change of Paper Size Detection Section
	050	1/8/2014	9071		Standardization For Future Models
	051	1/12/2016	9075	- Y	Rail Change and part number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	052	1/24/2014	9080		Mounting Plate Change (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	053	1/24/2014	9097		Vertical Conveyance Door Section Change
	054	2/24/2014	9126		Arm/Front and Arm/Rear Change (TRANSFER UNIT SECTION)
	055	2/24/2014	9127		Guide Plate/A and Mounting Plate Change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>REF.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
	<u>No.</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>No.</u>		
bizhub C364	056	2/24/2014	9128		Shape of Lever Change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)
	057	5/5/2014	9190		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)
	058	5/5/2014	9196		Roll Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	059	5/5/2014	9198		Screw Change
	060	5/5/2014	9200		Bushing and Caulking (Mounting Plate Fuser Drive L) Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	061	6/26/2014	9222	- Y	Color Quality Guide
	062	8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	063	9/23/2014	9427		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)
	064	10/9/2014	9457		Standard For Reversal Section
	065	10/9/2014	9467		Paper Exit Section Change
	066	10/9/2014	9468		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change
	067	8/24/2015	9527	- Y	Firmware Update: i-Option Functionality
	068	1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	069	1/27/2015	9600		Paper Feeding Performance Improvement (REVERSAL UNIT)
	070	2/11/2015	9610		"Fusing Drive Assy" change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	071	2/24/2015	9630		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)
	072	2/24/2015	9639		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	073	4/13/2015	9666		"Label" created (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	074	7/20/2015	9755		Sub Hopper Assy change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	075	7/20/2015	9760		"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition (EXTERNAL PARTS, TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	076	3/24/2016	9799	- Y	"Sub Hopper Assy" change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	077	8/12/2015	9802		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)
	079	2/1/2016	9985		Shape of "Mounting Plate" has changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	080	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	081	9/2/2016	10292		"Ground Plate/C" and "Holder/A" Change
	082	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed
	083	11/14/2016	10377		"Open/close Cover /Front" Change
	084	12/8/2016	10422		"Roll" Change
	085	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes
	086	12/29/2016	10466		Part Number of Changed "2nd Cassette"
	087	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed
	088	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change
	089	4/24/2017	10664		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change
	090	6/5/2017	10765		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)
	091	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)
	092	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"
093	1/18/2018	11036	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"	
094	5/21/2018	11197		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change	
095	5/29/2018	11219		Part Number Information of Photoconductor Wiring	
096	5/29/2018	11235		Part Change in Reverse Assy	
bizhub C364e	001	8/2/2013	8879	- Y	Counters Do Not Increment
	002	7/24/2013	8880		Guide Part/Lower and Fixing Part Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	003	7/24/2013	8890		Caulking (Mounting Plate Drive Frame) Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	004	8/1/2013	8919		Protection Seal Discontinued (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	005	8/30/2013	8944		PWB Assembly (PWB-ID) and Lamp Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	006	10/11/2013	8983		Paper Exit Guide/Upper and Paper Exit Guide/Lower Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	007	8/19/2014	8461	- Y	Codes C9401, CC164: Board Replacement Procedures
	008	11/13/2013	9005		Light Blocking Part and Seal Discontinued (ERASE LAMP SECTION)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C364e	009	11/13/2013	9007		Shaft and Caulking (Frame) Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	010	11/13/2013	9023		Mounting Plate and Drive Cover Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	011	12/12/2013	9040		Guide Plate/2 and the Caulking (Panel Rear) Change
	012	12/12/2013	9041		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	013	12/12/2013	9060		Guide Sheet/B and Guide Sheet/C Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	014	1/8/2014	9065		Holder, Guide and Shaft Change (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	015	1/8/2014	9067		Item change of Paper Size Detection Section
	016	1/8/2014	9071		Standardization For Future Models
	017	1/8/2014	9073		Installing Spacer Discontinued (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	018	1/12/2016	9075	- Y	Rail Change and part number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	019	1/24/2014	9080		Mounting Plate Change (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	020	1/24/2014	9097		Vertical Conveyance Door Section Change
	021	1/27/2014	9103	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board - ACTION UPDATE
	022	2/24/2014	9116		Information concerning discontinuance of Illumination Function (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	023	2/24/2014	9126		Arm/Front and Arm/Rear Change (TRANSFER UNIT SECTION)
	024	2/24/2014	9127		Guide Plate/A and Mounting Plate Change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)
	025	2/24/2014	9128		Shape of Lever Change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)
	026	4/7/2014	9132	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board Anomaly - Prevention and Correction: Action Required
	027	2/24/2015	9161	- Y	Print Head Assy and PWB Assembly (PWB-VD2) Change (PH UNIT)
	028	3/21/2014	9178		Version C8 Firmware Setup Change
	029	5/5/2014	9190		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)
	030	5/5/2014	9196		Roll Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	031	5/5/2014	9198		Screw Change
	032	5/5/2014	9200		Bushing and Caulking (Mounting Plate Fuser Drive L) Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	033	4/7/2014	9210		"E"-Series SSD Board - Modifications Completed
	034	6/26/2014	9222	- Y	Color Quality Guide
	035	5/23/2014	9251		Improve the Airflow Inside of the Machine
	036	7/14/2014	9262		Duct (Smell) Assy and Component Items (6 items) Created
	037	6/14/2016	9285	- Y	Parts Change - Mechanical Counter Discontinued
	038	8/13/2014	9346		"Seal" Created (FUSING SECTION)
	039	8/13/2014	9348		HDD Installation - Parts Changes (EXTERNAL PARTS, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	040	8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	041	9/17/2014	9413	- Y	Controller Jams (Code J99-01)
	042	9/23/2014	9425		Paper Feeding Performance Improvement (REVERSAL UNIT and PAPER EXIT SECTION)
043	9/23/2014	9427		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)	
044	10/9/2014	9457		Standard For Reversal Section	
045	10/9/2014	9467		Paper Exit Section Change	
046	10/9/2014	9471		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change	
047	1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
048	2/11/2015	9615		"Label Prohibit" is discontinued and "Label" was created (IR COVER SECTION)	
049	2/24/2015	9630		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)	
050	2/24/2015	9639		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
051	4/13/2015	9666		"Label" created (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)	
052	7/20/2015	9755		Sub Hopper Assy change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
053	7/20/2015	9760		"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition (EXTERNAL PARTS, TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
054	3/24/2016	9799	- Y	"Sub Hopper Assy" change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
055	8/12/2015	9803		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)	
056	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C364e	056	10/13/2015	9861		"Seal" change (FUSING SECTION)	
	057	2/1/2016	9985		Shape of "Mounting Plate" has changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	058	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	059	3/4/2016	10023		Parts Manual Update - "Paper Exit Assy" (PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
	060	11/14/2016	10155	- Y	Information For Part Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly	
	061	9/2/2016	10292		"Ground Plate/C" and "Holder/A" Change	
	062	9/26/2016	10350		"Cushion" Supply Has Changed	
	063	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed	
	064	11/14/2016	10377		"Open/close Cover /Front" Change	
	065	12/8/2016	10422		"Roll" Change	
	066	12/29/2016	10466		Part Number of Changed "2nd Cassette"	
	067	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed	
	068	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	069	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change	
	070	4/24/2017	10666		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change	
	071	5/4/2017	10685		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	072	6/5/2017	10767		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)	
	073	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)	
	074	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
	075	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	076	1/18/2018	11036	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"	
	077	5/21/2018	11199		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change	
	078	5/29/2018	11218		Part Number Information of Reverse Assy	
	079	5/29/2018	11219		Part Number Information of Photoconductor Wiring	
	080	5/29/2018	11236		Part Change in Reverse Assy	
	bizhub C368	001	8/24/2015	9820		Startup Parts
		002	10/19/2015	9867		Firmware Update: Power Save with Fax
		003	12/21/2015	9922		Parts Manual Update - "Toner Bottle Drive Assy"
		004	1/12/2016	9957		Part Number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
		005	2/11/2016	9969	- Y	Memory Installation
		006	3/4/2016	10013		GSA Model created
		007	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
008		3/4/2016	10026		Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) Protection parts assembly improvement	
010		8/2/2016	10072	- Y	Prevention and Recovery Procedures for Codes CD010, CD011, CD050, CFA14	
011		5/3/2016	10093		"Waste Toner Drive" and "Guide Plate/Inside" Change	
012		6/14/2016	10151		"Filter" and "Filter Case" Created (EXTERNAL PARTS)	
013		7/7/2016	10193		Lessening ESD (Electro Static Discharge)	
014		9/2/2016	10292		"Ground Plate/C" and "Holder/A" Change	
015		11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed	
016		11/14/2016	10377		"Open/close Cover /Front" Change	
017		12/8/2016	10424		Roll Change	
018		1/24/2017	10486		Change of "Cover" (A7PU166314) Shape and "Cover" (A00J169100) Quantity	
019		2/16/2017	10549		"Seal" Discontinued	
020		3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change	
021		3/7/2017	10599		"Label" and the "Protection Part" have been created	
022		4/6/2017	10643		"Insulating Seal" has been created	
023		4/6/2017	10644		"Support Shaft" and the "Shaft" Shape Change (Parts Standardization)	
024		4/21/2017	10649		Stacking Limit for Product Damage Prevention	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C368	025	4/24/2017	10656		"Slit Glass Assy" Strength Improvement	
	026	4/24/2017	10666		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change	
	027	5/4/2017	10685		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	028	5/4/2017	10704		Waste Toner Drive Change (Parts Standardization)	
	029	6/5/2017	10741		"Guide" and "Screw" Discontinued	
	030	6/5/2017	10767		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)	
	031	6/5/2017	10771		"Regulating Plate /R" Change and "Label" Addition	
	032	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)	
	033	9/21/2017	10911		RU-513 Skewing, Jamming	
	034	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
	035	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	036	11/7/2017	10994		Information Concerning Updated (Refresh Model) bizhub C368/C308/C258	
	037	1/18/2018	11036	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"	
	038	4/12/2018	11058	- Y	Guide Discontinued	
	039	2/6/2018	11087		PWD-ID of Unique Part for Refresh Model Addition	
	040	2/22/2018	11111		Best Practices Guide	
	041	4/30/2018	11186		Agitating Part and Duplex Tape Addition	
	042	4/30/2018	11189		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	043	5/21/2018	11195		Cover Change	
	044	5/21/2018	11199		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change	
	045	5/29/2018	11238		Part Change in Reverse Assy	
	bizhub C3850	001	4/11/2014	9211		Firmware, Driver Updates
		002	7/14/2014	9282		Parts Manual Update - Memory Board (JP) and Memory Board (WW)
		003	8/27/2014	9333	- Y	Startup Parts - Revised to correct part numbers in the Transfer section.
		004	7/1/2014	9337		Board Replacement
		005	8/13/2014	9354		Addition of "Paper exit Guide/Middle", "Paper exit Guide/Rear" and "Paper exit Guide/Front" (FUSING SECTION)
		006	8/13/2013	9355		Memory Board Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
		007	11/14/2016	9356	- Y	Parts Manual Update - "Guide Left" and "Guide Right" (ADF/IR SECTION)
		008	8/26/2014	9390		"Drive Holder" change and "Seal" created (PRINT HEAD SECTION)
		009	8/26/2014	9391		Parts Manual Update - "Scanner Belt" (ADF/IR SECTION)
		010	9/29/2014	9442		"Sound Shield Part" has been created (CASSETTE SECTION)
		011	10/9/2014	9454		"Paper Feed Cover /Upper" change (CASSETTE SECTION)
		012	10/9/2014	9477		Parts Manual Update - "Drawer CN"
		013	1/8/2015	9545		"Ground Plate" change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
		014	1/8/2015	9549		HDD Installation Section Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
		015	1/8/2015	9553		"Guide" change and "Spacer" discontinued (FUSING SECTION)
		016	1/27/2015	9592		Reinforce Spacer Newly Made (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
		017	1/27/2015	9597		"Mounting Plate" change and "Insulating Sheet" addition (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
		018	1/27/2015	9607		"Seal" and "Cover" discontinued (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
		019	4/13/2015	9670		Information of item code for "Photo Sensor" (ADF & IR SECTION)
		020	5/27/2015	9687		"Label Prohibit" is discontinued and "Label" was created (ADF & IR SECTION)
021		6/24/2015	9724		"Label" change (ACCESSORY PARTS)	
022		11/10/2015	9886		Parts Manual Update - Item Code of "Shaft" (CASSETTE SECTION)	
023		2/6/2018	9962	- Y	"Compressing Spring" and "Conveyance Assy" have changed and a "Reinforce Plate" has been added	
024		1/12/2016	9964		Parts No. of Conveyance Assy Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
025		2/1/2016	9977		"Filter" created (Field Replaceable Unit)	
026		2/1/2016	9978		"Insulating Sheet" created (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
027		2/1/2016	9984		Shape of the "Holder" and "Mounting Plate" has changed (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C3850	028	3/24/2016	10061		"Label" Change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	029	5/3/2016	10099		Part Number of "IR Cover Assy" Information (ADF/IR UNIT)	
	030	6/14/2016	10141		"Drive Holder" and "Bushing" Change (MAIN DRIVE SECTION)	
	031	6/14/2016	10143		"Compressing Coil Spring" and the "Neutralizing Part" Change	
	032	8/5/2016	10225		New "Operation Label" (ACCESSORY PARTS)	
	033	9/2/2016	10294		"Guide Holder/Front", "Stopper" and "Screw" Have Been Created (FUSING SECTION)	
	034	1/19/2017	10485		New User Labels	
	035	1/24/2017	10508		Shape of "Mounting Plate" has changed (CONTROL PANEL SECTION)	
	036	2/16/2017	10542		Print Head Assy Change (European Laser Standard Correspondence)	
	038	2/17/2017	10566		Operation Panel Lock-up: New Memory - DEALERS ONLY	
	039	3/7/2017	10576		"Spring" Part Number Information	
	040	6/19/2017	10784		Quantity Change of "Reinforce Spacer"	
	041	8/2/2017	10851	- Y	PF-P13 Optional Paper Tray Compatibility	
	042	8/28/2017	10881		Part Number Information for Conveyance Unit Parts	
	043	8/28/2017	10887		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	bizhub C3850FS	001	7/20/2015	9771		New "Protection Sheet" (FINISHER SECTION)
		002	11/10/2015	9886		Parts Manual Update - Item Code of "Shaft" (CASSETTE SECTION)
		003	1/12/2016	9963		"Compressing Spring" and "Conveyance Assy" have changed and a "Reinforce Plate" has been added
		004	1/12/2016	9965		Parts No. of Conveyance Assy Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
		005	5/3/2016	10080		"Reinforce Plate" has been created (FINISHER SECTION)
		006	5/3/2016	10100		Part Number of "IR Cover Assy" Information (IR SECTION)
007		6/14/2016	10141		"Drive Holder" and "Bushing" Change (MAIN DRIVE SECTION)	
008		6/14/2016	10143		"Compressing Coil Spring" and the "Neutralizing Part" Change	
009		8/5/2016	10225		New "Operation Label" (ACCESSORY PARTS)	
010		9/2/2016	10294		"Guide Holder/Front", "Stopper" and "Screw" Have Been Created (FUSING SECTION)	
011		1/19/2017	10485		New User Labels	
012		1/24/2017	10508		Shape of "Mounting Plate" has changed (CONTROL PANEL SECTION)	
013		2/16/2017	10542		Print Head Assy Change (European Laser Standard Correspondence)	
015		2/17/2017	10566		Operation Panel Lock-up: New Memory - DEALERS ONLY	
016		3/7/2017	10576		"Spring" Part Number Information	
017		3/7/2017	10594		Standardization Change with Future Machines	
018		6/19/2017	10783		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
019		6/19/2017	10784		Quantity Change of "Reinforce Spacer"	
020		8/2/2017	10851	- Y	PF-P13 Optional Paper Tray Compatibility	
021		8/28/2017	10881		Part Number Information for Conveyance Unit Parts	
022		8/28/2017	10887		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
023	10/10/2017	10927		Change of "Guide /Lower", "Reverse/exit Roller", and Addition of "Gear 14T"		
bizhub C3851FS	001	5/9/2017	10706		Startup Parts	
	002	5/18/2017	10713		"Screw" Change (Assembly Improvement)	
	003	5/18/2017	10716		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	004	6/5/2017	10754		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	005	6/5/2017	10769		"Power Cord" Addition (Accessory Parts)	
	006	6/19/2017	10797		Shape of "Cover" Changed and "Compressing Coil spring" Added	
	007	8/2/2017	10851	- Y	PF-P13 Optional Paper Tray Compatibility	
	008	8/7/2017	10871		"Paper exit Guide" Change and "Fuser Cover" Addition	
	009	8/28/2017	10881		Part Number Information for Conveyance Unit Parts	
	010	8/28/2017	10887		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	011	10/10/2017	10928		Change of "Guide /Lower", "Reverse/exit Roller", and Addition of "Gear 14T"	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C3851FS	012	10/25/2017	10962		Material of "Guide /Upper" has Changed
	013	11/7/2017	10992		"Screw" and "Mounting Plate" Change
	014	12/12/2017	11018		"Paper feed Frame" Change and "Sheet" Addition
bizhub C450	033	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
	047	8/9/2007	6068		Do Not Format CF Card: Color Products
	055	10/23/2008	6615		Cassette Breakage
	057	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
bizhub C450P	058	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	030	10/23/2008	6615		Cassette Breakage
	032	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
bizhub C451	033	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	001	6/5/2007	5947		Ticking noise from fixing unit
	002	7/2/2007	5860	- Y	Replacement Parts List
	003	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
	004	7/20/2007	5959		Outer Cover Interferes with Fiery Controller – 100% FOC
	009	6/22/2007	5980		Low toner, low paper indication
	010	8/9/2007	6068		Do Not Format CF Card: Color Products
	016	10/25/2007	6166		Slit Glass Movement Seal, Error Code C-8104
	019	12/12/2007	6243		Last Sheet Jamming
	026	4/3/2008	6448		Panel Assembly and Panel Sheet Addition (Control Panel)
	027	4/17/2008	6456		Retention Improvement of Control Panel
	028	5/15/2008	6468		Guide Sheet Addition - Paper Exit Conveyance Section
	031	8/18/2008	6525		Imaging Unit Life Settings
	033	9/25/2008	6564		Guide Plate Change - Paper Exit Section
	035	10/9/2008	6583		Field Service Manual Update
	037	11/3/2008	6627		Caster Weld Failure
	038	11/6/2008	6635		Roll and Stopper Rubber Change - Cassette Assembly
	040	11/6/2008	6638		Roll and Stopper Rubber Change
	041	11/6/2008	6640		Field Service Manual Update
	042	11/6/2008	6641		Theory of Operation Update
	043	12/11/2008	6673		Guide Wire and Fusing Drive Frame Change
	044	12/11/2008	6675		Mounting Plate and Guide Rail Change
	045	1/8/2009	6692		Standardization for Item Change
	046	1/8/2009	6695		Shape of Regulating Plate, Dumper and Protection Cover Change
	047	1/8/2009	6696		Reinforce Plate/Guide Lever/Mounting Plate Change
	048	1/8/2009	6697		Gear and Wiring Cover/2 Change (ADU)
	049	2/12/2009	6737		Guide Assembly Draw/1 Change and Holder Addition
	051	4/2/2009	6807		HDD Change (Shield Box)
	052	5/7/2009	6838		Service Manual Update
	053	5/28/2009	6875		Light Blocking Sheet Addition (Level Conveyance Section)
	054	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	055	6/16/2009	6910		Thick Paper Feeding Enhancement
	056	7/16/2009	7005	- Y	Strength of Gear Improvement (Main Drive Unit)
057	7/27/2009	7044		Paper Exit / Transfer Unit Lock Claw	
058	8/27/2009	7095		Plate Spring and Fusing Frame/3 Change (Fusing Drive Unit)	
059	8/27/2009	7096		Thick Paper Feeding Improvement	
060	10/22/2009	7169		Filter and Wiring Holder Discontinued (Control Panel/Manual Feed Tray Unit)	
061	11/5/2009	7192		The Reinforce Plate discontinued (1000 and 1500 Sheet Tray)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C451	062	11/12/2009	7197		Theory of Operation Manual Update
	063	11/12/2009	7198		Field Service Manual Update
	064	11/12/2009	7202		Shape of Seal Change (OZONE DUCT)
	065	12/3/2009	7223		Field Service Manual Update
	066	12/17/2009	7250		Panel Assembly and Panel Sheet Addition (CONTROL PANEL)
	067	1/7/2010	7267		Transfer Unit Change (Transfer Unit)
	068	1/21/2010	7285		The Ground Plate has been discontinued and the Contact created (ADU)
	069	2/4/2010	7308		Toner Supply Section Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	070	2/25/2010	7340		Actuator and Paper Feed Base Frame/1 Change (1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	071	3/4/2010	7346		Bypass Tray Change (Manual Feed Tray)
	072	3/18/2010	7363		The Seal Change (Rear Fan Section)
	073	5/21/2010	7370	- Y	Dirty Images, Black Developer Spew - MANDATORY CHANGE
	074	4/8/2010	7400		The Read Cover/Upper has changed and the Label newly made (IR Cover)
	075	4/29/2010	7427		Parts Modification in the Paper Exit Section
	076	5/21/2010	7461		Dirty Images, Black Developer Spew: Customer-Replaced IUs - MANDATORY
	077	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	078	7/1/2010	7530		Plate Spring Discontinued (Frame Section)
	079	7/22/2010	7553		Field Service Manual Update
	080	9/16/2010	7620		Bushing and Cam Addition (eject drive section)
	082	9/30/2010	7639		Screw Change (1000 Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	083	10/14/2010	7654		Pulley 14T and Washer Change (1000, 1500 Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	084	11/5/2010	7677		Fusing Unit Noise
	085	12/30/2010	7748		Cassette Change (Cassette Assembly)
	086	6/17/2011	7986		Item Code of Photoreflexor Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED/LCC CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	087	7/8/2011	8016		Parts Manual Update - Supply Discontinuance (REVERSAL UNIT)
	088	8/31/2011	8073		Parts Manual Update - Manual Feed Tray Unit
	090	10/14/2011	8131		Mounting Plate Change - Manual Feed Tray Unit
	091	11/2/2011	8138		AC Relay Harness Change (Rear Electrical Section)
	092	11/2/2011	8140		Scanner Wiring/8 Change (IR FRAME)
	093	12/5/2011	8202		Shape of Torsion Spring Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	094	12/19/2011	8215		Fusing Unit Noise Troubleshooting Guide
	095	1/10/2012	8227		Shape of Drive Holder/Left, Mounting Plate/Assy Change
	096	1/31/2012	8244		Item of 2ND Paper Feed Section Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	097	2/28/2012	8262		Parts Standardization Change of LCC Drive Section
	098	2/28/2012	8266		Shape of Guide Assy Draw/2, Wiring Cover Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	099	2/28/2012	8270		Item Change in Guide Assy and Reversal Unit (PAPER EXIT SECTION, REVERSAL UNIT)
	100	2/28/2012	8278		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise
	101	3/12/2012	8282		Parts Manual Update - Gear in the Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)
	102	3/28/2012	8309		Parts Manual Update - Guide Lever Discontinuance (REVERSAL UNIT)
	103	4/30/2012	8327		DIMM (SDRAM) For PWB Assembly MFP Newly Made (SHIELD BOX)
	104	4/30/2012	8329		Item Change in 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION
	105	4/30/2012	8330		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise
	106	5/29/2012	8355		PWB Assembly Newly Made (CONTROL PANEL)
	107	7/27/2012	8403		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	108	8/28/2012	8445		Items in Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	109	10/23/2012	8513		Transfer Belt Cleaning
	110	11/5/2012	8531		Parts Manual Update - LCC Drive Assy
	111	11/19/2012	8558		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C451	112	5/31/2013	8562	- Y	Eject Drive Unit Change (EJECT DRIVE SECTION)	
	113	12/17/2012	8571		Parts Manual Update - Rotation Detecting Sensor Assy	
	114	1/15/2013	8620		Parts Manual Update - Photointerrupter (MAIN DRIVE UNIT)	
	115	1/15/2013	8633		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	116	5/2/2013	8747		Fusing Kit Change (FUSING SECTION)	
	117	5/8/2013	8776		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change	
	118	6/26/2013	8847		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change	
	119	8/1/2013	8917		Large Size Paper Skew Regulating Items Created (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	120	8/1/2013	8923		Parts Manual Update - Gears in Fusing Kit (FUSING SECTION)	
	121	11/13/2013	9000		1000-Sheet Paper Feed, 1500-Sheet Paper Feed and LCC Drive Section Change	
	122	11/13/2013	9010		Regulating Plate Addition (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	123	11/13/2013	9020		Wiring Accessories Change (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)	
	124	1/24/2014	9082		Parts Manual Update - SOLID STATE SWITCH, FERRITE CORE, GUIDE PART, AC Relay harness /3	
	125	1/24/2014	9084		Label Discontinued (I/U FRAME SECTION)	
	126	5/5/2014	9170		Fieldroller (Feed Roller) Assy Change (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED/MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	127	7/14/2014	9290		Sensor Cover Change (1000-SHEET TRAY, 1500-SHEET TRAY SECTION)	
	128	8/13/2014	9345		"Mounting Plate" and "Mounting Plate/Bypass 2" change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	129	8/13/2014	9368		"Roller" change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	130	8/26/2014	9385		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION/1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	131	1/8/2015	9546		"Roller" change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	132	1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws	
	133	1/27/2015	9602		Item change in Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)	
	134	8/5/2016	10230		Parts of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed Change	
	135	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
	136	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
	137	9/26/2016	10329		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	138	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
	bizhub C452	001	9/17/2009	7102	- Y	Corrupted PDF Files – HIGHLY RECOMMENDED
		002	9/17/2009	7124		Heat Sink Part Discontinued and Clamping For FCC Change
		003	9/25/2009	6802	- Y	Startup Parts List
		004	10/1/2009	7142		Auxiliary Rail bundle discontinued and PH Cleaning Pad Changed (Applied Report)
		006	10/12/2009	7148		Imaging Unit Packaging, Installation Change
		007	10/22/2009	7169		Filter and Wiring Holder Discontinued (Control Panel/Manual Feed Tray Unit)
		008	10/22/2009	7175		Agitating Panel Discontinued (Toner Supply Section)
		010	11/5/2009	7192		The Reinforce Plate discontinued (1000 and 1500 Sheet Tray)
		011	11/12/2009	7202		Shape of Seal Change (OZONE DUCT)
		012	11/12/2009	7204		Shape of Seal Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
		014	12/3/2009	7229		The Cover Discontinued and the Protection Sheet Newly Made (Erase Lamp)
015		1/7/2010	7262		Grounding Wiring/1 Change and Information for Discontinued Parts	
016		1/7/2010	7263		Torsion Spring and Guide Cushion discontinued	
017		1/14/2010	7280		Shape of the Mounting Plate and the Stay/Upper has Changed (Main Frame)	
018		1/21/2010	7285		The Ground Plate has been discontinued and the Contact created (ADU)	
019		1/21/2010	7288		Mounting Plate Change and Lifting Stay Discontinued (Size Detection Section)	
022		2/4/2010	7309		Toner Supply Section Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
023		2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	
024		2/11/2010	7322		Conveyance Base Frame Change (Level Conveyance Section)	
025		2/11/2010	7323		The Dumper Change (1000 Sheet Tray/1500 Sheet Tray)	
026		2/18/2010	7330		Change of Cover and Roller (Paper Feed Section)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C452	027	2/25/2010	7340		Actuator and Paper Feed Base Frame/1 Change (1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	028	3/4/2010	7346		Bypass Tray Change (Manual Feed Tray)
	029	3/18/2010	7359		Pulling Spring Change (Rotation Detecting Sensor)
	030	3/18/2010	7363		The Seal Change (Rear Fan Section)
	031	3/25/2010	7377		Change of Photo Reflector and ADF Wiring (ADF Paper Feed Tray/Wiring)
	032	4/1/2010	7387		Discontinuance of Guide, Shape Change of Holder and Cover
	033	4/1/2010	7388		Change of Neutralizing Brush and Discontinuance of Cushion
	034	4/1/2010	7392		Toner Drive Harness Change (Toner Supply Section)
	035	4/8/2010	7396		Mirror and Holding Plate Spring Change (Scanner Section)
	036	4/8/2010	7398		Mounting Plate Change (Paper Exit Section)
	037	4/8/2010	7399		The Ground Plate Discontinued and the Contact Newly Made
	038	4/8/2010	7400		The Read Cover/Upper has changed and the Label newly made (IR Cover)
	039	4/8/2010	7401		Contact Change (Paper Exit Conveyance Section)
	040	4/8/2010	7402		Change of the Mounting Plate/ASSY and the Plate Spring (Shield Box)
	041	4/22/2010	7419		Rail discontinued and the Mounting Plate newly made (P/H, I/U Frame)
	042	4/29/2010	7427		Parts Modification in the Paper Exit Section
	044	6/17/2010	7429		- Y Smoke Duct Section Change (Toner Rail)
	045	5/6/2010	7442		Abolition of spacer and change of Lifting Plate (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	047	5/13/2010	7457		Right Hinge Fixation Screw Change (ADF External Parts)
	049	6/3/2010	7483		Label Discontinued (ADF External Parts/Accessory Parts)
	050	6/10/2010	7495		Paper Exit Conveyance Assembly Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	051	6/18/2010	7502		Performance Enhancements
	052	6/24/2010	7519		Slide Rail Change (Toner Rail Section)
	053	7/1/2010	7530		Plate Spring Discontinued (Frame Section)
	054	7/1/2010	7531		Item of Cassette Section Change (Cassette Section)
	057	8/5/2010	7580		Change of Guide (ADF Paper Exit Section)
	058	8/11/2011	7591		- Y The Seal has been created (Erase Lamp) and the guide plate has changed (Door Safe Switch)
	059	8/26/2010	7592		Guide and Seal Change (ADF Paper Exit Section, Read Guide Section)
	060	9/16/2010	7626		Screw Change (ADF Paper Feed Tray)
	061	10/1/2010	7628		Toner Cartridge Improvements
	062	9/30/2010	7639		Screw Change (1000 Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	063	9/30/2010	7640		Change of Hinge (ADF External Parts)
	065	9/30/2010	7646		Shape of Cover Upper Change (ADF Paper Feed Section)
	066	10/7/2010	7647		Control Board Failure Due to Shorted Wire
	067	10/14/2010	7656		Pulley 14T and Washer Change (1000, 1500 Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	068	10/19/2010	7660		C-B003 code when the FK-502 is installed on the bizhub C652/552/452
069	10/29/2010	7670		Washer Addition (CCD Unit/Scanner Driver)	
070	11/5/2010	7676		Fusing Unit Noise	
071	11/4/2010	7686		Pawl Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)	
073	11/18/2010	7700		Screw Change (Paper Exit Conveyance Section)	
074	12/9/2010	7718		Change of Tray and addition of Seal (ADF Paper Feed Tray)	
075	12/9/2010	7721		Mirror and Holding Plate Spring Change (Scanner Section)	
076	12/30/2010	7749		Cassette Change (Cassette Assembly)	
079	1/14/2011	7763		Registration Lower Motor Assembly and ADF Wiring Change (ADF Drive Section)	
080	1/20/2011	7779		Toner Collection Assembly Change (Toner Collection Section)	
081	2/10/2011	7814		Scattering Prevention Duct and Seal Change (Toner Rail)	
082	2/10/2011	7815		Scattering Prevention Duct Change and Sealing Part Addition (Toner Rail)	
083	2/10/2011	7816		Item Code for Guide Assembly Created	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C452	084	2/25/2011	7843		Spacer Discontinued (Paper Exit Section)
	085	3/4/2011	7858		Cover Change and Seal Addition
	086	3/29/2011	7885		Cover/Left Change and Cover Discontinued (EXTERNAL PARTS, ACCESSORY PARTS)
	088	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	089	6/17/2011	7986		Item Code of Photorelector Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED/LCC CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	090	7/19/2011	8021		Information For Single Items Supply Discontinuance (Reversal Unit)
	093	10/14/2011	8131		Mounting Plate Change - Manual Feed Tray Unit
	094	11/2/2011	8139		AC Relay Harness Change (Rear Electrical Section)
	095	11/8/2011	8166		Transfer Unit Change (TRANSFER UNIT)
	098	12/5/2011	8202		Shape of Torsion Spring Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	099	12/12/2011	8207		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (PH UNIT)
	100	12/12/2011	8213		Shape of Support Plate, Reinforce Plate, Mounting Plate Change
	101	12/19/2011	8215		Fusing Unit Noise Troubleshooting Guide
	102	1/10/2012	8222		Read Cover/Upper Change and Seal Addition (IR COVER)
	103	1/10/2012	8228		Shape of Drive Holder/Left, Mounting Plate/Assy Change
	104	1/10/2012	8231		Conveyance Belt 74L and Frame/Drive Motor Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED)
	105	1/31/2012	8243		Item of 2ND Paper Feed Section Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	106	2/28/2012	8262		Parts Standardization Change of LCC Drive Section
	107	2/28/2012	8265		Shape of Mounting Plate/1 Change (LCC CASSETTE RAIL)
	108	2/28/2012	8266		Shape of Guide Assy Draw/2, Wiring Cover Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	109	2/28/2012	8269		Item Change in Guide Assy and Reversal Unit (PAPER EXIT SECTION, REVERSAL UNIT)
	110	2/28/2012	8278		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise
	111	3/12/2012	8282		Parts Manual Update - Gear in the Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)
	112	3/12/2012	8284		Items in 1000-SHEET, 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION Change
	113	3/28/2012	8300		Bushing Change (EJECT DRIVE SECTION)
	114	3/28/2012	8304		Items in Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	115	3/28/2012	8308		Seal For Harness Protection Newly Made (TONER COLLECT SECTION)
	116	3/28/2012	8311		Parts Manual Update - Guide Lever and Pulling Coil Spring Discontinued
	117	4/30/2012	8325		DIMM (SDRAM) For PWB Assembly Newly Made (SHIELD BOX)
	118	4/30/2012	8328		Mounting Plate/Assy, Bypass Cover/Rear Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	119	4/30/2012	8329		Item Change in 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION
	120	4/30/2012	8331		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise
	121	6/28/2012	8378		Shape of Spring Change (ADU)
	122	7/27/2012	8401		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	123	11/5/2012	8525		Parts Manual Update - LCC Drive Assy
	124	11/5/2012	8526		Parts Manual Update - Rotation Detecting Sensor Assy
125	11/19/2012	8552		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
126	11/19/2012	8563		Holding Power of Mirror (2nd) Improvement (SCANNER SECTION)	
127	12/17/2012	8593		Items in Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
128	1/15/2013	8598		Slide Sheet/1, Slide Sheet/2 and Spacer Addition (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)	
129	1/15/2013	8621		Parts Manual Update - Photointerrupter (MAIN DRIVE UNIT)	
130	2/21/2013	8652		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
131	1/29/2013	8656		Transfer Belt Unit Commonization	
132	3/5/2013	8680		Change of VR and Bracket (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)	
133	3/13/2013	8695		Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)	
134	3/13/2013	8709		Screw Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
135	4/23/2013	8730		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (REAR FAN SECTION)	
136	5/2/2013	8736		Locking Edge Saddle Newly Made (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C452	137	5/2/2013	8751		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	138	5/8/2013	8775		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	139	6/26/2013	8846		Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	140	7/24/2013	8891		Shape of the Mounting Plate and Duct Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	141	8/1/2013	8917		Large Size Paper Skew Regulating Items Created (CASSETTE SECTION)
	142	8/1/2013	8922		1000-Sheet Paper Feed and LCC Drive Section Change
	143	8/1/2013	8924		Parts Manual Update - Gears in Fusing Kit (FUSING SECTION)
	144	8/1/2013	8928		Bushing Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	145	8/30/2013	8936		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	146	11/13/2013	9004		Parts Manual Update - Transfer Unit
	147	1/8/2014	9068		Wiring Accessories Change (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)
	148	1/24/2014	9081		Label Discontinued (I/U FRAME SECTION)
	149	4/2/2014	9154		Addition of Reinforce Plate and Spacer (ADF CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	150	5/23/2014	9223		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Assy Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	151	5/23/2014	9228		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	152	7/14/2014	9291		"Mounting Plate/Black" and "Sensor Cover" change
	153	8/13/2014	9369		"Roller" change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	154	8/13/2014	9371		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	155	8/26/2014	9386		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	156	8/27/2014	9410		Service Productivity Initiative
	157	9/18/2014	9415		Parts Manual Update - EEPROM
	158	10/24/2014	9486		"Magnet" and "Lead Switch" (Reed Switch) change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	159	1/8/2015	9547		Roller Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	160	1/16/2015	9565		Parts Manual Update - "ADU Assy" (ADU)
	161	1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws
	162	1/27/2015	9603		Item Change in Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)
	163	2/24/2015	9637		Parts Manual Update - "Cover"
	164	8/12/2015	9807		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	166	3/24/2016	10045		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	167	7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)
	168	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued
	169	8/5/2016	10231		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed
	170	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)
	171	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit
	172	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition
	173	9/26/2016	10330		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	174	11/14/2016	10154	- Y	Information For Parts Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly
175	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
176	2/16/2017	10543		"Print Head Assy" Change (European Laser Standard)	
177	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
178	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"	
179	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"	
180	11/7/2017	10982		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)	
bizhub C454	001	10/26/2012	8533		Startup Parts
	002	8/19/2014	8461	- Y	Codes C9401, CC164: Board Replacement Procedures
	003	10/17/2012	8494		Screw Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	004	10/23/2012	8512		Cover Seals
	005	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C454	006	11/19/2012	8550		Improvement in Paper Size Detection Accuracy - PAPER SIZE DETECTION SECTION, 1ST/2ND CASSETTE SECTION
	007	11/21/2012	8568		1st Transfer Belt Unit
	008	12/17/2012	8570		Shape of Holder Change and Guide Sheet Discontinued (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	009	12/17/2012	8572		Detecting Plate and Detecting Actuator Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	010	12/17/2012	8581		Lever and Mounting Plate Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	011	12/17/2012	8582		Cover and Screw Change (EXTERNAL PARTS, ACCESSORY PARTS)
	012	12/17/2012	8587		Screw Change (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)
	013	1/15/2013	8606		Shape of Cover (Toner Bottle) and Cover Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	014	1/15/2013	8624		Screw Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	015	2/21/2013	8641		1st Cassette and 2nd Cassette Change (1ST, 2ND CASSETTE SECTION)
	016	2/21/2013	8648		Improvement in Paper Size Detection Accuracy
	017	3/5/2013	8674		Spacer Newly Made (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	018	3/5/2013	8677		Protection Seal Addition (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	019	3/13/2013	8691		Parts Manual Update - Label
	020	3/13/2013	8707		Parts Manual Update - Cleaning Pad (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	021	4/23/2013	8718		Parts Manual Update - Holder (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	022	5/2/2013	8749		Shaft Change and Slide Spacer Addition (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	023	5/2/2013	8755		Clutch Change (MAIN DRIVE SECTION, FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	024	5/8/2013	8757		Unique Parts Code of GSA Model Discontinued
	025	5/8/2013	8758		Seal Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	026	5/8/2013	8783		Auxiliary Plate Newly Made (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	027	5/23/2013	8798		Parts Change By Standardization
	028	6/10/2013	8824		Parts Manual Update - Label
	029	6/10/2013	8825		Change of Label and Guide (CIS SECTION)
	030	6/10/2013	8836		Parts of Vertical Conveyance Door Section and Reversal Unit Section Change
	031	6/26/2013	8848		Eraser (K) Assy Change (ERASE LAMP SECTION)
	032	10/11/2013	8849	- Y	CCD Cable Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	033	6/26/2013	8855		Cover and Caulking (Frame) Change (PAPER FEED SECTION)
	034	7/18/2013	8873		Paper Feed Assy Standardization (PAPER FEED SECTION)
	035	7/18/2013	8875		Guide Part/Lower and Fixing Part Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	036	7/18/2013	8877		Cushion Addition (1ST CASSETTE, 2ND CASSETTE)
	037	7/18/2013	8878		Cover and Shoulder Screw Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	038	7/24/2013	8888		Guide Plate and Cushion/A Change (REVERSAL UNIT)
	039	7/24/2013	8889		Caulking (Mounting Plate Drive Frame) Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	040	8/1/2013	8925		Bushing Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION, FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	041	8/30/2013	8941		Operation Panel Installation Part Strength Improvement (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	042	2/24/2014	8945	- Y	PWB Assembly (PWB-ID) and Lamp Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	043	10/11/2013	8983		Paper Exit Guide/Upper and Paper Exit Guide/Lower Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	045	11/13/2013	9002		Guide Assy Newly Made ((ADF) CIS SECTION)
	046	11/13/2013	9005		Light Blocking Part and Seal Discontinued (ERASE LAMP SECTION)
	047	11/13/2013	9007		Shaft and Caulking (Frame) Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	048	11/13/2013	9019		Fusing Drive Assy Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	049	11/13/2013	9023		Mounting Plate and Drive Cover Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	050	11/13/2013	9025		Guide Plate/2 and the Caulking (Panel Rear) Change
	051	12/12/2013	9041		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	052	12/12/2013	9047		Multiple Bypass Tray Assy Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	053	12/12/2013	9060		Guide Sheet/B and Guide Sheet/C Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	054	1/8/2014	9065		Holder, Guide and Shaft Change (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C454	055	1/8/2014	9067		Item change of Paper Size Detection Section
	056	1/8/2014	9072		Standardization For Future Models
	057	1/12/2016	9075	- Y	Rail Change and part number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	058	1/24/2014	9080		Mounting Plate Change (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	059	1/24/2014	9097		Vertical Conveyance Door Section Change
	060	4/24/2014	9125		Reinforce Plate and Heater Relay Harness Change
	061	2/24/2014	9126		Arm/Front and Arm/Rear Change (TRANSFER UNIT SECTION)
	062	2/24/2014	9127		Guide Plate/A and Mounting Plate Change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)
	063	2/24/2014	9128		Shape of Lever Change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)
	064	3/28/2014	9184		Gear Assy and Lever Assy Created (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	065	5/5/2014	9190		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)
	066	5/5/2014	9199		Screw Change
	067	5/5/2014	9201		Bushing and Caulking (Mounting Plate Fuser Drive H) Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	068	5/5/2014	9204		Parts Manual Update - (Pick-Up Roller Assy)
	069	6/26/2014	9222	- Y	Color Quality Guide
	070	5/23/2014	9232		Change of Bracket and Neutralizing Brush (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	071	8/26/2014	9403		Change of "Guide" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	072	8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	073	9/23/2014	9427		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)
	074	10/9/2014	9457		Standard For Reversal Section
	075	10/9/2014	9467		Paper Exit Section Change
	076	10/9/2014	9469		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change
	077	2/24/2015	9474	- Y	Change of "ADF Cable" and "Clamp" (CIS SECTION)
	079	9/29/2014	9434		Item Code of "Sub Hopper Assy" has changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	081	1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	082	1/27/2015	9593		Parts Manual Update - "CIS Assy" (CIS SECTION)
	083	2/24/2015	9626		Change of "Frame Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	084	2/24/2015	9632		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)
	085	2/24/2015	9639		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	086	4/13/2015	9667		"Label" created (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	087	7/7/2016	9744	- Y	"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition
	088	7/20/2015	9757		"Left Cover Assy" Item code information
	089	8/12/2015	9802		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)
	091	7/7/2016	9885	- Y	Sub Hopper Assembly change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
092	1/12/2016	9943		Change of "Hinge-R" and "Bracket" (EXTERNAL PARTS/CIS SECTION)	
093	1/12/2016	9946		"Vertical Transport Assy" change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)	
094	2/1/2016	9973		Change of "Neutralizing Brush" and "Guide" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
095	2/1/2016	9991		Parts Manual Update - "Wire Harness Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
096	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
097	6/14/2016	10165		Change of "Roller" and "Fly Wheel" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
098	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
100	9/2/2016	10293		Ground Plate/C and Holder/A Change	
101	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed	
102	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
103	1/24/2017	10499		"Print Head Assy" Change (PH UNIT)	
104	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed	
105	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change	
106	4/24/2017	10664		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C454	107	6/5/2017	10765		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)	
	108	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)	
	109	9/21/2017	10911		RU-513 Skewing, Jamming	
	110	10/25/2017	10952		Shape Change of "Hinge-L"	
	111	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
	112	11/7/2017	10976		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	113	1/18/2018	11036	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"	
	114	5/21/2018	11197		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change	
	115	5/29/2018	11219		Part Number Information of Photoconductor Wiring	
	116	5/29/2018	11235		Part Change in Reverse Assy	
	bizhub C454e	001	8/2/2013	8879	- Y	Counters Do Not Increment
		002	7/24/2013	8887		Parts Manual Update
		003	8/30/2013	8944		PWB Assembly (PWB-ID) and Lamp Change (SCANNER SECTION)
		004	10/11/2013	8983		Paper Exit Guide/Upper and Paper Exit Guide/Lower Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
		005	8/19/2014	8461	- Y	Codes C9401, CC164: Board Replacement Procedures
		006	11/13/2013	9002		Guide Assy Newly Made ((ADF) CIS SECTION)
007		11/13/2013	9005		Light Blocking Part and Seal Discontinued (ERASE LAMP SECTION)	
008		11/13/2013	9007		Shaft and Caulking (Frame) Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)	
009		11/13/2013	9023		Mounting Plate and Drive Cover Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)	
010		12/12/2013	9040		Guide Plate/2 and the Caulking (Panel Rear) Change	
011		12/12/2013	9041		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
012		12/12/2013	9060		Guide Sheet/B and Guide Sheet/C Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
013		1/8/2014	9065		Holder, Guide and Shaft Change (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
014		1/8/2014	9067		Item change of Paper Size Detection Section	
015		1/8/2014	9072		Standardization For Future Models	
016		1/8/2014	9073		Installing Spacer Discontinued (ACCESSORY PARTS)	
017		1/12/2016	9075	- Y	Rail Change and part number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)	
018		1/24/2014	9080		Mounting Plate Change (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)	
019		1/24/2014	9097		Vertical Conveyance Door Section Change	
020		1/27/2014	9103	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board - ACTION UPDATE	
021		2/24/2014	9116		Information concerning discontinuance of Illumination Function (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)	
022		4/24/2014	9125		Reinforce Plate and Heater Relay Harness Change	
023		2/24/2014	9126		Arm/Front and Arm/Rear Change (TRANSFER UNIT SECTION)	
024		2/24/2014	9127		Guide Plate/A and Mounting Plate Change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)	
025		2/24/2014	9128		Shape of Lever Change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)	
026		4/7/2014	9132	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board Anomaly - Prevention and Correction: Action Required	
027		3/21/2014	9178		Version C8 Firmware Setup Change	
028		10/9/2014	9183	- Y	"AC Wiring /1" and "Main Body Wiring /Front" change	
029		3/28/2014	9184		Gear Assy and Lever Assy Created (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)	
030		5/5/2014	9190		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)	
031		5/5/2014	9196		Roll Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
032		5/5/2014	9199		Screw Change	
033		5/5/2014	9201		Bushing and Caulking (Mounting Plate Fuser Drive H) Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)	
034		5/5/2014	9204		Parts Manual Update - (Pick-Up Roller Assy)	
035		4/7/2014	9210		"E"-Series SSD Board - Modifications Completed	
036		6/26/2014	9222	- Y	Color Quality Guide	
037		5/23/2014	9232		Change of Bracket and Neutralizing Brush (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
038		5/23/2014	9250		Improve the Airflow Inside of the Machine	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C454e	039	6/14/2016	9285	- Y	Parts Change - Mechanical Counter Discontinued
	040	7/29/2014	9312		Duct (Smell) Assembly and related parts (6 items)
	041	8/13/2014	9346		"Seal" Created (FUSING SECTION)
	042	8/13/2014	9347		HDD Installation - Parts Changes (EXTERNAL PARTS, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	043	8/26/2014	9403		Change of "Guide" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	044	8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	045	9/17/2014	9413	- Y	Controller Jams (Code J99-01)
	046	9/23/2014	9427		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)
	047	10/9/2014	9451		"Mounting Plate", "Seal" and "Screw" have been created (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	048	10/9/2014	9457		Standard For Reversal Section
	049	10/9/2014	9467		Paper Exit Section Change
	050	10/9/2014	9470		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change
	051	2/24/2015	9474	- Y	Change of "ADF Cable" and "Clamp" (CIS SECTION)
	052	9/29/2014	9434		Item Code of "Sub Hopper Assy" has changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	053	1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	054	1/27/2015	9593		Parts Manual Update - "CIS Assy" (CIS SECTION)
	055	2/11/2015	9615		"Label Prohibit" is discontinued and "Label" was created (IR COVER SECTION)
	056	2/24/2015	9626		Change of "Frame Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	057	2/24/2015	9632		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)
	058	2/24/2015	9639		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	059	4/13/2015	9667		"Label" created (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	060	7/7/2016	9744	- Y	"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition
	061	7/20/2015	9757		"Left Cover Assy" Item code information
	062	8/12/2015	9803		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)
	063	10/13/2015	9861		"Seal" change (FUSING SECTION)
	064	7/7/2016	9885	- Y	Sub Hopper Assembly change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	065	1/12/2016	9943		Change of "Hinge-R" and "Bracket" (EXTERNAL PARTS/CIS SECTION)
	066	2/1/2016	9973		Change of "Neutralizing Brush" and "Guide" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	067	2/1/2016	9991		Parts Manual Update - "Wire Harness Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	068	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	069	3/4/2016	10023		Parts Manual Update - "Paper Exit Assy" (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	070	11/14/2016	10155	- Y	Information For Part Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly
	071	6/14/2016	10165		Change of "Roller" and "Fly Wheel" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	072	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)
	074	9/2/2016	10293		Ground Plate/C and Holder/A Change
	075	9/26/2016	10350		"Cushion" Supply Has Changed
	076	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed
	077	12/8/2016	10423		Roll Change
	078	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes
079	1/24/2017	10499		"Print Head Assy" Change (PH UNIT)	
080	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed	
081	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
082	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change	
083	4/24/2017	10666		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change	
084	5/4/2017	10685		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
085	6/5/2017	10767		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)	
086	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)	
087	10/25/2017	10952		Shape Change of "Hinge-L"	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C454e	088	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
	089	11/7/2017	10976		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	090	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	091	1/18/2018	11036	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"	
	092	5/21/2018	11199		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change	
	093	5/29/2018	11219		Part Number Information of Photoconductor Wiring	
	094	5/29/2018	11224		Part Number Information of Reverse Assy	
	095	5/29/2018	11235		Part Change in Reverse Assy	
	bizhub C458	001	8/1/2016	10213		Startup Parts
		002	11/14/2016	10393		"Gasket" Discontinued
003		11/14/2016	10394		Parts Guide Manual Supplementary Information	
004		12/8/2016	10406		Code J32-05	
005		12/8/2016	10415		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
006		12/8/2016	10426		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
007		12/8/2016	10432		Model Created for Asia Pacific Locations	
008		12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
009		12/29/2016	10451		"Adjusting Cushion" quantity change	
010		12/29/2016	10456		"Tape" addition to assist with securing "Vibration-proof Plate"	
011		12/29/2016	10459		Parts Manual Update - "Pulling Spring"	
012		12/29/2016	10461		"Filter" Created (Field Installation Part Only)	
013		1/24/2017	10504		Parts Manual Update - "Holding Mat /1"	
014		1/24/2017	10505		Holding Mat/1 "Guide Part" Addition	
015		1/24/2017	10507		Parts Manual Update - "Screw"	
016		2/16/2017	10535		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
017		2/16/2017	10536		"Screw" Change	
018		2/16/2017	10548		"ADF Wiring /16" Change	
019		4/6/2017	10620		"Holder" and "Roller" Shape Change	
020		4/6/2017	10631		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
021		4/6/2017	10639		"Vibration-proof Plate" Change	
022		4/6/2017	10644		"Support Shaft" and the "Shaft" Shape Change (Parts Standardization)	
023		4/24/2017	10656		"Slit Glass Assy" Strength Improvement	
024		4/24/2017	10667		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change	
025		4/24/2017	10673		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
026		4/24/2017	10674		"Pulling Coil spring", "Mounting Plate", "Ground Plate" Changed (Parts Standardization)	
027		4/24/2017	10675		"Stopper Shaft" Change	
028		4/24/2017	10676		"Pulley 28T" and "Shaft" Changed; "Collar" Discontinued (Assembly Improvement)	
029		5/4/2017	10687		"Cover" and "Shield Plate" Change (Appearance Quality Improvement)	
030		5/18/2017	10711		"Collar /A" Discontinued and the Shape of "Cover" has Changed (Parts Standardization)	
031		5/18/2017	10719		"Paper Exit Assy" Change (Corresponding to Paper Exit Misfeed Jam)	
032		6/5/2017	10750		"Regulating Plate Assy" Created (Field Replaceable Unit Only)	
033		6/5/2017	10759		"Holding Mat /1" Changed (Function Enhancement)	
034		6/5/2017	10771		"Regulating Plate /R" Change and "Label" Addition	
035	6/19/2017	10795		"Cushion" and "Auxiliary Guide /1" Change		
036	7/5/2017	10815		"Base frame" Changed and "Cover /Lower" Added		
037	5/21/2018	10823	- Y	Stamp (SP-501) Replacement Improvement		
038	7/24/2017	10830		Screw Change		
039	7/24/2017	10831		"Holder" Changed and "Sheet" Added (Parts Standardization)		
040	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C458	041	8/7/2017	10870		"Paper Feed Drive Assy" Part Number Change
	042	8/28/2017	10891		Ball Bearing Material Change
	043	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"
	044	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function
	045	3/13/2018	10990	- Y	"Gear 28T" Changed
	046	3/7/2017	11012		Intermediate Image Transfer Kit Discontinued
	047	12/12/2017	11024		"Cover" and "F Clamp" Changed
	048	4/12/2018	11059	- Y	Guide Discontinued
	049	2/6/2018	11086		Gasket Addition and Mounting Plate Change
	050	2/22/2018	11111		Best Practices Guide
	051	5/21/2018	11194		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
	052	5/21/2018	11212		Reinforce Plate /1 Change
	053	5/29/2018	11237		Change of Parts in Reversal Unit Section
bizhub C550	001	3/6/2007	5799		bizhub C550 Installation Quality Report
	005	7/2/2007	5860	- Y	Replacement Parts List
	008	4/5/2007	5872		Protection Plate Addition and Fixing Plate/Right Change - Bottle Drive Section
	009	4/5/2007	5873		Guide Part Change and Guide Sheet Addition - Manual Feed Tray Unit
	013	6/5/2007	5947		Ticking noise from fixing unit
	014	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
	015	7/20/2007	5959		Outer Cover Interferes with Fiery Controller – 100% FOC
	019	6/22/2007	5980		Low toner, low paper indication
	020	8/9/2007	6068		Do Not Format CF Card: Color Products
	025	10/25/2007	6166		Slit Glass Movement Seal, Error Code C-8104
	028	12/12/2007	6243		Last Sheet Jamming
	035	4/3/2008	6448		Panel Assembly and Panel Sheet Addition (Control Panel)
	036	4/17/2008	6456		Retention Improvement of Control Panel
	037	5/15/2008	6468		Guide Sheet Addition - Paper Exit Conveyance Section
	040	8/18/2008	6525		Imaging Unit Life Settings
	042	9/25/2008	6564		Guide Plate Change - Paper Exit Section
	044	10/9/2008	6583		Field Service Manual Update
	046	11/3/2008	6627		Caster Weld Failure
	047	11/6/2008	6635		Roll and Stopper Rubber Change - Cassette Assembly
	050	11/6/2008	6638		Roll and Stopper Rubber Change
	051	11/6/2008	6640		Field Service Manual Update
	052	11/6/2008	6641		Theory of Operation Update
	053	12/11/2008	6673		Guide Wire and Fusing Drive Frame Change
	054	12/11/2008	6675		Mounting Plate and Guide Rail Change
	055	1/8/2009	6692		Standardization for Item Change
	056	1/8/2009	6695		Shape of Regulating Plate, Dumper and Protection Cover Change
	057	1/8/2009	6696		Reinforce Plate/Guide Lever/Mounting Plate Change
	058	1/8/2009	6697		Gear and Wiring Cover/2 Change (ADU)
	059	2/12/2009	6737		Guide Assembly Draw/1 Change and Holder Addition
	061	4/2/2009	6807		HDD Change (Shield Box)
	062	5/7/2009	6838		Service Manual Update
	063	5/28/2009	6875		Light Blocking Sheet Addition (Level Conveyance Section)
	064	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
065	6/16/2009	6910		Thick Paper Feeding Enhancement	
066	7/16/2009	7005	- Y	Strength of Gear Improvement (Main Drive Unit)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C550	067	8/27/2009	7095		Plate Spring and Fusing Frame/3 Change (Fusing Drive Unit)
	068	8/27/2009	7096		Thick Paper Feeding Improvement
	069	10/22/2009	7169		Filter and Wiring Holder Discontinued (Control Panel/Manual Feed Tray Unit)
	070	11/5/2009	7192		The Reinforce Plate discontinued (1000 and 1500 Sheet Tray)
	071	11/12/2009	7197		Theory of Operation Manual Update
	072	11/12/2009	7198		Field Service Manual Update
	073	11/12/2009	7202		Shape of Seal Change (OZONE DUCT)
	074	12/3/2009	7223		Field Service Manual Update
	075	12/17/2009	7250		Panel Assembly and Panel Sheet Addition (CONTROL PANEL)
	076	1/7/2010	7267		Transfer Unit Change (Transfer Unit)
	077	1/21/2010	7285		The Ground Plate has been discontinued and the Contact created (ADU)
	078	2/4/2010	7308		Toner Supply Section Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	079	2/25/2010	7340		Actuator and Paper Feed Base Frame/1 Change (1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	080	3/4/2010	7346		Bypass Tray Change (Manual Feed Tray)
	081	3/18/2010	7363		The Seal Change (Rear Fan Section)
	082	5/21/2010	7370	- Y	Dirty Images, Black Developer Spew - MANDATORY CHANGE
	083	4/8/2010	7400		The Read Cover/Upper has changed and the Label newly made (IR Cover)
	084	4/29/2010	7427		Parts Modification in the Paper Exit Section
	085	5/21/2010	7461		Dirty Images, Black Developer Spew: Customer-Replaced IUs - MANDATORY
	086	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	087	7/1/2010	7530		Plate Spring Discontinued (Frame Section)
	088	7/22/2010	7553		Field Service Manual Update
	089	9/16/2010	7620		Bushing and Cam Addition (eject drive section)
	091	9/30/2010	7639		Screw Change (1000 Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	092	10/14/2010	7654		Pulley 14T and Washer Change (1000, 1500 Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	093	11/5/2010	7677		Fusing Unit Noise
	094	12/30/2010	7748		Cassette Change (Cassette Assembly)
	095	6/17/2011	7986		Item Code of Photoreflexor Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED/LCC CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	096	7/8/2011	8016		Parts Manual Update - Supply Discontinuance (REVERSAL UNIT)
	097	8/31/2011	8073		Parts Manual Update - Manual Feed Tray Unit
	099	10/14/2011	8131		Mounting Plate Change - Manual Feed Tray Unit
	100	11/2/2011	8138		AC Relay Harness Change (Rear Electrical Section)
	101	11/2/2011	8140		Scanner Wiring/8 Change (IR FRAME)
	102	12/5/2011	8202		Shape of Torsion Spring Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	103	12/19/2011	8215		Fusing Unit Noise Troubleshooting Guide
	104	1/10/2012	8227		Shape of Drive Holder/Left, Mounting Plate/Assy Change
105	1/31/2012	8244		Item of 2ND Paper Feed Section Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
106	2/28/2012	8262		Parts Standardization Change of LCC Drive Section	
107	2/28/2012	8266		Shape of Guide Assy Draw/2, Wiring Cover Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
108	2/28/2012	8270		Item Change in Guide Assy and Reversal Unit (PAPER EXIT SECTION, REVERSAL UNIT)	
109	2/28/2012	8278		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise	
110	3/12/2012	8282		Parts Manual Update - Gear in the Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)	
111	3/28/2012	8309		Parts Manual Update - Guide Lever Discontinuance (REVERSAL UNIT)	
112	4/30/2012	8327		DIMM (SDRAM) For PWB Assembly MFP Newly Made (SHIELD BOX)	
113	4/30/2012	8329		Item Change in 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION	
114	4/30/2012	8330		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise	
115	5/29/2012	8355		PWB Assembly Newly Made (CONTROL PANEL)	
116	7/27/2012	8403		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C550	116	11/5/2012	8531		Parts Manual Update - LCC Drive Assy	
	117	8/28/2012	8445		Items in Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	118	10/23/2012	8513		Transfer Belt Cleaning	
	119	11/19/2012	8558		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	120	5/31/2013	8562	- Y	Eject Drive Unit Change (EJECT DRIVE SECTION)	
	121	12/17/2012	8571		Parts Manual Update - Rotation Detecting Sensor Assy	
	122	1/15/2013	8620		Parts Manual Update - Photointerrupter (MAIN DRIVE UNIT)	
	123	1/15/2013	8633		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	124	5/2/2013	8747		Fusing Kit Change (FUSING SECTION)	
	125	5/8/2013	8776		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change	
	126	6/26/2013	8847		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change	
	127	8/1/2013	8917		Large Size Paper Skew Regulating Items Created (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	128	8/1/2013	8923		Parts Manual Update - Gears in Fusing Kit (FUSING SECTION)	
	129	11/13/2013	9000		1000-Sheet Paper Feed, 1500-Sheet Paper Feed and LCC Drive Section Change	
	130	11/13/2013	9010		Regulating Plate Addition (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	131	11/13/2013	9020		Wiring Accessories Change (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)	
	132	1/24/2014	9084		Label Discontinued (I/U FRAME SECTION)	
	133	5/5/2014	9170		Fieldroller (Feed Roller) Assy Change (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED/MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	134	7/14/2014	9290		Sensor Cover Change (1000-SHEET TRAY, 1500-SHEET TRAY SECTION)	
	135	8/13/2014	9345		"Mounting Plate" and "Mounting Plate/Bypass 2" change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	136	8/13/2014	9368		"Roller" change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	137	8/26/2014	9385		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION/1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	138	1/8/2015	9546		"Roller" change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	139	1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws	
	140	1/27/2015	9602		Item change in Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)	
	141	8/5/2016	10230		Parts of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed Change	
	142	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
	143	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
	144	9/26/2016	10329		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	145	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
	bizhub C552	001	3/19/2009	6784		Base Level Firmware – HIGHLY IMPORTANT
		002	9/25/2009	6802	- Y	Startup Parts List
		003	5/6/2009	6834		Fax Memory Reception
		004	5/15/2009	6850		Incomplete Wake from Sleep Mode
		006	6/17/2009	6911		Toner Supply Duct - DO NOT DISCARD
		008	8/13/2009	7080		Seal Addition (Toner Collect Section)
		010	9/17/2009	7102	- Y	Corrupted PDF Files – HIGHLY RECOMMENDED
011		9/3/2009	7106		Change for Parts Replacement (ADF Conveyance Section)	
012		9/17/2009	7124		Heat Sink Part Discontinued and Clamping For FCC Change	
013		10/1/2009	7142		Auxiliary Rail bundle discontinued and PH Cleaning Pad Changed (Applied Report)	
015		10/12/2009	7148		Imaging Unit Packaging, Installation Change	
016		10/22/2009	7169		Filter and Wiring Holder Discontinued (Control Panel/Manual Feed Tray Unit)	
017		10/22/2009	7175		Agitating Panel Discontinued (Toner Supply Section)	
019		11/5/2009	7192		The Reinforce Plate discontinued (1000 and 1500 Sheet Tray)	
020		11/12/2009	7202		Shape of Seal Change (OZONE DUCT)	
021		11/12/2009	7204		Shape of Seal Change (REAR FAN SECTION)	
023		12/3/2009	7229		The Cover Discontinued and the Protection Sheet Newly Made (Erase Lamp)	
024		1/7/2010	7262		Grounding Wiring/1 Change and Information for Discontinued Parts	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C552	025	1/7/2010	7263		Torsion Spring and Guide Cushion discontinued
	026	1/14/2010	7280		Shape of the Mounting Plate and the Stay/Upper has Changed (Main Frame)
	027	1/21/2010	7285		The Ground Plate has been discontinued and the Contact created (ADU)
	028	1/21/2010	7288		Mounting Plate Change and Lifting Stay Discontinued (Size Detection Section)
	031	2/4/2010	7309		Toner Supply Section Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	032	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	033	2/11/2010	7322		Conveyance Base Frame Change (Level Conveyance Section)
	034	2/11/2010	7323		The Dumper Change (1000 Sheet Tray/1500 Sheet Tray)
	035	2/18/2010	7330		Change of Cover and Roller (Paper Feed Section)
	036	2/25/2010	7340		Actuator and Paper Feed Base Frame/1 Change (1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	037	3/4/2010	7346		Bypass Tray Change (Manual Feed Tray)
	038	3/18/2010	7358		FS-527 Connection Items Addition
	039	3/18/2010	7359		Pulling Spring Change (Rotation Detecting Sensor)
	040	3/18/2010	7363		The Seal Change (Rear Fan Section)
	041	3/25/2010	7377		Change of Photo Reflector and ADF Wiring (ADF Paper Feed Tray/Wiring)
	042	4/1/2010	7387		Discontinuance of Guide, Shape Change of Holder and Cover
	043	4/1/2010	7388		Change of Neutralizing Brush and Discontinuance of Cushion
	044	4/1/2010	7392		Toner Drive Harness Change (Toner Supply Section)
	045	4/8/2010	7396		Mirror and Holding Plate Spring Change (Scanner Section)
	046	4/8/2010	7398		Mounting Plate Change (Paper Exit Section)
	047	4/8/2010	7399		The Ground Plate Discontinued and the Contact Newly Made
	048	4/8/2010	7400		The Read Cover/Upper has changed and the Label newly made (IR Cover)
	049	4/8/2010	7401		Contact Change (Paper Exit Conveyance Section)
	050	4/8/2010	7402		Change of the Mounting Plate/ASSY and the Plate Spring (Shield Box)
	051	4/22/2010	7419		Rail discontinued and the Mounting Plate newly made (P/H, I/U Frame)
	052	4/29/2010	7427		Parts Modification in the Paper Exit Section
	054	6/17/2010	7429	- Y	Smoke Duct Section Change (Toner Rail)
	055	5/6/2010	7442		Abolition of spacer and change of Lifting Plate (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	057	5/13/2010	7457		Right Hinge Fixation Screw Change (ADF External Parts)
	059	6/3/2010	7483		Label Discontinued (ADF External Parts/Accessory Parts)
	060	6/10/2010	7495		Paper Exit Conveyance Assembly Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	061	6/18/2010	7502		Performance Enhancements
	062	6/24/2010	7519		Slide Rail Change (Toner Rail Section)
	063	7/1/2010	7530		Plate Spring Discontinued (Frame Section)
	064	7/1/2010	7531		Item of Cassette Section Change (Cassette Section)
	067	8/5/2010	7580		Change of Guide (ADF Paper Exit Section)
	068	8/11/2011	7591	- Y	The Seal has been created (Erase Lamp) and the guide plate has changed (Door Safe Switch)
	069	8/26/2010	7592		Guide and Seal Change (ADF Paper Exit Section, Read Guide Section)
070	9/16/2010	7626		Screw Change (ADF Paper Feed Tray)	
071	10/1/2010	7628		Toner Cartridge Improvements	
072	9/30/2010	7639		Screw Change (1000 Sheet Paper Feed Section)	
073	9/30/2010	7640		Change of Hinge (ADF External Parts)	
075	9/30/2010	7646		Shape of Cover Upper Change (ADF Paper Feed Section)	
076	10/7/2010	7647		Control Board Failure Due to Shorted Wire	
077	10/14/2010	7656		Pulley 14T and Washer Change (1000, 1500 Sheet Paper Feed Section)	
078	10/19/2010	7660		C-B003 code when the FK-502 is installed on the bizhub C652/552/452	
079	10/29/2010	7670		Washer Addition (CCD Unit/Scanner Driver)	
080	11/5/2010	7676		Fusing Unit Noise	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C552	081	11/4/2010	7686		Pawl Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	083	11/18/2010	7700		Screw Change (Paper Exit Conveyance Section)
	084	12/9/2010	7718		Change of Tray and addition of Seal (ADF Paper Feed Tray)
	085	12/9/2010	7721		Mirror and Holding Plate Spring Change (Scanner Section)
	086	12/30/2010	7749		Cassette Change (Cassette Assembly)
	089	1/14/2011	7763		Registration Lower Motor Assembly and ADF Wiring Change (ADF Drive Section)
	090	1/20/2011	7779		Toner Collection Assembly Change (Toner Collection Section)
	091	2/10/2011	7814		Scattering Prevention Duct and Seal Change (Toner Rail)
	092	2/10/2011	7815		Scattering Prevention Duct Change and Sealing Part Addition (Toner Rail)
	093	2/10/2011	7816		Item Code for Guide Assembly Created
	094	2/25/2011	7843		Spacer Discontinued (Paper Exit Section)
	095	3/4/2011	7858		Cover Change and Seal Addition
	096	3/29/2011	7885		Cover/Left Change and Cover Discontinued (EXTERNAL PARTS, ACCESSORY PARTS)
	098	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	099	6/17/2011	7986		Item Code of Photoreceptor Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED/LCC CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	100	7/19/2011	8021		Information For Single Items Supply Discontinuance (Reversal Unit)
	103	10/14/2011	8131		Mounting Plate Change - Manual Feed Tray Unit
	104	10/25/2011	8135		Firmware and Processor Compatibility
	105	11/2/2011	8139		AC Relay Harness Change (Rear Electrical Section)
	106	11/8/2011	8166		Transfer Unit Change (TRANSFER UNIT)
	109	12/5/2011	8202		Shape of Torsion Spring Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	110	12/12/2011	8207		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (PH UNIT)
	111	12/12/2011	8213		Shape of Support Plate, Reinforce Plate, Mounting Plate Change
	112	12/19/2011	8215		Fusing Unit Noise Troubleshooting Guide
	113	1/10/2012	8222		Read Cover/Upper Change and Seal Addition (IR COVER)
	114	1/10/2012	8228		Shape of Drive Holder/Left, Mounting Plate/Assy Change
	115	1/10/2012	8231		Conveyance Belt 74L and Frame/Drive Motor Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED)
	116	1/31/2012	8243		Item of 2ND Paper Feed Section Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	117	2/28/2012	8262		Parts Standardization Change of LCC Drive Section
	118	2/28/2012	8265		Shape of Mounting Plate/1 Change (LCC CASSETTE RAIL)
	119	2/28/2012	8266		Shape of Guide Assy Draw/2, Wiring Cover Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	120	2/28/2012	8269		Item Change in Guide Assy and Reversal Unit (PAPER EXIT SECTION, REVERSAL UNIT)
	121	2/28/2012	8278		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise
	122	3/12/2012	8282		Parts Manual Update - Gear in the Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)
	123	3/12/2012	8284		Items in 1000-SHEET, 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION Change
	124	3/28/2012	8300		Bushing Change (EJECT DRIVE SECTION)
125	3/28/2012	8304		Items in Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
126	3/28/2012	8308		Seal For Harness Protection Newly Made (TONER COLLECT SECTION)	
127	3/28/2012	8311		Parts Manual Update - Guide Lever and Pulling Coil Spring Discontinued	
128	4/30/2012	8325		DIMM (SDRAM) For PWB Assembly Newly Made (SHIELD BOX)	
129	4/30/2012	8328		Mounting Plate/Assy, Bypass Cover/Rear Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
130	4/30/2012	8329		Item Change in 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION	
131	4/30/2012	8331		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise	
132	6/28/2012	8378		Shape of Spring Change (ADU)	
133	7/27/2012	8401		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
134	11/5/2012	8525		Parts Manual Update - LCC Drive Assy	
135	11/5/2012	8526		Parts Manual Update - Rotation Detecting Sensor Assy	
136	11/19/2012	8552		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C552	137	11/19/2012	8563		Holding Power of Mirror (2nd) Improvement (SCANNER SECTION)
	138	12/17/2012	8593		Items in Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	139	1/15/2013	8598		Slide Sheet/1, Slide Sheet/2 and Spacer Addition (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	140	1/15/2013	8621		Parts Manual Update - Photointerrupter (MAIN DRIVE UNIT)
	141	2/21/2013	8652		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	142	1/29/2013	8656		Transfer Belt Unit Commonization
	143	3/5/2013	8680		Change of VR and Bracket (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	144	3/13/2013	8695		Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)
	145	3/13/2013	8709		Screw Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	146	4/23/2013	8730		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	147	5/2/2013	8736		Locking Edge Saddle Newly Made (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)
	148	5/2/2013	8751		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	149	5/8/2013	8775		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	150	6/26/2013	8846		Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	151	7/24/2013	8891		Shape of the Mounting Plate and Duct Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	152	8/1/2013	8917		Large Size Paper Skew Regulating Items Created (CASSETTE SECTION)
	153	8/1/2013	8922		1000-Sheet Paper Feed and LCC Drive Section Change
	154	8/1/2013	8924		Parts Manual Update - Gears in Fusing Kit (FUSING SECTION)
	155	8/1/2013	8928		Bushing Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	156	8/30/2013	8936		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	157	11/13/2013	9004		Parts Manual Update - Transfer Unit
	158	1/8/2014	9068		Wiring Accessories Change (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)
	159	1/24/2014	9081		Label Discontinued (I/U FRAME SECTION)
	160	4/2/2014	9154		Addition of Reinforce Plate and Spacer (ADF CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	161	5/23/2014	9223		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Assy Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	162	5/23/2014	9228		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	163	7/14/2014	9291		"Mounting Plate/Black" and "Sensor Cover" change
	164	8/13/2014	9369		"Roller" change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	165	8/13/2014	9371		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	166	8/26/2014	9386		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	167	8/27/2014	9410		Service Productivity Initiative
	168	9/18/2014	9415		Parts Manual Update - EEPROM
	169	10/24/2014	9486		"Magnet" and "Lead Switch" (Reed Switch) change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	170	1/8/2015	9547		Roller Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	171	1/16/2015	9565		Parts Manual Update - "ADU Assy" (ADU)
	172	1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws
	173	1/27/2015	9603		Item Change in Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)
	174	2/24/2015	9637		Parts Manual Update - "Cover"
175	8/12/2015	9807		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
177	3/24/2016	10045		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
178	7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)	
179	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued	
180	8/5/2016	10231		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed	
181	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
182	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
183	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
184	9/26/2016	10330		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
185	11/14/2016	10154		- Y Information For Parts Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C552	186	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive
	187	2/16/2017	10543		"Print Head Assy" Change (European Laser Standard)
	188	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued
	189	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"
	190	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"
bizhub C552DS	191	11/7/2017	10982		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)
	003	5/13/2010	7457		Right Hinge Fixation Screw Change (ADF External Parts)
	004	5/27/2010	7478		Guide Sheet Newly Made (ADF Conveyance Section)
	006	6/3/2010	7482		Sheet Addition (ADF External Parts)
	007	6/10/2010	7496		Supplementary Information for Parts Guide Manual
	008	6/10/2010	7497		The Guide Plate Created (ADF CIS Cleaning Section)
	010	7/1/2010	7533		Fixing Ring Discontinued (ADF CIS Cleaning Section)
	013	8/26/2010	7592		Guide and Seal Change (ADF Paper Exit Section, Read Guide Section)
	014	9/16/2010	7626		Screw Change (ADF Paper Feed Tray)
	015	9/30/2010	7639		Screw Change (1000 Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	016	9/30/2010	7646		Shape of Cover Upper Change (ADF Paper Feed Section)
	017	10/7/2010	7647		Control Board Failure Due to Shorted Wire
	018	10/14/2010	7656		Pulley 14T and Washer Change (1000, 1500 Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	019	10/21/2010	7662		Shaft Change (ADF CIS Cleaning Section)
	020	10/29/2010	7670		Washer Addition (CCD Unit/Scanner Driver)
	021	11/5/2010	7676		Fusing Unit Noise
	022	11/4/2010	7686		Pawl Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	024	12/2/2010	7708		Support Assembly Created (ADF Paper Feed Tray)
	025	12/9/2010	7721		Mirror and Holding Plate Spring Change (Scanner Section)
	026	12/30/2010	7749		Cassette Change (Cassette Assembly)
	029	1/20/2011	7779		Toner Collection Assembly Change (Toner Collection Section)
	030	2/10/2011	7814		Scattering Prevention Duct and Seal Change (Toner Rail)
	031	2/10/2011	7815		Scattering Prevention Duct Change and Sealing Part Addition (Toner Rail)
	033	3/4/2011	7858		Cover Change and Seal Addition
	034	3/29/2011	7885		Cover/Left Change and Cover Discontinued (EXTERNAL PARTS, ACCESSORY PARTS)
	036	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	037	6/17/2011	7986		Item Code of Photoreflexor Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED/LCC CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	038	7/19/2011	8021		Information For Single Items Supply Discontinuance (Reversal Unit)
	041	10/14/2011	8131		Mounting Plate Change - Manual Feed Tray Unit
	042	10/25/2011	8135		Firmware and Processor Compatibility
	043	11/2/2011	8139		AC Relay Harness Change (Rear Electrical Section)
	044	11/8/2011	8166		Transfer Unit Change (TRANSFER UNIT)
	045	11/14/2011	8184		ADF Wiring Change (ADF EXTERNAL PARTS)
	047	12/5/2011	8202		Shape of Torsion Spring Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
048	12/12/2011	8207		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (PH UNIT)	
049	12/12/2011	8213		Shape of Support Plate, Reinforce Plate, Mounting Plate Change	
050	12/19/2011	8215		Fusing Unit Noise Troubleshooting Guide	
051	1/10/2012	8222		Read Cover/Upper Change and Seal Addition (IR COVER)	
052	1/10/2012	8228		Shape of Drive Holder/Left, Mounting Plate/Assy Change	
053	1/10/2012	8231		Conveyance Belt 74L and Frame/Drive Motor Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED)	
054	1/31/2012	8241		Parts Manual Update - Manual Paper Feed Section	
055	1/31/2012	8243		Item of 2ND Paper Feed Section Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
056	2/28/2012	8262		Parts Standardization Change of LCC Drive Section	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C552DS	057	2/28/2012	8265		Shape of Mounting Plate/1 Change (LCC CASSETTE RAIL)
	058	2/28/2012	8266		Shape of Guide Assy Draw/2, Wiring Cover Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	059	2/28/2012	8269		Item Change in Guide Assy and Reversal Unit (PAPER EXIT SECTION, REVERSAL UNIT)
	060	2/28/2012	8278		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise
	061	3/12/2012	8282		Parts Manual Update - Gear in the Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)
	062	3/12/2012	8284		Items in 1000-SHEET, 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION Change
	063	3/28/2012	8300		Bushing Change (EJECT DRIVE SECTION)
	064	3/28/2012	8301		Collar Addition (ADF READ GUIDE SECTION)
	065	3/28/2012	8303		Guide Newly Made (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	066	3/28/2012	8304		Items in Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	067	3/28/2012	8308		Seal For Harness Protection Newly Made (TONER COLLECT SECTION)
	068	3/28/2012	8311		Parts Manual Update - Guide Lever and Pulling Coil Spring Discontinued
	069	4/30/2012	8328		Mounting Plate/Assy, Bypass Cover/Rear Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	070	4/30/2012	8329		Item Change in 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION
	071	4/30/2012	8331		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise
	072	4/30/2012	8332		Left Cover Assy Change (ADF CONVEYANCE SECTION, LEFT COVER SECTION)
	073	6/28/2012	8378		Shape of Spring Change (ADU)
	074	7/27/2012	8401		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	075	9/24/2012	8472		ADF Wiring Change (WIRING)
	076	11/5/2012	8525		Parts Manual Update - LCC Drive Assy
	077	11/5/2012	8526		Parts Manual Update - Rotation Detecting Sensor Assy
	078	11/19/2012	8552		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	079	11/19/2012	8563		Holding Power of Mirror (2nd) Improvement (SCANNER SECTION)
	080	12/17/2012	8594		Items in Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	081	1/15/2013	8621		Parts Manual Update - Photointerrupter (MAIN DRIVE UNIT)
	082	2/21/2013	8652		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	083	1/29/2013	8656		Transfer Belt Unit Commonization
	084	3/13/2013	8693		Parts Manual Update - EEPROM (ADF EXTERNAL PARTS)
	085	3/13/2013	8695		Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)
	086	3/13/2013	8709		Screw Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	087	4/23/2013	8730		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	088	5/2/2013	8736		Locking Edge Saddle Newly Made (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)
	089	5/2/2013	8751		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	090	5/8/2013	8775		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	091	6/10/2013	8830		Change of Label (ADF CIS CLEANING SECTION)
	092	6/26/2013	8846		Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	093	7/24/2013	8891		Shape of the Mounting Plate and Duct Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	094	8/1/2013	8917		Large Size Paper Skew Regulating Items Created (CASSETTE SECTION)
	095	8/1/2013	8922		1000-Sheet Paper Feed and LCC Drive Section Change
	096	8/1/2013	8924		Parts Manual Update - Gears in Fusing Kit (FUSING SECTION)
	097	8/1/2013	8928		Bushing Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	098	8/30/2013	8936		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	099	11/13/2013	9004		Parts Manual Update - Transfer Unit
	100	1/8/2014	9069		Wiring Accessories Change (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)
	101	1/24/2014	9081		Label Discontinued (I/U FRAME SECTION)
	102	5/23/2014	9223		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Assy Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	103	5/23/2014	9228		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	104	5/23/2014	9247		Guide Discontinued (ADF LEFT COVER SECTION)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C552DS	105	7/14/2014	9292		"Mounting Plate" and "Sensor Cover" change	
	106	8/13/2014	9369		"Roller" change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	107	8/13/2014	9371		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	108	8/26/2014	9386		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	109	8/27/2014	9410		Service Productivity Initiative	
	110	10/24/2014	9486		"Magnet" and "Lead Switch" (Reed Switch) change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	111	1/8/2015	9547		Roller Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	112	1/16/2015	9565		Parts Manual Update - "ADU Assy" (ADU)	
	113	1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws	
	114	1/27/2015	9603		Item Change in Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)	
	115	8/12/2015	9807		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	116	3/24/2016	10045		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	117	7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)	
	118	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued	
	119	8/5/2016	10231		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed	
	120	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
	121	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
	122	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
	123	9/26/2016	10330		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	124	11/14/2016	10154	- Y	Information For Parts Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly	
	125	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
	126	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"	
	127	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"	
	128	11/7/2017	10982		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)	
	bizhub C554	001	10/26/2012	8533		Startup Parts
		002	8/19/2014	8461	- Y	Codes C9401, CC164: Board Replacement Procedures
		003	10/17/2012	8494		Screw Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)
		004	10/23/2012	8512		Cover Seals
005		10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	
006		11/19/2012	8550		Improvement in Paper Size Detection Accuracy - PAPER SIZE DETECTION SECTION, 1ST/2ND CASSETTE SECTION	
007		11/21/2012	8568		1st Transfer Belt Unit	
008		12/17/2012	8570		Shape of Holder Change and Guide Sheet Discontinued (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
009		12/17/2012	8572		Detecting Plate and Detecting Actuator Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
010		12/17/2012	8581		Lever and Mounting Plate Change (SCANNER SECTION)	
011		12/17/2012	8582		Cover and Screw Change (EXTERNAL PARTS, ACCESSORY PARTS)	
012		12/17/2012	8587		Screw Change (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)	
013		1/15/2013	8606		Shape of Cover (Toner Bottle) and Cover Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
014		1/15/2013	8624		Screw Change (SCANNER SECTION)	
015		2/21/2013	8641		1st Cassette and 2nd Cassette Change (1ST, 2ND CASSETTE SECTION)	
016		2/21/2013	8648		Improvement in Paper Size Detection Accuracy	
017		3/5/2013	8674		Spacer Newly Made (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)	
018		3/5/2013	8677		Protection Seal Addition (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
019		3/13/2013	8691		Parts Manual Update - Label	
020		3/13/2013	8707		Parts Manual Update - Cleaning Pad (EXTERNAL PARTS)	
021		4/23/2013	8718		Parts Manual Update - Holder (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)	
022		5/2/2013	8749		Shaft Change and Slide Spacer Addition (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)	
023		5/2/2013	8755		Clutch Change (MAIN DRIVE SECTION, FUSING DRIVE SECTION)	
024		5/8/2013	8757		Unique Parts Code of GSA Model Discontinued	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C554	025	5/8/2013	8758		Seal Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	026	5/8/2013	8783		Auxiliary Plate Newly Made (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	027	5/23/2013	8798		Parts Change By Standardization
	028	6/10/2013	8824		Parts Manual Update - Label
	029	6/10/2013	8825		Change of Label and Guide (CIS SECTION)
	030	6/10/2013	8836		Parts of Vertical Conveyance Door Section and Reversal Unit Section Change
	031	6/26/2013	8848		Eraser (K) Assy Change (ERASE LAMP SECTION)
	032	10/11/2013	8849	- Y	CCD Cable Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	033	6/26/2013	8855		Cover and Caulking (Frame) Change (PAPER FEED SECTION)
	034	7/18/2013	8873		Paper Feed Assy Standardization (PAPER FEED SECTION)
	035	7/18/2013	8875		Guide Part/Lower and Fixing Part Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	036	7/18/2013	8877		Cushion Addition (1ST CASSETTE, 2ND CASSETTE)
	037	7/18/2013	8878		Cover and Shoulder Screw Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	038	7/24/2013	8888		Guide Plate and Cushion/A Change (REVERSAL UNIT)
	039	7/24/2013	8889		Caulking (Mounting Plate Drive Frame) Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	040	8/1/2013	8925		Bushing Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION, FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	041	8/30/2013	8941		Operation Panel Installation Part Strength Improvement (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	042	2/24/2014	8945	- Y	PWB Assembly (PWB-ID) and Lamp Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	043	10/11/2013	8974		Fusing Drive Assy Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	044	10/11/2013	8983		Paper Exit Guide/Upper and Paper Exit Guide/Lower Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	045	11/13/2013	9002		Guide Assy Newly Made ((ADF) CIS SECTION)
	046	11/13/2013	9005		Light Blocking Part and Seal Discontinued (ERASE LAMP SECTION)
	047	11/13/2013	9007		Shaft and Caulking (Frame) Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	048	11/13/2013	9023		Mounting Plate and Drive Cover Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	049	11/13/2013	9025		Guide Plate/2 and the Caulking (Panel Rear) Change
	050	12/12/2013	9041		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	051	12/12/2013	9047		Multiple Bypass Tray Assy Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	052	12/12/2013	9060		Guide Sheet/B and Guide Sheet/C Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	053	1/8/2014	9065		Holder, Guide and Shaft Change (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	054	1/8/2014	9067		Item change of Paper Size Detection Section
	055	1/8/2014	9072		Standardization For Future Models
	056	1/12/2016	9075	- Y	Rail Change and part number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	057	1/24/2014	9080		Mounting Plate Change (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	058	1/24/2014	9097		Vertical Conveyance Door Section Change
	059	2/24/2014	9126		Arm/Front and Arm/Rear Change (TRANSFER UNIT SECTION)
	060	2/24/2014	9127		Guide Plate/A and Mounting Plate Change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)
	061	2/24/2014	9128		Shape of Lever Change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)
	062	3/28/2014	9184		Gear Assy and Lever Assy Created (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	063	5/5/2014	9190		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)
	064	5/5/2014	9199		Screw Change
	065	5/5/2014	9201		Bushing and Caulking (Mounting Plate Fuser Drive H) Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	066	5/5/2014	9204		Parts Manual Update - (Pick-Up Roller Assy)
067	6/26/2014	9222	- Y	Color Quality Guide	
068	5/23/2014	9232		Change of Bracket and Neutralizing Brush (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
069	8/26/2014	9403		Change of "Guide" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
070	8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
071	9/23/2014	9427		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)	
072	9/29/2014	9434		Item Code of "Sub Hopper Assy" has changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C554	073	10/9/2014	9457		Standard For Reversal Section
	074	10/9/2014	9467		Paper Exit Section Change
	075	10/9/2014	9469		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change
	076	2/24/2015	9474	- Y	Change of "ADF Cable" and "Clamp" (CIS SECTION)
	077	8/24/2015	9527	- Y	Firmware Update: i-Option Functionality
	078	1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	079	1/27/2015	9593		Parts Manual Update - "CIS Assy" (CIS SECTION)
	080	2/24/2015	9626		Change of "Frame Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	081	2/24/2015	9632		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)
	082	2/24/2015	9639		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	083	4/13/2015	9665		Labels created (HIGH VOLTAGE SECTION, MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
084	7/7/2016	9744	- Y	"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition	
085	7/20/2015	9757		"Left Cover Assy" Item code information	
086	8/12/2015	9802		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)	
087	10/22/2015	9874		Information for part number of "Ball Bearing" and "Roller" (FUSING UNIT)	
089	7/7/2016	9885	- Y	Sub Hopper Assembly change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
090	1/12/2016	9943		Change of "Hinge-R" and "Bracket" (EXTERNAL PARTS/CIS SECTION)	
091	1/12/2016	9946		"Vertical Transport Assy" change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)	
092	2/1/2016	9973		Change of "Neutralizing Brush" and "Guide" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
093	2/1/2016	9991		Parts Manual Update - "Wire Harness Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
094	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
095	6/14/2016	10165		Change of "Roller" and "Fly Wheel" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
096	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
098	9/2/2016	10293		Ground Plate/C and Holder/A Change	
099	9/2/2016	10288		Fusing Unit "Cleaning Roller" and "Bushing" Part Number Information	
100	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed	
101	11/14/2016	10382		"Print Head Assy" Changed (PH UNIT)	
102	11/14/2016	10386		Part Number Information for "Gear" in Fusing Unit	
103	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
104	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed	
105	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change	
106	4/24/2017	10664		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change	
107	6/5/2017	10765		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)	
108	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)	
109	9/21/2017	10911		RU-513 Skewing, Jamming	
110	10/25/2017	10952		Shape Change of "Hinge-L"	
111	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
112	11/7/2017	10976		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
113	1/18/2018	11036	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"	
114	5/21/2018	11197		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change	
115	5/29/2018	11219		Part Number Information of Photoconductor Wiring	
116	5/29/2018	11235		Part Change in Reverse Assy	
bizhub C554e	001	8/2/2013	8879	- Y	Counters Do Not Increment
	002	7/24/2013	8887		Parts Manual Update
	003	8/30/2013	8944		PWB Assembly (PWB-ID) and Lamp Change (SCANNER SECTION)
	004	10/11/2013	8983		Paper Exit Guide/Upper and Paper Exit Guide/Lower Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	005	8/19/2014	8461	- Y	Codes C9401, CC164: Board Replacement Procedures
	006	11/13/2013	9002		Guide Assy Newly Made ((ADF) CIS SECTION)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C554e	007	11/13/2013	9005		Light Blocking Part and Seal Discontinued (ERASE LAMP SECTION)
	008	11/13/2013	9007		Shaft and Caulking (Frame) Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	009	11/13/2013	9023		Mounting Plate and Drive Cover Change (BYPASS TRAY SECTION)
	010	12/12/2013	9040		Guide Plate/2 and the Caulking (Panel Rear) Change
	011	12/12/2013	9041		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	012	12/12/2013	9060		Guide Sheet/B and Guide Sheet/C Change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	013	1/8/2014	9065		Holder, Guide and Shaft Change (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	014	1/8/2014	9067		Item change of Paper Size Detection Section
	015	1/8/2014	9072		Standardization For Future Models
	016	1/8/2014	9073		Installing Spacer Discontinued (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	017	1/12/2016	9075	- Y	Rail Change and part number of "Holder" has been created (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	018	1/24/2014	9080		Mounting Plate Change (CASSETTE RAIL SECTION)
	019	1/24/2014	9097		Vertical Conveyance Door Section Change
	020	1/27/2014	9103	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board - ACTION UPDATE
	021	2/24/2014	9116		Information concerning discontinuance of Illumination Function (OPERATION PANEL SECTION)
	022	2/24/2014	9126		Arm/Front and Arm/Rear Change (TRANSFER UNIT SECTION)
	023	2/24/2014	9127		Guide Plate/A and Mounting Plate Change (VERTICAL TRANSPORT SECTION)
	024	2/24/2014	9128		Shape of Lever Change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)
	025	4/7/2014	9132	- Y	"E"-Series SSD Board Anomaly - Prevention and Correction: Action Required
	027	3/21/2014	9178		Version C8 Firmware Setup Change
	028	3/28/2014	9184		Gear Assy and Lever Assy Created (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	029	5/5/2014	9190		Pipe and Seal Change (PH SECTION)
	030	5/5/2014	9199		Screw Change
	031	5/5/2014	9201		Bushing and Caulking (Mounting Plate Fuser Drive H) Change (FUSING DRIVE SECTION)
	032	5/5/2014	9204		Parts Manual Update - (Pick-Up Roller Assy)
	033	4/7/2014	9210		"E"-Series SSD Board - Modifications Completed
	034	6/26/2014	9222	- Y	Color Quality Guide
	035	5/23/2014	9232		Change of Bracket and Neutralizing Brush (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	036	5/23/2014	9244		Roll Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	037	5/23/2014	9249		Improving Airflow Inside of the Machine
	038	6/14/2016	9285	- Y	Parts Change - Mechanical Counter Discontinued
	039	7/29/2014	9311		Duct (Smell) Assembly and related parts (6 items)
040	8/13/2014	9346		"Seal" Created (FUSING SECTION)	
041	8/13/2014	9347		HDD Installation - Parts Changes (EXTERNAL PARTS, ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
042	8/26/2014	9403		Change of "Guide" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
043	8/26/2014	9404		"Drive Roller" created (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
044	9/17/2014	9413	- Y	Controller Jams (Code J99-01)	
045	9/23/2014	9427		"Guide" change (MAIN DRIVE/PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)	
046	10/9/2014	9457		Standard For Reversal Section	
047	10/9/2014	9467		Paper Exit Section Change	
048	10/9/2014	9470		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change	
049	2/24/2015	9474	- Y	Change of "ADF Cable" and "Clamp" (CIS SECTION)	
050	9/29/2014	9434		Item Code of "Sub Hopper Assy" has changed (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
051	1/8/2015	9555		"Ground Plate/D" change (CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
052	1/27/2015	9593		Parts Manual Update - "CIS Assy" (CIS SECTION)	
053	2/11/2015	9615		"Label Prohibit" is discontinued and "Label" was created (IR COVER SECTION)	
054	2/24/2015	9626		Change of "Frame Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
055	2/24/2015	9632		"Screw" change (INNER COVER SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C554e	056	2/24/2015	9639		"Agitating Shaft" created (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	057	4/13/2015	9665		Labels created (HIGH VOLTAGE SECTION, MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	058	7/7/2016	9744	- Y	"Magnet/X" change and "Seal" addition	
	059	7/20/2015	9757		"Left Cover Assy" Item code information	
	060	8/12/2015	9803		Information For Single Parts Supply Discontinued (DV LOCK LEVER SECTION)	
	061	10/13/2015	9861		"Seal" change (FUSING SECTION)	
	062	10/22/2015	9874		Information for part number of "Ball Bearing" and "Roller" (FUSING UNIT)	
	063	7/7/2016	9885	- Y	Sub Hopper Assembly change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	064	1/12/2016	9943		Change of "Hinge-R" and "Bracket" (EXTERNAL PARTS/CIS SECTION)	
	065	2/1/2016	9973		Change of "Neutralizing Brush" and "Guide" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	066	2/1/2016	9991		Parts Manual Update - "Wire Harness Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	067	3/4/2016	10016		"Frame/Front", "Caulking (Frame)", and "Guide Plate" changes (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	068	3/4/2016	10022		Parts Manual Update - "Paper Exit Assy" (PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
	069	11/14/2016	10155	- Y	Information For Part Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly	
	070	6/14/2016	10165		Change of "Roller" and "Fly Wheel" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	071	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
	073	9/2/2016	10293		Ground Plate/C and Holder/A Change	
	074	9/2/2016	10288		Fusing Unit "Cleaning Roller" and "Bushing" Part Number Information	
	075	11/14/2016	10376		1st Cassette Section "Cover" has been changed	
	076	11/14/2016	10382		"Print Head Assy" Changed (PH UNIT)	
	077	11/14/2016	10386		Part Number Information for "Gear" in Fusing Unit	
	078	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
	079	1/24/2017	10511		Part Number of "1st Cassette" has changed	
	080	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	081	3/7/2017	10572		"Holder" and "Cushion" Change	
	082	4/24/2017	10665		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change	
	083	5/4/2017	10685		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	084	6/5/2017	10766		"Sheet" Addition (Parts Standardization)	
	085	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)	
	086	10/25/2017	10952		Shape Change of "Hinge-L"	
	087	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
	088	11/7/2017	10976		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	089	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	090	1/18/2018	11036	- Y	Part Number of "Intermediate Image Transfer Unit"	
	091	5/21/2018	11198		Part Number of Solenoid Assy Change	
	092	5/29/2018	11219		Part Number Information of Photoconductor Wiring	
	093	5/29/2018	11224		Part Number Information of Reverse Assy	
	094	5/29/2018	11235		Part Change in Reverse Assy	
	bizhub C558	001	8/1/2016	10213		Startup Parts
		002	11/14/2016	10393		"Gasket" Discontinued
		003	11/14/2016	10394		Parts Guide Manual Supplementary Information
		004	12/8/2016	10406		Code J32-05
		005	12/8/2016	10415		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		006	12/8/2016	10426		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		007	12/8/2016	10434		Model Created for Asia Pacific Locations
		008	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes
		009	12/29/2016	10451		"Adjusting Cushion" quantity change
010		12/29/2016	10456		"Tape" addition to assist with securing "Vibration-proof Plate"	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>REF.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
	<u>No.</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>No.</u>		
bizhub C558	011	12/29/2016	10459		Parts Manual Update - "Pulling Spring"
	012	12/29/2016	10461		"Filter" Created (Field Installation Part Only)
	013	12/29/2016	10465		Addition of "Sound shield Seal /2"
	014	1/24/2017	10504		Parts Manual Update - "Holding Mat /1"
	015	1/24/2017	10505		Holding Mat/1 "Guide Part" Addition
	016	1/24/2017	10507		Parts Manual Update - "Screw"
	017	2/16/2017	10535		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
	018	2/16/2017	10536		"Screw" Change
	019	2/16/2017	10548		"ADF Wiring /16" Change
	020	3/7/2017	10603		"Holder" and "Roller" Shape Change
	021	4/6/2017	10630		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
	022	4/6/2017	10639		"Vibration-proof Plate" Change
	023	4/6/2017	10644		"Support Shaft" and the "Shaft" Shape Change (Parts Standardization)
	024	4/24/2017	10656		"Slit Glass Assy" Strength Improvement
	025	4/24/2017	10667		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change
	026	4/24/2017	10673		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
	027	4/24/2017	10674		"Pulling Coil spring", "Mounting Plate", "Ground Plate" Changed (Parts Standardization)
	028	4/24/2017	10675		"Stopper Shaft" Change
	029	4/24/2017	10676		"Pulley 28T" and "Shaft" Changed; "Collar" Discontinued (Assembly Improvement)
	030	5/4/2017	10687		"Cover" and "Shield Plate" Change (Appearance Quality Improvement)
	031	5/18/2017	10711		"Collar /A" Discontinued and the Shape of "Cover" has Changed (Parts Standardization)
	032	5/18/2017	10719		"Paper Exit Assy" Change (Corresponding to Paper Exit Misfeed Jam)
	033	6/5/2017	10750		"Regulating Plate Assy" Created (Field Replaceable Unit Only)
	034	6/5/2017	10758		Change of IH Cooling Fan Duct Section (Parts Standardization)
	035	6/5/2017	10759		"Holding Mat /1" Changed (Function Enhancement)
	036	6/5/2017	10771		"Regulating Plate /R" Change and "Label" Addition
	037	6/19/2017	10792		Fusing Unit Change (C-3102 Prevention)
	038	6/19/2017	10795		"Cushion" and "Auxiliary Guide /1" Change
	039	7/5/2017	10815		"Base frame" Changed and "Cover /Lower" Added
	040	5/21/2018	10823		- Y Stamp (SP-501) Replacement Improvement
	041	7/24/2017	10830		Screw Change
	042	7/24/2017	10831		"Holder" Changed and "Sheet" Added (Parts Standardization)
	043	7/24/2017	10835		"Fusing Unit" Change
	044	7/24/2017	10841		Part Number Information For "Wire /Front" and "Wire /Rear" (Field Request)
	045	8/7/2017	10868		Information of setting parts in the Fusing Unit
	046	8/7/2017	10870		"Paper Feed Drive Assy" Part Number Change
	047	8/28/2017	10891		Ball Bearing Material Change
	048	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"
	049	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function
	050	3/13/2018	10990		- Y "Gear 28T" Changed
	051	3/7/2017	11012		Intermediate Image Transfer Kit Discontinued
	052	12/12/2017	11024		"Cover" and "F Clamp" Changed
	053	4/12/2018	11059		- Y Guide Discontinued
	054	2/6/2018	11086		Gasket Addition and Mounting Plate Change
	055	2/22/2018	11111		Best Practices Guide
	056	4/30/2018	11182		Bushing and Roller Change
	057	5/21/2018	11194		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
	058	5/21/2018	11212		Reinforce Plate /1 Change

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C558	059	5/29/2018	11237		Change of Parts in Reversal Unit Section
bizhub C650	001	7/2/2007	5860	- Y	Replacement Parts List
	002	8/9/2007	6068		Do Not Format CF Card: Color Products
	009	10/25/2007	6166		Slit Glass Movement Seal, Error Code C-8104
	012	12/12/2007	6243		Last Sheet Jamming
	019	4/3/2008	6448		Panel Assembly and Panel Sheet Addition (Control Panel)
	020	5/15/2008	6468		Guide Sheet Addition - Paper Exit Conveyance Section
	023	8/18/2008	6525		Imaging Unit Life Settings
	025	9/25/2008	6564		Guide Plate Change - Paper Exit Section
	027	10/9/2008	6583		Field Service Manual Update
	029	11/3/2008	6627		Caster Weld Failure
	030	11/6/2008	6635		Roll and Stopper Rubber Change - Cassette Assembly
	033	11/6/2008	6638		Roll and Stopper Rubber Change
	034	11/6/2008	6640		Field Service Manual Update
	035	11/6/2008	6641		Theory of Operation Update
	036	12/11/2008	6673		Guide Wire and Fusing Drive Frame Change
	037	12/11/2008	6675		Mounting Plate and Guide Rail Change
	038	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
	039	1/8/2009	6692		Standardization for Item Change
	040	1/8/2009	6695		Shape of Regulating Plate, Dumper and Protection Cover Change
	041	1/8/2009	6696		Reinforce Plate/Guide Lever/Mounting Plate Change
	042	1/8/2009	6697		Gear and Wiring Cover/2 Change (ADU)
	043	2/12/2009	6737		Guide Assembly Draw/1 Change and Holder Addition
	045	4/2/2009	6807		HDD Change (Shield Box)
	046	5/7/2009	6838		Service Manual Update
	047	5/28/2009	6875		Light Blocking Sheet Addition (Level Conveyance Section)
	048	2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	049	6/16/2009	6910		Thick Paper Feeding Enhancement
	050	7/16/2009	7005	- Y	Strength of Gear Improvement (Main Drive Unit)
	051	8/27/2009	7095		Plate Spring and Fusing Frame/3 Change (Fusing Drive Unit)
	052	8/27/2009	7096		Thick Paper Feeding Improvement
	053	10/22/2009	7169		Filter and Wiring Holder Discontinued (Control Panel/Manual Feed Tray Unit)
	054	11/5/2009	7192		The Reinforce Plate discontinued (1000 and 1500 Sheet Tray)
	055	11/12/2009	7197		Theory of Operation Manual Update
	056	11/12/2009	7198		Field Service Manual Update
	057	11/12/2009	7202		Shape of Seal Change (OZONE DUCT)
	058	12/3/2009	7223		Field Service Manual Update
	059	12/17/2009	7250		Panel Assembly and Panel Sheet Addition (CONTROL PANEL)
	060	1/7/2010	7267		Transfer Unit Change (Transfer Unit)
	061	1/21/2010	7285		The Ground Plate has been discontinued and the Contact created (ADU)
	062	2/4/2010	7308		Toner Supply Section Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	063	2/25/2010	7340		Actuator and Paper Feed Base Frame/1 Change (1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	064	3/4/2010	7346		Bypass Tray Change (Manual Feed Tray)
	065	3/18/2010	7363		The Seal Change (Rear Fan Section)
	066	5/21/2010	7370	- Y	Dirty Images, Black Developer Spew - MANDATORY CHANGE
	067	4/8/2010	7400		The Read Cover/Upper has changed and the Label newly made (IR Cover)
	068	4/29/2010	7427		Parts Modification in the Paper Exit Section
	069	5/21/2010	7461		Dirty Images, Black Developer Spew: Customer-Replaced IUs - MANDATORY

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C650	070	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	071	7/1/2010	7530		Plate Spring Discontinued (Frame Section)
	072	7/22/2010	7553		Field Service Manual Update
	073	9/16/2010	7620		Bushing and Cam Addition (eject drive section)
	075	9/30/2010	7639		Screw Change (1000 Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	076	10/14/2010	7654		Pulley 14T and Washer Change (1000, 1500 Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	077	11/5/2010	7677		Fusing Unit Noise
	078	12/30/2010	7748		Cassette Change (Cassette Assembly)
	079	6/17/2011	7986		Item Code of Photoreflexor Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED/LCC CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	080	7/8/2011	8016		Parts Manual Update - Supply Discontinuance (REVERSAL UNIT)
	081	8/31/2011	8073		Parts Manual Update - Manual Feed Tray Unit
	083	10/14/2011	8131		Mounting Plate Change - Manual Feed Tray Unit
	084	11/2/2011	8138		AC Relay Harness Change (Rear Electrical Section)
	085	11/2/2011	8140		Scanner Wiring/8 Change (IR FRAME)
	086	12/5/2011	8202		Shape of Torsion Spring Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	087	12/19/2011	8215		Fusing Unit Noise Troubleshooting Guide
	088	1/10/2012	8227		Shape of Drive Holder/Left, Mounting Plate/Assy Change
	089	1/31/2012	8244		Item of 2ND Paper Feed Section Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	090	2/28/2012	8262		Parts Standardization Change of LCC Drive Section
	091	2/28/2012	8266		Shape of Guide Assy Draw/2, Wiring Cover Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	092	2/28/2012	8270		Item Change in Guide Assy and Reversal Unit (PAPER EXIT SECTION, REVERSAL UNIT)
	093	2/28/2012	8278		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise
	094	3/12/2012	8282		Parts Manual Update - Gear in the Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)
	095	3/28/2012	8309		Parts Manual Update - Guide Lever Discontinuance (REVERSAL UNIT)
	096	4/30/2012	8327		DIMM (SDRAM) For PWB Assembly MFP Newly Made (SHIELD BOX)
	097	4/30/2012	8329		Item Change in 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION
	098	4/30/2012	8330		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise
	099	5/29/2012	8355		PWB Assembly Newly Made (CONTROL PANEL)
	100	7/27/2012	8403		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	101	8/28/2012	8445		Items in Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	102	10/23/2012	8513		Transfer Belt Cleaning
	103	11/5/2012	8531		Parts Manual Update - LCC Drive Assy
	104	11/19/2012	8558		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	105	5/31/2013	8562	- Y	Eject Drive Unit Change (EJECT DRIVE SECTION)
	106	12/17/2012	8571		Parts Manual Update - Rotation Detecting Sensor Assy
	107	1/15/2013	8620		Parts Manual Update - Photointerrupter (MAIN DRIVE UNIT)
	108	1/15/2013	8633		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	109	5/2/2013	8747		Fusing Kit Change (FUSING SECTION)
	110	5/8/2013	8776		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	111	6/26/2013	8847		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	112	8/1/2013	8917		Large Size Paper Skew Regulating Items Created (CASSETTE SECTION)
	113	8/1/2013	8923		Parts Manual Update - Gears in Fusing Kit (FUSING SECTION)
	114	11/13/2013	9000		1000-Sheet Paper Feed, 1500-Sheet Paper Feed and LCC Drive Section Change
	115	11/13/2013	9010		Regulating Plate Addition (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	116	11/13/2013	9020		Wiring Accessories Change (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)
	117	1/24/2014	9084		Label Discontinued (I/U FRAME SECTION)
	118	5/5/2014	9170		Fieldroller (Feed Roller) Assy Change (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED/MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	119	7/14/2014	9290		Sensor Cover Change (1000-SHEET TRAY, 1500-SHEET TRAY SECTION)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C650	120	8/13/2014	9345		"Mounting Plate" and "Mounting Plate/Bypass 2" change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	121	8/13/2014	9368		"Roller" change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	122	8/26/2014	9385		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION/1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	123	1/8/2015	9546		"Roller" change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	124	1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws	
	125	1/27/2015	9602		Item change in Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)	
	126	8/5/2016	10230		Parts of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed Change	
	127	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
	128	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
	129	9/26/2016	10329		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	130	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
	bizhub C652	001	3/19/2009	6784		Base Level Firmware – HIGHLY IMPORTANT
		002	9/25/2009	6802	- Y	Startup Parts List
003		5/6/2009	6834		Fax Memory Reception	
004		5/15/2009	6850		Incomplete Wake from Sleep Mode	
006		6/17/2009	6911		Toner Supply Duct - DO NOT DISCARD	
008		8/13/2009	7080		Seal Addition (Toner Collect Section)	
010		9/17/2009	7102	- Y	Corrupted PDF Files – HIGHLY RECOMMENDED	
011		9/3/2009	7106		Change for Parts Replacement (ADF Conveyance Section)	
012		9/17/2009	7124		Heat Sink Part Discontinued and Clamping For FCC Change	
013		10/1/2009	7142		Auxiliary Rail bundle discontinued and PH Cleaning Pad Changed (Applied Report)	
015		10/12/2009	7148		Imaging Unit Packaging, Installation Change	
016		10/22/2009	7169		Filter and Wiring Holder Discontinued (Control Panel/Manual Feed Tray Unit)	
017		10/22/2009	7175		Agitating Panel Discontinued (Toner Supply Section)	
019		11/5/2009	7192		The Reinforce Plate discontinued (1000 and 1500 Sheet Tray)	
020		11/12/2009	7202		Shape of Seal Change (OZONE DUCT)	
021		11/12/2009	7204		Shape of Seal Change (REAR FAN SECTION)	
023		12/3/2009	7229		The Cover Discontinued and the Protection Sheet Newly Made (Erase Lamp)	
024		1/7/2010	7262		Grounding Wiring/1 Change and Information for Discontinued Parts	
025		1/7/2010	7263		Torsion Spring and Guide Cushion discontinued	
026		1/14/2010	7280		Shape of the Mounting Plate and the Stay/Upper has Changed (Main Frame)	
027		1/21/2010	7285		The Ground Plate has been discontinued and the Contact created (ADU)	
028		1/21/2010	7288		Mounting Plate Change and Lifting Stay Discontinued (Size Detection Section)	
031		2/4/2010	7309		Toner Supply Section Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
032		2/10/2010	6901	- Y	Image Unit Yield Enhancement -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	
033		2/11/2010	7322		Conveyance Base Frame Change (Level Conveyance Section)	
034		2/11/2010	7323		The Dumper Change (1000 Sheet Tray/1500 Sheet Tray)	
035		2/18/2010	7330		Change of Cover and Roller (Paper Feed Section)	
036		2/25/2010	7340		Actuator and Paper Feed Base Frame/1 Change (1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section)	
037		3/4/2010	7346		Bypass Tray Change (Manual Feed Tray)	
038		3/18/2010	7358		FS-527 Connection Items Addition	
039		3/18/2010	7359		Pulling Spring Change (Rotation Detecting Sensor)	
040		3/18/2010	7363		The Seal Change (Rear Fan Section)	
041		3/25/2010	7377		Change of Photo Reflector and ADF Wiring (ADF Paper Feed Tray/Wiring)	
042	4/1/2010	7387		Discontinuance of Guide, Shape Change of Holder and Cover		
043	4/1/2010	7388		Change of Neutralizing Brush and Discontinuance of Cushion		
044	4/1/2010	7392		Toner Drive Harness Change (Toner Supply Section)		
045	4/8/2010	7396		Mirror and Holding Plate Spring Change (Scanner Section)		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C652	046	4/8/2010	7398		Mounting Plate Change (Paper Exit Section)
	047	4/8/2010	7399		The Ground Plate Discontinued and the Contact Newly Made
	048	4/8/2010	7400		The Read Cover/Upper has changed and the Label newly made (IR Cover)
	049	4/8/2010	7401		Contact Change (Paper Exit Conveyance Section)
	050	4/8/2010	7402		Change of the Mounting Plate/ASSY and the Plate Spring (Shield Box)
	051	4/22/2010	7419		Rail discontinued and the Mounting Plate newly made (P/H, I/U Frame)
	052	4/29/2010	7427		Parts Modification in the Paper Exit Section
	054	6/17/2010	7429	- Y	Smoke Duct Section Change (Toner Rail)
	055	5/6/2010	7442		Abolition of spacer and change of Lifting Plate (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	057	5/13/2010	7457		Right Hinge Fixation Screw Change (ADF External Parts)
	059	6/3/2010	7483		Label Discontinued (ADF External Parts/Accessory Parts)
	060	6/10/2010	7495		Paper Exit Conveyance Assembly Change (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	061	6/18/2010	7502		Performance Enhancements
	062	6/24/2010	7519		Slide Rail Change (Toner Rail Section)
	063	7/1/2010	7530		Plate Spring Discontinued (Frame Section)
	064	7/1/2010	7531		Item of Cassette Section Change (Cassette Section)
	067	8/5/2010	7580		Change of Guide (ADF Paper Exit Section)
	068	8/11/2011	7591	- Y	The Seal has been created (Erase Lamp) and the guide plate has changed (Door Safe Switch)
	069	8/26/2010	7592		Guide and Seal Change (ADF Paper Exit Section, Read Guide Section)
	070	9/16/2010	7626		Screw Change (ADF Paper Feed Tray)
	071	10/1/2010	7628		Toner Cartridge Improvements
	072	9/30/2010	7639		Screw Change (1000 Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	073	9/30/2010	7640		Change of Hinge (ADF External Parts)
	075	9/30/2010	7646		Shape of Cover Upper Change (ADF Paper Feed Section)
	076	10/7/2010	7647		Control Board Failure Due to Shorted Wire
	077	10/14/2010	7656		Pulley 14T and Washer Change (1000, 1500 Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	078	10/19/2010	7660		C-B003 code when the FK-502 is installed on the bizhub C652/552/452
	079	10/29/2010	7670		Washer Addition (CCD Unit/Scanner Driver)
	080	11/5/2010	7676		Fusing Unit Noise
	081	11/4/2010	7686		Pawl Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	083	11/18/2010	7700		Screw Change (Paper Exit Conveyance Section)
	084	12/9/2010	7718		Change of Tray and addition of Seal (ADF Paper Feed Tray)
	085	12/9/2010	7721		Mirror and Holding Plate Spring Change (Scanner Section)
	086	12/30/2010	7749		Cassette Change (Cassette Assembly)
	089	1/14/2011	7763		Registration Lower Motor Assembly and ADF Wiring Change (ADF Drive Section)
090	1/20/2011	7779		Toner Collection Assembly Change (Toner Collection Section)	
091	2/10/2011	7814		Scattering Prevention Duct and Seal Change (Toner Rail)	
092	2/10/2011	7815		Scattering Prevention Duct Change and Sealing Part Addition (Toner Rail)	
093	2/10/2011	7816		Item Code for Guide Assembly Created	
094	2/25/2011	7843		Spacer Discontinued (Paper Exit Section)	
095	3/4/2011	7858		Cover Change and Seal Addition	
096	3/29/2011	7885		Cover/Left Change and Cover Discontinued (EXTERNAL PARTS, ACCESSORY PARTS)	
098	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607	
099	6/17/2011	7986		Item Code of Photoreflexor Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED/LCC CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
100	7/19/2011	8021		Information For Single Items Supply Discontinuance (Reversal Unit)	
103	10/14/2011	8131		Mounting Plate Change - Manual Feed Tray Unit	
104	10/25/2011	8135		Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
105	11/2/2011	8139		AC Relay Harness Change (Rear Electrical Section)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C652	106	11/8/2011	8166		Transfer Unit Change (TRANSFER UNIT)
	109	12/5/2011	8202		Shape of Torsion Spring Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	110	12/12/2011	8207		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (PH UNIT)
	111	12/12/2011	8213		Shape of Support Plate, Reinforce Plate, Mounting Plate Change
	112	12/19/2011	8215		Fusing Unit Noise Troubleshooting Guide
	113	1/10/2012	8222		Read Cover/Upper Change and Seal Addition (IR COVER)
	114	1/10/2012	8228		Shape of Drive Holder/Left, Mounting Plate/Assy Change
	115	1/10/2012	8231		Conveyance Belt 74L and Frame/Drive Motor Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED)
	116	1/31/2012	8243		Item of 2ND Paper Feed Section Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	117	2/28/2012	8262		Parts Standardization Change of LCC Drive Section
	118	2/28/2012	8265		Shape of Mounting Plate/1 Change (LCC CASSETTE RAIL)
	119	2/28/2012	8266		Shape of Guide Assy Draw/2, Wiring Cover Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	120	2/28/2012	8269		Item Change in Guide Assy and Reversal Unit (PAPER EXIT SECTION, REVERSAL UNIT)
	121	2/28/2012	8278		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise
	122	3/12/2012	8282		Parts Manual Update - Gear in the Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)
	123	3/12/2012	8284		Items in 1000-SHEET, 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION Change
	124	3/28/2012	8300		Bushing Change (EJECT DRIVE SECTION)
	125	3/28/2012	8304		Items in Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	126	3/28/2012	8308		Seal For Harness Protection Newly Made (TONER COLLECT SECTION)
	127	3/28/2012	8311		Parts Manual Update - Guide Lever and Pulling Coil Spring Discontinued
	128	4/30/2012	8325		DIMM (SDRAM) For PWB Assembly Newly Made (SHIELD BOX)
	129	4/30/2012	8328		Mounting Plate/Assy, Bypass Cover/Rear Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	130	4/30/2012	8329		Item Change in 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION
	131	4/30/2012	8331		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise
	132	6/28/2012	8378		Shape of Spring Change (ADU)
	133	7/27/2012	8401		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	134	11/5/2012	8525		Parts Manual Update - LCC Drive Assy
	135	11/5/2012	8526		Parts Manual Update - Rotation Detecting Sensor Assy
	136	11/19/2012	8552		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	137	11/19/2012	8563		Holding Power of Mirror (2nd) Improvement (SCANNER SECTION)
	138	12/17/2012	8593		Items in Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	139	1/15/2013	8598		Slide Sheet/1, Slide Sheet/2 and Spacer Addition (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	140	1/15/2013	8621		Parts Manual Update - Photointerrupter (MAIN DRIVE UNIT)
	141	2/21/2013	8652		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	142	1/29/2013	8656		Transfer Belt Unit Commonization
	143	3/5/2013	8680		Change of VR and Bracket (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	144	3/13/2013	8695		Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)
	145	3/13/2013	8709		Screw Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	146	4/23/2013	8730		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	147	5/2/2013	8736		Locking Edge Saddle Newly Made (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)
	148	5/2/2013	8751		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	149	5/8/2013	8775		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	150	6/26/2013	8846		Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	151	7/24/2013	8891		Shape of the Mounting Plate and Duct Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	152	8/1/2013	8917		Large Size Paper Skew Regulating Items Created (CASSETTE SECTION)
	153	8/1/2013	8922		1000-Sheet Paper Feed and LCC Drive Section Change
	154	8/1/2013	8924		Parts Manual Update - Gears in Fusing Kit (FUSING SECTION)
	155	8/1/2013	8928		Bushing Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C652	156	8/30/2013	8936		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	157	11/13/2013	9004		Parts Manual Update - Transfer Unit
	158	1/8/2014	9068		Wiring Accessories Change (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)
	159	1/24/2014	9081		Label Discontinued (I/U FRAME SECTION)
	160	4/2/2014	9154		Addition of Reinforce Plate and Spacer (ADF CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	161	5/23/2014	9223		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Assy Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	162	5/23/2014	9228		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	163	7/14/2014	9291		"Mounting Plate/Black" and "Sensor Cover" change
	164	8/13/2014	9369		"Roller" change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	165	8/13/2014	9371		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	166	8/26/2014	9386		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	167	8/27/2014	9410		Service Productivity Initiative
	168	9/18/2014	9415		Parts Manual Update - EEPROM
	169	10/24/2014	9486		"Magnet" and "Lead Switch" (Reed Switch) change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	170	1/8/2015	9547		Roller Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	171	1/16/2015	9565		Parts Manual Update - "ADU Assy" (ADU)
	172	1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws
	173	1/27/2015	9603		Item Change in Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)
	174	2/24/2015	9637		Parts Manual Update - "Cover"
	175	8/12/2015	9807		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
177	3/24/2016	10045		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
178	7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)	
179	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued	
180	8/5/2016	10231		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed	
181	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
182	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
183	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
184	9/26/2016	10330		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
185	11/14/2016	10154		- Y Information For Parts Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly	
186	3/9/2017	10531		- Y Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
187	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
188	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"	
189	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"	
190	11/7/2017	10982		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)	
191	12/12/2017	11020		"Print Head Assy" Change (European Laser Standard Correspondence)	
bizhub C652DS	003	5/13/2010	7457		Right Hinge Fixation Screw Change (ADF External Parts)
	004	5/27/2010	7478		Guide Sheet Newly Made (ADF Conveyance Section)
	006	6/3/2010	7482		Sheet Addition (ADF External Parts)
	007	6/10/2010	7496		Supplementary Information for Parts Guide Manual
	008	6/10/2010	7497		The Guide Plate Created (ADF CIS Cleaning Section)
	010	7/1/2010	7533		Fixing Ring Discontinued (ADF CIS Cleaning Section)
	013	8/26/2010	7592		Guide and Seal Change (ADF Paper Exit Section, Read Guide Section)
	014	9/16/2010	7626		Screw Change (ADF Paper Feed Tray)
	015	9/30/2010	7639		Screw Change (1000 Sheet Paper Feed Section)
	016	9/30/2010	7646		Shape of Cover Upper Change (ADF Paper Feed Section)
017	10/7/2010	7647		Control Board Failure Due to Shorted Wire	
018	10/14/2010	7656		Pulley 14T and Washer Change (1000, 1500 Sheet Paper Feed Section)	
019	10/21/2010	7662		Shaft Change (ADF CIS Cleaning Section)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>REF.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
	<u>No.</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>No.</u>		
bizhub C652DS	020	10/29/2010	7670		Washer Addition (CCD Unit/Scanner Driver)
	021	11/5/2010	7676		Fusing Unit Noise
	022	11/4/2010	7686		Pawl Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	024	12/2/2010	7708		Support Assembly Created (ADF Paper Feed Tray)
	025	12/9/2010	7721		Mirror and Holding Plate Spring Change (Scanner Section)
	026	12/30/2010	7749		Cassette Change (Cassette Assembly)
	029	1/20/2011	7779		Toner Collection Assembly Change (Toner Collection Section)
	030	2/10/2011	7814		Scattering Prevention Duct and Seal Change (Toner Rail)
	031	2/10/2011	7815		Scattering Prevention Duct Change and Sealing Part Addition (Toner Rail)
	033	3/4/2011	7858		Cover Change and Seal Addition
	034	3/29/2011	7885		Cover/Left Change and Cover Discontinued (EXTERNAL PARTS, ACCESSORY PARTS)
	036	10/25/2012	7528		- Y Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	037	6/17/2011	7986		Item Code of Photoreflexor Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED/LCC CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	038	7/19/2011	8021		Information For Single Items Supply Discontinuance (Reversal Unit)
	041	10/14/2011	8131		Mounting Plate Change - Manual Feed Tray Unit
	042	10/25/2011	8135		Firmware and Processor Compatibility
	043	11/2/2011	8139		AC Relay Harness Change (Rear Electrical Section)
	044	11/8/2011	8166		Transfer Unit Change (TRANSFER UNIT)
	045	11/14/2011	8184		ADF Wiring Change (ADF EXTERNAL PARTS)
	047	12/5/2011	8202		Shape of Torsion Spring Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	048	12/12/2011	8207		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (PH UNIT)
	049	12/12/2011	8213		Shape of Support Plate, Reinforce Plate, Mounting Plate Change
	050	12/19/2011	8215		Fusing Unit Noise Troubleshooting Guide
	051	1/10/2012	8222		Read Cover/Upper Change and Seal Addition (IR COVER)
	052	1/10/2012	8228		Shape of Drive Holder/Left, Mounting Plate/Assy Change
	053	1/10/2012	8231		Conveyance Belt 74L and Frame/Drive Motor Change (1ST,2ND PAPER FEED)
	054	1/31/2012	8241		Parts Manual Update - Manual Paper Feed Section
	055	1/31/2012	8243		Item of 2ND Paper Feed Section Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	056	2/28/2012	8262		Parts Standardization Change of LCC Drive Section
	057	2/28/2012	8265		Shape of Mounting Plate/1 Change (LCC CASSETTE RAIL)
	058	2/28/2012	8266		Shape of Guide Assy Draw/2, Wiring Cover Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	059	2/28/2012	8269		Item Change in Guide Assy and Reversal Unit (PAPER EXIT SECTION, REVERSAL UNIT)
	060	2/28/2012	8278		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise
	061	3/12/2012	8282		Parts Manual Update - Gear in the Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)
	062	3/12/2012	8284		Items in 1000-SHEET, 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION Change
	063	3/28/2012	8300		Bushing Change (EJECT DRIVE SECTION)
	064	3/28/2012	8301		Collar Addition (ADF READ GUIDE SECTION)
	065	3/28/2012	8303		Guide Newly Made (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	066	3/28/2012	8304		Items in Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	067	3/28/2012	8308		Seal For Harness Protection Newly Made (TONER COLLECT SECTION)
	068	3/28/2012	8311		Parts Manual Update - Guide Lever and Pulling Coil Spring Discontinued
	069	4/30/2012	8328		Mounting Plate/Assy, Bypass Cover/Rear Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	070	4/30/2012	8329		Item Change in 1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION
	071	4/30/2012	8331		Countermeasure For Rotation Detecting Sensor Abnormal Noise
	072	4/30/2012	8332		Left Cover Assy Change (ADF CONVEYANCE SECTION, LEFT COVER SECTION)
	073	6/28/2012	8378		Shape of Spring Change (ADU)
	074	7/27/2012	8401		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
075	9/24/2012	8472		ADF Wiring Change (WIRING)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C652DS	076	11/5/2012	8525		Parts Manual Update - LCC Drive Assy
	077	11/5/2012	8526		Parts Manual Update - Rotation Detecting Sensor Assy
	078	11/19/2012	8552		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	079	11/19/2012	8563		Holding Power of Mirror (2nd) Improvement (SCANNER SECTION)
	080	12/17/2012	8594		Items in Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	081	1/15/2013	8621		Parts Manual Update - Photointerrupter (MAIN DRIVE UNIT)
	082	2/21/2013	8652		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	083	1/29/2013	8656		Transfer Belt Unit Commonization
	084	3/13/2013	8693		Parts Manual Update - EEPROM (ADF EXTERNAL PARTS)
	085	3/13/2013	8695		Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)
	086	3/13/2013	8709		Screw Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	087	4/23/2013	8730		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	088	5/2/2013	8736		Locking Edge Saddle Newly Made (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)
	089	5/2/2013	8751		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	090	5/8/2013	8775		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	091	6/10/2013	8830		Change of Label (ADF CIS CLEANING SECTION)
	092	6/26/2013	8846		Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	093	7/24/2013	8891		Shape of the Mounting Plate and Duct Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	094	8/1/2013	8917		Large Size Paper Skew Regulating Items Created (CASSETTE SECTION)
	095	8/1/2013	8922		1000-Sheet Paper Feed and LCC Drive Section Change
	096	8/1/2013	8924		Parts Manual Update - Gears in Fusing Kit (FUSING SECTION)
	097	8/1/2013	8928		Bushing Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	098	8/30/2013	8936		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	099	11/13/2013	9004		Parts Manual Update - Transfer Unit
	100	1/8/2014	9069		Wiring Accessories Change (WIRING ACCESSORIES AND JIGS)
	101	1/24/2014	9081		Label Discontinued (I/U FRAME SECTION)
	102	5/23/2014	9223		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Assy Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	103	5/23/2014	9228		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	104	5/23/2014	9247		Guide Discontinued (ADF LEFT COVER SECTION)
	105	7/14/2014	9292		"Mounting Plate" and "Sensor Cover" change
	106	8/13/2014	9369		"Roller" change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	107	8/13/2014	9371		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	108	8/26/2014	9386		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	109	8/27/2014	9410		Service Productivity Initiative
	110	10/24/2014	9486		"Magnet" and "Lead Switch" (Reed Switch) change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	111	1/8/2015	9547		Roller Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	112	1/16/2015	9565		Parts Manual Update - "ADU Assy" (ADU)
	113	1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws
	114	1/27/2015	9603		Item Change in Fusing Unit (FUSING SECTION)
	115	8/12/2015	9807		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	116	3/24/2016	10045		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	117	7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)
	118	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued
119	8/5/2016	10231		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed	
120	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
121	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
122	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
123	9/26/2016	10330		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C652DS	124	11/14/2016	10154	- Y	Information For Parts Number of "Key Top" and "Control PWB assembly" in Panel Assembly
	125	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued
	126	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"
	127	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"
	128	11/7/2017	10982		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)
bizhub C654	001	3/7/2012	8292		Startup Parts
	002	3/21/2012	8298		Slow Printing
	003	5/29/2012	8358		Pawl Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	004	6/28/2012	8372		Parts Manual Update - Shield Box
	005	6/28/2012	8378		Shape of Spring Change (ADU)
	006	7/27/2012	8401		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	007	8/28/2012	8442		Label (INFO-Palette) For USA Model Newly Made (CONTROL PANEL SECTION)
	008	8/28/2012	8448		ADF Wiring Change (ADF CIS SECTION)
	009	8/28/2012	8449		Shape of Cover Change and Slide Part Addition (CONTROL PANEL SECTION)
	010	9/7/2012	8459		Toner Bottle Lock
	011	8/19/2014	8461	- Y	Codes C9401, CC164: Board Replacement Procedures
	012	9/24/2012	8466		Lever Change and Spacer Discontinued (ADF CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	013	9/24/2012	8467		Guide Newly Made (ADF EXTERNAL PARTS)
	014	9/24/2012	8476		Shaft and Mounting Plate Change (1000-SHEET TRAY, CASSETTE TRAY)
	015	9/24/2012	8477		Change of Lever and addition of Spacer (ADF CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	017	10/17/2012	8501		Bushing in the Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)
	018	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	019	11/19/2012	8549		Function of the Cassette Section Improvement - 1ST PAPER FEED SECTION, CASSETTE TRAY, SIZE DETECTING SECTION
	020	11/19/2012	8560		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	021	12/17/2012	8580		Gasket Addition (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	022	3/13/2013	8596	- Y	Items in Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	023	1/15/2013	8599		Slide Sheet/1, Slide Sheet/2 Addition (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	024	1/15/2013	8621		Parts Manual Update - Photointerrupter (MAIN DRIVE UNIT)
	025	1/15/2013	8632		Parts Manual Update - LCC Drive Assy (LCC DRIVE SECTION)
	026	2/21/2013	8644		Pawl Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	027	2/21/2013	8647		Function of the Cassette Section Improvement
	028	3/13/2013	8706		Shape of Cover/Front and Cover Change (EXTERNAL PARTS, CONTROL PANEL SECTION)
	029	3/13/2013	8708		Screw Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	030	4/23/2013	8719		Parts Manual Update - Scanner Wiring/1 (CCD UNIT)
	031	4/23/2013	8720		Parts Manual Update - Protection Part
	032	4/23/2013	8730		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	033	5/2/2013	8731		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	034	5/8/2013	8765		Cassette Change (CASSETTE TRAY)
	035	5/8/2013	8782		Cover Change (IH POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	036	5/31/2013	8811		Regulating Plate Addition (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	037	5/31/2013	8819		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
038	6/10/2013	8831		Change of Label (ADF CIS CLEANING SECTION)	
039	6/26/2013	8851		Sub Hopper Assy Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
040	7/24/2013	8881		Cover and Shoulder Screw Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)	
041	7/24/2013	8891		Shape of the Mounting Plate and Duct Change (REAR FAN SECTION)	
042	8/30/2013	8935		Incorrect positioning of the Operation Panel	
043	8/1/2013	8928		Bushing Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C654	044	8/30/2013	8939		LCC Drive Section Change
	045	10/11/2013	8964		Parts Manual Update - ADF Conveyance Section
	046	10/11/2013	8969		Cover/Front Change and Light Blocking Sheet/1./2 Discontinued
	047	12/12/2013	8970	- Y	Lamp and PWB Assembly (PWB-ID Assy) Change
	048	9/25/2013	8988		Paper Conveyance Exit Door Latch Failure
	049	11/13/2013	9012		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	050	11/13/2013	9013		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Assy Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	051	12/12/2013	9061		Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)
	052	1/24/2014	9081		Label Discontinued (I/U FRAME SECTION)
	053	1/24/2014	9086		Parts Manual Update - Actuator (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	054	4/2/2014	9168		Protection Plate Discontinued (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	055	5/5/2014	9185		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	056	5/5/2014	9192		Parts Manual Update - Bushing (FUSING SECTION)
	057	5/23/2014	9239		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	058	5/23/2014	9247		Guide Discontinued (ADF LEFT COVER SECTION)
	059	7/14/2014	9293		"Mounting Plate" and "Sensor Cover" change
	060	8/26/2014	9382		Item Code information for "Guide Part" (1ST PAPER FEED/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	061	8/27/2014	9409		Service Productivity Initiative
	062	9/23/2014	9431		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change (IR FRAME SECTION)
	063	2/11/2015	9433	- Y	"ADF Cable" change (ADF CIS SECTION)
	064	10/9/2014	9456		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section change
	065	10/24/2014	9486		"Magnet" and "Lead Switch" (Reed Switch) change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	066	8/24/2015	9527	- Y	Firmware Update: i-Option Functionality
	067	1/8/2015	9559		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	068	1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws
	069	1/16/2015	9583		"Seal" addition and "Regulating Plate" discontinued (SCANNER SECTION)
	070	2/11/2015	9619		Parts Manual Update - "ADF Wiring"
	071	2/24/2015	9636		"Caution Label" created (IR COVER SECTION)
	072	2/24/2015	9641		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	073	4/13/2015	9668		"CCD Cable" change (CCD UNIT)
	074	5/15/2015	9676	- Y	Codes C9401, C9402: CCD Lens Assembly
	075	5/27/2015	9692		New "Label" (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION, IH POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	076	8/12/2015	9805		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	077	8/12/2015	9806		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	078	10/22/2015	9872		Information for part number of "Ball Bearing" and "Roller" (FUSING UNIT)
	080	1/12/2016	9938		"Spacer" Addition and "Compressing Spring" Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	081	2/1/2016	9996		Information For Parts of "Conveyance Drive Clutch" (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	082	3/24/2016	10046		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	083	5/3/2016	10082		Bushing Material Change (FUSING SECTION)
084	7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)	
085	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued	
086	8/5/2016	10227		Illustration Correction in Parts Guide Manual	
087	8/5/2016	10232		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed	
088	8/18/2016	10259		Part Number of Frame Pressurization Assy (FUSING SECTION)	
089	8/18/2016	10261		CCD Lens Assy Change	
090	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
091	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
092	9/2/2016	10287		Fusing Unit "Cleaning Roller" Part Number Information	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C654	093	9/2/2016	10304		Information of Part Numbers in the 2nd Slider Section	
	094	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
	095	9/26/2016	10332		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	096	9/26/2016	10341		"Print Head Assy" Change	
	097	11/14/2016	10385		Part Number Information for "Gear" in Fusing Unit	
	098	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
	099	1/24/2017	10516		Improving Strength of the "Fusing Drive Assy"	
	100	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	101	3/7/2017	10601		"Collection Case" Created	
	102	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
	103	5/18/2017	10729		Part Number Information For "Lock Catch /1" and "Lock Catch /2" (Field Request)	
	104	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"	
	105	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"	
	106	9/21/2017	10911		RU-513 Skewing, Jamming	
	107	11/7/2017	10983		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)	
	108	12/12/2017	11029		Part Number of "ADU Assy"	
	bizhub C654e	001	8/2/2013	8910	- Y	Counters Do Not Increment
		002	10/11/2013	8965		Parts Manual Update - ADF Conveyance Section
003		12/12/2013	8970	- Y	Lamp and PWB Assembly (PWB-ID Assy) Change	
004		10/11/2013	8971		Parts Manual Update: E-Ring	
005		8/19/2014	8461	- Y	Codes C9401, CC164: Board Replacement Procedures	
006		12/12/2013	9061		Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)	
007		1/24/2014	9081		Label Discontinued (I/U FRAME SECTION)	
008		1/24/2014	9086		Parts Manual Update - Actuator (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
009		4/2/2014	9168		Protection Plate Discontinued (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
010		5/5/2014	9185		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)	
011		5/5/2014	9192		Parts Manual Update - Bushing (FUSING SECTION)	
012		5/5/2014	9193		Mounting Plate and Sensor Cover Change	
013		5/23/2014	9238		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
014		5/23/2014	9247		Guide Discontinued (ADF LEFT COVER SECTION)	
015		8/26/2014	9382		Item Code information for "Guide Part" (1ST PAPER FEED/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
016		8/27/2014	9409		Service Productivity Initiative	
017		9/17/2014	9413	- Y	Controller Jams (Code J99-01)	
018		9/23/2014	9431		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change (IR FRAME SECTION)	
019		2/11/2015	9433	- Y	"ADF Cable" change (ADF CIS SECTION)	
020		10/24/2014	9486		"Magnet" and "Lead Switch" (Reed Switch) change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
021		1/8/2015	9559		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
022		1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws	
023		1/16/2015	9583		"Seal" addition and "Regulating Plate" discontinued (SCANNER SECTION)	
024		2/11/2015	9620		Parts Manual Update - "ADF Wiring"	
025		2/24/2015	9636		"Caution Label" created (IR COVER SECTION)	
026		2/24/2015	9641		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
027		4/13/2015	9668		"CCD Cable" change (CCD UNIT)	
028		5/15/2015	9676	- Y	Codes C9401, C9402: CCD Lens Assembly	
029		5/27/2015	9692		New "Label" (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION, IH POWER SUPPLY SECTION)	
031		8/12/2015	9806		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)	
032		10/13/2015	9845		Counter discontinued and replaced with unique parts (Except Japan Destination)	
033		1/19/2016	9868	- Y	CCD Firmware, Code C9401	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C654e	034	10/22/2015	9873		Information for part number of "Ball Bearing" and "Roller" (FUSING UNIT)	
	035	1/12/2016	9939		"Spacer" Addition and "Compressing Spring" Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)	
	036	2/1/2016	9996		Information For Parts of "Conveyance Drive Clutch" (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	037	3/24/2016	10046		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	038	5/3/2016	10082		Bushing Material Change (FUSING SECTION)	
	039	7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)	
	040	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued	
	041	8/5/2016	10228		Illustration Correction in Parts Guide Manual	
	042	8/5/2016	10232		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed	
	043	8/18/2016	10259		Part Number of Frame Pressurization Assy (FUSING SECTION)	
	044	8/18/2016	10261		CCD Lens Assy Change	
	045	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
	046	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
	047	9/2/2016	10287		Fusing Unit "Cleaning Roller" Part Number Information	
	048	9/2/2016	10304		Information of Part Numbers in the 2nd Slider Section	
	049	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
	050	9/26/2016	10333		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	051	9/26/2016	10341		"Print Head Assy" Change	
	052	11/14/2016	10385		Part Number Information for "Gear" in Fusing Unit	
	053	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
	054	1/24/2017	10516		Improving Strength of the "Fusing Drive Assy"	
	055	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	056	3/7/2017	10601		"Collection Case" Created	
	057	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
	058	5/18/2017	10729		Part Number Information For "Lock Catch /1" and "Lock Catch /2" (Field Request)	
	059	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"	
	060	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"	
	061	9/21/2017	10911		RU-513 Skewing, Jamming	
	062	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	063	12/12/2017	11029		Part Number of "ADU Assy"	
	bizhub C658	001	8/1/2016	10213		Startup Parts
		002	11/14/2016	10393		"Gasket" Discontinued
		003	11/14/2016	10394		Parts Guide Manual Supplementary Information
		004	12/8/2016	10406		Code J32-05
005		12/8/2016	10415		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
006		12/8/2016	10426		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
007		12/8/2016	10433		Asia Pacific Model Newly Made	
008		12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
009		12/29/2016	10451		"Adjusting Cushion" quantity change	
010		12/29/2016	10456		"Tape" addition to assist with securing "Vibration-proof Plate"	
011		12/29/2016	10459		Parts Manual Update - "Pulling Spring"	
012		12/29/2016	10460		"Filter" Created (Field Installation Part Only)	
013		12/29/2016	10465		Addition of "Sound shield Seal /2"	
014		1/24/2017	10504		Parts Manual Update - "Holding Mat /1"	
015		1/24/2017	10505		Holding Mat/1 "Guide Part" Addition	
016	1/24/2017	10507		Parts Manual Update - "Screw"		
017	2/16/2017	10535		Correction For Parts Guide Manual		
018	2/16/2017	10536		"Screw" Change		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C658	019	2/16/2017	10548		"ADF Wiring /16" Change	
	020	3/7/2017	10603		"Holder" and "Roller" Shape Change	
	021	4/6/2017	10630		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	022	4/6/2017	10639		"Vibration-proof Plate" Change	
	023	4/6/2017	10644		"Support Shaft" and the "Shaft" Shape Change (Parts Standardization)	
	024	4/24/2017	10656		"Slit Glass Assy" Strength Improvement	
	025	4/24/2017	10667		"Guide Lever" and "Guide Part /Lower" Change	
	026	4/24/2017	10673		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	027	4/24/2017	10674		"Pulling Coil spring", "Mounting Plate", "Ground Plate" Changed (Parts Standardization)	
	028	4/24/2017	10675		"Stopper Shaft" Change	
	029	4/24/2017	10676		"Pulley 28T" and "Shaft" Changed; "Collar" Discontinued (Assembly Improvement)	
	030	5/4/2017	10687		"Cover" and "Shield Plate" Change (Appearance Quality Improvement)	
	031	5/18/2017	10711		"Collar /A" Discontinued and the Shape of "Cover" has Changed (Parts Standardization)	
	032	5/18/2017	10719		"Paper Exit Assy" Change (Corresponding to Paper Exit Misfeed Jam)	
	033	6/5/2017	10750		"Regulating Plate Assy" Created (Field Replaceable Unit Only)	
	034	6/5/2017	10758		Change of IH Cooling Fan Duct Section (Parts Standardization)	
	035	6/5/2017	10759		"Holding Mat /1" Changed (Function Enhancement)	
	036	6/5/2017	10771		"Regulating Plate /R" Change and "Label" Addition	
	037	6/19/2017	10792		Fusing Unit Change (C-3102 Prevention)	
	038	6/19/2017	10795		"Cushion" and "Auxiliary Guide /1" Change	
	039	7/5/2017	10815		"Base frame" Changed and "Cover /Lower" Added	
	040	5/21/2018	10823	- Y	Stamp (SP-501) Replacement Improvement	
	041	7/24/2017	10830		Screw Change	
	042	7/24/2017	10831		"Holder" Changed and "Sheet" Added (Parts Standardization)	
	043	7/24/2017	10835		"Fusing Unit" Change	
	044	8/7/2017	10868		Information of setting parts in the Fusing Unit	
	045	8/7/2017	10870		"Paper Feed Drive Assy" Part Number Change	
	046	8/28/2017	10891		Ball Bearing Material Change	
	048	11/7/2017	10971		Part Number Information For "Lever /Rear"	
	049	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	050	3/13/2018	10990	- Y	"Gear 28T" Changed	
	051	3/7/2017	11012		Intermediate Image Transfer Kit Discontinued	
	052	12/12/2017	11024		"Cover" and "F Clamp" Changed	
	053	4/12/2018	11059	- Y	Guide Discontinued	
	054	2/6/2018	11086		Gasket Addition and Mounting Plate Change	
	055	2/22/2018	11111		Best Practices Guide	
	056	4/30/2018	11182		Bushing and Roller Change	
	057	5/21/2018	11194		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	058	5/21/2018	11212		Reinforce Plate /1 Change	
	059	5/22/2018	11213		Power Requirement Clarification	
	060	5/29/2018	11237		Change of Parts in Reversal Unit Section	
	bizhub C659	001	5/11/2018	11038	- Y	Startup Parts
		002	2/6/2018	11099		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
003		4/30/2018	11174		Supplementary Information For Parts Guide Manual	
004		4/30/2018	11180		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
005		5/21/2018	11206		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
006		5/21/2018	11212		Reinforce Plate /1 Change	
007		5/29/2018	11230		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - Photointerrupter	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C754	001	3/7/2012	8292		Startup Parts
	002	3/21/2012	8298		Slow Printing
	003	5/29/2012	8358		Pawl Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	004	6/28/2012	8372		Parts Manual Update - Shield Box
	005	6/28/2012	8378		Shape of Spring Change (ADU)
	006	7/27/2012	8401		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	007	8/28/2012	8442		Label (INFO-Palette) For USA Model Newly Made (CONTROL PANEL SECTION)
	008	8/28/2012	8448		ADF Wiring Change (ADF CIS SECTION)
	009	8/28/2012	8449		Shape of Cover Change and Slide Part Addition (CONTROL PANEL SECTION)
	010	9/7/2012	8459		Toner Bottle Lock
	011	8/19/2014	8461	- Y	Codes C9401, CC164: Board Replacement Procedures
	012	9/24/2012	8466		Lever Change and Spacer Discontinued (ADF CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	013	9/24/2012	8467		Guide Newly Made (ADF EXTERNAL PARTS)
	014	9/24/2012	8476		Shaft and Mounting Plate Change (1000-SHEET TRAY, CASSETTE TRAY)
	015	9/24/2012	8477		Change of Lever and addition of Spacer (ADF CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	017	10/17/2012	8501		Bushing in the Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)
	018	10/25/2012	7528	- Y	Unit Life Optimized Settings -OBSOLETE see Bulletin 8607
	019	11/19/2012	8549		Function of the Cassette Section Improvement - 1ST PAPER FEED SECTION, CASSETTE TRAY, SIZE DETECTING SECTION
	020	11/19/2012	8560		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	021	12/17/2012	8580		Gasket Addition (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	022	3/13/2013	8596	- Y	Items in Paper Exit Conveyance Assy Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	023	1/15/2013	8599		Slide Sheet/1, Slide Sheet/2 Addition (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	024	1/15/2013	8621		Parts Manual Update - Photointerrupter (MAIN DRIVE UNIT)
	025	1/15/2013	8632		Parts Manual Update - LCC Drive Assy (LCC DRIVE SECTION)
	026	2/21/2013	8644		Pawl Change (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	027	2/21/2013	8647		Function of the Cassette Section Improvement
	028	3/13/2013	8706		Shape of Cover/Front and Cover Change (EXTERNAL PARTS, CONTROL PANEL SECTION)
	029	3/13/2013	8708		Screw Change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	030	4/23/2013	8719		Parts Manual Update - Scanner Wiring/1 (CCD UNIT)
	031	4/23/2013	8720		Parts Manual Update - Protection Part
	032	4/23/2013	8730		Shape of Mounting Plate Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	033	5/2/2013	8731		Manual Feed Tray Unit Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	034	5/8/2013	8765		Cassette Change (CASSETTE TRAY)
	035	5/8/2013	8782		Cover Change (IH POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	036	5/31/2013	8811		Regulating Plate Addition (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	037	5/31/2013	8819		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	038	6/10/2013	8831		Change of Label (ADF CIS CLEANING SECTION)
	039	6/26/2013	8851		Sub Hopper Assy Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	040	7/24/2013	8881		Cover and Shoulder Screw Change (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	041	7/24/2013	8891		Shape of the Mounting Plate and Duct Change (REAR FAN SECTION)
	042	8/30/2013	8935		Incorrect positioning of the Operation Panel
	043	8/1/2013	8928		Bushing Change (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	044	8/30/2013	8939		LCC Drive Section Change
	045	10/11/2013	8964		Parts Manual Update - ADF Conveyance Section
	046	10/11/2013	8969		Cover/Front Change and Light Blocking Sheet/1,/2 Discontinued
	047	12/12/2013	8970	- Y	Lamp and PWB Assembly (PWB-ID Assy) Change
	048	9/25/2013	8988		Paper Conveyance Exit Door Latch Failure

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C754	049	11/13/2013	9012		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	050	11/13/2013	9013		1500-Sheet Paper Feed Assy Change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	051	12/12/2013	9061		Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)
	052	1/24/2014	9081		Label Discontinued (I/U FRAME SECTION)
	053	1/24/2014	9086		Parts Manual Update - Actuator (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	054	4/2/2014	9168		Protection Plate Discontinued (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	055	5/5/2014	9185		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	056	5/5/2014	9192		Parts Manual Update - Bushing (FUSING SECTION)
	057	5/23/2014	9239		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	058	5/23/2014	9247		Guide Discontinued (ADF LEFT COVER SECTION)
	059	7/14/2014	9293		"Mounting Plate" and "Sensor Cover" change
	060	8/26/2014	9382		Item Code information for "Guide Part" (1ST PAPER FEED/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	061	8/27/2014	9409		Service Productivity Initiative
	062	9/23/2014	9431		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change (IR FRAME SECTION)
	063	2/11/2015	9433	- Y	"ADF Cable" change (ADF CIS SECTION)
	064	10/9/2014	9456		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section change
	065	10/24/2014	9486		"Magnet" and "Lead Switch" (Reed Switch) change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	066	8/24/2015	9527	- Y	Firmware Update: i-Option Functionality
	067	1/8/2015	9559		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	068	1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws
	069	1/16/2015	9583		"Seal" addition and "Regulating Plate" discontinued (SCANNER SECTION)
	070	2/11/2015	9619		Parts Manual Update - "ADF Wiring"
	071	2/24/2015	9636		"Caution Label" created (IR COVER SECTION)
	072	2/24/2015	9641		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	073	4/13/2015	9668		"CCD Cable" change (CCD UNIT)
	074	5/15/2015	9676	- Y	Codes C9401, C9402: CCD Lens Assembly
	075	5/27/2015	9692		New "Label" (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION, IH POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	076	8/12/2015	9805		1000-Sheet Paper Feed Section Change
	077	8/12/2015	9806		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	078	10/22/2015	9872		Information for part number of "Ball Bearing" and "Roller" (FUSING UNIT)
	080	1/12/2016	9938		"Spacer" Addition and "Compressing Spring" Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	081	2/1/2016	9996		Information For Parts of "Conveyance Drive Clutch" (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	082	3/24/2016	10046		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	083	5/3/2016	10082		Bushing Material Change (FUSING SECTION)
	084	7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)
	085	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued
	086	8/5/2016	10227		Illustration Correction in Parts Guide Manual
	087	8/5/2016	10232		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed
	088	8/18/2016	10259		Part Number of Frame Pressurization Assy (FUSING SECTION)
	089	8/18/2016	10261		CCD Lens Assy Change
	090	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)
	091	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit
	092	9/2/2016	10287		Fusing Unit "Cleaning Roller" Part Number Information
	093	9/2/2016	10304		Information of Part Numbers in the 2nd Slider Section
	094	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition
	095	9/26/2016	10332		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	096	9/26/2016	10341		"Print Head Assy" Change
	097	11/14/2016	10385		Part Number Information for "Gear" in Fusing Unit

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub C754	098	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes
	099	1/24/2017	10516		Improving Strength of the "Fusing Drive Assy"
	100	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive
	101	3/7/2017	10601		"Collection Case" Created
	102	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued
	103	5/18/2017	10729		Part Number Information For "Lock Catch /1" and "Lock Catch /2" (Field Request)
	104	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"
	105	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"
	106	9/21/2017	10911		RU-513 Skewing, Jamming
	107	11/7/2017	10983		"Waste Toner Lock Sensor" Misdetection (C2204)
bizhub C754e	108	12/12/2017	11029		Part Number of "ADU Assy"
	001	8/2/2013	8910	- Y	Counters Do Not Increment
	002	10/11/2013	8965		Parts Manual Update - ADF Conveyance Section
	003	12/12/2013	8970	- Y	Lamp and PWB Assembly (PWB-ID Assy) Change
	004	10/11/2013	8971		Parts Manual Update: E-Ring
	005	8/19/2014	8461	- Y	Codes C9401, CC164: Board Replacement Procedures
	006	12/12/2013	9061		Fusing Unit Change (FUSING SECTION)
	007	1/24/2014	9081		Label Discontinued (I/U FRAME SECTION)
	008	1/24/2014	9086		Parts Manual Update - Actuator (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	009	4/2/2014	9168		Protection Plate Discontinued (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	010	5/5/2014	9185		Roller Change (1ST PAPER FEED SECTION)
	011	5/5/2014	9192		Parts Manual Update - Bushing (FUSING SECTION)
	012	5/5/2014	9193		Mounting Plate and Sensor Cover Change
	013	5/23/2014	9238		Mounting Plate and Mounting Plate/Bypass 2 Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	014	5/23/2014	9247		Guide Discontinued (ADF LEFT COVER SECTION)
	015	8/26/2014	9382		Item Code information for "Guide Part" (1ST PAPER FEED/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	016	8/27/2014	9409		Service Productivity Initiative
	017	9/17/2014	9413	- Y	Controller Jams (Code J99-01)
	018	9/23/2014	9431		"Mounting Plate" and "Photointerrupter" change (IR FRAME SECTION)
	019	2/11/2015	9433	- Y	"ADF Cable" change (ADF CIS SECTION)
	020	10/24/2014	9486		"Magnet" and "Lead Switch" (Reed Switch) change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)
	021	1/8/2015	9559		"Roller" change (1500-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	022	1/16/2015	9582		Red Paint Added to Manual Feed Section Screws
	023	1/16/2015	9583		"Seal" addition and "Regulating Plate" discontinued (SCANNER SECTION)
	024	2/11/2015	9620		Parts Manual Update - "ADF Wiring"
	025	2/24/2015	9636		"Caution Label" created (IR COVER SECTION)
	026	2/24/2015	9641		"Roller" change (2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	027	4/13/2015	9668		"CCD Cable" change (CCD UNIT)
	028	5/15/2015	9676	- Y	Codes C9401, C9402: CCD Lens Assembly
	029	5/27/2015	9692		New "Label" (MAIN POWER SUPPLY SECTION, IH POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	031	8/12/2015	9806		"Roller" change (1000-SHEET PAPER FEED SECTION)
	032	10/13/2015	9845		Counter discontinued and replaced with unique parts (Except Japan Destination)
	033	1/19/2016	9868	- Y	CCD Firmware, Code C9401
	034	10/22/2015	9873		Information for part number of "Ball Bearing" and "Roller" (FUSING UNIT)
	035	1/12/2016	9939		"Spacer" Addition and "Compressing Spring" Change (MANUAL FEED TRAY UNIT)
	036	2/1/2016	9996		Information For Parts of "Conveyance Drive Clutch" (1ST/2ND PAPER FEED SECTION)
	037	3/24/2016	10046		Part number for "Conveyance Holder" (PAPER EXIT CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	038	5/3/2016	10082		Bushing Material Change (FUSING SECTION)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub C754e	039	7/7/2016	10195		"Guide Part /Left" and "Photointerrupter" Changes (TONER CORRECT SECTION)	
	040	7/7/2016	10196		"Reinforce Plate /T", "Transfer Shaft /B" Changes and "E-ring" Discontinued	
	041	8/5/2016	10228		Illustration Correction in Parts Guide Manual	
	042	8/5/2016	10232		Parts Change of 1000-Sheet Paper Feed and 1500-Sheet Paper Feed	
	043	8/18/2016	10259		Part Number of Frame Pressurization Assy (FUSING SECTION)	
	044	8/18/2016	10261		CCD Lens Assy Change	
	045	8/18/2016	10275		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
	046	9/2/2016	10291		Changing Parts in the Manual Feed Tray Unit	
	047	9/2/2016	10287		Fusing Unit "Cleaning Roller" Part Number Information	
	048	9/2/2016	10304		Information of Part Numbers in the 2nd Slider Section	
	049	9/26/2016	10320		"Photointerrupter" Change and "Stopper" Addition	
	050	9/26/2016	10333		"Seal" and "Shutter" Change (TONER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	051	9/26/2016	10341		"Print Head Assy" Change	
	052	11/14/2016	10385		Part Number Information for "Gear" in Fusing Unit	
	053	12/22/2016	10440	- Y	Slow Operation Panel, MFP Freezes	
	054	1/24/2017	10516		Improving Strength of the "Fusing Drive Assy"	
	055	3/9/2017	10531	- Y	Cost-Saving Replacement Hard Drive	
	056	3/7/2017	10601		"Collection Case" Created	
	057	4/6/2017	10640		"Paper feed Cover /1" Changed and "Stopper" Discontinued	
	058	5/18/2017	10729		Part Number Information For "Lock Catch /1" and "Lock Catch /2" (Field Request)	
	059	7/5/2017	10813		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear 23T"	
	060	8/28/2017	10896		Part Number Information for "Idling Gear"	
	061	9/21/2017	10911		RU-513 Skewing, Jamming	
	062	11/8/2017	10977		Self-Diagnostic Function	
	063	12/12/2017	11029		Part Number of "ADU Assy"	
	bizhub C759	001	5/11/2018	11038	- Y	Startup Parts
		002	2/6/2018	11099		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
		003	4/30/2018	11174		Supplementary Information For Parts Guide Manual
		004	4/30/2018	11180		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		005	5/21/2018	11206		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
		006	5/21/2018	11212		Reinforce Plate /1 Change
		007	5/29/2018	11230		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - Photointerrupter
	bizhub PRESS 1052	001	11/7/2012	8534		Startup Parts
002		8/28/2012	8452		Reliability Improvement - Nut	
003		10/17/2012	8488		Parts Sharing - Edge Saddle	
004		10/17/2012	8496		Reliability Improvement - Screw	
005		10/17/2012	8505		Reliability Improvement - Screw and Washer	
006		11/5/2012	8524		Parts Manual Update - Conveyance Gear /1 31T, Conveyance Gear /2 30T/39T, Drive Gear /No.2 67T	
007		12/17/2012	8575		Parts Manual Update - Claw Separating Solenoid Assy	
008		12/17/2012	8576		Reliability Improvement - Screw	
009		3/5/2013	8668		Parts Sharing - Cover /Upper Assy, Arrow Label	
010		3/5/2013	8669		Parts Manual Update - Washer	
011		3/13/2013	8710		Reliability Improvement - Scattering Prevention Pad /5	
012		3/13/2013	8711		Part Number Change - HDD Date Assy	
013		5/2/2013	8742		Parts Sharing -DEVELOPING AGITATING SPACER, Timing belt 168L, GEAR SPACER, SPACER	
014		6/10/2013	8735	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Screw Damage Prevention	
015	5/8/2013	8791		Reliability Improvement - Heat Insulating Sheet, Installing Pedestal /1, Guide Plate /F, Positioning Spacer /12, screw		
016	5/31/2013	8817		Easier assembly and disassembly - Gasket /G, Gasket /J		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRESS 1052	017	6/10/2013	8821		Reliability Improvement - Cooling Duct /3, Charging Seal /3, Charging Seal /4, Seal /Front, Seal /Middle, Seal /Rear
	018	7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G
	019	7/18/2013	8872		Improvement of web cleaning - Fusing Plate /3, etc.
	020	7/24/2013	8884		Changing How the Jump Ramp is Adjusted - Belt Cleaner Assy
	021	7/24/2013	8894		Parts Manual Update - Cleaning Jig
	022	5/4/2017	8938	- Y	Parts Manual Update - "MHSURF FT-240"
	023	8/30/2013	8940		Reducing screw interference
	024	9/17/2013	8949		Parts Manual Update - saddle, Clutch /1, screw, E ring
	025	9/17/2013	8952		Easier assembly and disassembly - Gasket /G and Gasket /C
	026	9/17/2013	8957		Reducing Screw Breakage
	027	5/27/2015	9006	- Y	Durability Enhancement of Waste Toner Path Packing - "Drive Board/1 Assy", etc.
	028	2/24/2014	9113		Part Change : Parts Sharing - Operation Unit, etc.
	029	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy
	030	7/14/2014	9248	- Y	Parts Manual Update - ADU Roller Bearing
	031	7/29/2014	9323		Parts Manual Update - "Gasket"
	032	7/29/2014	9325		Assembly improvement - Deletion of "E-ring"
	033	7/29/2014	9341		Parts Sharing - "Ball bearing"
	034	9/18/2014	9419		Parts Sharing - "Fusing Bearing/2"
	035	10/22/2015	9443	- Y	Reliability Improvement : Prevention of marks caused by toner spewing
	036	11/10/2014	9502		Improvement for assembly - "Fclamp"
	037	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"
	038	2/24/2015	9635		Part Number Information - "Drive Shaft /F"
	039	5/27/2015	9699		Part Number information : Add French to Labels - "Caution Label /E", etc.
	040	6/24/2015	9726		Improvement for assembly - "screw"
	041	6/24/2015	9736		Part Number information: New labels - Label /I (1250e), etc.
	042	6/24/2015	9739		Part Number information : Standard parts integration
	043	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification
	044	10/10/2017	9899	- Y	Part Number Information - "Adjusting Plate /2 Caulking", etc.
	045	1/12/2016	9945		Parts Sharing - "Screw"
	046	1/12/2016	9960		Reliability Improvement: Improving cleaning of the corona wires
	047	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.
	048	3/24/2016	10044		Part Number Information - ADU Carriage
	049	5/3/2016	10103		Assembly Improvement: Change of the "screw" shape
	050	5/23/2016	10113		Part Number Information - "Heater Relay Harness"
	051	6/14/2016	10170		Assembly Improvement: "Adjusting Spacer /2"
	052	8/18/2016	10267		Parts sharing: Parts addition - "band"
	053	9/2/2016	10284		Part Number Information : Improving serviceability - "HB Motor /40", etc.
	054	9/26/2016	10339		Correction of Parts Guide Manual - "TEM. SENSOR PS JIG/B"
	055	11/14/2016	10389		Functionality Improvement - "Cover /Rear", etc.
	056	12/29/2016	10475		Parts Manual Update - "Support" Discontinued
	057	2/8/2017	10528		Plockmatic System Software v161222
	058	2/16/2017	10552		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Reinforce Plate /Left"
	059	2/16/2017	10558		Parts Sharing - "Toner Supply Sealing Rubber/B", etc.
	060	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage
	061	4/6/2017	10629		Parts sharing : "screw"
	062	5/19/2017	10731		Toner Control Board
	063	6/5/2017	10755		"Operation Label /G" Discontinued
	064	10/10/2017	10945		Part Number Information - "Toner Supply Main Body /Upper", etc.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRESS 1052	065	12/12/2017	11015		Parts Sharing - "Charge Assy", etc.	
	066	1/18/2018	11069		Part Number Information - Main body Auxiliary Plate /A etc	
	067	2/6/2018	11089		Parts Sharing - Front Cover etc.	
	068	2/6/2018	11091		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.	
	069	2/6/2018	11098		Parts Sharing - Set Label /11, Developing Suction Assembly, Set Label /7, Suction Cover /1	
	070	2/6/2018	11100		Part Sharing - Cleaning Cover	
	071	3/13/2018	11117		Parts Sharing - Positioning Panel /Middle	
	072	3/13/2018	11118		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.	
	073	3/13/2018	11120		Part Sharing - DRIVE PLATE/B ASSY	
	074	3/27/2018	11139		Fuser Lubrication - ACTION REQUIRED	
	075	5/21/2018	11208		Countermeasures for the toner dirt - Drum Cleaning Unit etc.	
	bizhub PRESS 1250	001	11/7/2012	8534		Startup Parts
		002	8/28/2012	8452		Reliability Improvement - Nut
		003	10/17/2012	8488		Parts Sharing - Edge Saddle
		004	10/17/2012	8496		Reliability Improvement - Screw
005		10/17/2012	8505		Reliability Improvement - Screw and Washer	
006		11/5/2012	8524		Parts Manual Update - Conveyance Gear /1 31T, Conveyance Gear /2 30T/39T, Drive Gear /No.2 67T	
007		12/17/2012	8575		Parts Manual Update - Claw Separating Solenoid Assy	
008		12/17/2012	8576		Reliability Improvement - Screw	
009		3/5/2013	8668		Parts Sharing - Cover /Upper Assy, Arrow Label	
010		3/5/2013	8669		Parts Manual Update - Washer	
011		3/13/2013	8710		Reliability Improvement - Scattering Prevention Pad /5	
012		3/13/2013	8711		Part Number Change - HDD Date Assy	
013		5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc	
014		5/2/2013	8742		Parts Sharing -DEVELOPING AGITATING SPACER, Timing belt 168L, GEAR SPACER, SPACER	
015		6/10/2013	8735	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Screw Damage Prevention	
016		5/8/2013	8791		Reliability Improvement - Heat Insulating Sheet, Installing Pedestal /1, Guide Plate /F, Positioning Spacer /12, screw	
017		5/31/2013	8817		Easier assembly and disassembly - Gasket /G, Gasket /J	
018		6/10/2013	8821		Reliability Improvement - Cooling Duct /3, Charging Seal /3, Charging Seal /4, Seal /Front, Seal /Middle, Seal /Rear	
019		7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G	
020		7/18/2013	8872		Improvement of web cleaning - Fusing Plate /3, etc.	
021		7/24/2013	8884		Changing How the Jump Ramp is Adjusted - Belt Cleaner Assy	
022		7/24/2013	8894		Parts Manual Update - Cleaning Jig	
023		5/4/2017	8938	- Y	Parts Manual Update - "MHSURF FT-240"	
024		8/30/2013	8940		Reducing screw interference	
025		9/17/2013	8949		Parts Manual Update - saddle, Clutch /1, screw, E ring	
026		9/17/2013	8952		Easier assembly and disassembly - Gasket /G and Gasket /C	
027		9/17/2013	8957		Reducing Screw Breakage	
028		5/27/2015	9006	- Y	Durability Enhancement of Waste Toner Path Packing - "Drive Board/1 Assy", etc.	
029		2/24/2014	9113		Part Change : Parts Sharing - Operation Unit, etc.	
030		2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy	
031		7/14/2014	9248	- Y	Parts Manual Update - ADU Roller Bearing	
032		7/29/2014	9323		Parts Manual Update - "Gasket"	
033		7/29/2014	9325		Assembly improvement - Deletion of "E-ring"	
034		7/29/2014	9341		Parts Sharing - "Ball bearing"	
035		9/18/2014	9419		Parts Sharing - "Fusing Bearing/2"	
036		10/22/2015	9443	- Y	Reliability Improvement : Prevention of marks caused by toner spewing	
037		11/10/2014	9502		Improvement for assembly - "Fclamp"	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRESS 1250	038	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"	
	039	2/24/2015	9635		Part Number Information - "Drive Shaft /F"	
	040	5/27/2015	9699		Part Number information : Add French to Labels – "Caution Label /E", etc.	
	041	6/24/2015	9726		Improvement for assembly - "screw"	
	042	6/24/2015	9736		Part Number information: New labels - Label /I (1250e), etc.	
	043	6/24/2015	9739		Part Number information : Standard parts integration	
	044	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification	
	045	10/10/2017	9899	- Y	Part Number Information - "Adjusting Plate /2 Caulking", etc.	
	046	1/12/2016	9945		Parts Sharing - "Screw"	
	047	1/12/2016	9960		Reliability Improvement: Improving cleaning of the corona wires	
	048	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.	
	049	3/24/2016	10044		Part Number Information - ADU Carriage	
	050	5/3/2016	10103		Assembly Improvement: Change of the "screw" shape	
	051	5/23/2016	10113		Part Number Information - "Heater Relay Harness"	
	052	6/14/2016	10170		Assembly Improvement: "Adjusting Spacer /2"	
	053	8/18/2016	10267		Parts sharing: Parts addition - "band"	
	054	9/2/2016	10284		Part Number Information : Improving serviceability - "HB Motor /40", etc.	
	055	9/26/2016	10339		Correction of Parts Guide Manual - "TEM. SENSOR PS JIG/B"	
	056	11/14/2016	10389		Functionality Improvement - "Cover /Rear", etc.	
	057	12/29/2016	10475		Parts Manual Update - "Support" Discontinued	
	058	2/8/2017	10528		Plockmatic System Software v161222	
	059	2/16/2017	10552		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Reinforce Plate /Left"	
	060	2/16/2017	10558		Parts Sharing - "Toner Supply Sealing Rubber/B", etc.	
	061	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage	
	062	4/6/2017	10629		Parts sharing : "screw"	
	063	5/19/2017	10731		Toner Control Board	
	064	6/5/2017	10755		"Operation Label /G" Discontinued	
	065	10/10/2017	10945		Part Number Information – "Toner Supply Main Body /Upper", etc.	
	066	12/12/2017	11015		Parts Sharing - "Charge Assy", etc.	
	067	1/18/2018	11069		Part Number Information - Main body Auxiliary Plate /A etc	
	068	2/6/2018	11089		Parts Sharing - Front Cover etc.	
	069	2/6/2018	11091		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.	
	070	2/6/2018	11098		Parts Sharing - Set Label /11, Developing Suction Assembly, Set Label /7, Suction Cover /1	
	071	2/6/2018	11100		Part Sharing - Cleaning Cover	
	072	3/13/2018	11117		Parts Sharing - Positioning Panel /Middle	
	073	3/13/2018	11118		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.	
	074	3/13/2018	11120		Part Sharing - DRIVE PLATE/B ASSY	
	075	3/27/2018	11139		Fuser Lubrication - ACTION REQUIRED	
	076	5/21/2018	11208		Countermeasures for the toner dirt - Drum Cleaning Unit etc.	
	bizhub PRESS 1250P	001	11/7/2012	8534		Startup Parts
		002	8/28/2012	8452		Reliability Improvement - Nut
		003	10/17/2012	8488		Parts Sharing - Edge Saddle
		004	10/17/2012	8496		Reliability Improvement - Screw
		005	10/17/2012	8505		Reliability Improvement - Screw and Washer
		006	11/5/2012	8524		Parts Manual Update - Conveyance Gear /1 31T, Conveyance Gear /2 30T/39T, Drive Gear /No.2 67T
		007	12/17/2012	8575		Parts Manual Update - Claw Separating Solenoid Assy
		008	12/17/2012	8576		Reliability Improvement - Screw
		009	3/5/2013	8668		Parts Sharing - Cover /Upper Assy, Arrow Label

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRESS 1250P	010	3/5/2013	8669		Parts Manual Update - Washer
	011	3/13/2013	8710		Reliability Improvement - Scattering Prevention Pad /5
	012	3/13/2013	8711		Part Number Change - HDD Date Assy
	013	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc
	014	5/2/2013	8742		Parts Sharing -DEVELOPING AGITATING SPACER, Timing belt 168L, GEAR SPACER, SPACER
	015	6/10/2013	8735	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Screw Damage Prevention
	016	5/8/2013	8791		Reliability Improvement - Heat Insulating Sheet, Installing Pedestal /1, Guide Plate /F, Positioning Spacer /12, screw
	017	5/31/2013	8817		Easier assembly and disassembly - Gasket /G, Gasket /J
	018	6/10/2013	8821		Reliability Improvement - Cooling Duct /3, Charging Seal /3, Charging Seal /4, Seal /Front, Seal /Middle, Seal /Rear
	019	7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G
	020	7/18/2013	8872		Improvement of web cleaning - Fusing Plate /3, etc.
	021	7/24/2013	8884		Changing How the Jump Ramp is Adjusted - Belt Cleaner Assy
	022	7/24/2013	8894		Parts Manual Update - Cleaning Jig
	023	5/4/2017	8938	- Y	Parts Manual Update - "MHSURF FT-240"
	024	8/30/2013	8940		Reducing screw interference
	025	9/17/2013	8949		Parts Manual Update - saddle, Clutch /1, screw, E ring
	026	9/17/2013	8952		Easier assembly and disassembly - Gasket /G and Gasket /C
	027	9/17/2013	8957		Reducing Screw Breakage
	028	5/27/2015	9006	- Y	Durability Enhancement of Waste Toner Path Packing - "Drive Board/1 Assy", etc.
	029	2/24/2014	9113		Part Change : Parts Sharing - Operation Unit, etc.
	030	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy
	031	7/14/2014	9248	- Y	Parts Manual Update - ADU Roller Bearing
	032	9/18/2014	9300		Reliability Improvement : Prevention of marks on copies/prints caused by toner spilling
	033	7/29/2014	9323		Parts Manual Update - "Gasket"
	034	7/29/2014	9325		Assembly improvement - Deletion of "E-ring"
	035	7/29/2014	9341		Parts Sharing - "Ball bearing"
	036	9/18/2014	9419		Parts Sharing - "Fusing Bearing/2"
	037	11/10/2014	9502		Improvement for assembly - "Fclamp"
	038	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"
	039	2/24/2015	9635		Part Number Information - "Drive Shaft /F"
	040	5/27/2015	9699		Part Number information : Add French to Labels – "Caution Label /E", etc.
	041	6/24/2015	9726		Improvement for assembly - "screw"
	042	6/24/2015	9736		Part Number information: New labels - Label /I (1250e), etc.
	043	6/24/2015	9739		Part Number information : Standard parts integration
	044	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification
045	10/10/2017	9899	- Y	Part Number Information - "Adjusting Plate /2 Caulking", etc.	
046	1/12/2016	9945		Parts Sharing - "Screw"	
047	1/12/2016	9960		Reliability Improvement: Improving cleaning of the corona wires	
048	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.	
049	3/24/2016	10044		Part Number Information - ADU Carriage	
050	5/3/2016	10103		Assembly Improvement: Change of the "screw" shape	
051	5/23/2016	10113		Part Number Information - "Heater Relay Harness"	
052	6/14/2016	10170		Assembly Improvement: "Adjusting Spacer /2"	
053	8/18/2016	10267		Parts sharing: Parts addition - "band"	
054	9/2/2016	10284		Part Number Information : Improving serviceability - "HB Motor /40", etc.	
055	9/26/2016	10339		Correction of Parts Guide Manual - "TEM. SENSOR PS JIG/B"	
056	11/14/2016	10389		Functionality Improvement - "Cover /Rear", etc.	
057	12/29/2016	10475		Parts Manual Update - "Support" Discontinued	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRESS 1250P	058	2/8/2017	10528		Plockmatic System Software v161222	
	059	2/16/2017	10552		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Reinforce Plate /Left"	
	060	2/16/2017	10558		Parts Sharing - "Toner Supply Sealing Rubber/B", etc.	
	061	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage	
	062	4/6/2017	10629		Parts sharing : "screw"	
	063	5/19/2017	10731		Toner Control Board	
	064	6/5/2017	10755		"Operation Label /G" Discontinued	
	065	10/10/2017	10945		Part Number Information – "Toner Supply Main Body /Upper", etc.	
	066	12/12/2017	11015		Parts Sharing - "Charge Assy", etc.	
	067	1/18/2018	11069		Part Number Information - Main body Auxiliary Plate /A etc	
	068	2/6/2018	11089		Parts Sharing - Front Cover etc.	
	069	2/6/2018	11091		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.	
	070	2/6/2018	11098		Parts Sharing - Set Label /11, Developing Suction Assembly, Set Label /7, Suction Cover /1	
	071	2/6/2018	11100		Part Sharing - Cleaning Cover	
	072	3/13/2018	11117		Parts Sharing - Positioning Panel /Middle	
	073	3/13/2018	11118		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.	
	074	3/13/2018	11120		Part Sharing - DRIVE PLATE/B ASSY	
	075	3/27/2018	11139		Fuser Lubrication - ACTION REQUIRED	
	076	5/21/2018	11208		Countermeasures for the toner dirt - Drum Cleaning Unit etc.	
	bizhub PRESS 2250P	001	7/14/2014	9248	- Y	Parts Manual Update - ADU Roller Bearing
		002	9/18/2014	9300		Reliability Improvement : Prevention of marks on copies/prints caused by toner spilling
		003	7/29/2014	9323		Parts Manual Update - "Gasket"
		004	7/29/2014	9325		Assembly improvement - Deletion of "E-ring"
		005	7/29/2014	9341		Parts Sharing - "Ball bearing"
		006	9/18/2014	9419		Parts Sharing - "Fusing Bearing/2"
		007	11/10/2014	9502		Improvement for assembly - "Fclamp"
		008	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"
009		2/24/2015	9635		Part Number Information - "Drive Shaft /F"	
010		5/27/2015	9699		Part Number information : Add French to Labels – "Caution Label /E", etc.	
011		6/24/2015	9726		Improvement for assembly - "screw"	
012		6/24/2015	9736		Part Number information: New labels - Label /I (1250e), etc.	
013		6/24/2015	9739		Part Number information : Standard parts integration	
014		7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification	
015		10/10/2017	9899	- Y	Part Number Information - "Adjusting Plate /2 Caulking", etc.	
016		1/12/2016	9945		Parts Sharing - "Screw"	
017		1/12/2016	9960		Reliability Improvement: Improving cleaning of the corona wires	
018		1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.	
019		3/24/2016	10044		Part Number Information - ADU Carriage	
020		5/3/2016	10103		Assembly Improvement: Change of the "screw" shape	
021		5/23/2016	10113		Part Number Information - "Heater Relay Harness"	
022		6/14/2016	10170		Assembly Improvement: "Adjusting Spacer /2"	
023		8/18/2016	10267		Parts sharing: Parts addition - "band"	
024	9/2/2016	10284		Part Number Information : Improving serviceability - "HB Motor /40", etc.		
025	9/26/2016	10339		Correction of Parts Guide Manual - "TEM. SENSOR PS JIG/B"		
026	11/14/2016	10389		Functionality Improvement - "Cover /Rear", etc.		
027	12/29/2016	10475		Parts Manual Update - "Support" Discontinued		
028	2/16/2017	10552		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Reinforce Plate /Left"		
029	2/16/2017	10558		Parts Sharing - "Toner Supply Sealing Rubber/B", etc.		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRESS 2250P	030	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage
	031	4/6/2017	10629		Parts sharing : "screw"
	032	5/4/2017	8938	- Y	Parts Manual Update - "MHSURF FT-240"
	033	6/5/2017	10755		"Operation Label /G" Discontinued
	034	10/10/2017	10945		Part Number Information – "Toner Supply Main Body /Upper", etc.
	035	12/12/2017	11015		Parts Sharing - "Charge Assy", etc.
	036	1/18/2018	11069		Part Number Information - Main body Auxiliary Plate /A etc
	037	2/6/2018	11089		Parts Sharing - Front Cover etc.
	038	2/6/2018	11091		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.
	039	2/6/2018	11098		Parts Sharing - Set Label /11, Developing Suction Assembly, Set Label /7, Suction Cover /1
	040	2/6/2018	11100		Part Sharing - Cleaning Cover
	041	3/13/2018	11117		Parts Sharing - Positioning Panel /Middle
	042	3/13/2018	11118		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.
	043	3/13/2018	11120		Part Sharing - DRIVE PLATE/B ASSY
bizhub PRESS C1060	044	5/21/2018	11208		Countermeasures for the toner dirt - Drum Cleaning Unit etc.
	001	3/11/2014	9172		Startup Parts
	002	5/5/2014	9188		Reliability Improvement : Attaching screw strength
	003	4/17/2014	9213		J-1610, J-1710 Jam Codes
	004	7/14/2014	9266		Discontinuance of parts supply - SSD
	005	7/14/2014	9269		Improvement for assembly - Mounting Screw, etc.
	006	7/29/2014	9295		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for J-3202
	007	7/29/2014	9322		Assembly improvement - Securing Support Side plate /Rear and Support Plate /A
	008	7/29/2014	9342		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Locking Wire Saddle"
	009	7/29/2014	9344		Reliability Improvement: Prevention of foreign material in IR Unit
	010	8/13/2014	9352		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure for loosening of the "Shoulder Screw"
	011	8/26/2014	9393		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for loosening of connector
	012	9/23/2014	9429		Fusing Stay change
	013	9/23/2014	9432		"Photointerrupter" and "Cover" change (SCANNER SECTION)
	014	9/29/2014	9441		Part Number Information - "Pressure Arm / Front Assy", etc.
	015	10/24/2014	9488		Reliability Improvement: Wiring optimization - "Processing Plate", etc.
	016	10/24/2014	9491		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
	017	11/10/2014	9498		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against toner packing
	018	11/10/2014	9501		Reliability Improvement: Improving image transfer
	019	11/10/2014	9504		Improvement for assembly: Shorten the time of assembly - Tension Roller, etc.
020	2/11/2015	9506	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Resolving the lack of space for the Air Separating Duct	
021	11/10/2014	9507		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against drive gear breakage	
022	10/31/2014	9514		Fusing Unit Improvement - MANDATORY MODIFICATION	
023	1/8/2015	9310	- Y	Parts Manual Update	
024	1/8/2015	9550		Improvement for assembly : Add holes and dowels - "Reinforce Plate /Rear", etc.	
025	1/8/2015	9552		Parts Manual Update - "Label", "Caution Label"	
026	1/8/2015	9558		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for caulking fault	
027	1/8/2015	9560		Parts Sharing - "Compensating Sensor", etc.	
028	1/16/2015	9580		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against magnet catch screw loosening	
029	1/16/2015	9581		Reliability Improvement : Enhancing strength of the "Lock Part"	
030	1/16/2015	9584		Assembly Improvement - "Support Arm / Front Assy". etc.	
031	1/16/2015	9585		Reliability Improvement : Preventing a timing belt from falling out	
032	1/16/2015	9586		Assembly Improvement - "screw"	
033	2/11/2015	9613		Reliability improvement: Resolve the lack of space between screw and plate	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRESS C1060	034	2/11/2015	9616		Improvement for assembling: Resolving the lack of space - "screw"
	035	2/11/2015	9617		Assembly improvement: Improving harness installation - "cord keep"
	036	3/18/2015	9645		Parts Sharing - "Support Rubber"
	038	4/13/2015	9663		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure for the misdetection of paper
	039	4/13/2015	9664		Part Number information - "Collection Cover", etc.
	040	5/12/2015	9678		Fuser Cover - Mandatory Replacement
	041	5/27/2015	9691		Improvement for assembling - "Screw"
	042	6/10/2015	9717		Service Manual Update
	043	6/24/2015	9725		Parts Manual Update - "TONER SUPPLY SPACER"
	044	6/24/2015	9732		Improvement for assembly - "Screw"
	045	7/20/2015	9763		Assembly improvement - "Edge protector"
	046	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent "Holding Sheet" from wrinkling
	047	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available
	048	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification
	049	8/12/2015	9808		Part Number information: Supply Discontinued – "Support Arm /Front Assy", etc.
	050	8/12/2015	9809		Reliability improvement : Reducing screw-loosening in ADU section
	051	8/12/2015	9810		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure for disconnection of wiring
	052	9/22/2015	9825		Reliability Improvement : Jam prevention countermeasure against "Fusing Belt" twisting
	053	9/22/2015	9830		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for wrinkling etc.
	054	10/13/2015	9839		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for sliding failure of plunger
	055	10/13/2015	9840		Assembly improvement: Improving the operability - "Mounting Screw"
	056	10/13/2015	9841		Parts Manual Update - "Power source Switch"
	057	10/13/2015	9842		Reliability Improvement: Resolving the lack of space - "screw"
	058	10/13/2015	9846		Assembly improvement: Reducing the chance of an erroneous assembly - "PIN A", etc.
	059	10/13/2015	9857		Part Number information: Standard parts unification - "PIN A", etc.
	060	10/13/2015	9860		Assembly improvement - "Conveyance Guide /1"
	061	12/7/2015	9895		RU-516 / RU-517 PM Kit
	062	12/21/2015	9896	- Y	Part Number Information - "Positioning Plate /Front"
	063	12/21/2015	9897	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Preventing parts from coming off (Screw V127030804)
	064	12/21/2015	9921		Reliability Improvement: Expanding connection area of the Fusing Drawer
	065	1/12/2016	9940		Part Number Information: Fusing Unit configuration change
	066	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.
	067	2/1/2016	9970		Parts Manual Update - "Protection Cover /2"
	068	2/1/2016	9972		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against fuser jams
	069	2/1/2016	9981		Improvement for assembly - "Protection Cover /2", etc.
	070	2/1/2016	9983		Reliability Improvement: Heat resistance enhancement - "Guide Plate /Left", etc.
	071	2/1/2016	9986		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for DC POWER SOURCE overheating
	072	2/1/2016	9997		Part Number Information: "Band" discontinued
073	2/17/2016	10000	- Y	Service Assistant Tool	
074	3/4/2016	10020		Reliability Improvement: Durability enhancement of Fusing Unit	
075	3/4/2016	10029		Reliability Improvement: Wiring optimized - "Drive harness /1"	
076	3/4/2016	10037		Reliability improvement - "PH/Developing Dust-proof Filter"	
077	5/3/2016	10073		Assembly improvement - "Guide Plate /Upper", etc.	
078	5/3/2016	10074		Reliability improvement : Preventing the timing belt (Belt /1 280L) from falling off	
079	5/3/2016	10076		Reliability improvement: Reducing guide plate peeling	
080	5/3/2016	10078		Part number Information – "Scattering prevention Sheet /Side", etc.	
081	5/3/2016	10079		Reliability improvement: Providing confirmation window – "Release Label /5", etc.	
082	5/3/2016	10095		Installation Improvement: Addition of "Mainbody Fixing Stopper"	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRESS C1060	083	5/23/2016	10117		Part Change: Assembly Improvement - "Sensor Plate /Rear", etc.
	084	5/23/2016	10118		Assembly Improvement for - ADU Duplex Section
	085	5/23/2016	10130		Part Number Information: Creation of part numbers
	086	8/18/2016	10182	- Y	Paper Jam Countermeasure - "Swing Part", etc.
	088	7/8/2016	10190		CREO Software v2.0
	089	8/18/2016	10252		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - V151030803, etc.
	090	8/18/2016	10262		Parts Number Information - "Replacement Label"
	091	8/18/2016	10266		Assembly Improvement: Parts Addition - "screw"
	092	3/13/2018	10305	- Y	Part Number Information: Standard parts unification - "Pin", etc.
	093	9/26/2016	10324		Part Number Information - "Positioning Plate /2"
	094	12/8/2016	10425		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for J-3203 - "Guide Plate /4", etc.
095	2/16/2017	10450	- Y	Parts Number Information: Supply of "Heat blocking Part /A", etc. is discontinued	
096	12/29/2016	10464		Part Eliminated - "HEAT SINK"	
097	1/24/2017	10497		Correction of Parts Guide Manual (Registration Assy)	
098	2/16/2017	10541		Parts sharing - "Registration Assy"	
099	3/7/2017	10598		Abolishment of Unnecessary Parts - "Replacement Label", etc.	
100	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage	
101	4/6/2017	10633		Part Number Information: Part Elimination - "Screw"	
102	4/24/2017	10670		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against Jam "J-3101" - "Stopper"	
103	5/18/2017	10718		Assembly Improvement - "Screw"	
104	6/5/2017	10772		Part Number Information - Stepping motor etc.	
105	7/5/2017	10807		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
106	10/10/2017	10931		Abolishment of unnecessary part - "Preventing Seal"	
107	10/10/2017	10941		Parts Sharing - "Transfer Drive harness /1"	
108	11/22/2017	11003		Safety – Caution on using toner bottle motor I/O mode- Possible Safety Issue	
109	12/1/2017	11005		RU-516 and RU-517 Last Call	
110	1/31/2018	11080		Purpose of Change and Where Changed - Cleaning Sheet Assy	
111	1/31/2018	11081		Improvement of Assembly - Locking Wire Saddle	
112	4/30/2018	11172		Improvement for the Tension Roller - Middle Transfer Assy etc	
bizhub PRESS C1070	001	3/11/2014	9172		Startup Parts
	002	5/5/2014	9188		Reliability Improvement : Attaching screw strength
	003	4/17/2014	9213		J-1610, J-1710 Jam Codes
	004	7/14/2014	9266		Discontinuance of parts supply - SSD
	005	7/14/2014	9269		Improvement for assembly - Mounting Screw, etc.
	006	7/29/2014	9295		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for J-3202
	007	7/29/2014	9322		Assembly improvement - Securing Support Side plate /Rear and Support Plate /A
	008	7/29/2014	9342		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Locking Wire Saddle"
	009	7/29/2014	9344		Reliability Improvement: Prevention of foreign material in IR Unit
	010	8/13/2014	9352		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure for loosening of the "Shoulder Screw"
	011	8/26/2014	9393		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for loosening of connector
	012	9/23/2014	9429		Fusing Stay change
	013	9/23/2014	9432		"Photointerrupter" and "Cover" change (SCANNER SECTION)
	014	9/29/2014	9441		Part Number Information - "Pressure Arm / Front Assy", etc.
	015	10/24/2014	9488		Reliability Improvement: Wiring optimization - "Processing Plate", etc.
	016	10/24/2014	9491		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
	017	11/10/2014	9498		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against toner packing
018	11/10/2014	9501		Reliability Improvement: Improving image transfer	
019	11/10/2014	9504		Improvement for assembly: Shorten the time of assembly - Tension Roller, etc.	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRESS C1070	020	2/11/2015	9506	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Resolving the lack of space for the Air Separating Duct
	021	11/10/2014	9507		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against drive gear breakage
	022	10/31/2014	9514		Fusing Unit Improvement - MANDATORY MODIFICATION
	023	1/8/2015	9310	- Y	Parts Manual Update
	024	1/8/2015	9550		Improvement for assembly : Add holes and dowels - "Reinforce Plate /Rear", etc.
	025	1/8/2015	9552		Parts Manual Update - "Label", "Caution Label"
	026	1/8/2015	9558		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for caulking fault
	027	1/8/2015	9560		Parts Sharing - "Compensating Sensor", etc.
	028	1/16/2015	9580		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against magnet catch screw loosening
	029	1/16/2015	9581		Reliability Improvement : Enhancing strength of the "Lock Part"
	030	1/16/2015	9584		Assembly Improvement - "Support Arm / Front Assy". etc.
	031	1/16/2015	9585		Reliability Improvement : Preventing a timing belt from falling out
	032	1/16/2015	9586		Assembly Improvement - "screw"
	033	2/11/2015	9613		Reliability improvement: Resolve the lack of space between screw and plate
	034	2/11/2015	9616		Improvement for assembling: Resolving the lack of space - "screw"
	035	2/11/2015	9617		Assembly improvement: Improving harness installation - "cord keep"
	036	3/18/2015	9645		Parts Sharing - "Support Rubber"
	038	4/13/2015	9663		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure for the misdetection of paper
	039	4/13/2015	9664		Part Number information - "Collection Cover", etc.
	040	5/12/2015	9678		Fuser Cover - Mandatory Replacement
	041	5/27/2015	9691		Improvement for assembling - "Screw"
	042	6/10/2015	9717		Service Manual Update
	043	6/24/2015	9725		Parts Manual Update - "TONER SUPPLY SPACER"
	044	6/24/2015	9732		Improvement for assembly - "Screw"
	045	7/20/2015	9763		Assembly improvement - "Edge protector"
	046	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent "Holding Sheet" from wrinkling
	047	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available
	048	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification
	049	8/12/2015	9808		Part Number information: Supply Discontinued – "Support Arm /Front Assy", etc.
	050	8/12/2015	9809		Reliability improvement : Reducing screw-loosening in ADU section
	051	8/12/2015	9810		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure for disconnection of wiring
	052	9/22/2015	9825		Reliability Improvement : Jam prevention countermeasure against "Fusing Belt" twisting
	053	9/22/2015	9830		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for wrinkling etc.
	054	10/13/2015	9839		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for sliding failure of plunger
	055	10/13/2015	9840		Assembly improvement: Improving the operability - "Mounting Screw"
	056	10/13/2015	9841		Parts Manual Update - "Power source Switch"
	057	10/13/2015	9842		Reliability Improvement: Resolving the lack of space - "screw"
	058	10/13/2015	9846		Assembly improvement: Reducing the chance of an erroneous assembly - "PIN A", etc.
	059	10/13/2015	9857		Part Number information: Standard parts unification - "PIN A", etc.
	060	10/13/2015	9860		Assembly improvement - "Conveyance Guide /1"
	061	12/7/2015	9895		RU-516 / RU-517 PM Kit
	062	12/21/2015	9896	- Y	Part Number Information - "Positioning Plate /Front"
	063	12/21/2015	9897	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Preventing parts from coming off (Screw V127030804)
	064	12/21/2015	9921		Reliability Improvement: Expanding connection area of the Fusing Drawer
	065	1/12/2016	9940		Part Number Information: Fusing Unit configuration change
	066	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.
	067	2/1/2016	9970		Parts Manual Update - "Protection Cover /2"
	068	2/1/2016	9972		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against fuser jams

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRESS C1070	069	2/1/2016	9981		Improvement for assembly - "Protection Cover /2", etc.
	070	2/1/2016	9983		Reliability Improvement: Heat resistance enhancement - "Guide Plate /Left", etc.
	071	2/1/2016	9986		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for DC POWER SOURCE overheating
	072	2/1/2016	9997		Part Number Information: "Band" discontinued
	073	2/17/2016	10000	- Y	Service Assistant Tool
	074	3/4/2016	10020		Reliability Improvement: Durability enhancement of Fusing Unit
	075	3/4/2016	10029		Reliability Improvement: Wiring optimized - "Drive harness /1"
	076	3/4/2016	10037		Reliability improvement - "PH/Developing Dust-proof Filter"
	077	5/3/2016	10073		Assembly improvement - "Guide Plate /Upper", etc.
	078	5/3/2016	10074		Reliability improvement : Preventing the timing belt (Belt /1 280L) from falling off
	079	5/3/2016	10076		Reliability improvement: Reducing guide plate peeling
	080	5/3/2016	10078		Part number Information – "Scattering prevention Sheet /Side", etc.
	081	5/3/2016	10079		Reliability improvement: Providing confirmation window – "Release Label /5", etc.
	082	5/3/2016	10095		Installation Improvement: Addition of "Mainbody Fixing Stopper"
	084	5/23/2016	10117		Part Change: Assembly Improvement - "Sensor Plate /Rear", etc.
	085	5/23/2016	10118		Assembly Improvement for - ADU Duplex Section
	086	5/23/2016	10130		Part Number Information: Creation of part numbers
	087	8/18/2016	10182	- Y	Paper Jam Countermeasure - "Swing Part", etc.
	088	7/8/2016	10190		CREO Software v2.0
	089	8/18/2016	10252		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - V151030803, etc.
	090	8/18/2016	10262		Parts Number Information - "Replacement Label"
	091	8/18/2016	10266		Assembly Improvement: Parts Addition - "screw"
	092	3/13/2018	10305	- Y	Part Number Information: Standard parts unification - "Pin", etc.
	093	9/26/2016	10324		Part Number Information - "Positioning Plate /2"
	094	12/8/2016	10425		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for J-3203 - "Guide Plate /4", etc.
	095	2/16/2017	10450	- Y	Parts Number Information: Supply of "Heat blocking Part /A", etc. is discontinued
	096	12/29/2016	10464		Part Eliminated - "HEAT SINK"
	097	1/24/2017	10497		Correction of Parts Guide Manual (Registration Assy)
	098	2/16/2017	10541		Parts sharing - "Registration Assy"
	099	3/7/2017	10598		Abolishment of Unnecessary Parts - "Replacement Label", etc.
	100	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage
	101	4/6/2017	10633		Part Number Information: Part Elimination - "Screw"
	102	4/24/2017	10670		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against Jam "J-3101" - "Stopper"
	103	5/18/2017	10718		Assembly Improvement - "Screw"
	104	6/5/2017	10772		Part Number Information - Stepping motor etc.
105	7/5/2017	10807		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
106	10/10/2017	10931		Abolishment of unnecessary part - "Preventing Seal"	
107	10/10/2017	10941		Parts Sharing - "Transfer Drive harness /1"	
108	11/22/2017	11003		Safety – Caution on using toner bottle motor I/O mode- Possible Safety Issue	
109	12/1/2017	11005		RU-516 and RU-517 Last Call	
110	1/31/2018	11080		Purpose of Change and Where Changed - Cleaning Sheet Assy	
111	1/31/2018	11081		Improvement of Assembly - Locking Wire Saddle	
112	4/30/2018	11172		Improvement for the Tension Roller - Middle Transfer Assy etc	
bizhub PRESS C1070P	001	3/11/2014	9172		Startup Parts
	002	5/5/2014	9188		Reliability Improvement : Attaching screw strength
	003	4/17/2014	9213		J-1610, J-1710 Jam Codes
	004	7/14/2014	9266		Discontinuance of parts supply - SSD
	005	7/14/2014	9269		Improvement for assembly - Mounting Screw, etc.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRESS C1070P	006	7/29/2014	9295		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for J-3202
	007	7/29/2014	9322		Assembly improvement - Securing Support Side plate /Rear and Support Plate /A
	008	7/29/2014	9342		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Locking Wire Saddle"
	009	8/13/2014	9352		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure for loosening of the "Shoulder Screw"
	010	8/26/2014	9393		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for loosening of connector
	011	8/26/2014	9394		Parts Manual Update - "Cover"
	012	9/23/2014	9429		Fusing Stay change
	013	9/29/2014	9441		Part Number Information - "Pressure Arm / Front Assy", etc.
	014	10/24/2014	9488		Reliability Improvement: Wiring optimization - "Processing Plate", etc.
	015	10/24/2014	9491		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
	016	11/10/2014	9498		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against toner packing
	017	11/10/2014	9501		Reliability Improvement: Improving image transfer
	018	11/10/2014	9504		Improvement for assembly: Shorten the time of assembly - Tension Roller, etc.
	019	2/11/2015	9506	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Resolving the lack of space for the Air Separating Duct
	020	11/10/2014	9507		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against drive gear breakage
	021	10/31/2014	9514		Fusing Unit Improvement - MANDATORY MODIFICATION
	022	1/8/2015	9310	- Y	Parts Manual Update
	023	1/8/2015	9550		Improvement for assembly : Add holes and dowels - "Reinforce Plate /Rear", etc.
	024	1/8/2015	9560		Parts Sharing - "Compensating Sensor", etc.
	025	1/8/2015	9558		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for caulking fault
	026	1/16/2015	9580		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against magnet catch screw loosening
	027	1/16/2015	9581		Reliability Improvement : Enhancing strength of the "Lock Part"
	028	1/16/2015	9584		Assembly Improvement - "Support Arm / Front Assy". etc.
	029	1/16/2015	9585		Reliability Improvement : Preventing a timing belt from falling out
	030	1/16/2015	9586		Assembly Improvement - "screw"
	031	2/11/2015	9613		Reliability improvement: Resolve the lack of space between screw and plate
	032	2/11/2015	9616		Improvement for assembling: Resolving the lack of space - "screw"
	033	2/11/2015	9617		Assembly improvement: Improving harness installation - "cord keep"
	035	4/13/2015	9663		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure for the misdetection of paper
	036	4/13/2015	9664		Part Number information - "Collection Cover", etc.
	037	5/12/2015	9678		Fuser Cover - Mandatory Replacement
	038	5/27/2015	9691		Improvement for assembling - "Screw"
	039	6/10/2015	9717		Service Manual Update
	040	6/24/2015	9725		Parts Manual Update - "TONER SUPPLY SPACER"
	041	6/24/2015	9732		Improvement for assembly - "Screw"
	042	7/20/2015	9763		Assembly improvement - "Edge protector"
	043	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent "Holding Sheet" from wrinkling
	044	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available
	045	8/12/2015	9808		Part Number information: Supply Discontinued – "Support Arm /Front Assy", etc.
	046	8/12/2015	9809		Reliability improvement : Reducing screw-loosening in ADU section
	047	8/12/2015	9810		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure for disconnection of wiring
	048	9/22/2015	9825		Reliability Improvement : Jam prevention countermeasure against "Fusing Belt" twisting
	049	9/22/2015	9830		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for wrinkling etc.
	050	10/13/2015	9839		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for sliding failure of plunger
	051	10/13/2015	9840		Assembly improvement: Improving the operability - "Mounting Screw"
	052	10/13/2015	9841		Parts Manual Update - "Power source Switch"
	053	10/13/2015	9842		Reliability Improvement: Resolving the lack of space - "screw"
	054	10/13/2015	9846		Assembly improvement: Reducing the chance of an erroneous assembly - "PIN A", etc.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRESS C1070P	055	10/13/2015	9857		Part Number information: Standard parts unification - "PIN A", etc.
	056	10/13/2015	9860		Assembly improvement - "Conveyance Guide /1"
	057	12/7/2015	9895		RU-516 / RU-517 PM Kit
	058	12/21/2015	9896	- Y	Part Number Information - "Positioning Plate /Front"
	059	12/21/2015	9897	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Preventing parts from coming off (Screw V127030804)
	060	12/21/2015	9921		Reliability Improvement: Expanding connection area of the Fusing Drawer
	061	1/12/2016	9940		Part Number Information: Fusing Unit configuration change
	062	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.
	063	2/1/2016	9970		Parts Manual Update - "Protection Cover /2"
	064	2/1/2016	9972		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against fuser jams
	065	2/1/2016	9981		Improvement for assembly - "Protection Cover /2", etc.
	066	2/1/2016	9983		Reliability Improvement: Heat resistance enhancement - "Guide Plate /Left", etc.
	067	2/1/2016	9986		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for DC POWER SOURCE overheating
	068	2/1/2016	9997		Part Number Information: "Band" discontinued
	069	2/17/2016	10000	- Y	Service Assistant Tool
	070	3/4/2016	10020		Reliability Improvement: Durability enhancement of Fusing Unit
	071	3/4/2016	10029		Reliability Improvement: Wiring optimized - "Drive harness /1"
	072	3/4/2016	10037		Reliability improvement - "PH/Developing Dust-proof Filter"
	073	5/3/2016	10073		Assembly improvement - "Guide Plate /Upper", etc.
	074	5/3/2016	10074		Reliability improvement : Preventing the timing belt (Belt /1 280L) from falling off
	075	5/3/2016	10076		Reliability improvement: Reducing guide plate peeling
	076	5/3/2016	10078		Part number Information – "Scattering prevention Sheet /Side", etc.
	077	5/3/2016	10079		Reliability improvement: Providing confirmation window – "Release Label /5", etc.
	078	5/3/2016	10095		Installation Improvement: Addition of "Mainbody Fixing Stopper"
	079	5/23/2016	10117		Part Change: Assembly Improvement - "Sensor Plate /Rear", etc.
	080	5/23/2016	10118		Assembly Improvement for - ADU Duplex Section
	081	5/23/2016	10130		Part Number Information: Creation of part numbers
	082	8/18/2016	10182	- Y	Paper Jam Countermeasure - "Swing Part", etc.
	084	7/8/2016	10190		CREO Software v2.0
	085	8/18/2016	10253		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - V151030803, etc.
	086	8/18/2016	10262		Parts Number Information - "Replacement Label"
	087	8/18/2016	10266		Assembly Improvement: Parts Addition - "screw"
	088	3/13/2018	10305	- Y	Part Number Information: Standard parts unification - "Pin", etc.
089	9/26/2016	10324		Part Number Information - "Positioning Plate /2"	
090	12/8/2016	10425		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for J-3203 - "Guide Plate /4", etc.	
091	2/16/2017	10450	- Y	Parts Number Information: Supply of "Heat blocking Part /A", etc. is discontinued	
092	12/29/2016	10464		Part Eliminated - "HEAT SINK"	
093	1/24/2017	10497		Correction of Parts Guide Manual (Registration Assy)	
094	2/16/2017	10533		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Insulating Part", etc.	
095	2/16/2017	10541		Parts sharing - "Registration Assy"	
096	3/7/2017	10598		Abolishment of Unnecessary Parts - "Replacement Label", etc.	
097	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage	
098	4/6/2017	10633		Part Number Information: Part Elimination - "Screw"	
099	4/24/2017	10670		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against Jam "J-3101" - "Stopper"	
100	5/18/2017	10718		Assembly Improvement - "Screw"	
101	6/5/2017	10772		Part Number Information - Stepping motor etc.	
102	7/5/2017	10807		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
103	10/10/2017	10931		Abolishment of unnecessary part - "Preventing Seal"	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRESS C1070P	104	10/10/2017	10941		Parts Sharing - "Transfer Drive harness /1"	
	105	11/22/2017	11003		Safety – Caution on using toner bottle motor I/O mode- Possible Safety Issue	
	106	12/1/2017	11005		RU-516 and RU-517 Last Call	
	107	1/31/2018	11080		Purpose of Change and Where Changed - Cleaning Sheet Assy	
	108	1/31/2018	11081		Improvement of Assembly - Locking Wire Saddle	
	109	4/30/2018	11172		Improvement for the Tension Roller - Middle Transfer Assy etc	
	bizhub PRESS C1085	001	8/4/2014	9378		Startup Parts
		002	10/24/2014	9484		Parts Manual Update - "Fusing Label /3", etc.
		003	10/24/2014	9490		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against board not being seated properly - "screw"
004		1/8/2015	9556		Parts Manual Update - "Registration Roller"	
005		1/8/2015	9557		Part Number Information - "2nd Transfer Belt Cleaning Assy"	
006		1/16/2015	9573		Part Number Information - "Lock Shaft Pin Press Fit"	
007		1/16/2015	9576		Part Number Information: Supply Discontinued - "Positioning Plate"	
008		1/27/2015	9598		Parts Manual Update - "Toner Collection Drive Assembly"	
009		1/27/2015	9604		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Relay Wiring /F"	
010		2/24/2015	9640		Parts Manual Update - "Screw"	
011		7/20/2015	9646	- Y	Part Number information - "Transfer Belt Cleaning Unit"	
013		5/27/2015	9686		Reliability improvement : Countermeasure for abnormal noise from the fusing section	
014		5/27/2015	9690		Part Number information : Meeting the TÜV standards - "Label", etc.	
015		5/27/2015	9694		Part Number information - "Process Carriage"	
016		5/27/2015	9704		Reliability improvement : Countermeasure against paper creasing	
017		6/24/2015	9734		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure against scratches on prints	
018		7/20/2015	9776		Reliability improvement : Improving color shift	
019		7/20/2015	9777		Parts Manual update - "Auxiliary Roller"	
020		7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available	
021		7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification	
022		9/22/2015	9831		Reliability improvement: Eliminating trailing edge lines in the main scan direction	
023		10/13/2015	9843		Parts Manual Update - "ADU Deflection Sensor Assy", etc.	
024		10/13/2015	9863		Reliability improvement : Countermeasure for breakage of the paper exit shaft	
025		11/3/2015	9869		Fuser Sharp Edge	
026		12/7/2015	9895		RU-516 / RU-517 PM Kit	
027		12/21/2015	9920		Parts Manual Update - "Contact"	
028		1/12/2016	9952		Parts Manual Update - "Guide Plate /Lower"	
029		1/12/2016	9959		Part Number Information - "Toner Detection Harness /Middle"	
030		1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.	
031		2/17/2016	10000	- Y	Service Assistant Tool	
032		3/4/2016	10030		Reliability Improvement: Prevention of sensor contamination	
033		4/5/2016	10066		Toner Misting	
034		5/3/2016	10094		Parts Manual Update "PWB Assembly (PWB-TCR ASSY)" / "Level Detection Sensor"	
035		8/18/2016	10104	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against Toner soiling	
036	7/8/2016	10191		CREO Software v2.0		
037	9/2/2016	10300		Reliability Improvement: Noise prevention - "Collar"		
038	11/14/2016	10397		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure to prevent gloss memory - "Fusing Belt"		
039	12/29/2016	10476		Part Number Information: Standard parts unification - "E-ring", etc.		
040	1/24/2017	10501		Elimination of Unnecessary Part - "Adjusting Plate"		
041	1/24/2017	10509		Reliability Improvement - "Transfer Belt Cleaning Unit"		
042	1/24/2017	10510		Reliability Improvement - "Intermediate Transfer Unit"		
043	2/8/2017	10528		Plockmatic System Software v161222		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRESS C1085	044	3/7/2017	10580		Parts Sharing - "Conveyance Roll"
	045	3/7/2017	10590		Part Number Information - "Adjusting Plate"
	046	3/7/2017	10591		Parts Sharing - "Slide Bushing"
	047	3/7/2017	10600		Part Number Information - "Ball bearing /A"
	048	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage
	049	4/24/2017	10677		Parts Sharing - "Cover Seal"
	050	4/24/2017	10679		Parts Sharing - "Developing Agitating Spacer"
	051	5/18/2017	10715		Parts Sharing - "Shield Seal /Upper", etc.
	052	6/5/2017	10746		Parts Sharing - "Drive Panel/Rear Caulking", etc.
	053	6/5/2017	10773		Parts Sharing - "Ground Plate"
	054	6/19/2017	10782		Parts Sharing - "Conveyance Plate /Upper", etc.
	055	6/19/2017	10787		Correction For Parts Guide Manual
	056	6/19/2017	10789		Parts Sharing - "washer"
	057	6/19/2017	10790		Supply Discontinued - "Power supply Guide", etc.
	058	4/12/2018	10808	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Paper Exit Gear /2 22T", etc.
	059	7/24/2017	10840		Part Number Information - "DC Power Source/5 Assy", etc.
	060	8/28/2017	10893		Part Number Information - "Mounting Shaft", etc.
	061	10/10/2017	10930		Part Number Information - "Regulating Guide /Rear", etc.
	062	11/7/2017	10973		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against toner leakage - "Supply Seal /Rear"
	063	12/1/2017	11005		RU-516 and RU-517 Last Call
	064	1/18/2018	11048		Part Number Information - Positioning Jig
	065	4/12/2018	11116	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Release Arm /Black etc.
	066	4/30/2018	11191		Countermeasures for the toner spillage - Developing Pressing Assy etc.
	067	5/29/2018	11231		Countermeasure for the uneven brightness at the edge - Fusing Unit (208V) etc.
068	5/29/2018	11232		Countermeasure for paper crease at Resist Section - Conveyance Spring /5 etc.	
bizhub PRESS C1100	001	8/4/2014	9378		Startup Parts
	002	10/24/2014	9484		Parts Manual Update - "Fusing Label /3", etc.
	003	10/24/2014	9490		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against board not being seated properly - "screw"
	004	1/8/2015	9556		Parts Manual Update - "Registration Roller"
	005	1/8/2015	9557		Part Number Information - "2nd Transfer Belt Cleaning Assy"
	006	1/16/2015	9573		Part Number Information - "Lock Shaft Pin Press Fit"
	007	1/16/2015	9576		Part Number Information: Supply Discontinued - "Positioning Plate"
	008	1/27/2015	9598		Parts Manual Update - "Toner Collection Drive Assembly"
	009	1/27/2015	9604		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Relay Wiring /F"
	010	2/24/2015	9640		Parts Manual Update - "Screw"
	011	7/20/2015	9646	- Y	Part Number information - "Transfer Belt Cleaning Unit"
	013	5/27/2015	9686		Reliability improvement : Countermeasure for abnormal noise from the fusing section
	014	5/27/2015	9690		Part Number information : Meeting the TÜV standards - "Label", etc.
	015	5/27/2015	9694		Part Number information - "Process Carriage"
	016	5/27/2015	9704		Reliability improvement : Countermeasure against paper creasing
	017	6/24/2015	9734		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure against scratches on prints
	018	7/20/2015	9776		Reliability improvement : Improving color shift
	019	7/20/2015	9777		Parts Manual update - "Auxiliary Roller"
	020	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available
	021	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification
	022	9/22/2015	9831		Reliability improvement: Eliminating trailing edge lines in the main scan direction
	023	10/13/2015	9843		Parts Manual Update - "ADU Deflection Sensor Assy", etc.
	024	10/13/2015	9863		Reliability improvement : Countermeasure for breakage of the paper exit shaft

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRESS C1100	025	11/3/2015	9869		Fuser Sharp Edge	
	026	12/7/2015	9895		RU-516 / RU-517 PM Kit	
	027	12/21/2015	9920		Parts Manual Update - "Contact"	
	028	1/12/2016	9952		Parts Manual Update - "Guide Plate /Lower"	
	029	1/12/2016	9959		Part Number Information - "Toner Detection Harness /Middle"	
	030	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.	
	031	2/17/2016	10000	- Y	Service Assistant Tool	
	032	3/4/2016	10030		Reliability Improvement: Prevention of sensor contamination	
	033	4/5/2016	10066		Toner Misting	
	034	5/3/2016	10094		Parts Manual Update "PWB Assembly (PWB-TCR ASSY)" / "Level Detection Sensor"	
	035	8/18/2016	10104	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against Toner soiling	
	036	7/8/2016	10191		CREO Software v2.0	
	037	9/2/2016	10300		Reliability Improvement: Noise prevention - "Collar"	
	038	11/14/2016	10397		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure to prevent gloss memory - "Fusing Belt"	
	039	12/29/2016	10476		Part Number Information: Standard parts unification - "E-ring", etc.	
	040	1/24/2017	10501		Elimination of Unnecessary Part - "Adjusting Plate"	
	041	1/24/2017	10509		Reliability Improvement - "Transfer Belt Cleaning Unit"	
	042	1/24/2017	10510		Reliability Improvement - "Intermediate Transfer Unit"	
	043	2/8/2017	10528		Plockmatic System Software v161222	
	044	3/7/2017	10580		Parts Sharing - "Conveyance Roll"	
	045	3/7/2017	10590		Part Number Information - "Adjusting Plate"	
	046	3/7/2017	10591		Parts Sharing - "Slide Bushing"	
	047	3/7/2017	10600		Part Number Information - "Ball bearing /A"	
	048	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage	
	049	4/24/2017	10677		Parts Sharing - "Cover Seal"	
	050	4/24/2017	10679		Parts Sharing - "Developing Agitating Spacer"	
	051	4/24/2017	10681		Parts Number Information - "Fusing Main Body/Upper Assy"	
	052	5/18/2017	10715		Parts Sharing - "Shield Seal /Upper", etc.	
	053	6/5/2017	10746		Parts Sharing - "Drive Panel/Rear Caulking", etc.	
	054	6/5/2017	10773		Parts Sharing - "Ground Plate"	
	055	6/19/2017	10782		Parts Sharing - "Conveyance Plate /Upper", etc.	
	056	6/19/2017	10787		Correction For Parts Guide Manual	
	057	6/19/2017	10789		Parts Sharing - "washer"	
	058	6/19/2017	10790		Supply Discontinued - "Power supply Guide", etc.	
	059	4/12/2018	10808	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Paper Exit Gear /2 22T", etc.	
	060	7/24/2017	10840		Part Number Information - "DC Power Source/5 Assy", etc.	
	061	8/28/2017	10893		Part Number Information - "Mounting Shaft", etc.	
	062	10/10/2017	10930		Part Number Information - "Regulating Guide /Rear", etc.	
	063	11/7/2017	10973		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against toner leakage - "Supply Seal /Rear"	
	064	12/1/2017	11005		RU-516 and RU-517 Last Call	
	065	1/18/2018	11048		Part Number Information - Positioning Jig	
	066	4/12/2018	11116	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Release Arm /Black etc.	
	067	4/30/2018	11191		Countermeasures for the toner spillage - Developing Pressing Assy etc.	
	068	5/29/2018	11231		Countermeasure for the uneven brightness at the edge - Fusing Unit (208V) etc.	
	069	5/29/2018	11232		Countermeasure for paper crease at Resist Section - Conveyance Spring /5 etc.	
	bizhub PRESS C6000	001	10/22/2010	7661		FS-612 Installation - Error in Service Manual
		002	10/21/2010	7665		Reliability Improvement (Spacer 2)
		003	11/18/2010	7698		Reliability Improvement

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRESS C6000	004	12/10/2010	7712		Assembling Issue in the Power Plug
	005	12/9/2010	7722		Changes of Container Box
	008	1/6/2011	7753		Reliability Improvement (Fixing Screw/Upper and E-Ring)
	009	1/20/2011	7771		Reliability Improvement (Read Cover/Left / Cover/Upper / Read Cover/Middle)
	011	2/18/2011	7832		Reliability Improvement (Lock Cover / Cover /Right front)
	012	3/10/2011	7870		Reliability Improvement - Regulating Screw and Mounting Screw
	013	3/29/2011	7887		Startup Parts List
	014	4/18/2011	7909		Reliability Improvement - Fixing Screw /Upper, SHAFT STOPPER 4
	015	4/18/2011	7910		Reliability Improvement - SPACER
	016	4/26/2011	7913		IC-601 Compatibility
	017	6/17/2011	7983		Reliability Improvement -TONER SUPPLY SPACER, Paper exit Spacer
	018	6/28/2011	7992	- Y	Image Skew Correction
	019	6/24/2011	7994		Developer Ejection Jigs
	020	6/23/2011	8001		Reliability Improvement -Sealing Part /2
	021	7/8/2011	8008		Reliability Improvement - Detecting Sheet
	022	7/15/2011	7899	- Y	Video Cable Replacement
	024	8/1/2011	8047		Reliability Improvement - Replacement Label
	025	8/5/2011	8052		Customer-Replaceable Fusing Unit
	026	9/21/2011	8101		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing
	027	11/14/2011	8102	- Y	Part Number Change - Fusing Belt 251L
	028	9/28/2011	8108		Firmware and Processor Compatibility
	029	10/25/2011	8136		Firmware and Processor Compatibility
	030	11/4/2011	8148	- Y	Creo Controller Upgrade to Version 1.1
	031	11/14/2011	8169		Parts Manual Update - PCL
	032	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255
	033	8/28/2012	8246	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Toner Supply Spacer, Developer Unit / C, Shaft Holder Regulating Plate
	034	6/27/2012	8255	- Y	Power Cord
	035	2/28/2012	8271		Reliability Improvement - saddle
	036	3/19/2012	8297		IC-601 Fan Replacement
	037	8/9/2012	8423		Ease of Assembly - Pin
	038	9/24/2012	8465		Reliability Improvement - Belt Drive Unit Assy, Brushless Motor /20
	039	1/15/2013	8605		Parts Sharing - Belt 861L, Transfer Belt 862L
	040	3/5/2013	8670		Parts Manual Update - Toner Supply
	041	5/2/2013	8741		Parts Manual Update - Developing Detection Harness /2
042	4/22/2013	8773		Service Enhancements – Firmware Update GMT-40	
043	6/12/2013	8865		Toner Spots (For Dealer Partners Only)	
045	7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G	
046	7/24/2013	8894		Parts Manual Update - Cleaning Jig	
047	7/14/2014	8976	- Y	Parts Sharing	
048	10/11/2013	8985		Parts Manual Update - SPACER 2, Toner Dust-proof Seal /D, Screw	
049	10/17/2013	8996		Service Enhancements - Firmware Update GMV-40	
050	12/12/2013	9052		Specification change - Support Shaft	
051	2/24/2014	9111		Part Change : Parts Sharing - Bushing /A	
052	4/2/2014	9155		Parts Sharing - Support Plate Assy	
053	4/17/2014	9213		J-1610, J-1710 Jam Codes	
054	5/23/2014	9240		Parts Manual Update - Part change (Insulating Sleeve /Lower)	
055	7/14/2014	9276		Parts Manual Update : New Part - "Panel /Rear Caulking", etc.	
056	7/1/2014	9330	- Y	New Color Developers	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRESS C6000	057	8/26/2014	9395		Reliability improvement : toner scattering prevention	
	058	11/10/2014	9497		Parts Manual Update - "Carriage Pulling Shaft Assembly"	
	059	11/10/2014	9509		Part Number Information - "Fixing Paper exit Roller"	
	060	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"	
	061	5/27/2015	9698		Part Number information - "CHARGE PRESSING ASSY", etc.	
	062	6/24/2015	9743		Part Number information - "ADU Unit"	
	063	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent "Holding Sheet" from wrinkling	
	064	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available	
	065	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification	
	066	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.	
	bizhub PRESS C7000	001	10/22/2010	7661		FS-612 Installation - Error in Service Manual
		002	10/21/2010	7665		Reliability Improvement (Spacer 2)
		003	11/18/2010	7698		Reliability Improvement
		004	12/10/2010	7712		Assembling Issue in the Power Plug
		005	12/9/2010	7722		Changes of Container Box
		008	1/6/2011	7753		Reliability Improvement (Fixing Screw/Upper and E-Ring)
009		1/20/2011	7771		Reliability Improvement (Read Cover/Left / Cover/Upper / Read Cover/Middle)	
011		2/18/2011	7832		Reliability Improvement (Lock Cover / Cover /Right front)	
012		3/10/2011	7870		Reliability Improvement - Regulating Screw and Mounting Screw	
013		3/29/2011	7887		Startup Parts List	
014		4/18/2011	7909		Reliability Improvement - Fixing Screw /Upper, SHAFT STOPPER 4	
015		4/18/2011	7910		Reliability Improvement - SPACER	
016		4/26/2011	7913		IC-601 Compatibility	
017		6/17/2011	7983		Reliability Improvement -TONER SUPPLY SPACER, Paper exit Spacer	
018		6/28/2011	7992	- Y	Image Skew Correction	
019		6/24/2011	7994		Developer Ejection Jigs	
020		6/23/2011	8001		Reliability Improvement -Sealing Part /2	
021		7/8/2011	8008		Reliability Improvement - Detecting Sheet	
022		7/15/2011	7899	- Y	Video Cable Replacement	
024		8/1/2011	8047		Reliability Improvement - Replacement Label	
025		8/5/2011	8052		Customer-Replaceable Fusing Unit	
026		9/21/2011	8101		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing	
027		11/14/2011	8102	- Y	Part Number Change - Fusing Belt 251L	
028		9/28/2011	8108		Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
029		10/25/2011	8136		Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
030		11/4/2011	8148	- Y	Creo Controller Upgrade to Version 1.1	
031		11/14/2011	8169		Parts Manual Update - PCL	
032		12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255	
033		8/28/2012	8246	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Toner Supply Spacer, Developer Unit / C, Shaft Holder Regulating Plate	
034		6/27/2012	8255	- Y	Power Cord	
035		2/28/2012	8271		Reliability Improvement - saddle	
036		3/19/2012	8297		IC-601 Fan Replacement	
037		8/9/2012	8423		Ease of Assembly - Pin	
038		9/24/2012	8465		Reliability Improvement - Belt Drive Unit Assy, Brushless Motor /20	
039		1/15/2013	8605		Parts Sharing - Belt 861L, Transfer Belt 862L	
040		3/5/2013	8670		Parts Manual Update - Toner Supply	
041		5/2/2013	8741		Parts Manual Update - Developing Detection Harness /2	
042		4/22/2013	8773		Service Enhancements – Firmware Update GMT-40	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRESS C7000	043	6/12/2013	8865		Toner Spots (For Dealer Partners Only)	
	045	7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G	
	046	7/24/2013	8894		Parts Manual Update - Cleaning Jig	
	047	7/14/2014	8976	- Y	Parts Sharing	
	048	10/11/2013	8985		Parts Manual Update - SPACER 2, Toner Dust-proof Seal /D, Screw	
	049	10/17/2013	8996		Service Enhancements - Firmware Update GMV-40	
	050	12/12/2013	9052		Specification change - Support Shaft	
	051	2/24/2014	9111		Part Change : Parts Sharing - Bushing /A	
	052	4/2/2014	9155		Parts Sharing - Support Plate Assy	
	053	4/17/2014	9213		J-1610, J-1710 Jam Codes	
	054	5/23/2014	9240		Parts Manual Update - Part change (Insulating Sleeve /Lower)	
	055	7/14/2014	9276		Parts Manual Update : New Part - "Panel /Rear Caulking", etc.	
	056	7/1/2014	9330	- Y	New Color Developers	
	057	8/26/2014	9395		Reliability improvement : toner scattering prevention	
	058	11/10/2014	9497		Parts Manual Update - "Carriage Pulling Shaft Assembly"	
	059	11/10/2014	9509		Part Number Information - "Fixing Paper exit Roller"	
	060	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"	
	061	5/27/2015	9698		Part Number information - "CHARGE PRESSING ASSY", etc.	
	062	6/24/2015	9743		Part Number information - "ADU Unit"	
	063	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent "Holding Sheet" from wrinkling	
	064	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available	
	065	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification	
	066	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.	
	bizhub PRESS C7000P	001	10/22/2010	7661		FS-612 Installation - Error in Service Manual
		002	10/21/2010	7665		Reliability Improvement (Spacer 2)
		003	11/18/2010	7698		Reliability Improvement
		004	12/10/2010	7712		Assembling Issue in the Power Plug
		005	12/9/2010	7722		Changes of Container Box
		008	1/6/2011	7753		Reliability Improvement (Fixing Screw/Upper and E-Ring)
009		1/20/2011	7771		Reliability Improvement (Read Cover/Left / Cover/Upper / Read Cover/Middle)	
010		2/3/2011	7793		Part Abolishment (Image Processing Board /S Assembly)	
012		2/18/2011	7832		Reliability Improvement (Lock Cover / Cover /Right front)	
013		3/10/2011	7870		Reliability Improvement - Regulating Screw and Mounting Screw	
014		3/29/2011	7887		Startup Parts List	
015		4/18/2011	7909		Reliability Improvement - Fixing Screw /Upper, SHAFT STOPPER 4	
016		4/18/2011	7910		Reliability Improvement - SPACER	
017		4/26/2011	7913		IC-601 Compatibility	
018		6/17/2011	7983		Reliability Improvement -TONER SUPPLY SPACER, Paper exit Spacer	
019		6/28/2011	7992	- Y	Image Skew Correction	
020		6/24/2011	7994		Developer Ejection Jigs	
021		6/23/2011	8001		Reliability Improvement -Sealing Part /2	
022		7/8/2011	8008		Reliability Improvement - Detecting Sheet	
024		8/1/2011	8047		Reliability Improvement - Replacement Label	
025		8/5/2011	8052		Customer-Replaceable Fusing Unit	
026		9/21/2011	8101		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing	
027		11/14/2011	8102	- Y	Part Number Change - Fusing Belt 251L	
028		9/28/2011	8108		Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
029		10/25/2011	8136		Firmware and Processor Compatibility	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRESS C7000P	030	11/4/2011	8148	- Y	Creo Controller Upgrade to Version 1.1	
	031	11/8/2011	8167		Reliability Improvement - Screw, Nut, Washer	
	032	11/14/2011	8169		Parts Manual Update - PCL	
	033	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255	
	034	8/28/2012	8246	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Toner Supply Spacer, Developer Unit / C, Shaft Holder Regulating Plate	
	035	6/27/2012	8255	- Y	Power Cord	
	036	2/28/2012	8271		Reliability Improvement - saddle	
	037	3/19/2012	8297		IC-601 Fan Replacement	
	038	8/9/2012	8423		Ease of Assembly - Pin	
	039	9/24/2012	8465		Reliability Improvement - Belt Drive Unit Assy, Brushless Motor /20	
	040	1/15/2013	8605		Parts Sharing - Belt 861L, Transfer Belt 862L	
	041	3/5/2013	8670		Parts Manual Update - Toner Supply	
	042	5/2/2013	8741		Parts Manual Update - Developing Detection Harness /2	
	043	4/22/2013	8773		Service Enhancements – Firmware Update GMT-40	
	044	6/12/2013	8865		Toner Spots (For Dealer Partners Only)	
	046	7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G	
	047	7/24/2013	8894		Parts Manual Update - Cleaning Jig	
	048	7/14/2014	8976	- Y	Parts Sharing	
	049	10/11/2013	8985		Parts Manual Update - SPACER 2, Toner Dust-proof Seal /D, Screw	
	050	12/12/2013	9052		Specification change - Support Shaft	
	051	2/24/2014	9111		Part Change : Parts Sharing - Bushing /A	
	052	4/2/2014	9155		Parts Sharing - Support Plate Assy	
	053	4/17/2013	9213		J-1610, J-1710 Jam Codes	
	054	5/23/2014	9240		Parts Manual Update - Part change (Insulating Sleeve /Lower)	
	055	7/14/2014	9276		Parts Manual Update : New Part - "Panel /Rear Caulking", etc.	
	056	7/1/2014	9330	- Y	New Color Developers	
	057	8/26/2014	9395		Reliability improvement : toner scattering prevention	
	058	11/10/2014	9497		Parts Manual Update - "Carriage Pulling Shaft Assembly"	
	059	11/10/2014	9509		Part Number Information - "Fixing Paper exit Roller"	
	060	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"	
	061	5/27/2015	9698		Part Number information - "CHARGE PRESSING ASSY", etc.	
	062	6/24/2015	9743		Part Number information - "ADU Unit"	
	063	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent "Holding Sheet" from wrinkling	
	064	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available	
	065	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification	
	066	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.	
	bizhub PRESS C70hc	001	4/18/2011	7909		Reliability Improvement - Fixing Screw /Upper, SHAFT STOPPER 4
		002	4/18/2011	7910		Reliability Improvement - SPACER
		003	4/26/2011	7913		IC-601 Compatibility
		004	6/17/2011	7983		Reliability Improvement -TONER SUPPLY SPACER, Paper exit Spacer
		005	6/28/2011	7992	- Y	Image Skew Correction
		006	6/24/2011	7994		Developer Ejection Jigs
		007	6/23/2011	8001		Reliability Improvement -Sealing Part /2
		008	7/8/2011	8008		Reliability Improvement - Detecting Sheet
		010	8/1/2011	8047		Reliability Improvement - Replacement Label
		011	8/5/2011	8052		Customer-Replaceable Fusing Unit
		013	11/14/2011	8102	- Y	Part Number Change - Fusing Belt 251L
		014	9/28/2011	8108		Firmware and Processor Compatibility

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRESS C70hc	015	10/25/2011	8136		Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
	016	11/4/2011	8148	- Y	Creo Controller Upgrade to Version 1.1	
	017	11/4/2011	8149	- Y	IC-306 Compatibility with C70hc	
	018	11/8/2011	8167		Reliability Improvement - Screw, Nut, Washer	
	020	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255	
	021	8/28/2012	8246	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Toner Supply Spacer, Developer Unit / C, Shaft Holder Regulating Plate	
	022	6/27/2012	8255	- Y	Power Cord	
	023	2/28/2012	8271		Reliability Improvement - saddle	
	024	3/19/2012	8297		IC-601 Fan Replacement	
	025	8/9/2012	8423		Ease of Assembly - Pin	
	026	9/24/2012	8465		Reliability Improvement - Belt Drive Unit Assy, Brushless Motor /20	
	027	1/15/2013	8605		Parts Sharing - Belt 861L, Transfer Belt 862L	
	028	3/5/2013	8670		Parts Manual Update - Toner Supply	
	029	5/2/2013	8741		Parts Manual Update - Developing Detection Harness /2	
	030	4/22/2013	8773		Service Enhancements – Firmware Update GMT-40	
	031	7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G	
	032	7/24/2013	8894		Parts Manual Update - Cleaning Jig	
	033	7/14/2014	8976	- Y	Parts Sharing	
	034	10/11/2013	8985		Parts Manual Update - SPACER 2, Toner Dust-proof Seal /D, Screw	
	035	12/12/2013	9052		Specification change - Support Shaft	
	036	2/24/2014	9111		Part Change : Parts Sharing - Bushing /A	
	037	4/2/2014	9155		Parts Sharing - Support Plate Assy	
	038	4/17/2014	9213		J-1610, J-1710 Jam Codes	
	039	5/23/2014	9240		Parts Manual Update - Part change (Insulating Sleeve /Lower)	
	040	7/14/2014	9276		Parts Manual Update : New Part - "Panel /Rear Caulking", etc.	
	041	7/1/2014	9330	- Y	New Color Developers	
	042	8/26/2014	9395		Reliability improvement : toner scattering prevention	
	043	11/10/2014	9497		Parts Manual Update - "Carriage Pulling Shaft Assembly"	
	044	11/10/2014	9509		Part Number Information - "Fixing Paper exit Roller"	
	045	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"	
	046	5/27/2015	9698		Part Number information - "CHARGE PRESSING ASSY", etc.	
	047	6/24/2015	9743		Part Number information - "ADU Unit"	
	048	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent "Holding Sheet" from wrinkling	
	049	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available	
	050	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification	
	051	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.	
	052	5/3/2016	10078		Part number Information – "Scattering prevention Sheet /Side", etc.	
	bizhub PRESS C71cf	001	12/29/2016	10444		Improvement in Conveyance Section: New parts - "Holding Plate", etc.
		002	12/29/2016	10445		Part Number Information: New part numbers
		003	12/29/2016	10446		Part Number Information - Small Precision level (V-groove Base)
		004	2/16/2017	10450	- Y	Parts Number Information: Supply of "Heat blocking Part /A", etc. is discontinued
005		2/16/2017	10554		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Insulating Part", etc.	
006		3/7/2017	10598		Abolishment of Unnecessary Parts - "Replacement Label", etc.	
007		1/23/2018	10619	- Y	Startup Parts	
008		4/6/2017	10633		Part Number Information: Part Elimination - "Screw"	
009		4/6/2017	10635		Functionality Improvement - "Cover /1"	
010		5/18/2017	10718		Assembly Improvement - "Screw"	
011		6/5/2017	10740		Functionality Improvement - "Holding Plate spring /Front", etc.	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRESS C71cf	012	6/5/2017	10763		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Operation Sheet", etc.	
	013	6/5/2017	10772		Part Number Information - Stepping motor etc.	
	014	7/5/2017	10807		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	015	10/10/2017	10917		Functionality Improvement - "Paper feed Cover /F", etc.	
	016	1/30/2018	10918	- Y	Reliability Improvement - "Web Leading Assy", etc.	
	017	10/10/2017	10931		Abolishment of unnecessary part - "Preventing Seal"	
	018	10/10/2017	10941		Parts Sharing - "Transfer Drive harness /1"	
	019	11/22/2017	11003		Safety – Caution on using toner bottle motor I/O mode- Possible Safety Issue	
	020	1/31/2018	11079		Destination Addition - bizhub PRESS C71cf	
	021	1/31/2018	11080		Purpose of Change and Where Changed - Cleaning Sheet Assy	
	022	1/31/2018	11081		Improvement of Assembly - Locking Wire Saddle	
	023	4/12/2018	11158		Purpose of Change and Where Changed - Caution Label	
	024	4/30/2018	11172		Improvement for the Tension Roller - Middle Transfer Assy etc	
	bizhub PRESS C71hc	001	12/7/2015	9895		RU-516 / RU-517 PM Kit
		002	12/21/2015	9897	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Preventing parts from coming off (Screw V127030804)
		003	12/21/2015	9896	- Y	Part Number Information - "Positioning Plate /Front"
		004	12/21/2015	9921		Reliability Improvement: Expanding connection area of the Fusing Drawer
		005	2/1/2016	9981		Improvement for assembly - "Protection Cover /2", etc.
		006	2/1/2016	9983		Reliability Improvement: Heat resistance enhancement - "Guide Plate /Left", etc.
		007	2/1/2016	9986		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for DC POWER SOURCE overheating
		008	2/1/2016	9997		Part Number Information: "Band" discontinued
		009	2/17/2016	10000	- Y	Service Assistant Tool
		010	3/4/2016	10029		Reliability Improvement: Wiring optimized - "Drive harness /1"
		011	3/4/2016	10037		Reliability improvement - "PH/Developing Dust-proof Filter"
012		5/3/2016	10078		Part number Information – "Scattering prevention Sheet /Side", etc.	
013		5/3/2016	10095		Installation Improvement: Addition of "Mainbody Fixing Stopper"	
014		5/23/2016	10117		Part Change: Assembly Improvement - "Sensor Plate /Rear", etc.	
015		5/23/2016	10118		Assembly Improvement for - ADU Duplex Section	
016		5/23/2016	10130		Part Number Information: Creation of part numbers	
017		8/18/2016	10182	- Y	Paper Jam Countermeasure - "Swing Part", etc.	
019		7/8/2016	10190		CREO Software v2.0	
020		8/18/2016	10254		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - V151030803, etc.	
021		8/18/2016	10262		Parts Number Information - "Replacement Label"	
022		8/18/2016	10266		Assembly Improvement: Parts Addition - "screw"	
023		3/13/2018	10305	- Y	Part Number Information: Standard parts unification - "Pin", etc.	
024		9/26/2016	10324		Part Number Information - "Positioning Plate /2"	
025		12/8/2016	10425		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for J-3203 - "Guide Plate /4", etc.	
026		2/16/2017	10450	- Y	Parts Number Information: Supply of "Heat blocking Part /A", etc. is discontinued	
027		1/24/2017	10497		Correction of Parts Guide Manual (Registration Assy)	
028		2/16/2017	10533		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Insulating Part", etc.	
029		2/16/2017	10541		Parts sharing - "Registration Assy"	
030		3/7/2017	10598		Abolishment of Unnecessary Parts - "Replacement Label", etc.	
031		3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage	
032		4/6/2017	10633		Part Number Information: Part Elimination - "Screw"	
033		4/24/2017	10670		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against Jam "J-3101" - "Stopper"	
034		5/18/2017	10718		Assembly Improvement - "Screw"	
035		6/5/2017	10772		Part Number Information - Stepping motor etc.	
036	7/5/2017	10807		Correction for Parts Guide Manual		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRESS C71hc	037	10/10/2017	10931		Abolishment of unnecessary part - "Preventing Seal"
	038	10/10/2017	10941		Parts Sharing - "Transfer Drive harness /1"
	039	11/22/2017	11003		Safety – Caution on using toner bottle motor I/O mode- Possible Safety Issue
	040	1/31/2018	11080		Purpose of Change and Where Changed - Cleaning Sheet Assy
	041	1/31/2018	11081		Improvement of Assembly - Locking Wire Saddle
bizhub PRESS C8000	042	4/30/2018	11172		Improvement for the Tension Roller - Middle Transfer Assy etc
	001	10/19/2010	7659		Startup Parts List
	002	10/17/2012	7685	- Y	Reliability Improvement -Guide Part /1, Guide Part /2 / Spacer / Washer
	003	12/9/2010	7724		Preventing bending of the paper (Conveyance Drive Board Assembly)
	004	10/17/2012	7725	- Y	Reliability Improvement (Reinforce Plate/1 and Mounting Plate)
	005	12/9/2010	7726		Reliability Improvement
	006	12/9/2010	7727		Reliability Improvement (Collar/1 and Idler Shaft/A)
	007	1/6/2011	7751		Reliability Improvement -Second Transfer Unit
	008	1/13/2011	7759		Reliability Improvement (Drive Plate Caulking / Transfer Side Plate/Front Calking)
	009	1/13/2011	7760		Reliability Improvement (Stopper)
	010	1/20/2011	7772		Reliability Improvement (Pulley /3 16T)
	011	1/20/2011	7773		Reliability Improvement
	014	1/27/2011	7786		Reliability Improvement - Toner Supply Holding Main Body / Guide Collar / Toner Supply Shaft / Holder Assembly
	015	2/3/2011	7799		Reliability Improvement (Collection Gear /2 14T etc)
	016	2/18/2011	7830		Parts Sharing (Bushing/B)
	017	2/18/2011	7831		Reliability Improvement (Ground Spring Assembly)
	018	2/18/2011	7840		Peripheral Modifications
	019	2/25/2011	7845		Reliability Improvement (Slide Sheet)
	020	10/17/2012	7846	- Y	Reliability Improvement (Cassette etc.)
	021	3/4/2011	7852		Reliability Improvement (Caution Label /5)
	022	10/17/2012	7853	- Y	Reliability Improvement (Fixing Part/A and Fixing Part/B)
	023	10/17/2012	7855	- Y	Reliability Improvement- Release Plate, Cover, Cover 1, Detecting Part /2, Control Spring, Belt Holder Part /3
	024	3/8/2011	7862	- Y	Gear Improvement, Centering Detection Enhancement
	026	3/29/2011	7881		Reliability Improvement - Cover Side plate /No.2, Gasket /B, Auxiliary Plate
	027	3/29/2011	7883		Reliability Improvement - Guide Plate /H, Protection Sheet 1/2, Guide Part 1/2, Sheet 1/2, Guide Plate /H Assembly, Screw, Washer
	028	7/15/2011	7899	- Y	Video Cable Replacement
	031	4/18/2011	7907		Ease of Assembly -Conveyance Plate /Lower, Hold Plate /Rear, Cleaning Roller Assembly, Hold Plate /Front, Conveyance Plate /Upper, Rotation Knob, Spacer /A, Conveyance Gear 15T, Conveyance Stay /Upper
	032	4/18/2011	7912		Toner Coupler
	033	4/26/2011	7913		IC-601 Compatibility
	034	5/12/2011	7937		Ease of Assembly - Release Label /12
	035	5/12/2011	7938		Reliability Improvement - Toner Supply /Lower, Agitating Sheet /L, Hopper /Upper, Hopper / Lower
036	5/23/2011	7944		Measures for Pitch Unevenness -"Writing Stay", "Weight /1", Screw	
037	5/23/2011	7948		Reliability Improvement -"Drive Gear /4 20T" and "Drive Coupling 41T"	
039	6/9/2011	7955		Firmware Version 20	
040	6/17/2011	7973		Firmware Update: Version 30	
041	6/17/2011	7977		Reliability Improvement -"Guide Plate /F", "Protection Sheet /3", Protection Sheet /4", "Guide Plate /F", "Guide Plate /2"	
042	6/17/2011	7981		Parts Manual Update - Screw	
043	6/17/2011	7982		Parts Manual Update - Mini Locking Wire Saddle	
044	6/24/2011	7994		Developer Ejection Jigs	
045	6/23/2011	8006		Reliability Improvement -Detecting Sheet	
046	7/8/2011	8009		Reliability Improvement - Scattering Prevention Seals /A, B and C	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRESS C8000	047	8/11/2011	8017		Reliability Improvement - Second Transfer Unit
	048	7/19/2011	8022		Reliability Improvement - Partition /70, Screw
	049	7/19/2011	8023		Reliability Improvement -"Guide Plate /Middle", "Support Plate /Rear", "Support Plate /Front"
	050	8/1/2011	8039		Reliability Improvement - Ball Bearing, Fusing Rail, Positioning Shaft /1, Screw
	051	12/20/2011	8051	- Y	Increased PM Interval: Auxiliary Cleaner, Firmware Upgrade
	052	9/9/2011	8090		Reliability Improvement - Reinforce Plate /1, Guide Plate /A, Guide Plate /B, Auxiliary Sheet, Locking Wire Saddle
	054	10/14/2011	8123		Reliability Improvement - Intermediate Transfer Unit
	056	10/17/2011	8132		Waste Toner Packing
	057	10/25/2011	8136		Firmware and Processor Compatibility
	058	11/2/2011	8142		Easier assembly and disassembly - Hold Plate /Rear, Cleaning Roller Assembly, Hold Plate /Front
	060	11/4/2011	8148	- Y	Creo Controller Upgrade to Version 1.1
	061	11/8/2011	8151		Maintenance Kits
	062	11/8/2011	8152		Reliability Improvement - PULLEY /4 16T
	063	11/8/2011	8168		Supply Part Change - Washer(A1RF765600)
	064	11/14/2011	8170		Reliability Improvement - Intermediate Transfer Unit, Lifting Arm, Scattering Prevention Sheet /2, Auxiliary Cleaner
	065	12/19/2011	8205	- Y	PFU Air Assist Adjustment Without Paper Feed
	066	12/12/2011	8208		Ease of Assembly - Release Actuator, Release Shaft, Pin
	067	12/12/2011	8211		Capability improvement for assemblage
	068	12/12/2011	8212		Reliability Improvement - SCREW
	069	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255
	070	1/31/2012	8247		Reliability Improvement - Paper Exit, Paper exit Roller /2, Fixing Part /6
	071	1/31/2012	8249		Parts Manual Update - Paper Feed Drive, Paper Feed Unit, Vertical Conveying, Registration
	072	1/31/2012	8253		Reliability Improvement - Toner Collecting Box
	073	6/27/2012	8256	- Y	Power Cord
	074	2/1/2012	8257		Trail Edge Jitter
	075	2/28/2012	8261		Parts Manual Update - Support Roller /A, Support Roller /B, PCL, Charge Pressing
	076	2/28/2012	8264		Reliability Improvement - Set Washer /1
	077	3/19/2012	8297		IC-601 Fan Replacement
	078	4/3/2012	8315		Intermittent Mis-Centering
	079	5/29/2012	8356		Reliability Improvement - Fusing Unit, Suction Guide Assy, Guide Sheet, Suction Part, Guide Sheet/D, Entrance Plate /Lower, Drive Shaft /1
	080	5/29/2012	8361		Reliability Improvement - Second Transfer Unit
	081	5/29/2012	8363		Reliability Improvement - Auxiliary Sheet
	082	6/28/2012	8376		Reliability Improvement - Toner Supply Unit Plate /Middle Calking
	083	6/28/2012	8384		Reliability Improvement - STOPPER
	084	7/27/2012	8393		Reliability Improvement - Auxiliary Sheet, etc.
	085	8/6/2012	8436		Mis-Centering Jam Code - Special Firmware
	086	9/24/2012	8471		Reliability Improvement - Toner supply Plate /Front, etc.
	087	9/24/2012	8481		Parts Manual Update - Drum Driving /YC, Drum Driving /M, Drum Driving /K
	088	11/5/2012	8521		Reliability Improvement - Fixing Drive harness /5
	089	11/5/2012	8523		Easier assembly and disassembly -Lock Screw /1, Release Spring, Washer
	090	5/2/2013	8738		Reliability Improvement -Wiring Arm /Lower, saddle
	091	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc
	092	4/22/2013	8774		Service Enhancements – Firmware Update GMT-50
	093	7/18/2013	8869		Parts Manual Update - Process Carriage
	094	7/24/2013	8893		Reducing misdetection of the Fixing Temperature Sensor
	095	7/24/2013	8894		Parts Manual Update - Cleaning Jig
	096	8/30/2013	8933		Part Number Change - Power Source Cord (US)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRESS C8000	097	8/2/2013	8943		Part Enhancement - ADU Guide Plate /D
	098	9/17/2013	8954		Production location change - Ozone Duct /1, Ozone Duct /2, etc.
	099	10/11/2013	8977		Parts Manual Update - ADU Mounting Collar, saddle, Support Part, ADU Mounting Collar, screw
	100	10/17/2013	8997		Service Enhancements - Firmware Update G00-60
	101	11/13/2013	9022		Reducing abnormal noise - Toner Supply Unit Plate /Middle Calking etc.
	102	9/18/2014	9090	- Y	Assembly Improvement - "Tension Roller", etc.
	103	2/24/2014	9131		Parts Sharing - Stay /Lower, etc.
	104	7/14/2014	9275		Parts Sharing - "Open/close Spring", etc.
	105	7/29/2014	9298		Parts Management - "Mounting Shaft"
	106	7/29/2014	9319		Assembly improvement - "Fixing Part"
	107	7/29/2014	9343		Parts Manual Update - "Screw"
	108	9/29/2014	9440		Parts Sharing - "Transfer Powering Bearing", "Power supply Block /C"
	109	11/10/2014	9500		Parts Change: Parts Sharing - "Toner Supply Plate /Front", etc.
	110	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"
	111	1/16/2015	9578		Parts Sharing - "Drive Panel/Rear Calking", etc.
	112	5/27/2015	9688		Part Number Information - "Adjusting Spacer /1", etc.
	113	5/27/2015	9690		Part Number information : Meeting the TÜV standards - "Label", etc.
114	7/20/2015	9777		Parts Manual update - "Auxiliary Roller"	
115	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available	
116	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification	
117	8/10/2015	9798		Lower Fuser Belt Replacement	
118	8/12/2015	9813		Part Number information - Fusing belt /Lw, etc.	
119	9/22/2015	9824		Parts Sharing - Drive Shaft /3, etc.	
120	10/13/2015	9864		Parts Manual Update - "Protection Seal /1"	
121	1/12/2016	9953		Part Number Information: Supply Discontinued - "Support Plate /Rear", etc.	
122	1/12/2016	9959		Part Number Information - "Toner Detection Harness /Middle"	
123	5/23/2016	10110		Parts Sharing - "Release Plate /Left", "Stopper Spring /1" and "Release Lever /Rear"	
124	12/8/2016	10418		Part Number Information: Parts Addition - "Entrance Roller", etc.	
125	1/26/2017	10519		bizhub PRESS C8000 Service Manual Update	
126	4/24/2017	10679		Parts Sharing - "Developing Agitating Spacer"	
127	5/18/2017	10715		Parts Sharing - "Shield Seal /Upper", etc.	
128	6/5/2017	10746		Parts Sharing - "Drive Panel/Rear Caulking", etc.	
129	6/19/2017	10789		Parts Sharing - "washer"	
130	7/5/2017	10816		Part Number Information - "Slide Spacer /A"	
131	11/7/2017	10973		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against toner leakage - "Supply Seal /Rear"	
132	4/30/2018	11191		Countermeasures for the toner spillage - Developing Pressing Assy etc.	
133	5/29/2018	11232		Countermeasure for paper crease at Resist Section - Conveyance Spring /5 etc.	
bizhub PRO 1050	106	10/11/2007	6139		RC-501 Recommendation and Approval Policy
	115	11/9/2009	6360	- Y	Trimmer Roller Guide Reinforcement
	133	5/27/2008	6484		DC Power Source 2 - Correct Part Number
	140	10/16/2008	6598		Error Code J72-30
	141	10/31/2008	6626		Excessive Toner Soiling
	152	4/30/2009	6831		Standardization of Parts
	160	9/29/2009	7136		Parts Sharing
	162	11/5/2009	7195		Parts Manual Update - Automatic Document Feeder - Separation Base / Roller Assembly / Bracket
	168	9/23/2010	7634		Reliability Improvement (Pin B)
	173	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255
	175	8/9/2012	8432		Parts Sharing - CLEANER SUPPORT PLATE /FRONT, screw

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRO 1050	176	8/9/2012	8433		Parts Sharing - Cartridge Drive Plate /A, Toner supply Cover /A, Toner Supply Assembly, Toner Supply Sheet	
	177	9/24/2012	8469		Automatic Document Feeder Parts Manual Update - Photosensor	
	178	12/17/2012	8584		Parts Sharing - SIZE DETECTION VR, VR	
	179	1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.	
	180	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc	
	182	7/18/2013	8867		Parts Sharing - Tray Connecting Solenoid/2 A, Sealing Assy, etc.	
	183	7/18/2013	8870		Parts Sharing - Developing Idling Gear Assy, Toner Control Shaft Assy, etc.	
	184	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing -Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy	
	186	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"	
	188	9/22/2015	9829		Part Number Information: Standard parts integration	
	bizhub PRO 1050e	038	10/11/2007	6139		RC-501 Recommendation and Approval Policy
		045	11/9/2009	6360	- Y	Trimmer Roller Guide Reinforcement
		061	5/27/2008	6484		DC Power Source 2 - Correct Part Number
		068	10/16/2008	6598		Error Code J72-30
		069	10/31/2008	6626		Excessive Toner Soiling
		077	4/30/2009	6831		Standardization of Parts
		085	9/29/2009	7136		Parts Sharing
		091	9/23/2010	7634		Reliability Improvement (Pin B)
096		12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255	
098		8/9/2012	8432		Parts Sharing - CLEANER SUPPORT PLATE /FRONT, screw	
099		8/9/2012	8433		Parts Sharing - Cartridge Drive Plate /A, Toner supply Cover /A, Toner Supply Assembly, Toner Supply Sheet	
100		12/17/2012	8584		Parts Sharing - SIZE DETECTION VR, VR	
101		1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.	
102		5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc	
104		7/18/2013	8867		Parts Sharing - Tray Connecting Solenoid/2 A, Sealing Assy, etc.	
105		7/18/2013	8870		Parts Sharing - Developing Idling Gear Assy, Toner Control Shaft Assy, etc.	
106		2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing -Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy	
108		1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"	
110	9/22/2015	9829		Part Number Information: Standard parts integration		
bizhub PRO 1050eP	037	10/11/2007	6139		RC-501 Recommendation and Approval Policy	
	043	11/9/2009	6360	- Y	Trimmer Roller Guide Reinforcement	
	059	5/27/2008	6484		DC Power Source 2 - Correct Part Number	
	066	10/16/2008	6598		Error Code J72-30	
	067	10/31/2008	6626		Excessive Toner Soiling	
	075	4/30/2009	6831		Standardization of Parts	
	080	9/29/2009	7136		Parts Sharing	
	086	9/23/2010	7634		Reliability Improvement (Pin B)	
	090	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255	
	092	8/9/2012	8432		Parts Sharing - CLEANER SUPPORT PLATE /FRONT, screw	
	093	8/9/2012	8433		Parts Sharing - Cartridge Drive Plate /A, Toner supply Cover /A, Toner Supply Assembly, Toner Supply Sheet	
	094	12/17/2012	8584		Parts Sharing - SIZE DETECTION VR, VR	
	095	1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.	
	096	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc	
	097	7/18/2013	8867		Parts Sharing - Tray Connecting Solenoid/2 A, Sealing Assy, etc.	
	098	7/18/2013	8870		Parts Sharing - Developing Idling Gear Assy, Toner Control Shaft Assy, etc.	
	099	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing -Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy	
	101	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"	
102	9/22/2015	9829		Part Number Information: Standard parts integration		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRO 1050P	086	10/11/2007	6139		RC-501 Recommendation and Approval Policy
	093	11/9/2009	6360	- Y	Trimmer Roller Guide Reinforcement
	109	5/27/2008	6484		DC Power Source 2 - Correct Part Number
	116	10/16/2008	6598		Error Code J72-30
	117	10/31/2008	6626		Excessive Toner Soiling
	125	4/30/2009	6831		Standardization of Parts
	130	9/29/2009	7136		Parts Sharing
	136	9/23/2010	7634		Reliability Improvement (Pin B)
	140	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255
	142	8/9/2012	8432		Parts Sharing - CLEANER SUPPORT PLATE /FRONT, screw
	143	8/9/2012	8433		Parts Sharing - Cartridge Drive Plate /A, Toner supply Cover /A, Toner Supply Assembly, Toner Supply Sheet
	144	12/17/2012	8584		Parts Sharing - SIZE DETECTION VR, VR
	145	1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.
	146	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc
	147	7/18/2013	8867		Parts Sharing - Tray Connecting Solenoid/2 A, Sealing Assy, etc.
148	7/18/2013	8870		Parts Sharing - Developing Idling Gear Assy, Toner Control Shaft Assy, etc.	
149	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing -Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy	
151	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"	
152	9/22/2015	9829		Part Number Information: Standard parts integration	
bizhub PRO 1051	001	9/3/2009	7108		Reliability Improvement (Optical Reinforce Plate/V, Optical Reinforce Seal/V)
	002	10/1/2009	7141		Reliability Improvement - Scattering Prevention Sheet
	004	12/10/2009	7237		Ease of Operation (Spacer)
	009	4/5/2010	7355	- Y	Erratic Exit Tray Operation: Upper Limit, Paper Empty Sensors
	010	3/18/2010	7356		User Manual Update - Printer PostScript3 Plug-in Driver
	011	4/15/2010	7404		Door Switch Wiring
	012	5/13/2010	7451		Reliability Improvement (Adjusting Sheet/1)
	013	5/20/2010	7466		Reliability Improvement - Toner Supply Assembly / Seal Assembly / Toner Supply Lock / Sealing Part /R / Toner Sealing Part /3 Toner Supply Part
	014	5/20/2010	7470		Ease of Assembly (Operation Label/B etc.)
	015	5/27/2010	7476		Reliability Improvement (Protection Sheet/Rear)
	016	6/16/2010	7504		Startup Parts List
	017	6/24/2010	7517		Reliability Improvement (Cooling Duct, etc.)
	018	7/8/2010	7544		Reliability Improvement (Drive Gear/2 26T, Input Coupling, Coupling Part etc.)
	019	9/23/2010	7634		Reliability Improvement (Pin B)
	020	10/4/2010	7636		Halftone Quality Improvement
	021	9/30/2010	7645		Reliability Improvement (Fusing Roller/Upper)
	022	12/2/2010	7710		Parts in "Belt Cleaner Assembly" Discontinued/"Belt Cleaner Assembly" Created
	023	1/27/2011	7787		Adding Low coverage (Drum Cleaning Assembly/S)
	024	2/10/2011	7820		Reliability Improvement (Stopper Roll/Front / Stopper Roll/Rear / Developing Assembly)
	026	3/4/2011	7861		No-Feed Jams: Drive Pulley Change
	027	7/8/2011	8010		Reliability Improvement - Protection Seal /Upper
	028	8/26/2011	8072		Wiring Change: Action Required
	029	9/2/2011	8085		Registration Linearization
030	10/12/2011	8116		Field Service Manual Update	
032	10/25/2011	8136		Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
033	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255	
034	1/10/2012	8224		Parts Sharing - Toner Supply Cover /Upper, Protection Cover	
035	1/10/2012	8226		Parts Sharing - Cover /Right, Fan Cover /2, Screw	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRO 1051	036	1/31/2012	8238		Service Manual Update
	037	1/31/2012	8248		Parts Sharing - Transfer Bottom Plate /1, Receiving Plate /1, Holding Film
	038	1/31/2012	8250		Parts Sharing - Cooling Duct /Middle, Cleaning Seal
	039	1/31/2012	8251		Parts Sharing - Lifting Plate /Middle, Cooling Duct /A, Cooling Seal /Rear, Charging Block /Front, Charging Cleaning Block
	040	8/28/2012	8263	- Y	Parts Sharing - Cover /Left, Wiring Plate /Front, Cover Seal /Front
	041	2/28/2012	8272		Parts Sharing - SPECIAL WASHER
	042	6/28/2012	8371		Parts Sharing
	043	7/27/2012	8409		Reliability Improvement - "Lamp Starter" and "EXPOSURE LAMP"
	044	8/9/2012	8420		Parts Sharing - Belt Cleaner Assembly, etc.
	045	8/9/2012	8432		Parts Sharing - CLEANER SUPPORT PLATE /FRONT, screw
	046	8/9/2012	8433		Parts Sharing - Cartridge Drive Plate /A, Toner supply Cover /A, Toner Supply Assembly, Toner Supply Sheet
	047	8/28/2012	8444		Easier assembly and disassembly - Belt cleaner Assy, Adjusting Screw, Adjusting Sheet /1
	048	8/28/2012	8446		Parts Manual Update - Drive Plate/1 Assy, Drive Board/1 Assy, Vertical Conveyance/1 Assy, Connecting Block/C Assy, Horizontal Conveyance/2 Assy, Connecting Pipe/5 Assy
	049	8/28/2012	8452		Reliability Improvement - Nut
	050	9/24/2012	8463		Parts Manual Update - CCD Unit
	051	9/24/2012	8464		Ease of Assembly -"Wiring Rail", "Protection Cover /Rear", etc.
	052	10/17/2012	8496		Reliability Improvement - Screw
	053	11/19/2012	8553		Reliability Improvement - STOPPER
	054	12/17/2012	8584		Parts Sharing - SIZE DETECTION VR, VR
	055	1/15/2013	8600		Reliability Improvement - Collection Box Assy
	056	1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.
	057	3/5/2013	8668		Parts Sharing - Cover /Upper Assy, Arrow Label
	058	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc
	059	5/8/2013	8791		Reliability Improvement - Heat Insulating Sheet, Installing Pedestal /1, Guide Plate /F, Positioning Spacer /12, screw
	060	7/18/2013	8867		Parts Sharing - Tray Connecting Solenoid/2 A, Sealing Assy, etc.
	061	7/18/2013	8870		Parts Sharing - Developing Idling Gear Assy, Toner Control Shaft Assy, etc.
	062	7/18/2013	8872		Improvement of web cleaning - Fusing Plate /3, etc.
	063	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy
	064	7/29/2014	9341		Parts Sharing - "Ball bearing"
	065	10/22/2015	9443	- Y	Reliability Improvement : Prevention of marks caused by toner spewing
	066	11/10/2014	9502		Improvement for assembly - "Fclamp"
	067	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"
	068	5/27/2015	9699		Part Number information : Add French to Labels – "Caution Label /E", etc.
	069	9/22/2015	9829		Part Number Information: Standard parts integration
	070	10/25/2017	9848	- Y	Part Number information: Sub-assembly sharing - "Solenoid Assy", etc.
	071	10/10/2017	9899	- Y	Part Number Information - "Adjusting Plate /2 Caulking", etc.
	072	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.
	073	5/23/2016	10113		Part Number Information - "Heater Relay Harness"
	074	6/14/2016	10170		Assembly Improvement: "Adjusting Spacer /2"
	075	2/16/2017	10558		Parts Sharing - "Toner Supply Sealing Rubber/B", etc.
	076	10/10/2017	10945		Part Number Information – "Toner Supply Main Body /Upper", etc.
	077	1/18/2018	11069		Part Number Information - Main body Auxiliary Plate /A etc
	078	2/6/2018	11089		Parts Sharing - Front Cover etc.
	079	2/6/2018	11091		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.
	080	2/6/2018	11098		Parts Sharing - Set Label /11, Developing Suction Assembly, Set Label /7, Suction Cover /1
	081	2/6/2018	11100		Part Sharing - Cleaning Cover
	082	3/13/2018	11117		Parts Sharing - Positioning Panel /Middle

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRO 1051	083	3/13/2018	11118		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.
	084	3/13/2018	11120		Part Sharing - DRIVE PLATE/B ASSY
bizhub PRO 1100	001	2/17/2016	10005		Startup Parts
	002	2/17/2016	10000	- Y	Service Assistant Tool
	003	7/7/2016	10187		Parts sharing: "screw"
	004	9/26/2016	10337		Parts Manual Update
	005	1/24/2017	10514		Parts Manual Update - "Screw"
	006	2/16/2017	10552		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Reinforce Plate /Left"
	007	5/19/2017	10731		Toner Control Board
	008	6/5/2017	10762		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Caution Label /A", etc.
	009	6/19/2017	10794		Part Number Information - "Reverse/Exit Cover", etc.
	010	10/25/2017	10955		Part Number Information - "Set Label /11"
	011	2/6/2018	11091		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.
	012	2/6/2018	11097		Reliability Improvement - Drum Cartridge Assy
	013	2/6/2018	11098		Parts Sharing - Set Label /11, Developing Suction Assembly, Set Label /7, Suction Cover /1
	014	3/13/2018	11117		Parts Sharing - Positioning Panel /Middle
	015	3/13/2018	11118		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.
	016	3/13/2018	11132		Parts Sharing - Charge Assy. Etc
017	5/21/2018	11209		Countermeasures for the toner dirt - Drum Cleaning Unit etc	
018	5/29/2018	11220		Part Number Information - Cooling Fan Assy	
bizhub PRO 1200	001	9/3/2009	7108		Reliability Improvement (Optical Reinforce Plate/V, Optical Reinforce Seal/V)
	002	10/1/2009	7141		Reliability Improvement - Scattering Prevention Sheet
	004	12/10/2009	7237		Ease of Operation (Spacer)
	009	4/5/2010	7355	- Y	Erratic Exit Tray Operation: Upper Limit, Paper Empty Sensors
	010	3/18/2010	7356		User Manual Update - Printer PostScript3 Plug-in Driver
	011	4/15/2010	7404		Door Switch Wiring
	012	5/13/2010	7451		Reliability Improvement (Adjusting Sheet/1)
	013	5/20/2010	7466		Reliability Improvement - Toner Supply Assembly / Seal Assembly / Toner Supply Lock / Sealing Part /R / Toner Sealing Part /3 Toner Supply Part
	014	5/20/2010	7470		Ease of Assembly (Operation Label/B etc.)
	015	5/27/2010	7476		Reliability Improvement (Protection Sheet/Rear)
	016	6/16/2010	7504		Startup Parts List
	017	6/24/2010	7517		Reliability Improvement (Cooling Duct, etc.)
	018	7/8/2010	7544		Reliability Improvement (Drive Gear/2 26T, Input Coupling, Coupling Part etc.)
	019	9/23/2010	7634		Reliability Improvement (Pin B)
	020	10/4/2010	7636		Halftone Quality Improvement
	021	9/30/2010	7645		Reliability Improvement (Fusing Roller/Upper)
022	12/2/2010	7710		Parts in "Belt Cleaner Assembly" Discontinued/"Belt Cleaner Assembly" Created	
023	1/27/2011	7787		Adding Low coverage (Drum Cleaning Assembly/S)	
024	2/10/2011	7820		Reliability Improvement (Stopper Roll/Front / Stopper Roll/Rear / Developing Assembly)	
026	3/4/2011	7861		No-Feed Jams: Drive Pulley Change	
027	7/8/2011	8010		Reliability Improvement - Protection Seal /Upper	
028	8/26/2011	8072		Wiring Change: Action Required	
029	9/2/2011	8085		Registration Linearization	
030	10/12/2011	8116		Field Service Manual Update	
032	10/25/2011	8136		Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
033	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255	
034	1/10/2012	8224		Parts Sharing - Toner Supply Cover /Upper, Protection Cover	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRO 1200	035	1/10/2012	8226		Parts Sharing - Cover /Right, Fan Cover /2, Screw
	036	1/31/2012	8238		Service Manual Update
	037	1/31/2012	8248		Parts Sharing - Transfer Bottom Plate /1, Receiving Plate /1, Holding Film
	038	1/31/2012	8250		Parts Sharing - Cooling Duct /Middle, Cleaning Seal
	039	1/31/2012	8251		Parts Sharing - Lifting Plate /Middle, Cooling Duct /A, Cooling Seal /Rear, Charging Block /Front, Charging Cleaning Block
	040	8/28/2012	8263	- Y	Parts Sharing - Cover /Left, Wiring Plate /Front, Cover Seal /Front
	041	2/28/2012	8272		Parts Sharing - SPECIAL WASHER
	042	6/28/2012	8371		Parts Sharing
	043	7/27/2012	8409		Reliability Improvement - "Lamp Starter" and "EXPOSURE LAMP"
	044	8/9/2012	8420		Parts Sharing - Belt Cleaner Assembly, etc.
	045	8/9/2012	8432		Parts Sharing - CLEANER SUPPORT PLATE /FRONT, screw
	046	8/9/2012	8433		Parts Sharing - Cartridge Drive Plate /A, Toner supply Cover /A, Toner Supply Assembly, Toner Supply Sheet
	047	8/28/2012	8444		Easier assembly and disassembly - Belt cleaner Assy, Adjusting Screw, Adjusting Sheet /1
	048	8/28/2012	8446		Parts Manual Update - Drive Plate/1 Assy, Drive Board/1 Assy, Vertical Conveyance/1 Assy, Connecting Block/C Assy, Horizontal Conveyance/2 Assy, Connecting Pipe/5 Assy
	049	8/28/2012	8452		Reliability Improvement - Nut
	050	9/24/2012	8463		Parts Manual Update - CCD Unit
	051	9/24/2012	8464		Ease of Assembly -"Wiring Rail", "Protection Cover /Rear", etc.
	052	10/17/2012	8496		Reliability Improvement - Screw
	053	11/19/2012	8553		Reliability Improvement - STOPPER
	054	12/17/2012	8584		Parts Sharing - SIZE DETECTION VR, VR
	055	1/15/2013	8600		Reliability Improvement - Collection Box Assy
	056	1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.
	057	3/5/2013	8668		Parts Sharing - Cover /Upper Assy, Arrow Label
	058	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc
	059	5/8/2013	8791		Reliability Improvement - Heat Insulating Sheet, Installing Pedestal /1, Guide Plate /F, Positioning Spacer /12, screw
	060	7/18/2013	8867		Parts Sharing - Tray Connecting Solenoid/2 A, Sealing Assy, etc.
	061	7/18/2013	8870		Parts Sharing - Developing Idling Gear Assy, Toner Control Shaft Assy, etc.
	062	7/18/2013	8872		Improvement of web cleaning - Fusing Plate /3, etc.
	063	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy
	064	7/29/2014	9341		Parts Sharing - "Ball bearing"
	065	10/22/2015	9443	- Y	Reliability Improvement : Prevention of marks caused by toner spewing
	066	11/10/2014	9502		Improvement for assembly - "Fclamp"
	067	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"
	068	5/27/2015	9699		Part Number information : Add French to Labels – "Caution Label /E", etc.
	069	9/22/2015	9829		Part Number Information: Standard parts integration
	070	10/25/2017	9848	- Y	Part Number information: Sub-assembly sharing - "Solenoid Assy", etc.
	071	10/10/2017	9899	- Y	Part Number Information - "Adjusting Plate /2 Caulking", etc.
	072	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.
	073	5/23/2016	10113		Part Number Information - "Heater Relay Harness"
	074	6/14/2016	10170		Assembly Improvement: "Adjusting Spacer /2"
	075	2/16/2017	10558		Parts Sharing - "Toner Supply Sealing Rubber/B", etc.
	076	10/10/2017	10945		Part Number Information – "Toner Supply Main Body /Upper", etc.
	077	1/18/2018	11069		Part Number Information - Main body Auxiliary Plate /A etc
	078	2/6/2018	11089		Parts Sharing - Front Cover etc.
	079	2/6/2018	11091		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.
	080	2/6/2018	11098		Parts Sharing - Set Label /11, Developing Suction Assembly, Set Label /7, Suction Cover /1
	081	2/6/2018	11100		Part Sharing - Cleaning Cover

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRO 1200	082	3/13/2018	11117		Parts Sharing - Positioning Panel /Middle
	083	3/13/2018	11118		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.
	084	3/13/2018	11120		Part Sharing - DRIVE PLATE/B ASSY
bizhub PRO 1200P	001	10/1/2009	7141		Reliability Improvement - Scattering Prevention Sheet
	003	12/10/2009	7237		Ease of Operation (Spacer)
	008	4/5/2010	7355	- Y	Erratic Exit Tray Operation: Upper Limit, Paper Empty Sensors
	009	3/18/2010	7356		User Manual Update - Printer PostScript3 Plug-in Driver
	010	4/15/2010	7404		Door Switch Wiring
	011	5/13/2010	7451		Reliability Improvement (Adjusting Sheet/1)
	012	5/20/2010	7466		Reliability Improvement - Toner Supply Assembly / Seal Assembly / Toner Supply Lock / Sealing Part /R / Toner Sealing Part /3 Toner Supply Part
	013	5/20/2010	7470		Ease of Assembly (Operation Label/B etc.)
	014	5/27/2010	7476		Reliability Improvement (Protection Sheet/Rear)
	015	6/16/2010	7504		Startup Parts List
	016	6/24/2010	7517		Reliability Improvement (Cooling Duct, etc.)
	017	7/8/2010	7544		Reliability Improvement (Drive Gear/2 26T, Input Coupling, Coupling Part etc.)
	018	9/23/2010	7634		Reliability Improvement (Pin B)
	019	10/4/2010	7636		Halftone Quality Improvement
	020	9/30/2010	7645		Reliability Improvement (Fusing Roller/Upper)
	021	12/2/2010	7710		Parts in "Belt Cleaner Assembly" Discontinued/"Belt Cleaner Assembly" Created
	022	1/27/2011	7787		Adding Low coverage (Drum Cleaning Assembly/S)
	023	2/10/2011	7820		Reliability Improvement (Stopper Roll/Front / Stopper Roll/Rear / Developing Assembly)
	025	3/4/2011	7861		No-Feed Jams: Drive Pulley Change
	026	7/8/2011	8010		Reliability Improvement - Protection Seal /Upper
	027	8/26/2011	8072		Wiring Change: Action Required
	028	9/2/2011	8085		Registration Linearization
	029	10/12/2011	8116		Field Service Manual Update
	030	10/14/2011	8130		Parts Manual Update - Toner Supply Main Body /Upper
	031	10/25/2011	8136		Firmware and Processor Compatibility
	032	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255
	033	1/10/2012	8224		Parts Sharing - Toner Supply Cover /Upper, Protection Cover
	034	1/10/2012	8226		Parts Sharing - Cover /Right, Fan Cover /2, Screw
	035	1/31/2012	8238		Service Manual Update
	036	1/31/2012	8248		Parts Sharing - Transfer Bottom Plate /1, Receiving Plate /1, Holding Film
	037	1/31/2012	8250		Parts Sharing - Cooling Duct /Middle, Cleaning Seal
	038	1/31/2012	8251		Parts Sharing - Lifting Plate /Middle, Cooling Duct /A, Cooling Seal /Rear, Charging Block /Front, Charging Cleaning Block
	039	8/28/2012	8263	- Y	Parts Sharing - Cover /Left, Wiring Plate /Front, Cover Seal /Front
	040	2/28/2012	8272		Parts Sharing - SPECIAL WASHER
	041	6/28/2012	8371		Parts Sharing
	042	8/9/2012	8420		Parts Sharing - Belt Cleaner Assembly, etc.
	043	8/9/2012	8432		Parts Sharing - CLEANER SUPPORT PLATE /FRONT, screw
	044	8/9/2012	8433		Parts Sharing - Cartridge Drive Plate /A, Toner supply Cover /A, Toner Supply Assembly, Toner Supply Sheet
	045	8/28/2012	8444		Easier assembly and disassembly - Belt cleaner Assy, Adjusting Screw, Adjusting Sheet /1
	046	8/28/2012	8446		Parts Manual Update - Drive Plate/1 Assy, Drive Board/1 Assy, Vertical Conveyance/1 Assy, Connecting Block/C Assy, Horizontal Conveyance/2 Assy, Connecting Pipe/5 Assy
	047	8/28/2012	8452		Reliability Improvement - Nut
	048	9/24/2012	8464		Ease of Assembly -"Wiring Rail", "Protection Cover /Rear", etc.
	049	10/17/2012	8496		Reliability Improvement - Screw

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRO 1200P	050	11/19/2012	8553		Reliability Improvement - STOPPER	
	051	12/17/2012	8584		Parts Sharing - SIZE DETECTION VR, VR	
	052	1/15/2013	8600		Reliability Improvement - Collection Box Assy	
	053	1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.	
	054	3/5/2013	8668		Parts Sharing - Cover /Upper Assy, Arrow Label	
	055	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc	
	056	5/8/2013	8791		Reliability Improvement - Heat Insulating Sheet, Installing Pedestal /1, Guide Plate /F, Positioning Spacer /12, screw	
	057	7/18/2013	8867		Parts Sharing - Tray Connecting Solenoid/2 A, Sealing Assy, etc.	
	058	7/18/2013	8870		Parts Sharing - Developing Idling Gear Assy, Toner Control Shaft Assy, etc.	
	059	7/18/2013	8872		Improvement of web cleaning - Fusing Plate /3, etc.	
	060	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy	
	061	7/29/2014	9341		Parts Sharing - "Ball bearing"	
	062	10/22/2015	9443	- Y	Reliability Improvement : Prevention of marks caused by toner spewing	
	063	11/10/2014	9502		Improvement for assembly - "Fclamp"	
	064	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"	
	065	5/27/2015	9699		Part Number information : Add French to Labels – "Caution Label /E", etc.	
	066	9/22/2015	9829		Part Number Information: Standard parts integration	
	067	10/25/2017	9848	- Y	Part Number information: Sub-assembly sharing - "Solenoid Assy", etc.	
	068	10/10/2017	9899	- Y	Part Number Information - "Adjusting Plate /2 Caulking", etc.	
	069	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.	
	070	5/23/2016	10113		Part Number Information - "Heater Relay Harness"	
	071	6/14/2016	10170		Assembly Improvement: "Adjusting Spacer /2"	
	072	2/16/2017	10558		Parts Sharing - "Toner Supply Sealing Rubber/B", etc.	
	073	10/10/2017	10945		Part Number Information – "Toner Supply Main Body /Upper", etc.	
	074	1/18/2018	11069		Part Number Information - Main body Auxiliary Plate /A etc	
	075	2/6/2018	11089		Parts Sharing - Front Cover etc.	
	076	2/6/2018	11091		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.	
	077	2/6/2018	11098		Parts Sharing - Set Label /11, Developing Suction Assembly, Set Label /7, Suction Cover /1	
	078	2/6/2018	11100		Part Sharing - Cleaning Cover	
	079	3/13/2018	11117		Parts Sharing - Positioning Panel /Middle	
	080	3/13/2018	11118		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.	
	081	3/13/2018	11120		Part Sharing - DRIVE PLATE/B ASSY	
	bizhub PRO 1600P	001	5/5/2009	6837		Technician License
		002	1/13/2010	7269		PIM Sharp Edges – CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIRED
003		9/19/2011	8098		Printhead Modification	
004		8/9/2012	8430		Replacement LCD Screen for PSQ200	
bizhub PRO 2000P	001	5/5/2009	6837		Technician License	
	002	1/13/2010	7269		PIM Sharp Edges – CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIRED	
	003	9/19/2011	8098		Printhead Modification	
	004	8/9/2012	8430		Replacement LCD Screen for PSQ200	
bizhub PRO 2500P	001	12/15/2008	6670		Parts Cross-Reference	
	002	5/5/2009	6837		Technician License	
	003	1/13/2010	7269		PIM Sharp Edges – CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIRED	
	004	9/19/2011	8098		Printhead Modification	
	005	8/9/2012	8430		Replacement LCD Screen for PSQ200	
bizhub PRO 920	030	10/11/2007	6139		RC-501 Recommendation and Approval Policy	
	042	4/30/2009	6831		Standardization of Parts	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRO 920	048	3/18/2010	7151	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Recycle Screw / Drum Cartridge Assembly / Recycle Assembly / Developing Assembly / Pin B / Conveyance Gear /Left 20/33T / Conveyance Gear /Right 16T / Developing Agitating Spacer / Pin	
	054	2/21/2013	8639		Parts Manual Update - ROCK PLATE COMBINED/10, Rock Plate /10 Caulking	
	056	7/18/2013	8870		Parts Sharing - Developing Idling Gear Assy, Toner Control Shaft Assy, etc.	
	059	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"	
	bizhub PRO 950	005	4/15/2009	6826		Startup Parts List
		006	9/3/2009	7107		Reliability Improvement (Optical Reinforce Plate/V, Optical Reinforce Seal/V)
		008	3/18/2010	7151	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Recycle Screw / Drum Cartridge Assembly / Recycle Assembly / Developing Assembly / Pin B / Conveyance Gear /Left 20/33T / Conveyance Gear /Right 16T / Developing Agitating Spacer / Pin
		009	12/3/2009	7225		Field Service Manual Update
		013	2/3/2010	7301		Marks on Edge of Paper
		014	4/15/2010	7404		Door Switch Wiring
015		5/6/2011	7919		Service Manual Update - Theory of Operation	
016		5/6/2011	7920		Service Manual Update - Field Service	
017		10/12/2011	8115		Field Service Manual Update	
018		11/1/2011	8150		Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
020	7/27/2012	8409		Reliability Improvement - "Lamp Starter" and "EXPOSURE LAMP"		
021	8/9/2012	8419		Parts Manual Update - CCD Unit		
022	2/21/2013	8639		Parts Manual Update - ROCK PLATE COMBINED/10, Rock Plate /10 Caulking		
023	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc		
024	3/27/2013	8769		Theory of Operation Manual Update		
025	7/18/2013	8870		Parts Sharing - Developing Idling Gear Assy, Toner Control Shaft Assy, etc.		
026	11/10/2014	9502		Improvement for assembly - "Fclamp"		
027	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"		
028	8/5/2016	10241		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "ENTRANCE GUIDE SCREW"		
029	10/10/2017	10945		Part Number Information - "Toner Supply Main Body /Upper", etc.		
bizhub PRO 951	001	7/20/2012	8391	- Y	Startup Parts List	
	002	7/27/2012	8392		Parts Manual Update - Locking Edge Saddle, Screw	
	003	7/27/2012	8398		Parts Manual Update - Saddle	
	004	8/9/2012	8426		Reliability Improvement - Band	
	005	8/9/2012	8427		Parts Manual Update - Protection Cover /Rear	
	006	8/28/2012	8450		Reliability Improvement - Light blocking Sheet	
	007	8/28/2012	8451		Reliability Improvement - Screw	
	008	8/28/2012	8452		Reliability Improvement - Nut	
	009	8/28/2012	8453		Parts Manual Update - IP-HDD Panel Assy	
	010	8/28/2012	8454		Parts Manual Update - Drum Cartridge Unit Section	
	011	10/17/2012	8488		Parts Sharing - Edge Saddle	
	012	10/17/2012	8496		Reliability Improvement - Screw	
	013	10/17/2012	8505		Reliability Improvement - Screw and Washer	
	014	11/5/2012	8524		Parts Manual Update - Conveyance Gear /1 31T, Conveyance Gear /2 30T/39T, Drive Gear /No.2 67T	
015	12/17/2012	8575		Parts Manual Update - Claw Separating Solenoid Assy		
016	12/17/2012	8583		Reliability Improvement - Stopper Roll		
017	3/5/2013	8668		Parts Sharing - Cover /Upper Assy, Arrow Label		
018	3/13/2013	8711		Part Number Change - HDD Date Assy		
019	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc		
020	5/2/2013	8742		Parts Sharing -DEVELOPING AGITATING SPACER, Timing belt 168L, GEAR SPACER, SPACER		
021	6/10/2013	8735	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Screw Damage Prevention		
022	5/8/2013	8762		Reliability Improvement -Fusing Roller /Upper, Lower Roller Assy		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRO 951	023	5/8/2013	8791		Reliability Improvement - Heat Insulating Sheet, Installing Pedestal /1, Guide Plate /F, Positioning Spacer /12, screw
	024	5/31/2013	8817		Easier assembly and disassembly - Gasket /G, Gasket /J
	025	6/10/2013	8821		Reliability Improvement - Cooling Duct /3, Charging Seal /3, Charging Seal /4, Seal /Front, Seal /Middle, Seal /Rear
	026	7/18/2013	8861		Parts Manual Update - Screw
	027	7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G
	028	7/18/2013	8872		Improvement of web cleaning - Fusing Plate /3, etc.
	029	7/24/2013	8884		Changing How the Jump Ramp is Adjusted - Belt Cleaner Assy
	030	7/24/2013	8894		Parts Manual Update - Cleaning Jig
	031	5/4/2017	8938	- Y	Parts Manual Update - "MHSURF FT-240"
	032	8/30/2013	8940		Reducing screw interference
	033	9/17/2013	8950		Parts Manual Update - washer, screw
	034	9/17/2013	8953		Reducing False Detection by Sensor - Scattering prevention Pad /5
	035	5/27/2015	9006	- Y	Durability Enhancement of Waste Toner Path Packing - "Drive Board/1 Assy", etc.
	036	2/24/2014	9113		Part Change : Parts Sharing - Operation Unit, etc.
	037	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy
	038	2/24/2014	9121		New Part: Countermeasure for tray elevation abnormality - Up/Down Dumper, etc.
	039	7/29/2014	9323		Parts Manual Update - "Gasket"
	040	7/29/2014	9325		Assembly improvement - Deletion of "E-ring"
	041	10/22/2015	9443	- Y	Reliability Improvement : Prevention of marks caused by toner spewing
	042	11/10/2014	9502		Improvement for assembly - "Fclamp"
	043	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"
	044	2/24/2015	9635		Part Number Information - "Drive Shaft /F"
	045	5/27/2015	9699		Part Number information : Add French to Labels – "Caution Label /E", etc.
	046	6/24/2015	9726		Improvement for assembly - "screw"
	047	6/24/2015	9739		Part Number information : Standard parts integration
	048	10/10/2017	9899	- Y	Part Number Information - "Adjusting Plate /2 Caulking", etc.
	049	1/12/2016	9945		Parts Sharing - "Screw"
	050	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.
	051	3/24/2016	10044		Part Number Information - ADU Carriage
	052	5/3/2016	10103		Assembly Improvement: Change of the "screw" shape
	053	5/23/2016	10113		Part Number Information - "Heater Relay Harness"
	054	6/14/2016	10170		Assembly Improvement: "Adjusting Spacer /2"
	055	8/18/2016	10267		Parts sharing: Parts addition - "band"
	056	9/2/2016	10284		Part Number Information : Improving serviceability - "HB Motor /40", etc.
	057	9/26/2016	10339		Correction of Parts Guide Manual - "TEM. SENSOR PS JIG/B"
	058	11/14/2016	10389		Functionality Improvement - "Cover /Rear", etc.
	059	12/29/2016	10475		Parts Manual Update - "Support" Discontinued
	060	2/16/2017	10552		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Reinforce Plate /Left"
	061	2/16/2017	10558		Parts Sharing - "Toner Supply Sealing Rubber/B", etc.
	062	4/6/2017	10629		Parts sharing : "screw"
063	6/5/2017	10755		"Operation Label /G" Discontinued	
064	10/10/2017	10945		Part Number Information – "Toner Supply Main Body /Upper", etc.	
065	12/12/2017	11015		Parts Sharing - "Charge Assy", etc.	
066	1/18/2018	11069		Part Number Information - Main body Auxiliary Plate /A etc	
067	2/6/2018	11089		Parts Sharing - Front Cover etc.	
068	2/6/2018	11091		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.	
069	2/6/2018	11098		Parts Sharing - Set Label /11, Developing Suction Assembly, Set Label /7, Suction Cover /1	
070	2/6/2018	11100		Part Sharing - Cleaning Cover	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRO 951	071	3/13/2018	11117		Parts Sharing - Positioning Panel /Middle
	072	3/13/2018	11118		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.
	073	3/13/2018	11120		Part Sharing - DRIVE PLATE/B ASSY
bizhub PRO C1060L	074	5/21/2018	11208		Countermeasures for the toner dirt - Drum Cleaning Unit etc.
	001	3/11/2014	9172		Startup Parts
	002	5/5/2014	9188		Reliability Improvement : Attaching screw strength
	003	7/14/2014	9266		Discontinuance of parts supply - SSD
	004	7/14/2014	9269		Improvement for assembly - Mounting Screw, etc.
	005	7/29/2014	9295		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for J-3202
	006	7/29/2014	9322		Assembly improvement - Securing Support Side plate /Rear and Support Plate /A
	007	7/29/2014	9344		Reliability Improvement: Prevention of foreign material in IR Unit
	008	8/13/2014	9352		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure for loosening of the "Shoulder Screw"
	009	8/26/2014	9393		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for loosening of connector
	010	9/23/2014	9429		Fusing Stay change
	011	9/23/2014	9432		"Photointerrupter" and "Cover" change (SCANNER SECTION)
	012	9/29/2014	9441		Part Number Information - "Pressure Arm / Front Assy", etc.
	013	10/24/2014	9488		Reliability Improvement: Wiring optimization - "Processing Plate", etc.
	014	10/24/2014	9491		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
	015	11/10/2014	9498		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against toner packing
	016	11/10/2014	9501		Reliability Improvement: Improving image transfer
	017	11/10/2014	9504		Improvement for assembly: Shorten the time of assembly - Tension Roller, etc.
	018	2/11/2015	9506	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Resolving the lack of space for the Air Separating Duct
	019	11/10/2014	9507		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against drive gear breakage
	020	10/31/2014	9514		Fusing Unit Improvement - MANDATORY MODIFICATION
	021	1/8/2015	9310	- Y	Parts Manual Update
	022	1/8/2015	9550		Improvement for assembly : Add holes and dowels - "Reinforce Plate /Rear", etc.
023	1/8/2015	9552		Parts Manual Update - "Label", "Caution Label"	
024	1/8/2015	9558		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for caulking fault	
025	1/8/2015	9560		Parts Sharing - "Compensating Sensor", etc.	
026	1/16/2015	9580		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against magnet catch screw loosening	
027	1/16/2015	9581		Reliability Improvement : Enhancing strength of the "Lock Part"	
028	1/16/2015	9584		Assembly Improvement - "Support Arm / Front Assy". etc.	
029	1/16/2015	9585		Reliability Improvement : Preventing a timing belt from falling out	
030	1/16/2015	9586		Assembly Improvement - "screw"	
031	2/11/2015	9613		Reliability improvement: Resolve the lack of space between screw and plate	
032	2/11/2015	9616		Improvement for assembling: Resolving the lack of space - "screw"	
033	2/11/2015	9617		Assembly improvement: Improving harness installation - "cord keep"	
034	3/18/2015	9645		Parts Sharing - "Support Rubber"	
036	4/13/2015	9663		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure for the misdetection of paper	
037	4/13/2015	9664		Part Number information - "Collection Cover", etc.	
038	5/12/2015	9678		Fuser Cover - Mandatory Replacement	
039	5/27/2015	9691		Improvement for assembling - "Screw"	
040	6/10/2015	9717		Service Manual Update	
041	6/24/2015	9725		Parts Manual Update - "TONER SUPPLY SPACER"	
042	6/24/2015	9732		Improvement for assembly - "Screw"	
043	7/20/2015	9763		Assembly improvement - "Edge protector"	
044	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent "Holding Sheet" from wrinkling	
045	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRO C1060L	046	8/12/2015	9808		Part Number information: Supply Discontinued – “Support Arm /Front Assy”, etc.
	047	8/12/2015	9809		Reliability improvement : Reducing screw-loosening in ADU section
	048	8/12/2015	9810		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure for disconnection of wiring
	049	9/22/2015	9825		Reliability Improvement : Jam prevention countermeasure against “Fusing Belt” twisting
	050	9/22/2015	9830		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for wrinkling etc.
	051	10/13/2015	9839		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for sliding failure of plunger
	052	10/13/2015	9840		Assembly improvement: Improving the operability - “Mounting Screw”
	053	10/13/2015	9841		Parts Manual Update - “Power source Switch”
	054	10/13/2015	9842		Reliability Improvement: Resolving the lack of space - “screw”
	055	10/13/2015	9846		Assembly improvement: Reducing the chance of an erroneous assembly - “PIN A”, etc.
	056	10/13/2015	9857		Part Number information: Standard parts unification - “PIN A”, etc.
	057	10/13/2015	9860		Assembly improvement - “Conveyance Guide /1”
	058	12/7/2015	9895		RU-516 / RU-517 PM Kit
	059	12/21/2015	9896	- Y	Part Number Information - “Positioning Plate /Front”
	060	12/21/2015	9897	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Preventing parts from coming off (Screw V127030804)
	061	12/21/2015	9921		Reliability Improvement: Expanding connection area of the Fusing Drawer
	062	1/12/2016	9940		Part Number Information: Fusing Unit configuration change
	063	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - “EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2”, etc.
	064	2/1/2016	9970		Parts Manual Update - “Protection Cover /2”
	065	2/1/2016	9972		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against fuser jams
	066	2/1/2016	9981		Improvement for assembly - “Protection Cover /2”, etc.
	067	2/1/2016	9983		Reliability Improvement: Heat resistance enhancement - “Guide Plate /Left”, etc.
	068	2/1/2016	9986		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for DC POWER SOURCE overheating
	069	2/1/2016	9997		Part Number Information: “Band” discontinued
	070	2/17/2016	10000	- Y	Service Assistant Tool
	071	3/4/2016	10020		Reliability Improvement: Durability enhancement of Fusing Unit
	072	3/4/2016	10029		Reliability Improvement: Wiring optimized - “Drive harness /1”
	073	3/4/2016	10037		Reliability improvement - “PH/Developing Dust-proof Filter”
	074	5/3/2016	10073		Assembly improvement - “Guide Plate /Upper”, etc.
	075	5/3/2016	10074		Reliability improvement : Preventing the timing belt (Belt /1 280L) from falling off
	076	5/3/2016	10076		Reliability improvement: Reducing guide plate peeling
	077	5/3/2016	10078		Part number Information – “Scattering prevention Sheet /Side”, etc.
	078	5/3/2016	10079		Reliability improvement: Providing confirmation window – “Release Label /5”, etc.
	079	5/3/2016	10095		Installation Improvement: Addition of “Mainbody Fixing Stopper”
	080	5/23/2016	10117		Part Change: Assembly Improvement - “Sensor Plate /Rear”, etc.
	081	5/23/2016	10118		Assembly Improvement for - ADU Duplex Section
	082	5/23/2016	10130		Part Number Information: Creation of part numbers
	083	8/18/2016	10182	- Y	Paper Jam Countermeasure - “Swing Part”, etc.
	085	8/18/2016	10252		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - V151030803, etc.
	086	8/18/2016	10262		Parts Number Information - “Replacement Label”
	087	8/18/2016	10266		Assembly Improvement: Parts Addition - “screw”
	088	3/13/2018	10305	- Y	Part Number Information: Standard parts unification - “Pin”, etc.
	089	9/26/2016	10324		Part Number Information - “Positioning Plate /2”
	090	12/8/2016	10425		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for J-3203 - “Guide Plate /4”, etc.
	091	2/16/2017	10450	- Y	Parts Number Information: Supply of “Heat blocking Part /A”, etc. is discontinued
	092	1/24/2017	10497		Correction of Parts Guide Manual (Registration Assy)
	093	2/16/2017	10541		Parts sharing - “Registration Assy”
	094	3/7/2017	10598		Abolishment of Unnecessary Parts - “Replacement Label”, etc.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRO C1060L	095	4/6/2017	10633		Part Number Information: Part Elimination - "Screw"	
	096	4/24/2017	10670		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against Jam "J-3101" - "Stopper"	
	097	5/18/2017	10718		Assembly Improvement - "Screw"	
	098	6/5/2017	10772		Part Number Information - Stepping motor etc.	
	099	7/5/2017	10807		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	100	10/10/2017	10931		Abolishment of unnecessary part - "Preventing Seal"	
	101	10/10/2017	10941		Parts Sharing - "Transfer Drive harness /1"	
	102	11/22/2017	11003		Safety – Caution on using toner bottle motor I/O mode- Possible Safety Issue	
	103	12/1/2017	11005		RU-516 and RU-517 Last Call	
	104	1/31/2018	11080		Purpose of Change and Where Changed - Cleaning Sheet Assy	
	105	1/31/2018	11081		Improvement of Assembly - Locking Wire Saddle	
	106	4/30/2018	11172		Improvement for the Tension Roller - Middle Transfer Assy etc	
	bizhub PRO C500	035	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
		071	5/21/2009	6858		Design Change - Duct Mounting Plate / Ground Cushion
		073	7/30/2009	7069		Reliability Improvement (Door Detecting Part/1)
		075	11/19/2009	7217		Ease of Operation (Torque Limiter /A and PIN B)
077		2/25/2010	7339		Ease of Operation (Stopper Ring)	
082		9/16/2010	7623		Reliability Improvement (Paper Regulating Plate/Right etc.)	
083		8/1/2011	8048		Parts Manual Update - Paper Feed Drive Assy	
084		5/8/2013	8789		Parts Manual Update - Clamp	
085		5/31/2013	8812		Correspondence for operation problem - Read Mirror /2, Read Mirror /2,	
086		6/26/2013	8853		Part Number Change - LCT DRIVE MOTOR to Brush Motor	
087	7/14/2014	9270		Parts Sharing - "SCREW DRIVING GEAR 26T", etc.		
bizhub PRO C5500	001	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support	
	005	1/2/2008	6276		Version 12 Firmware	
	030	3/31/2010	6756	- Y	Customer-Swappable Fusing Unit	
	037	5/14/2009	6854		Durability Enhancement - Positioning Sleeve	
	038	5/21/2009	6858		Design Change - Duct Mounting Plate / Ground Cushion	
	040	7/30/2009	7069		Reliability Improvement (Door Detecting Part/1)	
	043	10/29/2009	7180		Parts Simplification (Scale Plate Set Screw)	
	045	11/19/2009	7217		Ease of Operation (Torque Limiter /A and PIN B)	
	047	2/25/2010	7339		Ease of Operation (Stopper Ring)	
	048	3/18/2010	5797	- Y	IC-408 Part Numbers	
	052	5/13/2010	7449		Reliability Improvement - Support Arm/Front/Rear Caulking / Support Plate	
	054	6/10/2010	7500		Parts Sharing (Support Screw/A, Spring Cover, etc)	
	055	8/26/2010	7593		Parts Sharing - Tension Shaft / Paper Exit Spacer / Ball Bearing /8	
	056	9/9/2010	7615	- Y	New toner bottles	
	057	9/16/2010	7623		Reliability Improvement (Paper Regulating Plate/Right etc.)	
	059	4/18/2011	7910		Reliability Improvement - SPACER	
	062	7/8/2011	8008		Reliability Improvement - Detecting Sheet	
	063	7/26/2011	8032		Customer-Swappable Fuser Modification - Labor Reimbursement	
	065	11/14/2011	8102	- Y	Part Number Change - Fusing Belt 251L	
	066	10/4/2011	8110		Customer-Swappable Fuser Wire Modification	
	067	11/21/2011	8186		Reliability Improvement - Insulating Sheet /1, Insulating Sheet /2	
068	6/28/2012	8383		Parts Manual Update - Developer Ejection Jig		
069	10/17/2012	8502		Reliability Improvement - Drum Cleaning Blade		
070	12/17/2012	8586		Parts Sharing - Read Rail/Middle Assy and Read Rail Assy		
071	3/20/2013	8686		Eco-Friendly Developing Unit Packaging Change		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRO C5500	072	5/8/2013	8789		Parts Manual Update - Clamp
	073	5/31/2013	8812		Correspondence for operation problem - Read Mirror /2, Read Mirror /2,
	074	6/26/2013	8853		Part Number Change - LCT DRIVE MOTOR to Brush Motor
	075	7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G
	076	5/23/2014	9240		Parts Manual Update - Part change (Insulating Sleeve /Lower)
	077	7/14/2014	9270		Parts Sharing - "SCREW DRIVING GEAR 26T", etc.
	078	7/14/2014	9276		Parts Manual Update : New Part – "Panel /Rear Caulking", etc.
	079	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent "Holding Sheet" from wrinkling
	080	11/10/2015	9891		Part Number Information : Standard parts integration - "PIN CLEANER A", etc.
	bizhub PRO C5501	001	2/25/2010	6569	- Y
005		4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
006		3/31/2010	6756	- Y	Customer-Swappable Fusing Unit
009		5/14/2009	6854		Durability Enhancement - Positioning Sleeve
010		5/21/2009	6858		Design Change - Duct Mounting Plate / Ground Cushion
012		7/30/2009	7069		Reliability Improvement (Door Detecting Part/1)
018		10/29/2009	7180		Parts Simplification (Scale Plate Set Screw)
020		11/19/2009	7217		Ease of Operation (Torque Limiter /A and PIN B)
023		3/18/2010	5797	- Y	IC-408 Part Numbers
025		2/25/2010	7339		Ease of Operation (Stopper Ring)
026		5/6/2010	7438		Reliability Improvement (Bearing)
028		5/13/2010	7449		Reliability Improvement - Support Arm/Front/Rear Caulking / Support Plate
030		6/10/2010	7500		Parts Sharing (Support Screw/A, Spring Cover, etc)
031		8/26/2010	7593		Parts Sharing - Tension Shaft / Paper Exit Spacer / Ball Bearing /8
032		9/9/2010	7615	- Y	New toner bottles
033		9/16/2010	7622		Parts Sharing (Paper Feed Drive Assy)
034		9/16/2010	7623		Reliability Improvement (Paper Regulating Plate/Right etc.)
036		4/18/2011	7910		Reliability Improvement - SPACER
037		5/6/2011	7918		Service Manual Update
038		6/24/2011	7994		Developer Ejection Jigs
039		7/8/2011	8008		Reliability Improvement - Detecting Sheet
040		7/26/2011	8032		Customer-Swappable Fuser Modification - Labor Reimbursement
042		11/14/2011	8102	- Y	Part Number Change - Fusing Belt 251L
043		10/4/2011	8110		Customer-Swappable Fuser Wire Modification
044		10/12/2011	8117		Field Service Manual Update
045		10/25/2011	8136		Firmware and Processor Compatibility
046		11/21/2011	8186		Reliability Improvement - Insulating Sheet /1, Insulating Sheet /2
047		6/28/2012	8383		Parts Manual Update - Developer Ejection Jig
048		10/17/2012	8502		Reliability Improvement - Drum Cleaning Blade
049		12/17/2012	8586		Parts Sharing - Read Rail/Middle Assy and Read Rail Assy
050		2/19/2013	8665		Improved DU-102C Drum Unit
051		3/20/2013	8686		Eco-Friendly Developing Unit Packaging Change
052		5/8/2013	8789		Parts Manual Update - Clamp
053		5/31/2013	8812		Correspondence for operation problem - Read Mirror /2, Read Mirror /2,
054		6/26/2013	8853		Part Number Change - LCT DRIVE MOTOR to Brush Motor
055		7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G
056		7/24/2013	8885		Parts Manual Update - Process Detection Wiring /2
057		5/23/2014	9240		Parts Manual Update - Part change (Insulating Sleeve /Lower)
058		7/14/2014	9270		Parts Sharing - "SCREW DRIVING GEAR 26T", etc.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRO C5501	059	7/14/2014	9276		Parts Manual Update : New Part – “Panel /Rear Caulking”, etc.	
	060	7/29/2014	9296		Parts Manual Update - “Ozone Sheet /2”	
	061	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - “DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET”	
	062	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent “Holding Sheet” from wrinkling	
	063	11/10/2015	9891		Part Number Information : Standard parts integration - “PIN CLEANER A”, etc.	
	bizhub PRO C6000L	001	10/20/2011	8134		Startup Parts List
		002	11/14/2011	8169		Parts Manual Update - PCL
		003	8/28/2012	8246	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Toner Supply Spacer, Developer Unit / C, Shaft Holder Regulating Plate
		004	2/28/2012	8271		Reliability Improvement - saddle
		005	3/19/2012	8297		IC-601 Fan Replacement
006		8/9/2012	8423		Ease of Assembly - Pin	
007		9/24/2012	8465		Reliability Improvement - Belt Drive Unit Assy, Brushless Motor /20	
008		1/15/2013	8605		Parts Sharing - Belt 861L, Transfer Belt 862L	
009		3/5/2013	8670		Parts Manual Update - Toner Supply	
010		5/2/2013	8741		Parts Manual Update - Developing Detection Harness /2	
011	6/12/2013	8865		Toner Spots (For Dealer Partners Only)		
013	7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G		
014	7/24/2013	8894		Parts Manual Update - Cleaning Jig		
015	7/14/2014	8976	- Y	Parts Sharing		
016	12/12/2013	9052		Specification change - Support Shaft		
017	4/2/2014	9155		Parts Sharing - Support Plate Assy		
018	5/23/2014	9240		Parts Manual Update - Part change (Insulating Sleeve /Lower)		
019	7/14/2014	9276		Parts Manual Update : New Part - “Panel /Rear Caulking”, etc.		
020	11/10/2014	9497		Parts Manual Update - “Carriage Pulling Shaft Assembly”		
021	11/10/2014	9509		Part Number Information - “Fixing Paper exit Roller”		
022	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - “DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET”		
023	5/27/2015	9698		Part Number information - “CHARGE PRESSING ASSY”, etc.		
024	6/24/2015	9743		Part Number information - “ADU Unit”		
025	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent “Holding Sheet” from wrinkling		
026	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available		
027	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - “EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2”, etc.		
bizhub PRO C6500	001	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support	
	049	1/2/2008	6264		Version 30 Firmware	
	057	11/9/2009	6360	- Y	Trimmer Roller Guide Reinforcement	
	059	2/15/2008	6381		No-Feed Jamming	
	075	9/8/2008	6541		Caution when installing RU-504	
	079	10/16/2008	6598		Error Code J72-30	
	087	3/31/2010	6756	- Y	Customer-Swappable Fusing Unit	
	096	5/14/2009	6854		Durability Enhancement - Positioning Sleeve	
	097	5/21/2009	6858		Design Change - Duct Mounting Plate / Ground Cushion	
	100	7/30/2009	7069		Reliability Improvement (Door Detecting Part/1)	
	103	10/29/2009	7180		Parts Simplification (Scale Plate Set Screw)	
	105	11/19/2009	7217		Ease of Operation (Torque Limiter /A and PIN B)	
	107	2/25/2010	7339		Ease of Operation (Stopper Ring)	
	108	3/18/2010	5797	- Y	IC-408 Part Numbers	
	112	5/13/2010	7449		Reliability Improvement - Support Arm/Front/Rear Caulking / Support Plate	
114	6/10/2010	7500		Parts Sharing (Support Screw/A, Spring Cover, etc)		
115	8/26/2010	7593		Parts Sharing - Tension Shaft / Paper Exit Spacer / Ball Bearing /8		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRO C6500	116	9/9/2010	7615	- Y	New toner bottles	
	117	9/16/2010	7623		Reliability Improvement (Paper Regulating Plate/Right etc.)	
	120	4/18/2011	7910		Reliability Improvement - SPACER	
	122	6/24/2011	7994		Developer Ejection Jigs	
	124	7/8/2011	8008		Reliability Improvement - Detecting Sheet	
	125	7/26/2011	8032		Customer-Swappable Fuser Modification - Labor Reimbursement	
	127	11/14/2011	8102	- Y	Part Number Change - Fusing Belt 251L	
	128	10/4/2011	8110		Customer-Swappable Fuser Wire Modification	
	129	11/21/2011	8186		Reliability Improvement - Insulating Sheet /1, Insulating Sheet /2	
	130	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255	
	131	6/28/2012	8383		Parts Manual Update - Developer Ejection Jig	
	132	10/17/2012	8502		Reliability Improvement - Drum Cleaning Blade	
	133	12/17/2012	8586		Parts Sharing - Read Rail/Middle Assy and Read Rail Assy	
	134	3/20/2013	8686		Eco-Friendly Developing Unit Packaging Change	
	135	5/8/2013	8789		Parts Manual Update - Clamp	
	136	5/31/2013	8812		Correspondence for operation problem - Read Mirror /2, Read Mirror /2,	
	137	6/26/2013	8853		Part Number Change - LCT DRIVE MOTOR to Brush Motor	
	138	7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G	
	139	5/23/2014	9240		Parts Manual Update - Part change (Insulating Sleeve /Lower)	
	140	7/14/2014	9270		Parts Sharing - "SCREW DRIVING GEAR 26T", etc.	
	141	7/14/2014	9276		Parts Manual Update : New Part - "Panel /Rear Caulking", etc.	
	142	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent "Holding Sheet" from wrinkling	
	143	11/10/2015	9891		Part Number Information : Standard parts integration - "PIN CLEANER A", etc.	
	bizhub PRO C6500P	013	1/2/2008	6264		Version 30 Firmware
		019	11/9/2009	6360	- Y	Trimmer Roller Guide Reinforcement
		021	2/15/2008	6381		No-Feed Jamming
		036	9/8/2008	6541		Caution when installing RU-504
		040	10/16/2008	6598		Error Code J72-30
		047	3/31/2010	6756	- Y	Customer-Swappable Fusing Unit
		052	5/14/2009	6854		Durability Enhancement - Positioning Sleeve
		053	5/21/2009	6858		Design Change - Duct Mounting Plate / Ground Cushion
		055	7/30/2009	7069		Reliability Improvement (Door Detecting Part/1)
		058	10/29/2009	7180		Parts Simplification (Scale Plate Set Screw)
		060	11/19/2009	7217		Ease of Operation (Torque Limiter /A and PIN B)
		062	2/25/2010	7339		Ease of Operation (Stopper Ring)
		066	5/13/2010	7449		Reliability Improvement - Support Arm/Front/Rear Caulking / Support Plate
		068	6/10/2010	7500		Parts Sharing (Support Screw/A, Spring Cover, etc)
		069	8/26/2010	7593		Parts Sharing - Tension Shaft / Paper Exit Spacer / Ball Bearing /8
		070	9/9/2010	7615	- Y	New toner bottles
		071	9/16/2010	7623		Reliability Improvement (Paper Regulating Plate/Right etc.)
		074	4/18/2011	7910		Reliability Improvement - SPACER
		075	7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G
		077	6/24/2011	7994		Developer Ejection Jigs
078	7/8/2011	8008		Reliability Improvement - Detecting Sheet		
079	7/26/2011	8032		Customer-Swappable Fuser Modification - Labor Reimbursement		
081	11/14/2011	8102	- Y	Part Number Change - Fusing Belt 251L		
082	10/4/2011	8110		Customer-Swappable Fuser Wire Modification		
083	11/21/2011	8186		Reliability Improvement - Insulating Sheet /1, Insulating Sheet /2		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRO C6500P	084	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255
	085	6/28/2012	8383		Parts Manual Update - Developer Ejection Jig
	086	10/17/2012	8502		Reliability Improvement - Drum Cleaning Blade
	087	3/20/2013	8686		Eco-Friendly Developing Unit Packaging Change
	088	5/8/2013	8789		Parts Manual Update - Clamp
	089	6/26/2013	8853		Part Number Change - LCT DRIVE MOTOR to Brush Motor
	090	5/23/2014	9240		Parts Manual Update - Part change (Insulating Sleeve /Lower)
	091	7/14/2014	9270		Parts Sharing - "SCREW DRIVING GEAR 26T", etc.
	092	7/14/2014	9276		Parts Manual Update : New Part - "Panel /Rear Caulking", etc.
	093	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent "Holding Sheet" from wrinkling
bizhub PRO C6501	094	11/10/2015	9891		Part Number Information : Standard parts integration - "PIN CLEANER A", etc.
	001	2/25/2010	6569	- Y	Startup Parts List
	002	10/16/2008	6598		Error Code J72-30
	006	4/27/2010	5563	- Y	Hecon Support
	007	12/16/2008	6677		Rust on Folding Stacker Shaft
	008	3/31/2010	6756	- Y	Customer-Swappable Fusing Unit
	011	5/14/2009	6854		Durability Enhancement - Positioning Sleeve
	012	5/21/2009	6858		Design Change - Duct Mounting Plate / Ground Cushion
	014	7/30/2009	7069		Reliability Improvement (Door Detecting Part/1)
	020	10/29/2009	7180		Parts Simplification (Scale Plate Set Screw)
	021	11/9/2009	6360	- Y	Trimmer Roller Guide Reinforcement
	023	11/19/2009	7217		Ease of Operation (Torque Limiter /A and PIN B)
	025	2/25/2010	7339		Ease of Operation (Stopper Ring)
	026	4/5/2010	7355	- Y	Erratic Exit Tray Operation: Upper Limit, Paper Empty Sensors
	027	3/18/2010	5797	- Y	IC-408 Part Numbers
	028	4/15/2010	7404		Door Switch Wiring
	031	5/6/2010	7438		Reliability Improvement (Bearing)
	033	5/13/2010	7449		Reliability Improvement - Support Arm/Front/Rear Caulking / Support Plate
	035	6/10/2010	7500		Parts Sharing (Support Screw/A, Spring Cover, etc)
	036	8/26/2010	7593		Parts Sharing - Tension Shaft / Paper Exit Spacer / Ball Bearing /8
	037	9/9/2010	7615	- Y	New toner bottles
	038	9/16/2010	7622		Parts Sharing (Paper Feed Drive Assy)
	039	9/16/2010	7623		Reliability Improvement (Paper Regulating Plate/Right etc.)
	041	4/18/2011	7910		Reliability Improvement - SPACER
	042	5/6/2011	7918		Service Manual Update
	043	6/24/2011	7994		Developer Ejection Jigs
	044	7/8/2011	8008		Reliability Improvement - Detecting Sheet
	045	7/26/2011	8032		Customer-Swappable Fuser Modification - Labor Reimbursement
	047	11/14/2011	8102	- Y	Part Number Change - Fusing Belt 251L
	048	10/4/2011	8110		Customer-Swappable Fuser Wire Modification
	049	10/12/2011	8117		Field Service Manual Update
	050	10/25/2011	8136		Firmware and Processor Compatibility
	051	11/21/2011	8186		Reliability Improvement - Insulating Sheet /1, Insulating Sheet /2
	052	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255
053	6/28/2012	8383		Parts Manual Update - Developer Ejection Jig	
054	10/17/2012	8502		Reliability Improvement - Drum Cleaning Blade	
055	12/17/2012	8586		Parts Sharing - Read Rail/Middle Assy and Read Rail Assy	
056	2/19/2013	8665		Improved DU-102C Drum Unit	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
bizhub PRO C6501	057	3/20/2013	8686		Eco-Friendly Developing Unit Packaging Change	
	058	5/8/2013	8789		Parts Manual Update - Clamp	
	059	5/31/2013	8812		Correspondence for operation problem - Read Mirror /2, Read Mirror /2,	
	060	6/26/2013	8853		Part Number Change - LCT DRIVE MOTOR to Brush Motor	
	061	7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G	
	062	7/24/2013	8885		Parts Manual Update - Process Detection Wiring /2	
	063	4/17/2014	9213		J-1610, J-1710 Jam Codes	
	064	5/23/2014	9240		Parts Manual Update - Part change (Insulating Sleeve /Lower)	
	065	7/14/2014	9270		Parts Sharing - "SCREW DRIVING GEAR 26T", etc.	
	066	7/14/2014	9276		Parts Manual Update : New Part - "Panel /Rear Caulking", etc.	
	067	7/29/2014	9296		Parts Manual Update - "Ozone Sheet /2"	
	068	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"	
	069	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent "Holding Sheet" from wrinkling	
	070	11/10/2015	9891		Part Number Information : Standard parts integration - "PIN CLEANER A", etc.	
	bizhub PRO C6501P	001	10/16/2008	6598		Error Code J72-30
		005	3/31/2010	6756	- Y	Customer-Swappable Fusing Unit
		007	5/14/2009	6854		Durability Enhancement - Positioning Sleeve
008		5/21/2009	6858		Design Change - Duct Mounting Plate / Ground Cushion	
010		7/30/2009	7069		Reliability Improvement (Door Detecting Part/1)	
015		10/29/2009	7180		Parts Simplification (Scale Plate Set Screw)	
016		11/9/2009	6360	- Y	Trimmer Roller Guide Reinforcement	
018		11/19/2009	7217		Ease of Operation (Torque Limiter /A and PIN B)	
020		2/25/2010	7339		Ease of Operation (Stopper Ring)	
021		4/5/2010	7355	- Y	Erratic Exit Tray Operation: Upper Limit, Paper Empty Sensors	
022		3/18/2010	5797	- Y	IC-408 Part Numbers	
023		4/15/2010	7404		Door Switch Wiring	
026		5/6/2010	7438		Reliability Improvement (Bearing)	
028		5/13/2010	7449		Reliability Improvement - Support Arm/Front/Rear Caulking / Support Plate	
030		6/10/2010	7500		Parts Sharing (Support Screw/A, Spring Cover, etc)	
031		8/26/2010	7593		Parts Sharing - Tension Shaft / Paper Exit Spacer / Ball Bearing /8	
032		9/9/2010	7615	- Y	New toner bottles	
033		9/16/2010	7622		Parts Sharing (Paper Feed Drive Assy)	
034		9/16/2010	7623		Reliability Improvement (Paper Regulating Plate/Right etc.)	
036		4/18/2011	7910		Reliability Improvement - SPACER	
037		5/6/2011	7918		Service Manual Update	
038		6/24/2011	7994		Developer Ejection Jigs	
039		7/8/2011	8008		Reliability Improvement - Detecting Sheet	
040		7/26/2011	8032		Customer-Swappable Fuser Modification - Labor Reimbursement	
042		11/14/2011	8102	- Y	Part Number Change - Fusing Belt 251L	
043		10/4/2011	8110		Customer-Swappable Fuser Wire Modification	
044		10/12/2011	8117		Field Service Manual Update	
045		10/25/2011	8136		Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
046		11/21/2011	8186		Reliability Improvement - Insulating Sheet /1, Insulating Sheet /2	
047		12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255	
048		6/28/2012	8383		Parts Manual Update - Developer Ejection Jig	
049		10/17/2012	8502		Reliability Improvement - Drum Cleaning Blade	
050		2/19/2013	8665		Improved DU-102C Drum Unit	
051	3/20/2013	8686		Eco-Friendly Developing Unit Packaging Change		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRO C6501P	052	5/8/2013	8789		Parts Manual Update - Clamp
	053	6/26/2013	8853		Part Number Change - LCT DRIVE MOTOR to Brush Motor
	054	7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G
	055	7/24/2013	8885		Parts Manual Update - Process Detection Wiring /2
	056	4/17/2014	9213		J-1610, J-1710 Jam Codes
	057	5/23/2014	9240		Parts Manual Update - Part change (Insulating Sleeve /Lower)
	058	7/14/2014	9270		Parts Sharing - "SCREW DRIVING GEAR 26T", etc.
	059	7/14/2014	9276		Parts Manual Update : New Part - "Panel /Rear Caulking", etc.
	060	7/29/2014	9296		Parts Manual Update - "Ozone Sheet /2"
	061	1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"
	062	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent "Holding Sheet" from wrinkling
	063	11/10/2015	9891		Part Number Information : Standard parts integration - "PIN CLEANER A", etc.
	bizhub PRO C65hc	001	4/8/2009	6815	
007		10/29/2009	7180		Parts Simplification (Scale Plate Set Screw)
009		11/19/2009	7217		Ease of Operation (Torque Limiter /A and PIN B)
011		2/25/2010	6569	- Y	Startup Parts List
012		2/25/2010	7339		Ease of Operation (Stopper Ring)
013		4/5/2010	7355	- Y	Erratic Exit Tray Operation: Upper Limit, Paper Empty Sensors
014		3/31/2010	6756	- Y	Customer-Swappable Fusing Unit
015		4/15/2010	7404		Door Switch Wiring
018		5/6/2010	7438		Reliability Improvement (Bearing)
020		5/13/2010	7449		Reliability Improvement - Support Arm/Front/Rear Caulking / Support Plate
022		6/10/2010	7500		Parts Sharing (Support Screw/A, Spring Cover, etc)
023		8/26/2010	7593		Parts Sharing - Tension Shaft / Paper Exit Spacer / Ball Bearing /8
024		9/16/2010	7622		Parts Sharing (Paper Feed Drive Assy)
025		9/16/2010	7623		Reliability Improvement (Paper Regulating Plate/Right etc.)
027		4/18/2011	7910		Reliability Improvement - SPACER
028		5/6/2011	7918		Service Manual Update
029		6/24/2011	7994		Developer Ejection Jigs
030		7/8/2011	8008		Reliability Improvement - Detecting Sheet
031		7/26/2011	8032		Customer-Swappable Fuser Modification - Labor Reimbursement
033		11/14/2011	8102	- Y	Part Number Change - Fusing Belt 251L
034		10/4/2011	8110		Customer-Swappable Fuser Wire Modification
035		10/12/2011	8117		Field Service Manual Update
036		11/21/2011	8186		Reliability Improvement - Insulating Sheet /1, Insulating Sheet /2
037		12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255
038		6/28/2012	8383		Parts Manual Update - Developer Ejection Jig
039		3/20/2013	8686		Eco-Friendly Developing Unit Packaging Change
040		5/8/2013	8789		Parts Manual Update - Clamp
041		6/26/2013	8853		Part Number Change - LCT DRIVE MOTOR to Brush Motor
042		7/18/2013	8871		Parts Sharing - Operation Cover /F, Operation Cover /G
043		7/24/2013	8885		Parts Manual Update - Process Detection Wiring /2
044		4/17/2014	9213		J-1610, J-1710 Jam Codes
045		5/23/2014	9240		Parts Manual Update - Part change (Insulating Sleeve /Lower)
046		7/14/2014	9270		Parts Sharing - "SCREW DRIVING GEAR 26T", etc.
047		7/14/2014	9276		Parts Manual Update : New Part - "Panel /Rear Caulking", etc.
048		7/29/2014	9296		Parts Manual Update - "Ozone Sheet /2"
049		1/8/2015	9548		Parts Manual Update - "DOOR SWITCH JIG 2/ 1SET"

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
bizhub PRO C65hc	050	6/5/2017	9778	- Y	Reliability improvement : Prevent "Holding Sheet" from wrinkling
	051	11/10/2015	9891		Part Number Information : Standard parts integration - "PIN CLEANER A", etc.
bizhub vCare	008	12/17/2010	7713		Servicing vCare-enabled MFPs - Dealers
	010	1/4/2013	8608		vCare Labels
	011	1/4/2013	8609		Servicing vCare-enabled MFPs
	019	10/17/2016	10358		bizhub vCare Dealer COM Servers
	020	6/28/2017	10778		bizhub vCare to e-automate meter scheduler - Dealers only
	021	8/2/2017	10854		bizhub Remote Panel Now Supports the bizhub PRO 1100 & AccurioPress/AccurioPrint devices
	022	9/29/2017	10912		Enhancement to the Dealer vCare Toner notifications
	007	11/13/2013	9016		Change of Item Code - Bearing, Bushing, Screw
DF-319	004	10/29/2009	7184		Countermeasure For Damage Of Front Frame
DF-502	015	11/13/2013	9016		Change of Item Code - Bearing, Bushing, Screw
DF-601	016	11/13/2013	9017		Change of Item Code - Solenoid, Shoulder Screw, Bearing
DF-603	021	7/27/2012	8410		Reliability Improvement - SHEET
	022	9/24/2012	8468		Parts Manual Update - Photosensor
	023	11/13/2013	9016		Change of Item Code - Bearing, Bushing, Screw
DF-605	007	6/28/2007	5985		Prevention Against ADF Deformation
	009	9/25/2008	6560		Change of Regulating Plate - Paper Take-Up Section
	010	12/3/2009	7227		Tension Spring for motor discontinued (Drive Section)
	011	4/22/2010	7420		Wiring Saddle Discontinued
	012	9/23/2010	7635		Parts Manual Update - Housing Section
	013	11/4/2010	7682		Sponge Change (Original Cover Mat)
	014	9/21/2011	8100		Change of Photo Interrupter (Paper Take-Up Section)
	015	11/13/2013	9017		Change of Item Code - Solenoid, Shoulder Screw, Bearing
DF-606	009	7/27/2012	8410		Reliability Improvement - SHEET
	010	9/24/2012	8468		Parts Manual Update - Photosensor
	012	11/13/2013	9016		Change of Item Code - Bearing, Bushing, Screw
DF-607	007	11/13/2013	9017		Change of Item Code - Solenoid, Shoulder Screw, Bearing
DF-609	006	4/23/2013	8723		Parts Manual Update - Tray, Cover Plate
	007	6/10/2013	8834		Parts Manual Update - CAUTION LABEL, SCALE PLATE LABEL, JOINT, STOPPER PLATE, ORIGINAL SET LABEL
	008	6/10/2013	8835		Destination Change
	009	11/13/2013	9016		Change of Item Code - Bearing, Bushing, Screw
	010	4/24/2017	10678		Part Number Information - "FRICTION SHEET", etc.
DF-610	004	9/3/2009	7106		Change for Parts Replacement (ADF Conveyance Section)
	005	9/17/2009	7113		Error Code C-8103, Lift-up Mechanism Failure
	006	3/31/2010	7382		Recommended Troubleshooting Methods for Jamming (J6601, J6602, J6603, C-8103) in the ADF
	007	5/6/2010	7442		Abolition of spacer and change of Lifting Plate (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	009	8/26/2010	7592		Guide and Seal Change (ADF Paper Exit Section, Read Guide Section)
	011	5/12/2011	7935		Parts Manual Update - Ball Bearing
	012	11/14/2011	8180		Parts Manual Update - Stapler Unit, Motor, Guide Assembly
DF-611	013	8/18/2016	10274		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)
	003	10/1/2009	6687	- Y	Document Feeder Modification - Paper Misfeeds (J6602)
	004	4/2/2009	6811		Addition of red paint
	005	9/17/2009	7113		Error Code C-8103, Lift-up Mechanism Failure
	006	3/31/2010	7382		Recommended Troubleshooting Methods for Jamming (J6601, J6602, J6603, C-8103) in the ADF
	007	5/6/2010	7442		Abolition of spacer and change of Lifting Plate (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	008	8/26/2010	7592		Guide and Seal Change (ADF Paper Exit Section, Read Guide Section)
	010	1/27/2011	7785		Change for Paper Feed Unit

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
DF-611	012	8/18/2016	10274		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)
DF-612	001	10/30/2008	6628		Parts Manual Update - Screw
DF-613	001	11/13/2013	9017		Change of Item Code - Solenoid, Shoulder Screw, Bearing
DF-614	002	11/8/2011	8163		Reliability Improvement - Screw
DF-615	003	7/27/2012	8410		Reliability Improvement - SHEET
	004	9/24/2012	8468		Parts Manual Update - Photosensor
	005	7/24/2013	8892		Parts Manual Update - ASSY-SB-APPAN-95-M
	006	11/13/2013	9016		Change of Item Code - Bearing, Bushing, Screw
DF-616	005	6/28/2012	8377		Additional Destination - A10TWY1 type, A10TWY2 type
	006	7/27/2012	8410		Reliability Improvement - SHEET
	007	9/24/2012	8468		Parts Manual Update - Photosensor
	008	5/31/2013	8815		Parts Manual Update - Upper Guide, Lever
	009	7/24/2013	8892		Parts Manual Update - ASSY-SB-APPAN-95-M
	010	11/13/2013	9016		Change of Item Code - Bearing, Bushing, Screw
DF-617	002	2/18/2010	7330		Change of Cover and Roller (Paper Feed Section)
	003	3/25/2010	7377		Change of Photo Reflector and ADF Wiring (ADF Paper Feed Tray/Wiring)
	004	4/1/2010	7387		Discontinuance of Guide, Shape Change of Holder and Cover
	005	4/1/2010	7388		Change of Neutralizing Brush and Discontinuance of Cushion
	006	5/6/2010	7442		Abolition of spacer and change of Lifting Plate (ADF PAPER FEED TRAY)
	007	5/13/2010	7457		Right Hinge Fixation Screw Change (ADF External Parts)
	008	6/3/2010	7483		Label Discontinued (ADF External Parts/Accessory Parts)
	009	6/24/2010	7521		Change of Pulley and Roller (Conveyance Section)
	010	8/5/2010	7580		Change of Guide (ADF Paper Exit Section)
	012	8/26/2010	7592		Guide and Seal Change (ADF Paper Exit Section, Read Guide Section)
	013	9/23/2010	7632		Screw Change (ADF Paper Feed Tray)
	014	9/30/2010	7646		Shape of Cover Upper Change (ADF Paper Feed Section)
	015	12/9/2010	7717		Change of Tray and addition of the Seal (Paper Feed Tray)
	016	2/10/2011	7816		Item Code for Guide Assembly Created
	017	3/29/2011	7884		Change of Cleaning Brush (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	018	5/12/2011	7935		Parts Manual Update - Ball Bearing
	019	9/21/2011	8106		Cleaning Brush Change - Conveyance Section
	020	5/29/2012	8357		Collar Addition (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	021	3/5/2013	8678		Change of VR and Bracket (PAPER FEED TRAY)
	022	3/13/2013	8687		Addition of Spacer and Slide Sheet (PAPER FEED TRAY)
	023	4/2/2014	9147		Unique Parts for DF-626 (Model No.A0HU-WY2)
	024	4/2/2014	9153		Discontinuance of Guide (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	025	8/13/2014	9358		Addition of "Reinforce Plate" and "Spacer" (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	026	10/9/2014	9476		Discontinuance of "Cleaning Material Assy"
	027	8/18/2016	10274		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)
DF-620	001	12/3/2009	7227		Tension Spring for motor discontinued (Drive Section)
	002	9/23/2010	7635		Parts Manual Update - Housing Section
	003	11/4/2010	7682		Sponge Change (Original Cover Mat)
	004	9/21/2011	8100		Change of Photo Interrupter (Paper Take-Up Section)
	005	11/13/2013	9017		Change of Item Code - Solenoid, Shoulder Screw, Bearing
DF-621	003	12/2/2010	7707		Reinforce Plate and the screw change (External Parts)
	004	4/30/2012	7736	- Y	Item Changes in Paper Take-Up Section
	005	3/4/2011	7834	- Y	The overlap of the Stopper change (Paper Take-Up Section)
	006	2/18/2011	7838		Retaining Ring Change (Paper Transport Section)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
DF-621	008	5/12/2011	7932		Inner diameter of the Bearing change (DRIVE SECTION)	
	009	7/8/2011	8013		Bracket Discontinued - PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION	
	010	7/15/2011	8028		Cleaning Brush change (Paper Transport Section)	
	011	8/11/2011	8065		Change of Paper Take-Up Section	
	012	8/26/2011	8080		Clean Motor Drive change (Paper Transport Section)	
	013	9/21/2011	8099		Parts Manual Update - Torsion Spring	
	014	11/29/2011	8194		DF-621 Latch Breakage	
	015	11/29/2011	8195		DF-621 Latch Reinforcement	
	016	9/24/2012	8474		Spacer newly made (External Parts Section)	
	017	4/23/2013	8721		Change of Lever (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	018	7/24/2013	8898		Change of Neutralizing Brush (PAPER FEED TRAY SECTION)	
	019	4/2/2014	9151		Parts Manual Update - Left Cover Assy	
	020	5/5/2014	9171		Spring change in Lever ASSY (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)	
	021	3/25/2014	9182		Gear Assy and Lever Assy Created (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)	
	022	5/5/2014	9186		Parts Manual Update - Seal	
	023	9/18/2014	9418		Addition of "Film" (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)	
	024	3/18/2015	9650		Change of "Guide" (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)	
	025	2/1/2016	9990		Parts Manual Update - "Wire Harness Assy" (DRIVE SECTION)	
	026	8/18/2016	10274		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
	027	12/8/2016	10435		"Sponge" material has changed (EXTERNAL PARTS)	
	DF-622	001	5/2/2013	8734		Parts Manual Update - Cover, Tray, Plate
		002	6/26/2013	8843		Parts Manual Update - Joint, Stopper Plate, Wiring
		003	11/13/2013	9016		Change of Item Code - Bearing, Bushing, Screw
		004	4/24/2017	10678		Part Number Information - "FRICTION SHEET", etc.
	DF-624	001	4/23/2013	8722		Change of Lever (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
		002	5/8/2013	8784		Parts Manual Update - Label
		003	6/10/2013	8823		Parts Manual Update - Label
004		8/1/2013	8926		Change of Neutralizing Brush (PAPER FEED TRAY SECTION)	
005		3/28/2014	9184		Gear Assy and Lever Assy Created (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)	
006		5/5/2014	9205		Parts Manual Update - (Pick-Up Roller Assy)	
007		5/23/2014	9234		Change of Bracket and Neutralizing Brush (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
008		9/18/2014	9416		Addition of "Sponge" (EXTERNAL PARTS)	
009		1/16/2015	9566		Parts Manual Update - "Cover"	
010		7/20/2015	9754		Parts Manual update - "Left Cover Assy"	
011		10/22/2015	9871		Change of "Hinge-R" (EXTERNAL PARTS)	
012		12/21/2015	9924		Parts Manual Update - "Wire Harness Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
013		12/21/2015	9929		Part Number of "Conveyance Frame Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
014		2/1/2016	9975		Reliability improvement: To prevent the index tab from getting caught on the flapper	
015		6/14/2016	10163		Change of "Roller" and "Fly Wheel" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
016		8/18/2016	10274		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
017		10/25/2017	10949		Shape Change of "Hinge-L"	
018		11/7/2017	10979		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
DF-625	001	12/8/2016	10421		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
DF-626	001	4/2/2014	9147		Unique Parts for DF-626 (Model No.A0HU-WY2)	
	002	4/2/2014	9153		Discontinuance of Guide (CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	003	8/13/2014	9358		Addition of "Reinforce Plate" and "Spacer" (CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	004	10/9/2014	9476		Discontinuance of "Cleaning Material Assy"	
	005	8/18/2016	10274		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
DF-628	001	8/12/2015	9812		Parts Manual Update - Jig
	002	11/10/2015	9888		Parts Manual Update - "Guide"
	003	12/21/2015	9925		Parts Manual Update - "Wire Harness Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	004	2/1/2016	9998		Parts Manual Update - "Shaft", "Guide"
	005	3/4/2016	10018		Parts Manual Update - "Film"
	006	3/4/2016	10024		Change of "Screw" (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	007	5/18/2017	10087	- Y	Unique Parts for DF-628 (Model Number A7V7-WY2)
	008	6/14/2016	10161		Addition of the "Film" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	009	6/14/2016	10163		Change of "Roller" and "Fly Wheel" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	010	3/7/2017	10589		Change of "Torsion Coil Spring" and "Guide"
	011	5/4/2017	10700		Part Number Information For "Conveyance Frame Assy" (Field Request)
	012	10/10/2017	10925		"Hinge-L" Shape Change
	013	10/10/2017	10929		"Left Cover Assy" Created
	014	10/25/2017	10964		Change of "Torsion Spring" and "Mounting Plate"
	DF-629	015	4/30/2018	11184	
001		12/21/2015	9926		Parts Manual Update - "Wire Harness Assy" deleted (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
002		2/1/2016	9987		Parts Manual Update
003		3/4/2016	10012		Parts Manual Update - "Shaft", "Guide"
004		5/3/2016	10085		"Paper Feed Assy" has been created (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
005		6/14/2016	10162		Part Changes in the Paper Take-Up section
006		6/14/2016	10163		Change of "Roller" and "Fly Wheel" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
007		3/7/2017	10589		Change of "Torsion Coil Spring" and "Guide"
008		4/24/2017	10671		Discontinued "Fan Motor"
009		5/4/2017	10702		Part Number Information For "Conveyance Frame Assy" (Field Request)
010		5/18/2017	10728		"Guide Plate" and "Shoulder Screw" Shape has Changed
011		6/5/2017	10768		"Fly Wheel" Changed
012		8/7/2017	10866		Parts Guide Manual Correction (Part number correction)
013		10/10/2017	10925		"Hinge-L" Shape Change
014		10/25/2017	10964		Change of "Torsion Spring" and "Mounting Plate"
015	4/30/2018	11184		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
DF-701	001	3/13/2013	8690		Parts Manual Update - Label
	002	6/10/2013	8824		Parts Manual Update - Label
	003	6/10/2013	8826		Change of Label and Guide (CIS SECTION)
	004	11/13/2013	9001		Guide Assy Created (CIS SECTION)
	005	3/28/2014	9184		Gear Assy and Lever Assy Created (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	006	5/5/2014	9205		Parts Manual Update - (Pick-Up Roller Assy)
	007	5/23/2014	9233		Change of Bracket and Neutralizing Brush (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	008	8/26/2014	9403		Change of "Guide" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	009	2/24/2015	9475	- Y	Change of "ADF Cable" and "Clamp" (CIS SECTION)
	010	1/27/2015	9594		Parts Manual Update - "CIS Assy" (CIS SECTION)
	011	2/24/2015	9627		Change of "Frame Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	012	7/20/2015	9758		Parts Manual update - "Left Cover Assy"
	013	1/12/2016	9944		Change of "Hinge-R" and "Bracket" (EXTERNAL PARTS/CIS SECTION)
	014	2/1/2016	9974		Change of "Neutralizing Brush" and "Guide" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	015	2/1/2016	9992		Parts Manual Update - "Wire Harness Assy" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
016	6/14/2016	10164		Change of "Roller" and "Fly Wheel" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
017	8/18/2016	10274		"Adjusting Sheet" (Field Only Supply Part)	
018	5/4/2017	10699		Part Number Information For "Conveyance Frame Assy" (Field Request)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
DF-701	019	10/25/2017	10953		Shape Change of "Hinge-L"
	020	11/7/2017	10978		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
DF-704	001	2/1/2016	9987		Parts Manual Update
	002	2/1/2016	9989		Parts Manual Update - "Guide"
	003	2/1/2016	9993		Parts Manual Update - "Wire Harness Assy" deleted (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	004	2/1/2016	9999		Parts Manual Update - "Shaft"
	005	3/4/2016	10032		Parts Manual Update - "Guide Film"
	006	5/3/2016	10085		"Paper Feed Assy" has been created (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	007	6/14/2016	10162		Part Changes in the Paper Take-Up section
	008	6/14/2016	10164		Change of "Roller" and "Fly Wheel" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	009	1/24/2017	10492		"Guide Assy" Part Number Created (CIS SECTION)
	010	1/24/2017	10503		Parts Manual Update - "Guide"
	011	3/7/2017	10589		Change of "Torsion Coil Spring" and "Guide"
	012	4/6/2017	10621		"Shaft" Material Change and "Spring" Created
	013	4/6/2017	10645		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	014	5/4/2017	10701		Part Number Information For "Conveyance Frame Assy" (Field Request)
	015	6/5/2017	10742		Change of "Guide Plate" and "Shoulder Screw"
	016	6/5/2017	10752		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	017	6/19/2017	10786		Material Change of "Tension Spring" and "Pressure Spring"
	018	8/7/2017	10866		Parts Guide Manual Correction (Part number correction)
	019	10/25/2017	10950		Shape Change of "Hinge-L"
	020	10/25/2017	10964		Change of "Torsion Spring" and "Mounting Plate"
	021	4/30/2018	11184		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
DF-706	001	7/5/2017	10814		"Base frame" Changed and "Cover /Lower" Added
	002	5/21/2018	10822	- Y	Stamp (SP-501) Replacement Improvement
	003	8/28/2017	10890		Ball Bearing Material Change
	004	3/13/2018	11125		Destination Addition
	005	5/21/2018	11211		Reinforce Plate /1 Change
Di1811p	030	3/12/2012	8286		WIRE HARNESS ASSY change (FRAMES)
	031	11/5/2012	8515		Field Installable Parts newly made (Drive Section)
DK-510	001	4/2/2014	9165		Change of Fall Prevention Part (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	002	6/24/2015	9731		Change of "Screw" (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	003	1/12/2016	9942		"Leg ASSY" has been created (ACCESSORY PARTS)
DK-513	001	9/26/2016	10335		Production efficiency ("Seal" Discontinued)
	002	9/26/2016	10336		"Mounting Plate" Discontinued (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	003	4/24/2017	10657		Change of "Casters" and discontinued "Adjusting Plate"
	004	7/5/2017	10812		Part Number Information for "Lifting Pedestal /Front" and "Lifting Pedestal /Rear"
EF-101	001	5/12/2011	7936		Reliability Improvement - Handle, Door /Front, Screw
	002	6/23/2011	7996		Reliability Improvement - Drive Gear/C 27T, Coupling Shaft C Assy, Conveyance Drive Gear /5 32T, Paper Feed Drive Assy, Drive Pulley 26T, PIN B, PIN A
	003	8/1/2011	8044		Supply Part Change - Washer
	004	11/14/2011	8102	- Y	Part Number Change - Fusing Belt 251L
	005	11/8/2011	8168		Supply Part Change - Washer(A1RF765600)
	006	6/28/2012	8382		Reliability Improvement - Auxiliary Sheet
	007	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc
	008	5/27/2015	9690		Part Number information : Meeting the TÜV standards - "Label", etc.
EF-102	001	5/2/2013	8739		Discontinued Parts -Fixing Cleaning Bushing /C, etc
	002	7/18/2013	8872		Improvement of web cleaning - Fusing Plate /3, etc.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
EF-102	003	7/29/2014	9341		Parts Sharing - "Ball bearing"	
	004	9/18/2014	9419		Parts Sharing - "Fusing Bearing/2"	
	005	10/22/2015	9443	- Y	Reliability Improvement : Prevention of marks caused by toner spewing	
	006	11/10/2014	9502		Improvement for assembly - "Fclamp"	
	007	6/24/2015	9739		Part Number information : Standard parts integration	
	008	1/12/2016	9945		Parts Sharing - "Screw"	
	009	1/12/2016	9956		Parts Sharing - "EXTERNAL REINFORCE PLATE /2", etc.	
	010	6/14/2016	10170		Assembly Improvement: "Adjusting Spacer /2"	
	011	2/6/2018	11098		Parts Sharing - Set Label /11, Developing Suction Assembly, Set Label /7, Suction Cover /1	
	012	3/27/2018	11139		Fuser Lubrication - ACTION REQUIRED	
	EF-103	001	7/29/2014	9295		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for J-3202
		002	1/8/2015	9310	- Y	Parts Manual Update
003		9/23/2014	9429		Fusing Stay change	
004		10/9/2014	9455		Parts Manual Update - "Pressure Arm / Front Assy", etc.	
005		2/11/2015	9506	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Resolving the lack of space for the Air Separating Duct	
006		11/10/2014	9507		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against drive gear breakage	
007		1/16/2015	9584		Assembly Improvement - "Support Arm / Front Assy". etc.	
008		2/11/2015	9613		Reliability improvement: Resolve the lack of space between screw and plate	
009		2/11/2015	9616		Improvement for assembling: Resolving the lack of space - "screw"	
010		4/13/2015	9663		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure for the misdetection of paper	
011		8/12/2015	9808		Part Number information: Supply Discontinued – "Support Arm /Front Assy", etc.	
012		9/22/2015	9825		Reliability Improvement : Jam prevention countermeasure against "Fusing Belt" twisting	
013		9/22/2015	9830		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for wrinkling etc.	
014		12/21/2015	9896	- Y	Part Number Information - "Positioning Plate /Front"	
015		12/21/2015	9927		Parts Manual Update - "Cover Plate"	
016		2/1/2016	9972		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against fuser jams	
017		3/4/2016	10020		Reliability Improvement: Durability enhancement of Fusing Unit	
018		3/4/2016	10021		Parts Manual Update - "Cover Plate"	
019		5/3/2016	10079		Reliability improvement: Providing confirmation window – "Release Label /5", etc.	
020		5/23/2016	10130		Part Number Information: Creation of part numbers	
021		8/18/2016	10262		Parts Number Information - "Replacement Label"	
022		5/21/2018	10264	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Durability enhancement of Fusing Unit	
023		9/26/2016	10340		Part Number Information: Standard parts integration - "E-ring", etc.	
024		4/30/2018	11179		Destination Addition - EF-103	
EF-104	001	10/25/2017	10958		Part Number Information - "Fusing Claw Plate Assy"	
	002	5/29/2018	11231		Countermeasure for the uneven brightness at the edge - Fusing Unit (208V) etc.	
EF-105	001	3/13/2018	11129		Correction for the Parts Guide Manual	
	002	3/27/2018	11139		Fuser Lubrication - ACTION REQUIRED	
	003	4/12/2018	11145		Countermeasures for the interference of Fusing Roller/Upper - Fusing Unit etc.	
EK-604	001	12/10/2009	7236		Protection Film Newly Made	
	002	7/1/2010	7535		EK-604 Compatibility with bizhub 223/283/363/423 / Unique Parts	
EK-605	001	12/10/2009	7236		Protection Film Newly Made	
	002	7/1/2010	7534		EK-605 Compatibility with bizhub 223/283/363/423 / Unique Parts	
EK-606	001	5/2/2013	8752		Unique Parts for EK-606 (Model No.A4MJ-WY2)	
EK-607	001	5/2/2013	8753		Unique Parts for EK-607 (Model No.A4MK-WY2/W82)	
EK-608	001	5/3/2016	10091		Unique Parts for EK-608 (Model Number A88A-WY2)	
EK-609	001	5/3/2016	10092		Unique Parts for EK-609 (Model Number A87D-WY2)	
	002	5/23/2016	10123		Parts Manual Update - "PWB Assembly (PWB-HUB)"	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
FA-501	001	10/17/2012	8490		Reliability Improvement - Cover
	002	10/25/2017	9848	- Y	Part Number information: Sub-assembly sharing - "Solenoid Assy", etc.
	004	3/6/2008	6415		Parts Manual Update - Cushion Addition / Paper Transport Section
FAX 2900	004	3/6/2008	6415		Parts Manual Update - Cushion Addition / Paper Transport Section
FAX 3900	004	3/6/2008	6415		Parts Manual Update - Cushion Addition / Paper Transport Section
FD-501	020	1/2/2008	6264		Version 30 Firmware
	029	5/28/2009	6872		Durability Enhancement - Guide Sheet
	031	7/30/2009	7064		Parts Sharing (Torque Limiter)
	032	10/22/2009	7170		Reliability Improvement (Label)
	033	10/22/2009	7171		Ease of Operation (Cover/A)
	037	6/3/2010	7481		Ease of Assembly (Shaft Holder G and Ball Bearing)
	038	1/14/2011	7765		Reliability Improvement (Label/8)
	039	5/12/2011	7939		Parts Manual Update - Folding Roller 3, Folding Cam 1, Folding Cam 2, Base Shaft Holder, Folding Roller 5, Base Bearing, Folding Roller 4, Folding Roller 1, Folding Roller 2
	040	6/17/2011	7980		Parts Sharing -"POWER CORD", "Terminal Cap", "POWER CORD", "POWER CODE /230V"
	041	8/1/2011	8049		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing
FD-503	042	10/17/2012	8503		Parts Manual Update - E Ring
	043	6/14/2013	8832	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1 " changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"
	046	9/22/2015	9826		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure against Folding Roller failure due to wear
	047	6/14/2016	9898	- Y	Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
	002	12/16/2008	6677		Rust on Folding Stacker Shaft
	005	5/28/2009	6872		Durability Enhancement - Guide Sheet
	006	6/4/2009	6883		Change of Supply Parts (Caster Adjusting Plate Assembly)
	007	7/30/2009	7064		Parts Sharing (Torque Limiter)
	008	10/22/2009	7170		Reliability Improvement (Label)
	009	10/22/2009	7171		Ease of Operation (Cover/A)
FD-504	010	6/3/2010	7481		Ease of Assembly (Shaft Holder G and Ball Bearing)
	011	1/14/2011	7765		Reliability Improvement (Label/8)
	012	3/29/2011	7880		Reliability Improvement - Punch Unit, Punch Actuator /3, Punch Drive Gear /3 21T, Punch Detection Actuator
	013	6/17/2011	7980		Parts Sharing -"POWER CORD", "Terminal Cap", "POWER CORD", "POWER CODE /230V"
	014	8/1/2011	8049		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing
	015	8/11/2011	8063		Reliability Improvement - Punch Unit
	017	8/28/2012	8443		Part Number Change - FNS Drive Board/1 Assy, Conveyance Guide /2, Conveyance Guide /G, Paperfeed Detection Board/S Assy, Paperfeed Detection Board/R Assy, Paperfeed Detection Harness /2
	018	8/28/2012	8455		Reliability Improvement - "DC Power Source" and "Support Board /A"
	019	9/24/2012	8478		Reliability Improvement - PUNCH UNIT, etc.
	020	10/17/2012	8503		Parts Manual Update - E Ring
FK-506	021	1/15/2013	8623		Parts Manual Update - Drive Cam /1, Connecting Part /C
	022	6/14/2013	8832	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1 " changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"
	023	11/13/2013	9015		Parts Sharing - C ring
	024	5/23/2014	9225		Reliability Improvement: Reducing contamination on the Edge of Paper
	025	8/18/2016	9742	- Y	Part Number information: Add French to Labels - "Caution Label", etc.
	026	9/22/2015	9826		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure against Folding Roller failure due to wear
	027	6/14/2016	9898	- Y	Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
	028	5/3/2016	10086		Part Number Information: Material Change - External Parts
	029	7/24/2017	10836		Part Number Information - "Neutralizing Brush"
	030	4/12/2018	11155		Abolishment of unnecessary parts - Power Source Cord /X
FD-504	001	5/4/2017	10705		Part Number Information - "Worm wheel /1"
FK-506	003	5/27/2015	9689		Parts Manual Update - "Control Panel"

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
FK-508	001	3/13/2013	8714		Change of Control Board Assy (Fax Kit)
FK-510	001	5/3/2016	10090		Unique Parts for FK-510 (Model Numbers A4M2-012 / 042 / 082 / 0K2)
FK-511	001	8/28/2012	8441		Change of Cover and Mounting Plate
	002	1/15/2013	8601		Parts Manual Update - Interface Cable, Interface Cable /2, Power source Cable, Power source Cable /2
	003	3/13/2013	8714		Change of Control Board Assy (Fax Kit)
	004	5/8/2013	8780		Unique Parts for FK-511 (Model No.A4MF-012/W02)
	005	4/2/2014	9152		"Destinations" Correction of the part list
	006	4/2/2014	9158		Unique Parts for FK-511 (Model No.A4MF-043)
	007	1/31/2018	11082		Change of Mini Locking wire saddle
FK-513	001	3/24/2016	10048		Correction for Parts Guide Manual (Correction of Part Number)
	002	3/24/2016	10049		Unique Parts for FK-513 (Model Number A879-002 / A879-012 / A879-022)
	003	3/7/2017	10588		Addition of "Ferrite Core" (FK-513)
FK-514	001	12/8/2016	10437		Unique Parts for FK-514 (Model No. A883-002 / 012 / 022 / 0K2)
FS-503	018	12/6/2007	6239		Countermeasure Against Soiled Edge
	020	9/25/2008	6561		Measures for Gate Operation - Solenoid Mounting Plate /1 Assembly / Sticking Part
	022	10/9/2008	6589		Commonization of Parts - Conveyance Guide Plate /B, Neutralizing Brush/A
	023	10/16/2008	6598		Error Code J72-30
	035	7/30/2009	7055		Standardization of Parts - Regulating Shaft / Hinge Plate Upper Assembly
	036	5/27/2010	7474		Ease of Operation - Regulating Plate/Front / Neutralizing Brush/2 / Regulating Plate/Rear / Support Plate 1 / Auxiliary Sheet / Electrify Sheet
	037	6/10/2010	7501		Reliability Improvement (Photoreflector and Sheet/A)
	038	6/17/2010	7505		Reliability Improvement (Photoreflector and Sheet/A)
	039	6/17/2010	7512		Space has been changed to Space/A
	040	7/8/2010	7450	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Idling Pulley 20T / Bearing C
	041	8/5/2010	7581		Reliability Improvement (Locking Lever Caulking and Fixing Shaft Holder Lower)
	042	9/2/2010	7607		Reliability Improvement (Paper Guide Shaft/2, Conveyance Roller/1, etc.)
	043	9/2/2010	7608		Reliability Improvement (Reinforce Stay/A etc.)
	044	9/9/2010	7617		Spacer Changed
	045	9/23/2010	7633		Reliability Improvement - Up/Down Stay / Label /1 / Label /2
	046	2/18/2011	7836		Ease of Operation (Regulating Plate/Front, Neutralizing Brush/2 etc)
	047	7/27/2012	8395		Reliability Improvement - SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER, ENTRANCE IDLER ROLLER, Conveyance Driven Shaft /A Pin Assy, STOPPER PAD 1, Conveyance Guide Plate /F, Idler Roll /1
	048	6/14/2013	8832	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1 " changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"
	050	6/14/2016	9898	- Y	Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
FS-504	021	5/6/2010	7445		Reliability Improvement (Swing Gear 1 14T and Belt Idler Shaft)
	022	6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking
	023	10/7/2010	7651		Reliability Improvement (Protection Seal)
	024	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2
	025	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8
FS-505	016	6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking
	017	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2
	018	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8
	019	1/24/2014	9091		Part Number Change: Parts Sharing - Ball bearing
FS-508	004	5/12/2007	5917		Error codes C-1190 and C-1191 – FOC Motor Mounting Repair Kit Part Number U700-0010
	005	2/14/2008	6371		Strength Improvement of Bracket - Elevate Section
	006	4/17/2008	6459		Strength Improvement of Bracket - Elevate Section
	007	7/30/2009	7060		Change of Roller and Roller Assy
	008	10/29/2009	7188		Parts Change Of Alignment Tray Section

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
FS-509	019	6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking
	020	10/7/2010	7651		Reliability Improvement (Protection Seal)
	021	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2
FS-510	022	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8
	003	5/12/2007	5917		Error codes C-1190 and C-1191 – FOC Motor Mounting Repair Kit Part Number U700-0010
	004	2/14/2008	6371		Strength Improvement of Bracket - Elevate Section
	005	4/17/2008	6459		Strength Improvement of Bracket - Elevate Section
	006	7/30/2009	7060		Change of Roller and Roller Assy
FS-513	007	10/29/2009	7188		Parts Change Of Alignment Tray Section
	012	7/22/2010	7557		Reliability Improvement (Paper Exit Regulating Plate)
	013	8/11/2011	8057		Reliability Improvement - Guide Sheet /2
FS-514	014	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2
	015	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8
	007	10/25/2007	6173		Strength Improvement of Bracket Elevate External Parts
	010	4/3/2008	6447		Parts Change in Elevate External Parts (Guide, Frame, and Joint)
	012	7/30/2009	7056		Shape change of BASE FRAME ASSY, Reinforce plate, and the Rail
FS-516	013	7/30/2009	7060		Change of Roller and Roller Assy
	015	8/5/2010	7575		Parts Manual Update - Solenoid Assembly
	016	11/2/2011	8146		Parts Manual Update - Motor Assembly
	017	11/14/2011	8180		Parts Manual Update - Stapler Unit, Motor, Guide Assembly
	019	6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking
	021	3/29/2011	7886		Parts Manual Update - Rotation Plate Upper /F Assembly
	022	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2
FS-517	023	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8
	006	7/5/2007	5999		Countermeasure for Design Error - Cooling Holder / Holding Sheet /3 / Fixing Plate /F
	007	8/2/2007	6057		Measures for Paper Misalignment
	008	8/2/2007	6058		Measures for INV Paper Jam Guide Sheet
	010	5/12/2011	6136	- Y	Measure for Paper Fall Prevention
	014	2/7/2008	6348		Measure for Stapler Movement Failure - Support Plate Caulking/Rear/ Support Plate Caulking/Front / Swint Gear/1 14T
	015	3/6/2008	6417		Measure for Register Misalignment - Paper Exit Regulating Sheet /2 / Regulating Sheet /Rear
	018	7/16/2009	7041		Ease of Operation /Covert Plate/Lower / Protection Part/1 / Protection Part/2
	019	12/10/2009	7238		Parts Manual Update - CONVEYANCE ROLLER 3
	021	6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking
	023	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2
	024	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8
	025	1/24/2014	9091		Part Number Change: Parts Sharing - Ball bearing
	026	6/19/2017	10793		Reliability Improvement - "UP/DOWN GEAR /B 59T 16T", etc.
	FS-518	002	7/16/2009	7041	
003		6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking
006		6/28/2012	8370		Reliability Improvement - Spacer
007		7/27/2012	8394		Reliability Improvement -Spacer
008		3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2
009		8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8
010		6/19/2017	10793		Reliability Improvement - "UP/DOWN GEAR /B 59T 16T", etc.
004		10/25/2007	6173		Strength Improvement of Bracket Elevate External Parts
005		11/29/2007	6223		Unique Parts for FS-519
FS-519		008	2/11/2009	6279	- Y
	011	1/18/2008	6299		Paper Jam with PK-510, PK-515

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
FS-519	014	3/20/2008	6432		Unique Parts for FS-519 for magicolor 8650	
	015	8/5/2010	7575		Parts Manual Update - Solenoid Assembly	
	015	4/3/2008	6447		Parts Change in Elevate External Parts (Guide, Frame, and Joint)	
	021	7/30/2009	7057		Shape change of BASE FRAME ASSY and the Rail (Stapler Section)	
	022	7/30/2009	7060		Change of Roller and Roller Assy	
	024	11/2/2011	8146		Parts Manual Update - Motor Assembly	
	025	11/14/2011	8180		Parts Manual Update - Stapler Unit, Motor, Guide Assembly	
FS-520	001	1/2/2008	6264		Version 30 Firmware	
	002	1/2/2008	6276		Version 12 Firmware	
	004	3/6/2008	6417		Measure for Register Misalignment - Paper Exit Regulating Sheet /2 / Regulating Sheet /Rear	
	007	12/10/2009	7238		Parts Manual Update - CONVEYANCE ROLLER 3	
	008	6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking	
	009	10/7/2010	7651		Reliability Improvement (Protection Seal)	
	011	8/1/2011	8050		Parts Sharing - "Stopper Sheet" and "Paper Exit Stopper Plate Assy"	
	012	8/11/2011	8064		Reliability Improvement - Stopper Part	
	013	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2	
	014	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8	
	015	1/24/2014	9091		Part Number Change: Parts Sharing - Ball bearing	
	016	11/30/2015	9902		Parts Sharing - "Top plate /2", etc.	
	017	6/19/2017	10793		Reliability Improvement - "UP/DOWN GEAR /B 59T 16T", etc.	
	FS-521	001	10/16/2008	6598		Error Code J72-30
		004	5/7/2009	6840		Measures to Stabilize Conveyance -Conveyance Spring /1 / Conveyance Spring /2 / Pressing Plate Spring /1 / Guide Sheet /1
005		5/7/2009	6842		Reliability Improvement -Protection Sheet /1	
007		6/4/2009	6883		Change of Supply Parts (Caster Adjusting Plate Assembly)	
008		7/30/2009	7066		Durability Enhancement (Mounting Plate/1)	
009		8/6/2009	7074		Reliability Improvement (Slide Part/Front Assembly and Slide Part/Rear Assembly)	
010		8/27/2009	7097		Durability Enhancement (Slide Part/Front Assembly / Open/close Spring /A / Open/close Spring /C / Slide Part/Rear Assembly / Open/close Spring /B)	
012		12/3/2009	7233		Ease of Operation (Spacer)	
013		12/10/2009	7241		Ease of Operation - Roll/1 / Support Shaft / Positioning Plate	
014		1/19/2010	7271		Durability Modifications	
015		2/4/2010	7307		Reliability Improvement (Guide Pipe)	
016		2/11/2010	7317		Ease of Operation (Roll/1 etc.) [Ver.1]	
017		2/18/2010	7328		Reliability Improvement - Slide Stay /A / Torsion Spring / Torsion Spring /B / Support Plate /A Caulking / Sticking Part / Support Shaft /A / Support Shaft /B	
018		4/5/2010	7355	- Y	Erratic Exit Tray Operation: Upper Limit, Paper Empty Sensors	
019		5/20/2010	7468		Reliability Improvement - Swing Plate / Ball Bearing / Drive Shaft /3 / Spacer	
020		5/27/2010	7474		Ease of Operation - Regulating Plate/Front / Neutralizing Brush/2 / Regulating Plate/Rear / Support Plate 1 / Auxiliary Sheet / Electrify Sheet	
021		6/17/2010	7505		Reliability Improvement (Photoreflector and Sheet/A)	
022		6/17/2010	7508		Ease of Assembly (Stopper Sheet/A)	
023	7/1/2010	7538		Reliability Improvement (Light Blocking Sheet/Rear / Cushion / Cushion Assembly / Light Blocking Sheet /Front)		
024	7/8/2010	7450	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Idling Pulley 20T / Bearing C		
025	7/1/2010	7539		Ease of Assembly (Drive Shaft/Upper / Drive Bearing/6 / Support Shaft /1 / Shaft Holder /B / Support Plate / Shaft Holder 2 / Paper Exit Drive Shaft Holder)		
026	8/5/2010	7581		Reliability Improvement (Locking Lever Caulking and Fixing Shaft Holder Lower)		
027	9/2/2010	7605		Reliability Improvement (Belt Regulating Part etc.)		
028	9/2/2010	7607		Reliability Improvement (Paper Guide Shaft/2, Conveyance Roller/1, etc.)		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
FS-521	029	9/2/2010	7608		Reliability Improvement (Reinforce Stay/A etc.)
	030	9/9/2010	7617		Spacer Changed
	031	9/23/2010	7633		Reliability Improvement - Up/Down Stay / Label /1 / Label /2
	033	2/18/2011	7836		Ease of Operation (Regulating Plate/Front, Neutralizing Brush/2 etc)
	034	2/18/2011	7840		Peripheral Modifications
	035	2/25/2011	7848		Scratch Correspondence (FS-521)
	036	7/19/2011	8027		Reliability Improvement - Paper Exit Actuator
	037	9/9/2011	8092		Parts Sharing - "Conveyance Guide /4" and "Conveyance Guide /7"
	038	10/25/2011	8136		Firmware and Processor Compatibility
	039	1/10/2012	8223		Reliability Improvement - Paper Guide Part Assy
	040	1/31/2012	8242		Reliability Improvement - Paper exit Stopper /2
	041	2/28/2012	8268		Reliability Improvement -Drive Shaft /1, Collar 6, Slide Shaft Holder, Idling Shaft /3, Developing Agitating Spacer, Spacer
	042	7/27/2012	8395		Reliability Improvement - SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER, ENTRANCE IDLER ROLLER, Conveyance Driven Shaft /A Pin Assy, STOPPER PAD 1, Conveyance Guide Plate /F, Idler Roll /1
	FS-522	043	6/14/2013	8822	- Y
044		6/10/2013	8837		Parts Sharing - "STOPPER RUBBER (15AA10380)" changed to "Stopper Rubber (12EJ41370)"
045		11/13/2013	9015		Parts Sharing - C ring
046		6/14/2016	9898	- Y	Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
002		7/30/2009	7060		Change of Roller and Roller Assy
FS-523	003	3/12/2012	8281		Parts Manual Update - Washer
	004	6/28/2012	8369		Parts Manual Update - Shaft
	002	3/12/2012	8288		Parts Manual Update - Stopper, Spacer
FS-524	003	3/12/2012	8291		Parts Manual Update - Guide, Wire Harness Assembly
	004	6/28/2012	8369		Parts Manual Update - Shaft
	005	6/28/2012	8380		Change of Screw (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	006	7/27/2012	8406		Change of Screw (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	001	6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking
	002	8/1/2011	8050		Parts Sharing - "Stopper Sheet" and "Paper Exit Stopper Plate Assy"
FS-525	003	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2
	004	8/1/2013	8931		Parts Sharing - SHAFT HOLDER 6
	005	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8
	006	9/17/2013	8956		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing
	007	6/19/2017	10793		Reliability Improvement - "UP/DOWN GEAR /B 59T 16T", etc.
	001	6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking
	002	5/29/2012	8351		Parts Manual Update - Screw, Open/Close Knob
	003	6/28/2012	8370		Reliability Improvement - Spacer
	004	7/27/2012	8394		Reliability Improvement -Spacer
	005	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2
FS-526	006	8/1/2013	8931		Parts Sharing - SHAFT HOLDER 6
	007	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8
	008	9/17/2013	8956		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing
	009	1/24/2014	9091		Part Number Change: Parts Sharing - Ball bearing
	010	6/19/2017	10793		Reliability Improvement - "UP/DOWN GEAR /B 59T 16T", etc.
	001	6/18/2009	6916		Ease of Operation - Guide Plate /N / Plate /2 / Stopper Part / Screw / Paper Exit Roller /Upper
	002	6/18/2009	6918		Reliability Improvement - Support Plate /8 / Support Plate /9 / Duplex Tape /1
	003	6/18/2009	6919		Reliability Improvement - Stopper Plate / Duplex Tape
	005	6/18/2009	6921		Reliability Improvement (Screw)
	006	9/17/2009	7119		Reliability Improvement (Idler Roll)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
FS-526	007	9/24/2009	7131		Reliability Improvement (Sheet /R and Sheet /S)	
	008	10/1/2009	7139		Reliability Improvement - Idler Roll / Slide Shaft Holder / Entrance Idler Roller / Regulating Plate /3 / Attaching Part /3. [Ver.1]	
	010	10/29/2009	7185		Reliability Improvement (Sheet /R and Sheet /S) [Ver. 1]	
	011	1/7/2010	7259		Reliability Improvement (Guide Plate/6)	
	012	1/21/2010	7286		Ease Of Operation (Shaft Holder A, Drive Roller/1 / Paper Lift Up Lever Shaft Holder / Driving Shaft Holder 6 / Coupling Base Frame / Drive Shaft/1 Assembly / Coupling Shaft Assembly / Entrance Guide Roller 1 / Pin)	
	013	2/18/2010	7326		Reliability Improvement - Paper Lift Up Lever Shaft Holder / Idler Roller / Idler Shaft /2	
	014	4/1/2010	7385		Reliability Improvement - Spacer/2 / Stapler Plate /1 Caulking Assembly	
	015	5/13/2010	7452		Paper Exit Plate Change (Main Frame)	
	017	10/29/2010	7674		Addition of Cover (Main Frame)	
	019	12/9/2010	7716		Addition of Shield Tape (Main Frame)	
	020	1/14/2011	7766		Sheet/E discontinued (Transfer Section)	
	021	2/18/2011	7837		Addition of Attaching Part/1 (Horizontal Transport Unit Section)	
	022	6/17/2011	7987		Shape Change of Up/down Gear/B (DRIVE UNIT)	
	023	10/25/2011	8135		Firmware and Processor Compatibility	
	024	12/5/2011	8203		Change of Guide Plate /9 (TRANSFER SECTION)	
	025	12/12/2011	8206		Change of Swing Cam and Pin (DRIVE UNIT)	
	026	2/28/2012	8267		Change of Support Plate /1, Idler Shaft and Idler Shaft /2 (TRANSFER SECTION)	
	027	3/12/2012	8287		Change of Support Plate /Upper and Open/close Door /Front (EXTERNAL SECTION)	
	028	3/12/2012	8289		Change of Screw (TRANSFER SECTION)	
	029	3/12/2012	8290		Item change of Transfer Section (TRANSFER SECTION)	
	030	5/29/2012	8350		Item change of Alignment Section	
	031	10/17/2012	8498		Addition of Guide Lever and QTY change (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	032	3/13/2013	8519	- Y	Change of Guide Plate /G and Part /5 (TRANSFER SECTION)	
	033	11/5/2012	8530		Change of Mounting Plate/1 and Bushing (MAIN FRAME)	
	034	1/15/2013	8603		Change of Positioning Spring (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	035	7/20/2015	9769		Addition of "Washer" (TRANSFER SECTION)	
	036	3/4/2016	10027		Shape change of the Guide Levers and discontinued Washer	
	FS-527	002	2/4/2010	7302		Change of Screw and E-Ring (Alignment/Stapler Section, Elevate Drive Section)
		003	2/11/2010	7315		Regulating Plate Change (Alignment/Stapler Section)
		004	3/18/2010	7358		FS-527 Connection Items Addition
		007	3/18/2010	7366		Quantity Change of Conveyance Roller (Paper Entrance Section)
		008	3/18/2010	7367		Ground Parts Newly Made (Paper Transport Section)
		009	4/1/2010	7393		Addition of Light Blocking Plate (Alignment/Stapler Section)
010		4/29/2010	7431		Micro-Switch (SW2, SW3) Discontinued	
011		4/29/2010	7432		The Guide has been Newly Made (Paper Entrance Section)	
012		4/29/2010	7433		Change of the Top Left Cover and the Guide Plate Left (Paper Transport Section)	
014		5/13/2010	7456		Change of the Pressure Touching Alienation Motor (Paper Exit Section)	
016		12/30/2010	7743		Addition of Red Paint	
017		4/5/2011	7893		Addition of red paint (FRAME SECTION)	
018		4/18/2011	7911		Parts Manual Update - Wiring	
019		7/8/2011	8014		Shape Change of the Pressing Plate Spring (EXTERNAL PARTS)	
020		7/8/2011	8015		Parts Manual Update - Solid State Switch	
021		12/5/2011	8200		Parts Manual Update - Mounting Plate	
022		10/11/2013	8963		Change of Ball Bearing (PAPER ENTRANCE SECTION, PAPER EXIT SECTION)	
023		12/29/2016	10469		Part Number Information - "Mounting Plate", etc.	
024	1/31/2018	11085		Productivity Improvement - Mounting Plate /Upper		
FS-528	002	6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
FS-528	003	3/29/2011	7886		Parts Manual Update - Rotation Plate Upper /F Assembly	
	004	8/1/2011	8050		Parts Sharing - "Stopper Sheet" and "Paper Exit Stopper Plate Assy"	
	005	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2	
	006	8/1/2013	8931		Parts Sharing - SHAFT HOLDER 6	
	007	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8	
	008	9/17/2013	8956		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing	
	009	11/30/2015	9902		Parts Sharing - "Top plate /2", etc.	
	010	6/19/2017	10793		Reliability Improvement - "UP/DOWN GEAR /B 59T 16T", etc.	
	FS-529	005	9/16/2010	7624		Change of Guide, Shaft, and Holder (Paper Transport Section)
		006	9/16/2010	7625		Change of the Holder and the Sheets (Paper Transport Section)
007		9/16/2010	7627		Change for the Guide and the Holder (Alignment Section)	
008		9/19/2011	7663	- Y	Item Change in Tray Elevating Part (Electrical Components)	
009		10/29/2010	7672		Lever and Guide Change (Paper Entrance Section)	
010		11/4/2010	7683		Improvement of the alignment (ALIGNMENT SECTION)	
011		11/4/2010	7684		Seal Newly Made (Field Installable Part)	
012		11/11/2010	7690		Change of Roller (Alignment Section)	
013		12/2/2010	7706		Item Code change for compatibility	
015		3/4/2011	7857		Change of the Spring Pin (Paper Transport Section)	
016		3/10/2011	7866		Holder changes and a newly made part (EXTERNAL PARTS)	
017		3/10/2011	7867		Item change for production efficiency	
018		7/8/2011	8011		Change of Mounting Plate and discontinuance of Shoulder Screw	
019		8/1/2011	8041		Change of Roll, Arm and Shaft (ELEVATE TRAY SECTION)	
020		9/9/2011	8093		Change of Shaft and Mounting Plate	
021		9/9/2011	8094		Change of Mounting Plate (Electrical Components)	
022		11/21/2011	8191		Photoconductor Discontinued - Electrical Components	
FS-530		001	7/30/2009	7060		Change of Roller and Roller Assy
	002	3/12/2012	8281		Parts Manual Update - Washer	
	003	6/28/2012	8369		Parts Manual Update - Shaft	
FS-531	001	12/16/2010	7734		Parts Sharing - Magnet /X / Magnet Catch / PIN/A / Pin / PIN D2X8	
	003	7/19/2011	8020		Reliability Improvement -"Stopper Part /1" and "Actuator /2	
	004	8/1/2011	8050		Parts Sharing - "Stopper Sheet" and "Paper Exit Stopper Plate Assy"	
	005	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2	
	006	8/1/2013	8931		Parts Sharing - SHAFT HOLDER 6	
	007	9/17/2013	8956		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing	
	008	1/24/2014	9091		Part Number Change: Parts Sharing - Ball bearing	
	009	2/24/2014	9119		Reliability improvement: Reducing tearing of A3 paper corner - Protection Sheet	
	010	7/14/2014	9280		Reliability Improvement: Reducing contamination on the edge of paper	
	011	8/14/2014	9364		Reliability improvement: Reducing contamination on the edge of paper	
	012	9/29/2014	9435		Reliability Improvement : Inhibit swelling of Entrance Roller	
	013	12/29/2016	9801	- Y	Destination addition - FS-531	
	014	12/21/2015	9932		Entrance Conveyance Section Operation Improvement	
	015	5/3/2016	10083		Part Number Information: Part Availability – "Photo Sensor"	
	016	5/23/2016	10116		Part Number Information: Part Availability - "Photo Sensor"	
017	1/24/2017	10500		Elimination of Unnecessary Part - "screw"		
018	2/16/2017	10562		Reliability Improvement - "Auxiliary Spring /1", etc.		
019	6/19/2017	10793		Reliability Improvement - "UP/DOWN GEAR /B 59T 16T", etc.		
FS-532	001	7/27/2012	8400		Reliability Improvement - Detecting Actuator, Sheet /1	
	002	7/27/2012	8407		Reliability Improvement - screw	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
FS-532	003	9/24/2012	8480		Reliability Improvement - Operation Label /2
	004	11/5/2012	8527		Reliability Improvement - Tension Roller, Screw, Support Plate
	005	11/19/2012	8555		Reliability Improvement - saddle
	006	11/19/2012	8556		Parts Manual Update - Paddle /1
	007	11/27/2012	8569		Stacker Damage Prevention
	008	12/17/2012	8578		Reliability Improvement - Guide Plate, Neutralizing Brush
	009	1/15/2013	8604		Ease of Assembly -Drive Shaft /5, Belt Regulating Part, Positioning Gear 18T, Screw
	010	1/15/2013	8622		Reliability Improvement - Regulating Plate /1, Regulating Plate /2, screw
	011	2/21/2013	8643		Shape of Paper exit Cover /Front
	012	2/21/2013	8649		Reliability Improvement -"Handle", "Cover Plate" and "Door /ASSY"
	013	3/5/2013	8671		Reliability Improvement - Guide Sheet /M
	014	3/5/2013	8673		Reliability Improvement -Pulling Spring /1, Spring /S
	015	3/13/2013	8692		Reliability Improvement -"Wiring Cover /1", "Lever", "Wiring Cover /2", "Holding Spring /1", "Holding Spring /2", "Mounting Shaft", "Shutter", "Attaching Part /1"
	016	3/13/2013	8712		Parts Manual Update - Alignment Section
	017	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc
	018	5/8/2013	8763		Easier assembly and disassembly - Screw
	019	5/2/2013	8748		Reliability Improvement - Belt /1 Assy, etc.
	020	7/18/2013	8859		Reliability Improvement - Caution Label /1
	021	7/24/2013	8899		Reduce disconnection of FD matching section - Rotation Block /1 etc.
	022	8/1/2013	8920		Reducing interference with the staple dust box - Mounting Shaft, etc.
	023	2/24/2014	9117		Reliability improvement: reducing jamming when the paper ejects
	024	2/24/2014	9120		Reliability improvement: reducing torn paper corners - Guide Sheet, etc.
	025	2/24/2014	9129		Reducing contamination on the edge of paper: Reliability Improvement
	026	7/29/2014	9297		Reliability Improvement: Preventing the motor from losing drive
	027	7/29/2014	9320		Reliability Improvement - Countermeasure for "scratches" on the print
	028	8/13/2014	9349		Reliability improvement: Reducing jumping of teeth on the main tray
	029	9/18/2014	9447		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure to prevent holding spring from breaking
	030	10/24/2014	9483		Reliability Improvement : Prevention of "Holding Roll" from falling out of "Holding Part/Upper"
	031	10/24/2014	9485		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against "BUSHING" falling out
	032	11/10/2014	9494		Parts Manual Update - "Panel /Middle"
	033	1/27/2015	9599		Reliability Improvement : Preventing scraping of exterior panel - "Film", etc.
	034	5/27/2015	9701		Reliability improvement : Durability enhancement in "Gripper /Lower ASSY"
	035	2/1/2016	9982		Part Number Information - "Hold Panel Caulking Assy"
	036	5/23/2016	10114		Reliability Improvement: Noise reduction - "Regulating Palate /1 Assy"
	037	8/18/2016	10197	- Y	Reliability Improvement - "Roller Shaft", "Roll", "E-ring" changed from Current Type to Original Type
	038	12/29/2016	10462		Part Number Information: Improvement for the transportability - "Guide Sheet /3"
	039	12/29/2016	10469		Part Number Information - "Mounting Plate", etc.
	040	12/29/2016	10470		Part Number Information - "Guide Sheet /4", etc.
	041	12/29/2016	10471		Part Number Information: Transportability Improvement - "Guide Sheet /4"
	042	1/24/2017	10490		Functionality Improvement - "Tray /1", etc.
	043	6/19/2017	10798		Parts Sharing - "Protection Cover /Front", etc.
	044	7/5/2017	10810		Part Number Information - "Neutralizing Brush /A", etc.
	045	10/10/2017	10934		Destination Addition - FS-532
	046	12/12/2017	11033		Mounting Improvement for MK-740m - "Paper exit Stay /1", etc.
	047	1/31/2018	11083		Reliability Improvement - Guide Plate /B etc.
	048	1/31/2018	11085		Productivity Improvement - Mounting Plate /Upper
	049	3/13/2018	11135		Countermeasures for the interference of screws - Stopper Plate /A etc

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
FS-532	050	5/29/2018	11225		Part Number Information - Neutralizing Brush /E
FS-532PK/SD	001	12/29/2016	10462		Part Number Information: Improvement for the transportability - "Guide Sheet /3"
	002	12/29/2016	10469		Part Number Information - "Mounting Plate", etc.
	003	12/29/2016	10470		Part Number Information - "Guide Sheet /4", etc.
	004	12/29/2016	10471		Part Number Information: Transportability Improvement - "Guide Sheet /4"
	005	1/24/2017	10490		Functionality Improvement - "Tray /1", etc.
	006	6/19/2017	10798		Parts Sharing - "Protection Cover /Front", etc.
	007	7/5/2017	10810		Part Number Information - "Neutralizing Brush /A", etc.
	008	10/10/2017	10934		Destination Addition - FS-532
	009	12/12/2017	11033		Mounting Improvement for MK-740m - "Paper exit Stay /1", etc.
	010	1/31/2018	11083		Reliability Improvement - Guide Plate /B etc.
	011	1/31/2018	11085		Productivity Improvement - Mounting Plate /Upper
	012	3/13/2018	11135		Countermeasures for the interference of screws - Stopper Plate /A etc
	013	5/29/2018	11225		Part Number Information - Neutralizing Brush /E
FS-533	001	1/24/2014	9093		Change of Bushing (PAPER FEED/TRANSPORT SECTION)
	002	1/24/2014	9101		Change of Bushing (PAPER FEED/TRANSPORT SECTION)
	003	1/24/2014	9085		Items change of Paper Feed/Transport Section
	004	7/14/2014	9271		Change of "Torsion Spring" (PAPER FEED/TRANSPORT SECTION)
	005	11/10/2015	9880		Unique Parts for FS-533 (Model No. A2YU-WY2)
	006	1/12/2016	9947		Quantity of "Tension Spring" has changed (ELEVATE SECTION)
	007	10/25/2017	10957		Discontinued of "Screw" and "E ring"
FS-534	001	9/24/2012	8484		Abnormal Noise
	002	10/17/2012	8497		Change of Rear Cover and addition of Wire Saddle
	003	10/17/2012	8500		Change of Shaft (STAPLER SECTION)
	004	11/19/2012	8561		Parts Manual Update - STAPLE CARTRIDGE
	005	4/23/2013	8728		Addition of the Holder (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	006	4/23/2013	8729		Change of the Frame (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	007	5/2/2013	8756		Change of Pulley and addition of Flange
	008	6/26/2013	8856		Slide Part discontinued (ELEVATE SECTION)
	009	7/24/2013	8886		Change of Ball Bearing (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION/COMPILE SECTION)
	010	7/24/2013	8896		Change of Screw
	011	8/1/2013	8921		Label discontinued (COMPILE SECTION)
	012	8/1/2013	8927		Parts Manual Update - Holder
	013	8/30/2013	8946		Discontinuance of the Plate Spring
	014	1/24/2014	9088		Change of Wire Harness Assy (FRAME SECTION)
	015	5/23/2014	9089	- Y	Change of Bracket and Harness Assy; Bushing Discontinued
	016	2/24/2014	9123		Discontinuance of Holder/Front and Holder/Rear (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
	017	5/23/2014	9242		Discontinuance of Wire Harness Assy and Relay Connector (FRAME SECTION)
	018	8/26/2014	9389		Addition of "Seal" (HORIZONTAL TRANSPORT SECTION)
	019	1/27/2015	9590		Addition of "Guide" (HORIZONTAL TRANSPORT SECTION)
	020	6/24/2015	9723		Change of "Pulley Assy" and "Roller" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)
	021	7/20/2015	9768		Parts Manual update - "Sensor Assy"
	022	11/10/2015	9882		Unique Parts for FS-534 (Model No. A3EP-WY2)
	023	3/4/2016	10025		Quantity of "Slide Part" has changed (ELEVATE SECTION)
	024	5/3/2016	10081		Change of "Bracket" and "Torsion Coil spring" (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	025	9/2/2016	10303		Parts Standardization (Paper Transport/Paper Elevate/Paper Exit Sections)
	026	11/14/2016	10391		Shape Change of "Holder" and "Mounting Plate" (STAPLER SECTION)
	027	5/18/2017	10417	- Y	Parts standardization

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
FS-534	028	10/10/2017	10455	- Y	Parts sharing (Position change of "Ball Bearing")	
	029	2/16/2017	10551		"Guide" Shape Change and "Guide Film" Addition	
	030	4/24/2017	10652		Shape change of "Mounting Plate"	
	031	6/19/2017	10785		Change of "Cover" and "Guide"	
	032	10/10/2017	10920		Production efficiency ("Film" Discontinued)	
	033	1/18/2018	10936	- Y	Shape Change of "Actuator"	
	034	2/6/2018	11101		Change of Locking Wire Saddle	
	035	2/6/2018	11102		Change of Locking Wire Saddle	
	036	3/13/2018	11121		Improvement for assembling	
	037	3/13/2018	11122		Micro Switch Discontinued	
	038	4/12/2018	11153		Discontinued of Shaft (Front cover fulcrum part (lower side))	
	039	5/21/2018	11204		Change of the Bracket and the Frame	
	FS-534SD	001	8/30/2013	8946		Discontinuance of the Plate Spring
		002	1/24/2014	9088		Change of Wire Harness Assy (FRAME SECTION)
		003	5/23/2014	9089	- Y	Change of Bracket and Harness Assy; Bushing Discontinued
		004	2/24/2014	9123		Discontinuance of Holder/Front and Holder/Rear (PAPER EXIT SECTION)
		005	4/2/2014	9160		Parts Manual Update - (Stay Assy)
		006	8/26/2014	9389		Addition of "Seal" (HORIZONTAL TRANSPORT SECTION)
		007	1/27/2015	9590		Addition of "Guide" (HORIZONTAL TRANSPORT SECTION)
008		6/24/2015	9723		Change of "Pulley Assy" and "Roller" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
009		7/20/2015	9768		Parts Manual update - "Sensor Assy"	
010		11/10/2015	9883		Unique Parts for FS-534SD (Model No. A3EP-WYC)	
011		3/4/2016	10025		Quantity of "Slide Part" has changed (ELEVATE SECTION)	
012		5/3/2016	10081		Change of "Bracket" and "Torsion Coil spring" (EXTERNAL PARTS)	
013		7/7/2016	10192		Correction for Parts Guide Manual (Additional Screw Part Number)	
014		9/2/2016	10303		Parts Standardization (Paper Transport/Paper Elevate/Paper Exit Sections)	
015		11/14/2016	10391		Shape Change of "Holder" and "Mounting Plate" (STAPLER SECTION)	
016		5/18/2017	10417	- Y	Parts standardization	
017		10/10/2017	10455	- Y	Parts sharing (Position change of "Ball Bearing")	
018		12/29/2016	10458		"Stay Assy" Change	
019		2/16/2017	10551		"Guide" Shape Change and "Guide Film" Addition	
020		3/7/2017	10584		Change of "Mounting Plate" and "Screw"	
021		3/7/2017	10585		Shape Change of "Knob" and "Roller"	
022		4/24/2017	10652		Shape change of "Mounting Plate"	
023		6/19/2017	10785		Change of "Cover" and "Guide"	
024		10/10/2017	10920		Production efficiency ("Film" Discontinued)	
025		1/18/2018	10936	- Y	Shape Change of "Actuator"	
026		12/12/2017	11026		"Screw" Change	
027		1/18/2018	11060		Shape change of the Guide and the Discontinue of the Shoulder Screw	
028		2/6/2018	11101		Change of Locking Wire Saddle	
029		2/6/2018	11102		Change of Locking Wire Saddle	
030		3/13/2018	11121		Improvement for assembling	
031		3/13/2018	11122		Micro Switch Discontinued	
032		4/12/2018	11153		Discontinued of Shaft (Front cover fulcrum part (lower side))	
033		5/21/2018	11201		Information for Parts Number of Stay Assy	
034		5/21/2018	11204		Change of the Bracket and the Frame	
FS-535	001	8/9/2012	8425		Parts Manual Update - Addition of Fixing Plate (DRIVE SECTION)	
	002	10/17/2012	8499		Addition of Guide Lever and QTY change (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
FS-535	003	3/13/2013	8519	- Y	Change of Guide Plate /G and Part /5 (TRANSFER SECTION)	
	004	11/5/2012	8520		Change of Support Plate /2 (DRIVE SECTION)	
	005	11/19/2012	8564		Change of Stopper Sheet (ALIGNMENT SECTION)	
	006	1/15/2013	8602		Change of Positioning Spring (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	007	1/15/2013	8629		Addition of Guide Film (MAIN FRAME SECTION)	
	008	5/8/2013	8779		Item code change of the PWB Assembly (MAIN FRAME SECTION)	
	009	7/24/2013	8897		Change for installation time reduction	
	010	4/2/2014	9162		Change of Lock Part (HORIZONTAL TRANSPORT UNIT)	
	011	5/23/2014	9246		Addition of Rotation Knob (DRIVE SECTION)	
	012	8/26/2014	9388		Addition of "Seal" (HORIZONTAL TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	013	9/23/2014	9424		Parts Manual Update - "Guide Sheet /C"	
	014	1/27/2015	9588		Parts Manual Update - Item code for the "Pin"	
	015	2/11/2015	9618		Parts Manual Update - "Guide /2", "Guide /3"	
	016	5/27/2015	9696		Change of "Screw" and Frame (MAIN FRAME SECTION)	
	017	7/20/2015	9770		Addition of "Washer" (PAPER TRANSPORT SECTION)	
	018	3/4/2016	10028		Shape change of the Guide Levers and discontinued Washer	
	019	9/26/2016	10344		Discontinuance of Separation Processing Label (MAIN FRAME SECTION)	
	FS-536	001	9/26/2016	10323		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
		002	12/8/2016	10412		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
003		12/29/2016	10474		Parts Manual Update - Alignment Section	
004		1/24/2017	10491		Parts Manual Update - "Torsion Coil Spring"	
005		2/16/2017	10539		"Film" has been created	
006		2/16/2017	10540		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
007		2/16/2017	10551		"Guide" Shape Change and "Guide Film" Addition	
008		6/19/2017	10785		Change of "Cover" and "Guide"	
009		10/10/2017	10920		Production efficiency ("Film" Discontinued)	
010		1/18/2018	10936	- Y	Shape Change of "Actuator"	
011		2/6/2018	11101		Change of Locking Wire Saddle	
012	3/13/2018	11121		Improvement for assembling		
013	3/13/2018	11122		Micro Switch Discontinued		
014	4/12/2018	11153		Discontinued of Shaft (Front cover fulcrum part (lower side))		
015	5/21/2018	11203		Change of the Bracket and the Frame		
FS-536SD	001	11/14/2016	10383		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	002	12/8/2016	10412		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	003	12/29/2016	10458		"Stay Assy" Change	
	004	12/29/2016	10474		Parts Manual Update - Alignment Section	
	005	1/24/2017	10491		Parts Manual Update - "Torsion Coil Spring"	
	006	2/16/2017	10539		"Film" has been created	
	007	2/16/2017	10540		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	008	2/16/2017	10551		"Guide" Shape Change and "Guide Film" Addition	
	009	3/7/2017	10583		Change of "Mounting Plate" and "Screw"	
	010	3/7/2017	10585		Shape Change of "Knob" and "Roller"	
	011	6/19/2017	10785		Change of "Cover" and "Guide"	
012	10/10/2017	10920		Production efficiency ("Film" Discontinued)		
013	1/18/2018	10936	- Y	Shape Change of "Actuator"		
014	12/12/2017	11026		"Screw" Change		
015	1/18/2018	11060		Shape change of the Guide and the Discontinue of the Shoulder Screw		
016	2/6/2018	11101		Change of Locking Wire Saddle		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
FS-536SD	017	3/13/2018	11121		Improvement for assembling
	019	5/21/2018	11202		Information for Parts Number of Stay Assy
	020	5/21/2018	11203		Change of the Bracket and the Frame
FS-537	001	8/18/2016	10265		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	002	8/18/2016	10271		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	003	9/26/2016	10319		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	004	9/26/2016	10326		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	005	11/4/2016	10364	- Y	Finisher jams: Firmware G00-G7 - MANDATORY UPDATE
	006	11/14/2016	10396		Parts Guide Manual Correction
	007	12/8/2016	10412		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	008	12/8/2016	10419		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	009	12/8/2016	10430		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	010	12/29/2016	10453		Parts Guide Manual Correction
	011	1/24/2017	10498		Parts Manual Update - "Guide Plate", "Guide", "Mounting Plate"
	012	3/7/2017	10593		E-ring Change
	013	4/6/2017	10638		"Neutralizing Part" and "Neutralizing Brush" Addition
	014	8/28/2017	10894		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	015	8/28/2017	10895		Addition of the "Plate Spring" and shape change of "Guide Film"
	016	10/10/2017	10922		"Cartridge Assy" Part Number Information
	017	11/7/2017	10981		Part Number Information for "Shoulder Screw", "Reinforce Plate", "Guide Plate"
	018	2/6/2018	11102		Change of Locking Wire Saddle
019	5/21/2018	11205		Change of the Mounting Plate and the Holder	
FS-537SD	001	8/18/2016	10265		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	002	8/18/2016	10271		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	003	9/2/2016	10302		Improvement of Paper Transport ("Spacer", "Collar/1", and "Guide" addition)
	004	9/26/2016	10319		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	005	9/26/2016	10326		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	006	11/4/2016	10364	- Y	Finisher jams: Firmware G00-G7 - MANDATORY UPDATE
	007	11/14/2016	10383		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	008	11/14/2016	10396		Parts Guide Manual Correction
	009	12/8/2016	10412		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	010	12/8/2016	10420		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	011	12/8/2016	10430		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	012	12/29/2016	10453		Parts Guide Manual Correction
	013	12/29/2016	10458		"Stay Assy" Change
	014	1/24/2017	10498		Parts Manual Update - "Guide Plate", "Guide", "Mounting Plate"
	015	3/7/2017	10584		Change of "Mounting Plate" and "Screw"
	016	3/7/2017	10587		Shape Change of "Knob" and "Roller"
	017	3/7/2017	10593		E-ring Change
	018	4/6/2017	10638		"Neutralizing Part" and "Neutralizing Brush" Addition
	019	8/28/2017	10894		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	020	8/28/2017	10895		Addition of the "Plate Spring" and shape change of "Guide Film"
	021	10/10/2017	10922		"Cartridge Assy" Part Number Information
	022	10/25/2017	10947		Addition of the "Sheet"
	023	11/7/2017	10981		Part Number Information for "Shoulder Screw", "Reinforce Plate", "Guide Plate"
	024	12/12/2017	11026		"Screw" Change
	025	2/6/2018	11102		Change of Locking Wire Saddle
	026	5/21/2018	11205		Change of the Mounting Plate and the Holder

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
FS-602	006	3/22/2007	5839		Measures for Letter Fold Wrinkle - Staple Guide Assembly / Reinforce Plate / Staple Guide Stay / Panel/Rear Caulking
	015	5/14/2009	6856		Durability Enhancement - Guide Sheet/A / Stopper Part
	018	6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking
	019	4/5/2011	7891		Ease of Assembly -Stopper Part, Sticking Part, Attaching Part
	020	8/11/2011	8057		Reliability Improvement - Guide Sheet /2
	021	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2
	022	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8
	023	11/10/2015	9890		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
	FS-604	008	3/22/2007	5839	
013		5/14/2009	6856		Durability Enhancement - Guide Sheet/A / Stopper Part
015		6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking
016		7/22/2010	7557		Reliability Improvement (Paper Exit Regulating Plate)
017		4/5/2011	7891		Ease of Assembly -Stopper Part, Sticking Part, Attaching Part
018		8/11/2011	8057		Reliability Improvement - Guide Sheet /2
019		3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2
020		8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8
021		11/10/2015	9890		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
FS-606	014	7/22/2010	7557		Reliability Improvement (Paper Exit Regulating Plate)
	015	8/11/2011	8057		Reliability Improvement - Guide Sheet /2
	016	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2
	017	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8
FS-607	009	1/2/2008	6264		Version 30 Firmware
	010	1/2/2008	6276		Version 12 Firmware
	014	3/26/2009	6789		Design Change by Request - Front Cover/1
	015	5/14/2009	6856		Durability Enhancement - Guide Sheet/A / Stopper Part
	018	12/10/2009	7238		Parts Manual Update - CONVEYANCE ROLLER 3
	021	6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking
	022	7/22/2010	7557		Reliability Improvement (Paper Exit Regulating Plate)
	023	4/5/2011	7891		Ease of Assembly -Stopper Part, Sticking Part, Attaching Part
	025	8/11/2011	8054		Parts Sharing - "Stopper Sheet" and "Paper Exit Stopper Plate Assy"
	026	8/11/2011	8064		Reliability Improvement - Stopper Part
	027	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2
	028	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8
	029	11/10/2015	9890		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
	030	11/30/2015	9902		Parts Sharing - "Top plate /2", etc.
	031	6/19/2017	10793		Reliability Improvement - "UP/DOWN GEAR /B 59T 16T", etc.
FS-608	002	3/22/2007	5839		Measures for Letter Fold Wrinkle - Staple Guide Assembly / Reinforce Plate / Staple Guide Stay / Panel/Rear Caulking
	005	7/5/2007	5999		Countermeasure for Design Error - Cooling Holder / Holding Sheet /3 / Fixing Plate /F
	006	8/2/2007	6058		Measures for INV Paper Jam Guide Sheet
	009	10/11/2007	6148		Measures for Half-Fold Misalignment - Neutralizing Brush / Neutralizing Brush /A /B /C
	012	12/13/2007	6249		Measures for paper fall prevention
	013	12/13/2007	6254		Measures for Center Staple Failure -Guide Part etc.- [Ver.1]
	016	5/14/2009	6856		Durability Enhancement - Guide Sheet/A / Stopper Part
	017	7/16/2009	7041		Ease of Operation /Covert Plate/Lower / Protection Part/1 / Protection Part/2
	019	6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking
	020	7/22/2010	7557		Reliability Improvement (Paper Exit Regulating Plate)
	021	4/5/2011	7891		Ease of Assembly -Stopper Part, Sticking Part, Attaching Part
	023	8/11/2011	8057		Reliability Improvement - Guide Sheet /2

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
FS-608	024	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2	
	025	5/8/2013	8761		Parts Manual Update - RELEASE LABEL /F, RELEASE LABEL /G	
	026	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8	
	027	11/10/2015	9890		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"	
	028	6/19/2017	10793		Reliability Improvement - "UP/DOWN GEAR /B 59T 16T", etc.	
	FS-610	001	5/14/2009	6856		Durability Enhancement - Guide Sheet/A / Stopper Part
		003	6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking
		004	7/22/2010	7557		Reliability Improvement (Paper Exit Regulating Plate)
		005	4/5/2011	7891		Ease of Assembly -Stopper Part, Sticking Part, Attaching Part
		006	8/11/2011	8054		Parts Sharing - "Stopper Sheet" and "Paper Exit Stopper Plate Assy"
		007	8/11/2011	8057		Reliability Improvement - Guide Sheet /2
008		3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2	
009		8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8	
010		11/10/2015	9890		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"	
011		6/19/2017	10793		Reliability Improvement - "UP/DOWN GEAR /B 59T 16T", etc.	
FS-611		001	6/4/2009	6885		Reliability Improvement - Folding Roller /3 / Folding Roller /4 / Folding Roller /1 / Separation Preventing Sheet 1 / Paper Exit Guide Plate
	002	7/23/2009	7047		Reliability Improvement - Stopper Part/Front and Stopper Part/Rear	
	004	6/3/2010	7485		Ease of Operation - Fixing Bearing/Lower / Locking Lever Caulking	
	005	7/22/2010	7557		Reliability Improvement (Paper Exit Regulating Plate)	
	006	4/5/2011	7891		Ease of Assembly -Stopper Part, Sticking Part, Attaching Part	
	007	8/1/2011	8050		Parts Sharing - "Stopper Sheet" and "Paper Exit Stopper Plate Assy"	
	008	8/11/2011	8057		Reliability Improvement - Guide Sheet /2	
	009	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2	
	010	8/30/2013	8932		Parts Sharing - Pin, PIN A D2X12, PIN D2X8	
	011	11/30/2015	9902		Parts Sharing - "Top plate /2", etc.	
	012	6/19/2017	10793		Reliability Improvement - "UP/DOWN GEAR /B 59T 16T", etc.	
FS-612	001	10/22/2010	7661		FS-612 Installation - Error in Service Manual	
	002	12/16/2010	7734		Parts Sharing - Magnet /X / Magnet Catch / PIN/A / Pin / PIN D2X8	
	003	1/6/2011	7752		Reliability Improvement (Folding Sheet/3)	
	004	4/5/2011	7891		Ease of Assembly -Stopper Part, Sticking Part, Attaching Part	
	006	7/19/2011	8020		Reliability Improvement -"Stopper Part /1" and "Actuator /2	
	007	8/1/2011	8050		Parts Sharing - "Stopper Sheet" and "Paper Exit Stopper Plate Assy"	
	008	8/11/2011	8055		Reliability Improvement - Guide Sheet /2	
	009	3/13/2013	8705		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Roller /1, Conveyance Roller /3, Collar /9, Collar /2	
	010	2/24/2014	9119		Reliability improvement: Reducing tearing of A3 paper corner - Protection Sheet	
	011	7/14/2014	9280		Reliability Improvement: Reducing contamination on the edge of paper	
	012	9/29/2014	9435		Reliability Improvement : Inhibit swelling of Entrance Roller	
013	1/8/2015	9544		Parts Manual Update - "FNS WIRING /H"		
	014	3/24/2016	9800	- Y	Destination addition - FS-612	
	015	11/10/2015	9890		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"	
	016	12/21/2015	9932		Entrance Conveyance Section Operation Improvement	
	017	5/3/2016	10083		Part Number Information: Part Availability – "Photo Sensor"	
	018	1/24/2017	10500		Elimination of Unnecessary Part - "screw"	
	019	2/16/2017	10562		Reliability Improvement - "Auxiliary Spring /1", etc.	
	020	6/19/2017	10793		Reliability Improvement - "UP/DOWN GEAR /B 59T 16T", etc.	
FS-P02	001	7/14/2014	9273		Parts Manual Update - Motor, Power Supply Unit	
GP-501	001	4/15/2010	7404		Door Switch Wiring	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
GP-502	001	2/26/2013	8684		DC Motor Generator Tool	
	002	8/30/2013	8934		Parts Manual Update - LCD/Controller Assy, Bracket. PCD Mount, LCD Cover Weldment	
	003	10/11/2013	8968		Preventing Binding of Vertical Entrance Guide and Roller	
	004	4/2/2014	9166		Parts Manual Update - Installation Plate/2, etc.	
	005	8/13/2014	9365		Reliability improvement : Countermeasure against caster interference	
	006	8/14/2014	9366		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for possible belt breakage	
	007	8/13/2014	9367		Reliability improvement: Countermeasure against marking	
	008	11/10/2014	9508		Parts Manual Update - "Drive Roller Assy", "Idler Bracket Sub"	
	009	12/21/2015	9928		Parts Manual Update - "Drive Roller"	
	010	3/4/2016	10017		Parts Manual Update - "SHAFT /LATCH"	
	011	10/10/2017	10916		Parts Number Information – "ELEMENT FEEDER CORE ASSY", etc.	
HD-508	001	3/12/2012	6870	- Y	HDD Change	
HD-514	001	1/20/2011	7776		Parts Manual Update - Cover Outer Carton/2 and Cover Outer Carton/6	
HD-523	001	1/18/2018	11064		Destination Addition - HD-523	
HD-P03	001	10/29/2010	7671		HDD Change (Electrical Components, Hard Disk Kit)	
HM-101	001	12/9/2010	7723		Reliability Improvement - Screw / Washer	
	002	3/13/2013	8698		Parts Manual Update - Locking Wire Saddle, Mini Locking wire saddle	
	003	12/12/2013	9058		Parts Sharing - Magnet /X, Ball Bearing, Fixing Bearing /Lower, Ball bearing /1	
	004	8/26/2014	9398		Reliability improvement : Countermeasure for scratches on prints	
	005	1/8/2015	9542		Parts Manual Update - "Photo Sensor"	
	006	12/21/2015	9933		Reliability Improvement - Water tank	
	007	9/26/2016	10314		Parts Number Information: "Supply Roller /3"	
	008	11/14/2016	10395		Parts Guide Manual Correction	
	009	1/24/2017	10488		Parts Number Information – "Water Tank Assy"	
	HM-102	001	12/9/2010	7723		Reliability Improvement - Screw / Washer
		002	6/17/2011	7976		Reliability Improvement -"Conveyance Plate /3", "STOPPER RUBBER", "Screw", "Mounting Plate /Rear", "Mounting Plate /Front"
		003	3/13/2013	8698		Parts Manual Update - Locking Wire Saddle, Mini Locking wire saddle
		004	11/13/2013	9009		Reducing the contamination of the edge of paper - Neutralizing Brush /2
		005	12/12/2013	9051		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Plate /3, Guide Sheet /9
006		12/12/2013	9058		Parts Sharing - Magnet /X, Ball Bearing, Fixing Bearing /Lower, Ball bearing /1	
007		1/8/2015	9542		Parts Manual Update - "Photo Sensor"	
008		1/16/2015	9579		Part Number Information : "Conveyance Plate /1" part supply discontinued	
009		12/21/2015	9933		Reliability Improvement - Water tank	
010		9/26/2016	10314		Parts Number Information: "Supply Roller /3"	
011		11/14/2016	10395		Parts Guide Manual Correction	
012		1/24/2017	10488		Parts Number Information – "Water Tank Assy"	
013		1/24/2017	10513		Reliability Improvement - "Mounting Plate/10 Caulking Assy", etc.	
014		7/24/2017	10837		Part Number Information - "Neutralizing Brush /2"	
HM-103	001	3/13/2018	11130		Correction for the Parts Guide Manual	
	002	5/29/2018	11222		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
HT-503	001	11/19/2012	8557		Parts Manual Update - CAUTION LABEL/A, POWER SOURCE CAUTION LABEL	
	002	1/18/2018	11070		Part Number Information - Control duct /2	
HT-504	001	11/19/2012	8557		Parts Manual Update - CAUTION LABEL/A, POWER SOURCE CAUTION LABEL	
	002	1/18/2018	11070		Part Number Information - Control duct /2	
HT-505	001	1/18/2018	11070		Part Number Information - Control duct /2	
HT-506	001	1/18/2018	11067		Destination Addition - HT-506	
IC-207	001	4/5/2011	7890		Change of Setting Parts - BAGING (BAGGING) for MAIN BODY	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
IC-208	001	4/5/2011	7890		Change of Setting Parts - BAGING (BAGGING) for MAIN BODY
IC-209	001	5/3/2016	10088		Unique Parts for IC-209 (Model Number A4M1-WY4 / WY6 / WY7)
IC-304	001	5/10/2007	5911		IC-304 Part Numbers
IC-305	001	3/4/2008	6408		IC-305 Part Numbers
	002	4/29/2010	7425		Color Mode Manual version 3.0 update
IC-306	001	7/15/2011	7899	- Y	Video Cable Replacement
	002	11/4/2011	8149	- Y	IC-306 Compatibility with C70hc
	003	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available
	004	5/4/2017	10696		Fiery Patch Uninstallers
IC-307	001	11/4/2011	8148	- Y	Creo Controller Upgrade to Version 1.1
	002	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification
IC-308	001	8/26/2014	9379		Parts Guide Manual update - "CPU Cooling Assy"
	002	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available
	003	5/4/2017	10696		Fiery Patch Uninstallers
IC-309	001	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification
	002	7/8/2016	10190		CREO Software v2.0
	003	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage
IC-309m	001	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification
	002	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage
IC-310	001	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available
	002	5/4/2017	10696		Fiery Patch Uninstallers
IC-312	001	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification
	002	7/8/2016	10191		CREO Software v2.0
	003	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage
IC-312m	001	7/28/2015	9786		CREO Windows 10 Notification
	002	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage
IC-313	001	5/4/2017	10696		Fiery Patch Uninstallers
IC-314	001	3/23/2017	10613		APPE Usage
IC-3600	001	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available
IC-408	001	3/18/2010	5797	- Y	IC-408 Part Numbers
IC-409	001	7/20/2007	5959		Outer Cover Interferes with Fiery Controller – 100% FOC
IC-412	001	5/15/2009	6850		Incomplete Wake from Sleep Mode
IC-413	001	7/27/2015	9784		URGENT: Windows 10 Upgrade Prevention - Patch Available
IC-414	001	3/21/2012	8298		Slow Printing
IC-415	001	8/26/2014	9379		Parts Guide Manual update - "CPU Cooling Assy"
	002	12/21/2015	9916		Part Number Information - "Mounting Kit"
	003	5/4/2017	10696		Fiery Patch Uninstallers
IC-417	001	5/4/2017	10696		Fiery Patch Uninstallers
IC-601	001	4/26/2011	7913		IC-601 Compatibility
	002	3/19/2012	8297		IC-601 Fan Replacement
	003	10/13/2015	9847		Part Number Information - "Label"
IC-603B	001	4/24/2017	10661		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - MEMORY MODULES
IQ-501	001	8/7/2017	10860		Parts Number Information - "Auxiliary Parts"
	002	8/28/2017	10885		Part Number Information - "Guide /9"
	003	8/28/2017	10898		Part Number Information - "Preventing Cushion"
	004	12/12/2017	11014		Correction of Parts Guide Manual
	005	3/13/2018	11131		Countermeasure for avoiding envelopes being hooked in a hole
	006	5/29/2018	11234		Parts Number Information - Color Measurement Calibration Unit etc.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
JS-504	001	5/22/2008	6481		Lever Change
	002	8/5/2010	7576		Addition of Cover (Pressure/Release Section)
JS-505	003	5/22/2008	6481		Lever Change
	005	8/5/2010	7576		Addition of Cover (Pressure/Release Section)
JS-506	001	7/14/2014	9272		Discontinuance of "Sheet" (SEPARATOR SECTION)
	002	6/24/2015	9730		Discontinuance of "Clamp" (WIRING ACCESSORY AND JIGS)
	003	7/20/2015	9767		Parts Manual update - "Sensor Assy"
	004	11/10/2015	9878		Unique parts for JS-506 (Model No. A2YV-WY2)
	005	10/10/2017	10926		Shape Change of "Paper exit Tray"
	006	10/25/2017	10961		"Roll" Change
JS-601	001	6/14/2016	10156		Change of "Mounting Plate" and "Lever" (JOB SEPARATOR UNIT)
JS-602	001	8/13/2014	9362		Addition of "Seal" (JS-602)
	002	6/14/2016	10156		Change of "Mounting Plate" and "Lever" (JOB SEPARATOR UNIT)
	003	8/18/2016	10260		Unique Parts for JS-602 (Model No. A10C-WY2)
	004	11/14/2016	10392		Parts sharing (Change of "Arm", "Gear/24T", "Roller", and "Reinforce Plate Assy")
	005	5/18/2017	10720		"Separation Processing Label" Discontinued
	006	6/5/2017	10745		Part Number Information for "Frame/1"
KIP 1200	001	8/31/2010	7600		Stacker Exterior Parts - White
	002	3/15/2011	7876		DC Controller Change: No EPROM
	003	11/8/2012	8538		Parts Omission Document
	004	5/7/2013	8805		DC Blower Kit
	005	3/20/2014	9175		Auto Stacker INP Sensor
	006	12/22/2014	9536		Squeaks or Stalling
	007	4/16/2018	11165		Jams
KIP 2100	001	6/19/2009	6895		Delay in Mono Scans
	002	6/19/2009	6896		New Firmware 1.4
	003	6/4/2009	6897		Energy Star Scanners
	004	10/24/2013	9029		Fan Not Required
KIP 2300	001	5/6/2016	7812	- Y	Carrier Sheet
	003	6/10/2011	7962		Software Version 7.3
	004	6/17/2011	7989		USB, HIL Driver Updates
	005	7/31/2012	8418		Firmware Update #5
	006	11/8/2012	8539		Parts Omission Document
	007	1/7/2013	8611		Firmware Update #6
	008	1/7/2013	8614		USN Writer v2
	009	7/19/2013	8909		Firmware Update #7
	010	12/17/2014	9532		KIP Color Software Update - Version 8.0
	011	12/22/2014	9538		Firmware Update #8
	012	12/22/2014	9540		Platen Roller - Replacement Process
	013	7/22/2016	10205		KIP Color Software 9.1 (for System K)
	014	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5
	015	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6
	016	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a
	017	4/16/2018	11164		KIP 2300 Fitting Kit
	018	4/17/2018	11167		KIP Technical CD
KIP 3000	002	4/11/2007	5875		Fuser Vibration / Fuser Drive Gear Failure - 100% FOC
	056	5/13/2010	7448		Counter Roller Assemblies
	058	2/10/2011	7807		Windows 7 Compatibility

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
KIP 3000	059	3/9/2011	7863		Low Level Format, Disk Sanitization	
	060	12/15/2011	8216		Configuring KIP IPS for Equitrac Systems	
KIP 3100	062	12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change	
	011	7/23/2009	7051		KIP Software Version 7.0	
	012	7/23/2009	7052		KIP Software 7.0 for your showroom	
	013	7/23/2009	7053		Color Scan and Color Copy	
	014	3/31/2010	7381		Energy Star Parts	
	015	4/1/2010	7383		Fuser Feed Roller Installation Change	
	016	4/1/2010	7384		Firmware Update: K116X08A	
	017	5/13/2010	7448		Counter Roller Assemblies	
	019	2/9/2011	7805		Software Version 7.1	
	020	2/10/2011	7807		Windows 7 Compatibility	
	021	3/9/2011	7863		Low Level Format, Disk Sanitization	
	022	12/15/2011	8216		Configuring KIP IPS for Equitrac Systems	
	023	11/29/2012	8535	- Y	Connecting Cryptek Netgard MFD to KIP Printers	
	024	12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change	
	KIP 5000	020	2/10/2011	7807		Windows 7 Compatibility
		021	3/9/2011	7863		Low Level Format, Disk Sanitization
		022	12/15/2011	8216		Configuring KIP IPS for Equitrac Systems
023		12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change	
KIP 600 Scanner	009	5/6/2016	7812	- Y	Carrier Sheet	
	010	11/8/2012	8536		Parts Omission Document	
KIP 7000	020	2/10/2011	7807		Windows 7 Compatibility	
	021	3/9/2011	7863		Low Level Format, Disk Sanitization	
	022	12/15/2011	8216		Configuring KIP IPS for Equitrac Systems	
	023	11/29/2012	8535	- Y	Connecting Cryptek Netgard MFD to KIP Printers	
KIP 700m	024	12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change	
	001	2/3/2011	7791		Unseated Riser Card	
	002	2/9/2011	7801		Power Save, Wake-up Settings	
	003	10/24/2013	7809	- Y	Performance Upgrade Kit – DISCONTINUED	
	004	5/6/2016	7812	- Y	Carrier Sheet	
	005	3/9/2011	7863		Low Level Format, Disk Sanitization	
	006	3/15/2011	7878		Catch Tray Set Holder	
	007	6/10/2011	7962		Software Version 7.3	
	008	6/10/2011	7963		Maintenance Kits and Parts	
	009	7/25/2011	8033		Latch Bracket	
	010	12/15/2011	8216		Configuring KIP IPS for Equitrac Systems	
	011	5/1/2012	8338		Software Version 7.4	
	012	5/11/2012	8345		Toner Leakage	
	013	8/10/2012	8439		Software Version 7.4.544	
	014	11/29/2012	8535	- Y	Connecting Cryptek Netgard MFD to KIP Printers	
	015	11/8/2012	8537		Parts Omission Document	
	016	2/19/2013	8664		Software Version 7.4.642-01	
	017	5/8/2013	8810		Windows 8 Compatibility	
	018	5/23/2013	8839		Software Version 7.4.694	
	019	10/23/2013	9027		Software Version 7.4.817-01	
	021	2/18/2014	9038	- Y	Software Version 7.5 Upgrade (with Windows 7 Embedded)	
	022	11/18/2013	9026	- Y	Controller Hardware Change	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
KIP 700m	023	12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change
	024	11/14/2014	9516		Software Version 7.5.400-06
	025	12/22/2014	9534		Firmware Update: K129 FWU #3
KIP 7100	026	3/17/2015	9656		Software Version 7.5.447-02
	001	2/3/2011	7791		Unseated Riser Card
	002	2/9/2011	7801		Power Save, Wake-up Settings
	003	10/24/2013	7809	- Y	Performance Upgrade Kit – DISCONTINUED
	004	5/6/2016	7812	- Y	Carrier Sheet
	005	3/9/2011	7863		Low Level Format, Disk Sanitization
	006	6/2/2011	7953		Paper Exit
	007	6/10/2011	7962		Software Version 7.3
	008	7/25/2011	8034		Original and Print Tray Adjustment
	009	12/15/2011	8216		Configuring KIP IPS for Equitrac Systems
	010	5/1/2012	8338		Software Version 7.4
	011	8/10/2012	8439		Software Version 7.4.544
	012	10/12/2012	8509		Firmware Update 124X06A
	013	11/29/2012	8535	- Y	Connecting Cryptek Netgard MFD to KIP Printers
	014	11/8/2012	8540		Parts Omission Document
	015	2/19/2013	8664		Software Version 7.4.642-01
	016	5/8/2013	8810		Windows 8 Compatibility
	017	5/23/2013	8839		Software Version 7.4.694
	018	7/19/2013	8908		Firmware Update, Version 124X08A
	019	11/18/2013	9026	- Y	Controller Hardware Change
020	10/23/2013	9027		Software Version 7.4.817-01	
021	2/18/2014	9038	- Y	Software Version 7.5 Upgrade (with Windows 7 Embedded)	
022	12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change	
023	11/14/2014	9516		Software Version 7.5.400-06	
024	12/22/2014	9534		Firmware Update: K129 FWU #3	
025	3/17/2015	9656		Software Version 7.5.447-02	
KIP 7170	001	10/24/2013	9030		Firmware: K134X06a
	002	6/4/2014	9307		IMPORTANT Change to Installation Procedure
	003	12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change
	004	12/11/2014	9521		Software Version 8.0.400-06
	005	12/22/2014	9534		Firmware Update: K129 FWU #3
	006	5/6/2016	7812	- Y	Carrier Sheet
	007	2/26/2015	9634	- Y	Erroneous Jams or Errors
	008	3/17/2015	9655		Software Version 8.0.447-02
KIP 7170K	009	7/22/2016	10208		Recommended Stock
	001	10/19/2015	9866		KIP System K Software, v1.1
	002	5/6/2016	7812	- Y	Carrier Sheet
	003	7/20/2016	10200		KIP System K Software, v1.2
	004	7/21/2016	10202		KIP System K Software, v1.3
	005	7/21/2016	10203		KIP System K Software, v1.4
	006	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5
	007	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6
	008	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a
	009	4/18/2018	10800	- Y	CIS Enhancement Kit
	010	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
KIP 7170K	011	4/17/2018	11167		KIP Technical CD
KIP 720	001	5/25/2012	8366		Serial Manager 1.2
	002	10/12/2012	8417	- Y	ED Gamma Select: Correction
	003	10/15/2012	8510		Firmware Update K129 FWU #2
	004	10/15/2012	8511		Stitching Adjustment
	005	12/17/2014	9531		Software Version 8.0 for KIP Color Software
	006	12/22/2014	9534		Firmware Update: K129 FWU #3
	007	5/6/2016	7812	- Y	Carrier Sheet
	008	7/22/2016	10205		KIP Color Software 9.1 (for System K)
	009	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5
	010	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6
	011	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a
	012	4/18/2018	10800	- Y	CIS Enhancement Kit
KIP 7570	001	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5
	002	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6
	003	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a
	004	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1
	005	4/17/2018	11167		KIP Technical CD
	006	4/18/2018	10800	- Y	CIS Enhancement Kit
KIP 7580	001	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5
	002	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6
	003	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a
	004	4/18/2018	10800	- Y	CIS Enhancement Kit
	005	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1
	006	4/17/2018	11167		KIP Technical CD
KIP 7590	001	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5
	002	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6
	003	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a
	004	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1
	005	4/17/2018	11167		KIP Technical CD
	006	4/18/2018	10800	- Y	CIS Enhancement Kit
KIP 770	001	12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change
	002	5/6/2016	9537	- Y	Latch Bracket
	003	5/6/2016	7812	- Y	Carrier Sheet
	004	3/17/2015	9655		Software Version 8.0.447-02
	005	7/22/2016	10209		Recommended Stock
KIP 7700	001	4/9/2010	7394		Firmware Update: K120X0
	002	2/7/2011	7792		Transfer Corona Kit
	003	2/9/2011	7801		Power Save, Wake-up Settings
	004	2/9/2011	7805		Software Version 7.1
	005	2/9/2011	7806		Software Version 7.2
	006	2/10/2011	7808		File Shredding: DOD Specification
	007	2/14/2011	7810		Windows 7 Device Experience
	008	3/9/2011	7863		Low Level Format, Disk Sanitization
	010	6/10/2011	7962		Software Version 7.3
	011	12/15/2011	8216		Configuring KIP IPS for Equitrac Systems
	012	1/31/2012	8232		Service Manual Update
	013	5/1/2012	8337		Power Protection – Proper 230 Voltage

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
KIP 7700	014	5/1/2012	8338		Software Version 7.4	
	015	5/7/2012	8341		Firmware Upgrade: K120X0	
	016	7/31/2012	8416		Firmware Updates	
	017	10/2/2013	8435	- Y	Power Cord Retention Clip – MANDATORY INSTALLATION	
	018	8/10/2012	8439		Software Version 7.4.544	
	019	11/29/2012	8535	- Y	Connecting Cryptek Netgard MFD to KIP Printers	
	020	11/8/2012	8541		Parts Omission Document	
	021	12/5/2012	8591		New Transfer Corona Unit	
	022	2/19/2013	8664		Software Version 7.4.642-01	
	023	5/8/2013	8807		Shut Down PCB - Replacement Controllers	
	024	5/8/2013	8810		Windows 8 Compatibility	
	025	5/23/2013	8839		Software Version 7.4.694	
	026	7/17/2013	8905		Firmware Upgrade, Version K120X09B	
	027	10/23/2013	9027		Software Version 7.4.817-01	
	028	2/18/2014	9038	- Y	Software Version 7.5 Upgrade (with Windows 7 Embedded)	
	029	12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change	
	030	11/14/2014	9516		Software Version 7.5.400-06	
	031	3/17/2015	9656		Software Version 7.5.447-02	
	032	4/16/2018	11164		KIP 2300 Fitting Kit	
	KIP 770K	001	10/19/2015	9866		KIP System K Software, v1.1
		002	5/6/2016	9537	- Y	Latch Bracket
		003	5/6/2016	7812	- Y	Carrier Sheet
		004	7/20/2016	10200		KIP System K Software, v1.2
		005	7/21/2016	10202		KIP System K Software, v1.3
		006	7/21/2016	10203		KIP System K Software, v1.4
		007	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5
		008	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6
		009	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a
		010	4/18/2018	10800	- Y	CIS Enhancement Kit
		011	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1
	012	4/17/2018	11167		KIP Technical CD	
	KIP 7770	001	10/24/2013	9031		Firmware: K138X742, K137X942
002		5/7/2014	9230		Fuser Motor Error	
003		12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change	
004		8/15/2014	9405		Error Correction in Service Manual	
005		12/11/2014	9521		Software Version 8.0.400-06	
007		2/23/2015	9625		New Default Printer Density Values	
008		2/26/2015	9634	- Y	Erroneous Jams or Errors	
009		3/17/2015	9655		Software Version 8.0.447-02	
010		7/22/2016	10210		Recommended Stock	
011		7/25/2016	10211		K54 Connect Kit	
012		4/16/2018	11164		KIP 2300 Fitting Kit	
KIP 7770K		001	10/19/2015	9866		KIP System K Software, v1.1
	002	7/20/2016	10200		KIP System K Software, v1.2	
	003	7/21/2016	10202		KIP System K Software, v1.3	
	004	7/21/2016	10203		KIP System K Software, v1.4	
	005	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5	
	006	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
KIP 7770K	007	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a
	008	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1
	009	4/16/2018	11164		KIP 2300 Fitting Kit
	010	4/17/2018	11167		KIP Technical CD
KIP 7900	001	4/9/2010	7394		Firmware Update: K120X0
	002	2/7/2011	7792		Transfer Corona Kit
	003	2/9/2011	7801		Power Save, Wake-up Settings
	004	2/9/2011	7805		Software Version 7.1
	005	2/9/2011	7806		Software Version 7.2
	006	2/10/2011	7808		File Shredding: DOD Specification
	007	2/14/2011	7810		Windows 7 Device Experience
	008	3/9/2011	7863		Low Level Format, Disk Sanitization
	010	6/10/2011	7962		Software Version 7.3
	011	12/15/2011	8216		Configuring KIP IPS for Equitrac Systems
	012	1/31/2012	8232		Service Manual Update
	013	5/1/2012	8337		Power Protection – Proper 230 Voltage
	014	5/1/2012	8338		Software Version 7.4
	015	5/7/2012	8341		Firmware Upgrade: K120X0
	016	7/31/2012	8416		Firmware Updates
	017	10/2/2013	8435	- Y	Power Cord Retention Clip – MANDATORY INSTALLATION
	018	8/10/2012	8439		Software Version 7.4.544
	019	11/29/2012	8535	- Y	Connecting Cryptek Netgard MFD to KIP Printers
	020	11/8/2012	8590		Parts Omission Document
021	12/5/2012	8591		New Transfer Corona Unit	
022	2/19/2013	8664		Software Version 7.4.642-01	
023	5/8/2013	8807		Shut Down PCB - Replacement Controllers	
024	5/8/2013	8810		Windows 8 Compatibility	
025	5/23/2013	8839		Software Version 7.4.694	
026	7/17/2013	8904		Firmware Upgrade, Version K120X10A	
027	10/23/2013	9027		Software Version 7.4.817-01	
028	2/18/2014	9038	- Y	Software Version 7.5 Upgrade (with Windows 7 Embedded)	
029	12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change	
030	11/14/2014	9516		Software Version 7.5.400-06	
031	3/17/2015	9656		Software Version 7.5.447-02	
KIP 7970	032	4/16/2018	11164		KIP 2300 Fitting Kit
	001	10/24/2013	9031		Firmware: K138X742, K137X942
	002	12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change
	003	8/15/2014	9406		Error Correction in Service Manual
	004	12/11/2014	9521		Software Version 8.0.400-06
	006	2/26/2015	9634	- Y	Erroneous Jams or Errors
	007	3/17/2015	9655		Software Version 8.0.447-02
	008	7/22/2016	10210		Recommended Stock
	009	7/25/2016	10211		K54 Connect Kit
	010	4/16/2018	11164		KIP 2300 Fitting Kit
	011	4/17/2018	11167		KIP Technical CD
KIP 7970 Enhanced	012	4/18/2018	10800	- Y	CIS Enhancement Kit
	001	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5
	002	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
KIP 7970 Enhanced	003	4/13/2017	10648		Roll-off Crate
	004	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a
	005	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1
KIP 7970K	001	10/19/2015	9866		KIP System K Software, v1.1
	002	7/20/2016	10200		KIP System K Software, v1.2
	003	7/21/2016	10202		KIP System K Software, v1.3
	004	7/21/2016	10203		KIP System K Software, v1.4
	005	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5
	006	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6
	007	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a
	008	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1
	009	4/16/2018	11164		KIP 2300 Fitting Kit
	010	4/17/2018	11167		KIP Technical CD
KIP 7980	001	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5
	002	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6
	003	4/13/2017	10648		Roll-off Crate
	004	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a
	005	4/18/2018	10800	- Y	CIS Enhancement Kit
	006	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1
	007	4/16/2018	11164		KIP 2300 Fitting Kit
	008	4/17/2018	11167		KIP Technical CD
KIP 7990	001	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5
	002	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6
	003	4/13/2017	10648		Roll-off Crate
	004	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a
	005	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1
	006	4/16/2018	11164		KIP 2300 Fitting Kit
	007	4/17/2018	11167		KIP Technical CD
	008	4/18/2018	10800	- Y	CIS Enhancement Kit
KIP 850	001	4/22/2016	10071		Roll-off Crate
	002	5/6/2016	10106		Special Tools and Jigs
	003	7/20/2016	10200		KIP System K Software, v1.2
	004	7/20/2016	10201		Shipment Advice
	005	7/21/2016	10202		KIP System K Software, v1.3
	006	7/21/2016	10203		KIP System K Software, v1.4
	007	7/21/2016	10204		Media List - Default BUDs
	008	7/22/2016	10206		Recommended Stock
	009	8/24/2016	10279		Side Door and Bracket Change
	010	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5
	011	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6
	012	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a
	013	10/17/2017	10914	- Y	Belt Skew Sensor L Kit: Code E-0721
	014	10/17/2017	10915	- Y	Developer Drive Tensioner (Snap Retainer)
KIP 860	015	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1
	016	4/16/2018	11163		Printer Production Changes
	017	4/17/2018	11166		Belt Motor Change
KIP 860	001	4/22/2016	10071		Roll-off Crate
	002	5/6/2016	10106		Special Tools and Jigs

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
KIP 860	003	7/20/2016	10200		KIP System K Software, v1.2	
	004	7/20/2016	10201		Shipment Advice	
	005	7/21/2016	10202		KIP System K Software, v1.3	
	006	7/21/2016	10203		KIP System K Software, v1.4	
	007	7/21/2016	10204		Media List - Default BUDs	
	008	7/22/2016	10206		Recommended Stock	
	009	8/24/2016	10279		Side Door and Bracket Change	
	010	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5	
	011	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6	
	012	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a	
	013	4/18/2018	10800	- Y	CIS Enhancement Kit	
	014	10/17/2017	10914	- Y	Belt Skew Sensor L Kit: Code E-0721	
	015	10/17/2017	10915	- Y	Developer Drive Tensioner (Snap Retainer)	
	016	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1	
	017	4/16/2018	11163		Printer Production Changes	
	018	4/17/2018	11166		Belt Motor Change	
	KIP 870	001	4/22/2016	10071		Roll-off Crate
		002	5/6/2016	10106		Special Tools and Jigs
003		7/20/2016	10200		KIP System K Software, v1.2	
004		7/20/2016	10201		Shipment Advice	
005		7/21/2016	10202		KIP System K Software, v1.3	
006		7/21/2016	10203		KIP System K Software, v1.4	
007		7/21/2016	10204		Media List - Default BUDs	
008		7/22/2016	10206		Recommended Stock	
009		8/24/2016	10279		Side Door and Bracket Change	
010		10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5	
011		1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6	
012		5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a	
013		10/17/2017	10914	- Y	Belt Skew Sensor L Kit: Code E-0721	
014		10/17/2017	10915	- Y	Developer Drive Tensioner (Snap Retainer)	
015		3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1	
016		4/16/2018	11163		Printer Production Changes	
017		4/17/2018	11166		Belt Motor Change	
KIP 880		001	4/22/2016	10071		Roll-off Crate
	002	5/6/2016	10106		Special Tools and Jigs	
	003	7/20/2016	10200		KIP System K Software, v1.2	
	004	7/20/2016	10201		Shipment Advice	
	005	7/21/2016	10202		KIP System K Software, v1.3	
	006	7/21/2016	10203		KIP System K Software, v1.4	
	007	7/21/2016	10204		Media List - Default BUDs	
	008	7/22/2016	10206		Recommended Stock	
	010	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5	
	011	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6	
	012	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a	
	013	4/18/2018	10800	- Y	CIS Enhancement Kit	
	014	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1	
	KIP 890	001	4/22/2016	10071		Roll-off Crate
		002	5/6/2016	10106		Special Tools and Jigs

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
KIP 890	003	7/20/2016	10200		KIP System K Software, v1.2	
	004	7/20/2016	10201		Shipment Advice	
	005	7/21/2016	10202		KIP System K Software, v1.3	
	006	7/21/2016	10203		KIP System K Software, v1.4	
	007	7/21/2016	10204		Media List - Default BUDs	
	008	7/22/2016	10206		Recommended Stock	
	010	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5	
	011	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6	
	012	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a	
	013	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1	
	KIP 9000	015	2/9/2011	7803		Creasing/Wrinkling: Fuser Entrance Guide
		017	2/10/2011	7807		Windows 7 Compatibility
		018	2/10/2011	7811		Toner Hopper
019		3/9/2011	7863		Low Level Format, Disk Sanitization	
021		12/15/2011	8216		Configuring KIP IPS for Equitrac Systems	
022		12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change	
KIP 940	001	10/19/2015	9866		KIP System K Software, v1.1	
	002	7/20/2016	10200		KIP System K Software, v1.2	
	003	7/21/2016	10202		KIP System K Software, v1.3	
	004	7/21/2016	10203		KIP System K Software, v1.4	
	005	7/25/2016	10207		Recommended Stock	
	006	10/28/2016	10367		KIP System K Software, v1.5	
	007	1/12/2017	10483		KIP System K Software, v1.6	
	008	5/24/2017	10733		KIP System K Software, v1.6a	
	009	3/9/2018	11113		KIP System K Software, Version 2.1	
KIP 9900	001	2/9/2011	7801		Power Save, Wake-up Settings	
	002	2/9/2011	7803		Creasing/Wrinkling: Fuser Entrance Guide	
	003	2/9/2011	7805		Software Version 7.1	
	004	2/9/2011	7806		Software Version 7.2	
	005	2/10/2011	7808		File Shredding: DOD Specification	
	006	2/14/2011	7810		Windows 7 Device Experience	
	007	2/10/2011	7811		Toner Hopper	
	008	3/9/2011	7863		Low Level Format, Disk Sanitization	
	009	6/10/2011	7962		Software Version 7.3	
	010	7/25/2011	8035		Light Prints, System Update	
	011	12/15/2011	8216		Configuring KIP IPS for Equitrac Systems	
	012	5/1/2012	8337		Power Protection – Proper 230 Voltage	
	013	5/1/2012	8338		Software Version 7.4	
	014	8/10/2012	8439		Software Version 7.4.544	
	015	11/29/2012	8535	- Y	Connecting Cryptek Netgard MFD to KIP Printers	
	016	11/8/2012	8543		Parts Omission Document	
	017	2/19/2013	8664		Software Version 7.4.642-01	
	018	5/8/2013	8810		Windows 8 Compatibility	
	019	5/23/2013	8839		Software Version 7.4.694	
	020	7/17/2013	8902		Gas Spring Change	
	021	7/17/2013	8903		Fuser Fan Change	
	022	10/23/2013	9027		Software Version 7.4.817-01	
	023	2/18/2014	9038	- Y	Software Version 7.5 Upgrade (with Windows 7 Embedded)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
KIP 9900	024	1/6/2014	9100		Sensor Position Kit
	025	12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change
	026	11/14/2014	9516		Software Version 7.5.400-06
KIP c7800	027	3/17/2015	9656		Software Version 7.5.447-02
	001	5/1/2012	8337		Power Protection – Proper 230 Voltage
	002	5/1/2012	8339		Software Version 7.4
	003	5/9/2012	8342		Counter Settings
	004	7/16/2013	8343	- Y	Fuser Temperatures, Transfer Roller Voltages
	005	5/25/2012	8365		Firmware Update K125 FWU #1A
	006	5/25/2012	8367		Software Version 7.4.421-01RB
	007	5/25/2012	8368		Printing from Macintosh Workstations
	008	1/8/2013	8387	- Y	Special Tools
	009	5/3/2013	8396	- Y	Auto Stacker Exit Roller
	010	7/31/2012	8415		Firmware Update #2
	011	10/2/2013	8435	- Y	Power Cord Retention Clip – MANDATORY INSTALLATION
	012	8/10/2012	8440		Software Version 7.4.544
	013	11/29/2012	8535	- Y	Connecting Cryptek Netgard MFD to KIP Printers
	014	11/8/2012	8542		Parts Omission Document
	015	7/16/2013	8612	- Y	Media Unload Kit
	016	1/7/2013	8613		LED Head Lock Mechanism
	017	1/7/2013	8617		IPSUI Firmware Update: Version 7.4.0.261
	020	5/7/2013	8804		DC Blower Kit for Auto Stacker
	021	5/8/2013	8808		Software Version 7.4.676-02
	022	5/8/2013	8810		Windows 8 Compatibility
	023	7/16/2013	8901		Firmware Update K125 FWU #4
	024	2/18/2014	9037	- Y	Software Version 7.5 Upgrade (with Windows 7 Embedded)
	025	2/18/2014	9133		Heavy Media Unloads Randomly
	026	2/18/2014	9134		Auto Stacker INP Sensor
	027	2/20/2014	9135		Firmware Update K125 FWU #5
	028	2/21/2014	9138		Firmware Update FWU #6
029	3/3/2014	9144		Process Unit Mod Kit	
030	6/5/2014	9221	- Y	Software Version 7.5.282-01	
031	12/17/2014	9335	- Y	IPS, IF Board Replacement Procedure Change	
032	12/17/2014	9530		Software Version 8.0 Update for KIP Color RIP	
033	3/17/2015	9657		Software Version 7.5.447-02	
KIP Color 80	001	6/10/2011	7956		Data Restore Using KIPDiagColor 02.00
	002	6/10/2011	7957		Drum Blade and Seals: Replacement Procedure
	003	6/10/2011	7958		TR Guide: Replacement and Adjustment
	004	6/10/2011	7959		Cutter PCB DIP Switches
	005	6/14/2011	7960	- Y	Special Tools
	006	6/10/2011	7961		Methods of Color Registration - V
	007	6/13/2011	7964		Developer Side Seal Kit
	008	6/13/2011	7965		New Fuser Web
	009	6/13/2011	7966		Digital Banner Media Setup Procedure
	010	6/13/2011	7967		Transfer Guide Plate Y
	011	6/13/2011	7968		Drum Cleaner Kit
	012	6/13/2011	7969		Shutter Seal, Solenoid
	013	6/13/2011	7970		Common Criteria Certification - EAL

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
KIP Color 80	014	6/13/2011	7971		Default LED Strobe Values for Yellow	
	015	6/13/2011	7972		Registration In Low Humidity Environments	
	016	7/26/2011	8036		Firmware Update #8	
	017	5/11/2012	8344		Schematics, Wiring Diagrams - Energy Star	
	018	11/29/2012	8535	- Y	Connecting Cryptek Netgard MFD to KIP Printers	
	019	11/8/2012	8544		Parts Omission Document	
	020	5/7/2013	8803		DC Blower Kit for Auto Stacker	
	KIPFold 2000	001	1/7/2013	8615		Firmware Version 2.0.08
		002	1/7/2013	8616		Bridge Sensors
		003	5/8/2013	8806		Firmware Version 2.2.05
004		7/17/2013	8906		Firmware Update, Version 2.2.07	
005		7/19/2013	8907		Crossfold Exit Enhancement	
006		7/22/2013	8911		Upper Transport Belts in CF (KIT 30)	
007		7/22/2013	8912		Fanfold Exit Guide (KIT 32)	
008		7/22/2013	8913		Bridge Entrance Guide - Pulse Disk	
009		2/23/2015	8914	- Y	Flat Stacking on Bridge with KIP c7800 (KIT0)	
010		7/22/2013	8915		Fanfold Antistatic Kit (KIT 31)	
011		10/24/2013	9032		Firmware Version 2.3.05	
012		1/6/2014	9100		Sensor Position Kit	
013		1/17/2014	9104		Deflection Roller KIT 35	
014		3/20/2014	9176		Firmware Version 2.3.07	
015		5/9/2014	9252		Crossfold Exit Antistatic Kit	
016		12/12/2014	9524		Interface - Flat Stacking Kit	
017		12/17/2014	9529		Firmware Version 2.4.04	
018		5/6/2016	10105		Bridge Retention Kit	
KP-101	001	11/10/2015	9893		Unique Parts for KP-101 (Model No.A64T-WY3)	
KP-P01	001	5/29/2018	11227		Correction for Parts Guide Manual (Correction of part number)	
LS-501	030	5/10/2007	5908		Measures to Prevent Lever from Swinging Down - Stay	
	036	1/2/2008	6264		Version 30 Firmware	
	052	11/13/2013	9016		Change of Item Code - Bearing, Bushing, Screw	
	053	10/13/2015	9856		Part Number information : Adjusting the "Guide" to the new "Fan Guard" - "Guide", etc.	
	054	2/1/2016	9988		Parts Manual Update - "SFT-TM-TUME-1"	
	055	3/4/2016	10034		Parts Manual Update - "Sensor"	
	056	5/23/2016	10129		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against main tray slant	
	057	12/8/2016	10407		Part Number Information: Parts Addition - "Shaft"	
	058	5/4/2017	10698		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "BRACKET ASSY"	
	LS-502	029	5/10/2007	5908		Measures to Prevent Lever from Swinging Down - Stay
050		11/13/2013	9016		Change of Item Code - Bearing, Bushing, Screw	
051		3/4/2016	10034		Parts Manual Update - "Sensor"	
052		5/23/2016	10129		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against main tray slant	
053		12/8/2016	10407		Part Number Information: Parts Addition - "Shaft"	
054		5/4/2017	10698		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "BRACKET ASSY"	
LS-505		004	6/4/2009	6883		Change of Supply Parts (Caster Adjusting Plate Assembly)
	005	7/16/2009	7043		New Model Added (PWB Assy)	
	010	12/30/2010	7744		Countermeasure against the image damaging of LS-505 (Guide Sheet)	
	012	2/18/2011	7840		Peripheral Modifications	
	013	4/18/2011	7904		Parts Manual Update	
	014	5/8/2013	8781		Parts Manual Update - Shaft	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
LS-505	015	11/13/2013	9016		Change of Item Code - Bearing, Bushing, Screw	
	016	10/13/2015	9856		Part Number information : Adjusting the "Guide" to the new "Fan Guard" - "Guide", etc.	
	017	10/13/2015	9858		Parts Sharing - "Ball Bearing"	
	018	2/1/2016	9988		Parts Manual Update - "SFT-TM-TUME-1"	
	019	3/4/2016	10034		Parts Manual Update - "Sensor"	
	020	5/23/2016	10129		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against main tray slant	
	021	12/8/2016	10407		Part Number Information: Parts Addition - "Shaft"	
	022	12/29/2016	10463		Parts Manual Update - "Bush" (Bushing), "Roller"	
	023	4/24/2017	10662		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	024	5/4/2017	10698		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "BRACKET ASSY"	
	LS-506	001	11/10/2014	9495		Parts Manual Update - "Controller PCB Assembly"
		002	1/27/2015	9596		Parts Manual Update - "FAN Motor", "Sponge", "SCREW M3x8 WS"
		003	2/11/2015	9614		Parts Manual Update - "WIRING WITH SWITCH"
		004	2/11/2015	9621		Parts Manual Update - "DETECTION SENSOR"
005		5/27/2015	9700		Part Number information - "Bracket", etc.	
006		10/13/2015	9856		Part Number information : Adjusting the "Guide" to the new "Fan Guard" - "Guide", etc.	
007		10/13/2015	9859		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Ball Bearing"	
008		1/12/2016	9954		Parts Manual Update - "Stay", "Protection Part", "Bracket", "Motor"	
009		2/1/2016	9976		Reliability improvement: To prevent the index tab from getting caught on the flapper	
010		2/1/2016	9988		Parts Manual Update - "SFT-TM-TUME-1"	
011		3/4/2016	10031		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Detection Sensor", etc.	
012		3/4/2016	10034		Parts Manual Update - "Sensor"	
013		5/23/2016	10129		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against main tray slant	
014		8/5/2016	10216		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
015		11/14/2016	10388		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
016		12/8/2016	10407		Part Number Information: Parts Addition - "Shaft"	
017		12/29/2016	10463		Parts Manual Update - "Bush" (Bushing), "Roller"	
018		4/24/2017	10663		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
019		5/4/2017	10698		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "BRACKET ASSY"	
020		6/19/2017	10781		Part Number Information: Discontinuance of "Detection Sensor", etc.	
021		7/24/2017	10827		Part Number Information - "Bracket"	
022		10/10/2017	10942		Parts Sharing - "Wing Edge Saddle"	
LU-201	007	6/23/2011	7996		Reliability Improvement - Drive Gear/C 27T, Coupling Shaft C Assy, Conveyance Drive Gear /5 32T, Paper Feed Drive Assy, Drive Pulley 26T, PIN B, PIN A	
LU-202	002	2/15/2008	6381		No-Feed Jamming	
	007	1/7/2010	7260		Ease of Operation - LCT MOISTUREPROOF SEAL /Z	
	009	2/3/2011	7795		Reliability Improvement (Gasket/A)	
	010	5/23/2013	8796		Parts Sharing - Lock Screw, ADU Roller Bearing	
	011	7/7/2016	10178		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "SEPARATION PROCESSING LABEL", etc.	
	012	8/5/2016	10240		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - A03W101001, etc.	
	013	8/18/2016	10272		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Protection Sheet"	
	014	9/26/2016	10338		Part Number Information: Standard parts unification - "E-ring", etc.	
	015	4/24/2017	10468	- Y	New Destination for LU-202	
	016	2/16/2017	10557		Parts Discontinuance - "LCT MOISTUREPROOF SEAL /H", etc.	
	017	2/16/2017	10564		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Gasket /A"	
	018	4/6/2017	10634		Part Number Information - "Ground Cushion /Rear"	
	019	4/12/2018	11150		Parts Sharing - Paper Stopper Plate etc.	
	020	5/21/2018	11207		Parts Sharing - Paper Positioning Plate /Front etc.	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
LU-202m	001	5/4/2017	10693		Part Number Information: New Part - "Side Cover /Right", etc.	
	002	6/5/2017	10760		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"	
	003	6/5/2017	10774		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"	
	004	4/12/2018	11151		Parts Sharing - Paper Stopper Plate etc.	
	005	5/21/2018	11207		Parts Sharing - Paper Positioning Plate /Front etc.	
LU-202XL	001	5/4/2017	10694		Part Number Information - "Side Cover /Right", etc.	
	002	6/5/2017	10760		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"	
	003	6/5/2017	10774		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"	
	004	4/12/2018	11152		Parts Sharing - Rear Earth Plate etc.	
	005	5/21/2018	11207		Parts Sharing - Paper Positioning Plate /Front etc.	
LU-203	002	6/23/2011	7996		Reliability Improvement - Drive Gear/C 27T, Coupling Shaft C Assy, Conveyance Drive Gear /5 32T, Paper Feed Drive Assy, Drive Pulley 26T, PIN B, PIN A	
	003	7/19/2011	8019		Parts Manual Update - Drive Gear /C 27T	
LU-204	001	10/14/2010	7657		Pulley 14T and Washer Change (PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	002	11/8/2011	8164		Parts Manual Update - Bushing	
	003	3/28/2012	8314		Unique Parts for LU-204 (Model No.A0TJ-WY3,WY4)	
	004	4/30/2012	8322		Addition of the Reinforce Plate and change of the Lifting Plate	
	005	8/26/2014	9370		"Roller" change (PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	006	4/30/2018	11181		Information for Parts Number of the Gear Assy	
LU-205	001	4/30/2018	11181		Information for Parts Number of the Gear Assy	
LU-207	001	12/8/2016	10431		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	002	4/30/2018	11181		Information for Parts Number of the Gear Assy	
LU-301	005	11/3/2008	6627		Caster Weld Failure	
	006	10/14/2010	7655		Pulley 14T and Washer Change (Paper Feed Section)	
	007	11/8/2011	8161		Parts Manual Update - Bushing	
	008	7/27/2012	8411		Unique Parts for LU-301 (Model No.A03N-WY2)	
	009	7/27/2012	8412		Unique Parts for LU-301 (Model No.A03N-W21)	
	010	8/26/2014	9370		"Roller" change (PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	011	8/26/2014	9383		"Roller" change (PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	LU-302	001	4/30/2018	11181		Information for Parts Number of the Gear Assy
	LU-408	003	3/13/2013	8713		Reliability Improvement - Paper exit Spacer
	LU-409	001	5/2/2013	8737		Reliability Improvement - DRIVE FIXING STAY
		002	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc
003		5/2/2013	8742		Parts Sharing -DEVELOPING AGITATING SPACER, Timing belt 168L, GEAR SPACER, SPACER	
004		5/31/2013	8813		Durability Enhancement - Cleaning Gear /1 22T, Connecting Shaft, PIN B D3X12, pin	
005		10/13/2015	9862		Parts Manual update - "Spacer", "Saddle", "Locking Edge Saddle", "Locking Wire Saddle", "Screw"	
006		1/12/2016	9948		Parts Manual Update - "EXTERNAL SEALING PART"	
007		3/24/2016	10052		Part Number Information - "Heater Mounting Plate Assy"	
LU-410	001	3/13/2013	8713		Reliability Improvement - Paper exit Spacer	
	002	3/13/2013	8715		Parts Sharing - ADU Roller Bearing	
	003	10/13/2015	9862		Parts Manual update - "Spacer", "Saddle", "Locking Edge Saddle", "Locking Wire Saddle", "Screw"	
	004	1/12/2016	9948		Parts Manual Update - "EXTERNAL SEALING PART"	
	005	3/24/2016	10052		Part Number Information - "Heater Mounting Plate Assy"	
magicolor 1600W	007	9/2/2010	7609		Stopper and Seal Addition (Main Frame Section, Cooling Section)	
	008	8/9/2012	8431		Seal Change (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION, TRANSFER SECTION, DRIVE SECTION)	
	009	8/12/2015	9562	- Y	"Sheet" change and "Label" is discontinued (EXTERNAL PARTS) - Revised to update applied machine number section	
magicolor 1650EN	007	9/2/2010	7609		Stopper and Seal Addition (Main Frame Section, Cooling Section)	
	008	8/9/2012	8431		Seal Change (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION, TRANSFER SECTION, DRIVE SECTION)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
magicolor 1650EN	009	8/12/2015	9562	- Y	"Sheet" change and "Label" is discontinued (EXTERNAL PARTS) - Revised to update applied machine number section
magicolor 1680MF	010	9/2/2010	7609		Stopper and Seal Addition (Main Frame Section, Cooling Section)
	011	8/9/2012	8431		Seal Change (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION, TRANSFER SECTION, DRIVE SECTION)
	012	8/12/2015	9563	- Y	"Label", "Sheet" change and "Label" discontinued (IR SECTION, EXTERNAL PARTS) - Revised to update applied machine number section
	013	4/7/2017	10626		ADF Hinge
magicolor 1690MF	010	9/2/2010	7609		Stopper and Seal Addition (Main Frame Section, Cooling Section)
	011	8/9/2012	8431		Seal Change (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION, TRANSFER SECTION, DRIVE SECTION)
	012	8/12/2015	9563	- Y	"Label", "Sheet" change and "Label" discontinued (IR SECTION, EXTERNAL PARTS) - Revised to update applied machine number section
	013	4/7/2017	10626		ADF Hinge
magicolor 2400W	005	9/3/2009	7111		Seal Newly Made (Paper Take-Up Section)
magicolor 2430DL	006	9/3/2009	7111		Seal Newly Made (Paper Take-Up Section)
magicolor 2450	006	9/3/2009	7111		Seal Newly Made (Paper Take-Up Section)
magicolor 2480MF	006	1/15/2009	6701		Parts Manual Update - Shield Plate
	007	9/3/2009	7111		Seal Newly Made (Paper Take-Up Section)
magicolor 2490MF	006	1/15/2009	6701		Parts Manual Update - Shield Plate
	007	9/3/2009	7111		Seal Newly Made (Paper Take-Up Section)
magicolor 2500W	003	9/3/2009	7111		Seal Newly Made (Paper Take-Up Section)
magicolor 2530DL	004	9/3/2009	7111		Seal Newly Made (Paper Take-Up Section)
magicolor 2550DN	006	9/3/2009	7111		Seal Newly Made (Paper Take-Up Section)
magicolor 2550EN	006	9/3/2009	7111		Seal Newly Made (Paper Take-Up Section)
magicolor 2590MF	002	1/15/2009	6701		Parts Manual Update - Shield Plate
	003	9/3/2009	7111		Seal Newly Made (Paper Take-Up Section)
magicolor 3730DN	001	12/2/2010	7711		Item Code of Photointerrupter Change
	002	12/16/2010	7737		Protection Seal Addition (Transfer Belt Unit)
	003	1/14/2011	7740		Label Change (Toner Bottle Drive Section)
	004	1/27/2011	7782		Protection Seal Addition (Transfer Belt Unit)
	007	4/5/2011	7892		Right Door Detecting Accuracy Improvement (POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	008	7/18/2011	7902	- Y	Duplex Transfer Clutch - Labor Reimbursement
	010	6/23/2011	8002		Seal newly made (POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
	012	9/29/2011	8089		Duplex Conveyance Roller Clutch - MANDATORY REPLACEMENT
	014	2/29/2012	8174	- Y	DUP Transport Assy Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	016	11/21/2011	8188		Parts Manual Update - Lock Lever and Pressure Spring (CASSETTE SECTION)
	017	12/5/2011	8199		Timing Roller Guide Assy (TRANSFER GUIDE SECTION)
	018	7/27/2012	8405		Cassette Assy Change (CASSETTE SECTION)
	019	9/7/2012	8460		Vertical Conveyance Unit Replacement
	020	9/21/2012	8483		Image Unit Detection Failure
	021	10/17/2012	8506		Sheet and Guide Sheet Newly Made - HIGH VOLTAGE, PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION
	022	11/19/2012	8548		Rail Change (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)
	023	3/5/2013	8682		Shield Frame Change and Mounting Plate Addition (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS)
	024	3/13/2013	8703		Parts Manual Update - Cushion
	025	4/23/2013	8724		Parts Manual Update - Transmitting Wiring /2 (DUP REVERSE DRIVE SECTION)
	026	1/24/2014	9098		Stopper Addition (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	027	7/29/2014	9299		"Seal" Discontinued (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)
	028	8/26/2014	9399		"DUP Reverse Drive Assy" change (DUP REVERSE DRIVE SECTION)
	029	10/9/2014	9453		Parts Manual Update - "Regulating Plate" (CASSETTE SECTION)
	030	7/20/2015	9772		Parts Manual update - "Compressing Coil Spring"

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
magicolor 3730DN	031	7/20/2015	9774		"Cassette Assy" change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	032	10/13/2015	9849		Field Replaceable Parts Set information	
	033	11/10/2015	9887		Parts Manual Update - Item Code of "Shaft" and "Pin" (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	034	11/30/2015	9904		Correction of Illustration in the Parts Guide Manual	
	035	1/12/2016	9951		Correction For Parts Guide Manual Illustration	
	036	3/24/2016	10053		"Pulling Coil Spring" change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	037	6/14/2016	10142		"Sheet" has been created (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	038	6/14/2016	10144		"Compressing Coil Spring" and the "Neutralizing Part" Change	
	039	6/14/2016	10150		Shape of "Gear 32T", "Gear 35/42T" and "Cam" Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	040	8/5/2016	10217		"Regulating Plate" and "Mounting Plate" Change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	041	9/2/2016	10295		"Guide Holder/Front", "Stopper" and "Screw" Have Been Created (FUSING SECTION)	
	042	4/6/2017	10627		"Stopper" Addition	
	magicolor 4650DN	001	1/2/2008	6286		Replacement Parts List
		002	1/31/2008	6332		Parts Manual Update - Lower Feed Unit / SPCU / Slider Newly Made
003		3/13/2008	6427		Parts Manual Update - Holder / Claw / Pressure Spring	
004		8/7/2008	6529		Field Service Manual Update	
005		10/14/2010	7658		Change of Frame Assembly and Addition of Washer	
006		11/2/2011	8144		Change of Switch (T/C RAIL SECTION, I/C RAIL SECTION)	
magicolor 4650EN	001	1/2/2008	6286		Replacement Parts List	
	002	1/31/2008	6332		Parts Manual Update - Lower Feed Unit / SPCU / Slider Newly Made	
	003	3/13/2008	6427		Parts Manual Update - Holder / Claw / Pressure Spring	
	004	8/7/2008	6529		Field Service Manual Update	
	005	10/14/2010	7658		Change of Frame Assembly and Addition of Washer	
	006	11/2/2011	8144		Change of Switch (T/C RAIL SECTION, I/C RAIL SECTION)	
magicolor 4690MF	001	9/11/2008	6538		Parts Standardization - Electrical Components	
	003	10/23/2008	6620		Change of Guide plate - Switch Back Section	
	004	12/4/2008	6667		Parts Manual Update – Seal / Panel Overlay Kit	
	005	12/18/2008	6681		Change of Installation method for the Holder - ADF Transport Section	
	007	2/12/2009	6733		Conduct Sheet newly made - ADF Transport Section	
	008	3/26/2009	6799		Label newly made - IR Section/Horizontal Transport Unit	
	010	12/3/2009	7230		The Motor Change (ADF Transport Section)	
	011	12/17/2009	7244		Shield Discontinued (Electrical Components)	
	012	6/3/2010	7486		Parts Discontinued (Seal, Conductive Member)	
	013	10/14/2010	7658		Change of Frame Assembly and Addition of Washer	
	014	11/2/2011	8144		Change of Switch (T/C RAIL SECTION, I/C RAIL SECTION)	
	015	6/26/2013	8844		Change of Front Cover (EXTERNAL PARTS)	
	magicolor 4695MF	003	3/26/2009	6799		Label newly made - IR Section/Horizontal Transport Unit
		006	12/3/2009	7230		The Motor Change (ADF Transport Section)
		007	12/17/2009	7244		Shield Discontinued (Electrical Components)
008		6/3/2010	7486		Parts Discontinued (Seal, Conductive Member)	
009		10/14/2010	7658		Change of Frame Assembly and Addition of Washer	
010		11/2/2011	8144		Change of Switch (T/C RAIL SECTION, I/C RAIL SECTION)	
magicolor 4750DN	011	6/26/2013	8844		Change of Front Cover (EXTERNAL PARTS)	
	002	10/7/2010	7650		Seal Discontinued and Installing Rubber Foot Change	
	006	12/16/2010	7737		Protection Seal Addition (Transfer Belt Unit)	
	007	12/30/2010	7745		Seal Discontinued (Fusing Section)	
	008	1/14/2011	7740		Label Change (Toner Bottle Drive Section)	
	009	1/27/2011	7782		Protection Seal Addition (Transfer Belt Unit)	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
magicolor 4750DN	012	4/5/2011	7892		Right Door Detecting Accuracy Improvement (POWER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	013	7/18/2011	7902	- Y	Duplex Transfer Clutch - Labor Reimbursement	
	015	6/23/2011	8002		Seal newly made (POWER SUPPLY SECTION)	
	016	8/11/2011	8058		Parts Manual Update - Cleaning Part (Cassette Section)	
	017	8/31/2011	8077		Parts Manual Update - Guide / Vertical Conveyance Section	
	018	9/29/2011	8089		Duplex Conveyance Roller Clutch - MANDATORY REPLACEMENT	
	020	2/14/2012	8175	- Y	DUP Transport Assy Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	021	11/14/2011	8183		Parts Manual Update - Hold Holder, Actuator, Torsion Coil Spring	
	022	11/21/2011	8188		Parts Manual Update - Lock Lever and Pressure Spring (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	023	12/5/2011	8199		Timing Roller Guide Assy (TRANSFER GUIDE SECTION)	
	024	7/27/2012	8405		Cassette Assy Change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	025	9/7/2012	8460		Vertical Conveyance Unit Replacement	
	026	9/21/2012	8483		Image Unit Detection Failure	
	027	11/5/2012	8516		Sheet, Guide Sheet Newly Made and Shape of Shield Frame Change	
	028	11/5/2012	8528		Parts Manual Update - Bypass Tray and Torsion Spring	
	029	11/19/2012	8548		Rail Change (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
	030	3/5/2013	8683		Shield Frame, PWB-Assembly (PWB-A Assy) Change and Mounting Plate Addition	
	031	3/13/2013	8703		Parts Manual Update - Cushion	
	032	4/23/2013	8724		Parts Manual Update - Transmitting Wiring /2 (DUP REVERSE DRIVE SECTION)	
	033	12/12/2013	9044		Toner Bottle Drive Assy Change (TONER BOTTLE DRIVE SECTION)	
	034	1/24/2014	9098		Stopper Addition (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	035	7/29/2014	9299		"Seal" Discontinued (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
	036	8/26/2014	9400		"DUP Reverse Drive Assy" change (DUP REVERSE DRIVE SECTION)	
	037	10/9/2014	9453		Parts Manual Update - "Regulating Plate" (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	038	7/20/2015	9772		Parts Manual update - "Compressing Coil Spring"	
	039	7/20/2015	9774		"Cassette Assy" change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	040	10/13/2015	9850		Field Replaceable Parts Set information	
	041	11/10/2015	9887		Parts Manual Update - Item Code of "Shaft" and "Pin" (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	042	11/30/2015	9905		Correction of Illustration in the Parts Guide Manual	
	043	1/12/2016	9951		Correction For Parts Guide Manual Illustration	
	044	3/24/2016	10054		"Pulling Coil Spring" Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	045	6/14/2016	10142		"Sheet" has been created (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	046	6/14/2016	10144		"Compressing Coil Spring" and the "Neutralizing Part" Change	
	047	6/14/2016	10150		Shape of "Gear 32T", "Gear 35/42T" and "Cam" Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	048	8/5/2016	10217		"Regulating Plate" and "Mounting Plate" Change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	049	9/2/2016	10295		"Guide Holder/Front", "Stopper" and "Screw" Have Been Created (FUSING SECTION)	
	050	4/6/2017	10627		"Stopper" Addition	
	magicolor 4750EN	002	10/7/2010	7650		Seal Discontinued and Installing Rubber Foot Change
		006	12/16/2010	7737		Protection Seal Addition (Transfer Belt Unit)
		007	12/30/2010	7745		Seal Discontinued (Fusing Section)
		008	1/14/2011	7740		Label Change (Toner Bottle Drive Section)
		009	1/27/2011	7782		Protection Seal Addition (Transfer Belt Unit)
		012	4/5/2011	7892		Right Door Detecting Accuracy Improvement (POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
		014	6/23/2011	8002		Seal newly made (POWER SUPPLY SECTION)
		015	8/11/2011	8058		Parts Manual Update - Cleaning Part (Cassette Section)
		016	8/31/2011	8077		Parts Manual Update - Guide / Vertical Conveyance Section
		017	11/14/2011	8183		Parts Manual Update - Hold Holder, Actuator, Torsion Coil Spring
		018	11/21/2011	8188		Parts Manual Update - Lock Lever and Pressure Spring (CASSETTE SECTION)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
magicolor 4750EN	019	12/5/2011	8199		Timing Roller Guide Assy (TRANSFER GUIDE SECTION)	
	020	7/27/2012	8405		Cassette Assy Change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	021	9/7/2012	8460		Vertical Conveyance Unit Replacement	
	022	9/21/2012	8483		Image Unit Detection Failure	
	023	11/5/2012	8516		Sheet, Guide Sheet Newly Made and Shape of Shield Frame Change	
	024	11/5/2012	8528		Parts Manual Update - Bypass Tray and Torsion Spring	
	025	11/19/2012	8548		Rail Change (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
	026	3/5/2013	8683		Shield Frame, PWB-Assembly (PWB-A Assy) Change and Mounting Plate Addition	
	027	3/13/2013	8703		Parts Manual Update - Cushion	
	028	4/23/2013	8724		Parts Manual Update - Transmitting Wiring /2 (DUP REVERSE DRIVE SECTION)	
	029	12/12/2013	9044		Toner Bottle Drive Assy Change (TONER BOTTLE DRIVE SECTION)	
	030	1/24/2014	9098		Stopper Addition (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	031	7/29/2014	9299		"Seal" Discontinued (TRANSFER BELT UNIT)	
	032	10/9/2014	9453		Parts Manual Update - "Regulating Plate" (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	033	7/20/2015	9772		Parts Manual update - "Compressing Coil Spring"	
	034	7/20/2015	9774		"Cassette Assy" change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	035	10/13/2015	9850		Field Replaceable Parts Set information	
	036	11/10/2015	9887		Parts Manual Update - Item Code of "Shaft" and "Pin" (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	037	11/30/2015	9905		Correction of Illustration in the Parts Guide Manual	
	038	1/12/2016	9951		Correction For Parts Guide Manual Illustration	
	039	3/24/2016	10054		"Pulling Coil Spring" Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	040	6/14/2016	10142		"Sheet" has been created (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	041	6/14/2016	10144		"Compressing Coil Spring" and the "Neutralizing Part" Change	
	042	6/14/2016	10150		Shape of "Gear 32T", "Gear 35/42T" and "Cam" Change (VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
	043	8/5/2016	10217		"Regulating Plate" and "Mounting Plate" Change (CASSETTE SECTION)	
	044	9/2/2016	10295		"Guide Holder/Front", "Stopper" and "Screw" Have Been Created (FUSING SECTION)	
	045	4/6/2017	10627		"Stopper" Addition	
	magicolor 5430DL	006	10/14/2010	7658		Change of Frame Assembly and Addition of Washer
	magicolor 5440DL	006	10/14/2010	7658		Change of Frame Assembly and Addition of Washer
	magicolor 5450	001	1/31/2008	6332		Parts Manual Update - Lower Feed Unit / SPCU / Slider Newly Made
	magicolor 5550	005	10/14/2010	7658		Change of Frame Assembly and Addition of Washer
		002	1/31/2008	6332		Parts Manual Update - Lower Feed Unit / SPCU / Slider Newly Made
		007	10/14/2010	7658		Change of Frame Assembly and Addition of Washer
		008	11/2/2011	8144		Change of Switch (T/C RAIL SECTION, I/C RAIL SECTION)
		010	12/17/2012	8574		Parts Manual Update - Stapler Finisher Bracket
		011	10/11/2013	8981		Stapler Finisher / Finisher - Parts Manual Update - Photo Interrupter
	magicolor 5570	012	11/13/2013	9018		Item Code change of Screw - Finisher, Stapler Finisher
		002	1/31/2008	6332		Parts Manual Update - Lower Feed Unit / SPCU / Slider Newly Made
		007	10/14/2010	7658		Change of Frame Assembly and Addition of Washer
		008	11/2/2011	8144		Change of Switch (T/C RAIL SECTION, I/C RAIL SECTION)
		010	12/17/2012	8574		Parts Manual Update - Stapler Finisher Bracket
		011	10/11/2013	8981		Stapler Finisher / Finisher - Parts Manual Update - Photo Interrupter
	magicolor 5650EN	012	11/13/2013	9018		Item Code change of Screw - Finisher, Stapler Finisher
		001	9/25/2008	6552		Field Service Manual Update
		004	10/14/2010	7658		Change of Frame Assembly and Addition of Washer
005		11/2/2011	8144		Change of Switch (T/C RAIL SECTION, I/C RAIL SECTION)	
006		6/28/2012	8375		Change of Main Drive Assy (Drive Section)	
007		12/17/2012	8574		Parts Manual Update - Stapler Finisher Bracket	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
magicolor 5650EN	008	10/11/2013	8981		Stapler Finisher / Finisher - Parts Manual Update - Photo Interrupter	
	009	11/13/2013	9018		Item Code change of Screw - Finisher, Stapler Finisher	
magicolor 5670EN	001	9/25/2008	6552		Field Service Manual Update	
	004	10/14/2010	7658		Change of Frame Assembly and Addition of Washer	
	005	11/2/2011	8144		Change of Switch (T/C RAIL SECTION, I/C RAIL SECTION)	
	006	6/28/2012	8375		Change of Main Drive Assy (Drive Section)	
	007	12/17/2012	8574		Parts Manual Update - Stapler Finisher Bracket	
	008	10/11/2013	8981		Stapler Finisher / Finisher - Parts Manual Update - Photo Interrupter	
	009	11/13/2013	9018		Item Code change of Screw - Finisher, Stapler Finisher	
	magicolor 7450	016	9/2/2010	7610		Change for Roller (Separation Roller section) - Lower Feed Unit
		017	9/30/2010	7642		Guide Assembly Created (Transfer Belt Unit)
018		3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part	
019		9/21/2011	8105		Wire Harness Assy Change (Rear Duct Section)	
020		10/12/2011	8122		Field Service Manual Update	
magicolor 7450 II	001	9/2/2010	7610		Change for Roller (Separation Roller section) - Lower Feed Unit	
	002	9/30/2010	7642		Guide Assembly Created (Transfer Belt Unit)	
	003	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part	
	004	9/21/2011	8105		Wire Harness Assy Change (Rear Duct Section)	
	005	10/12/2011	8122		Field Service Manual Update	
magicolor 8650	001	1/2/2008	6263		Replacement Parts List	
	003	3/20/2008	6432		Unique Parts for FS-519 for magicolor 8650	
	004	5/15/2008	6466		Transfer Belt Kit Change	
	005	5/15/2008	6471		Service Manual Update	
	006	5/22/2008	6482		Reinforce Plate Newly Made (DK-505)	
	007	6/12/2008	6500		Fusing Unit Change (Fusing section)	
	010	11/6/2008	6644		Field Service Manual Update	
	012	3/19/2009	6777		Front Cover Assembly Addition - External Parts	
	016	9/30/2010	7642		Guide Assembly Created (Transfer Belt Unit)	
	017	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part	
	018	5/6/2011	7927		Service Manual Update - Field Service	
	019	11/8/2011	8159		Power Supply Wiring and AC Wiring Change (REAR ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
	020	4/30/2012	8326		DIMM (SDRAM) For PWB Assembly Newly Made (SHIELD BOX)	
	021	7/14/2014	9278		"Light Blocking Sheet" addition (ADU/VERTICAL CONVEYANCE SECTION)	
MB-504	001	6/24/2015	9735		"Roller Assy" change (1ST / 2nd PAPER FEED SECTION)	
	002	6/24/2015	9741		Improvement for assembly - "saddle"	
MB-506	001	4/2/2014	9146		Part Number information: Standard parts integration - "E-ring"	
	002	6/24/2015	9740		Parts Manual Update - Pressure Spring	
	003	11/10/2015	9889		Part Number information: Standard parts integration - "E-ring", etc.	
	004	1/24/2017	10489		Part Number Information - "ADJUSTMENT PLATE P", etc.	
	005	3/13/2018	11124		Part Number Information - "Guide Plate /Upper", etc.	
MB-507	001	7/7/2016	10188		Destination Addition	
	002	12/8/2016	10408		Assembly Improvement - "screw"	
	003	8/7/2017	10864		Part Number Information - "Screw"	
	004	3/13/2018	11128		Error Correction - "Paper feed Label /2"	
MGI DF Pro Solo	001	3/8/2017	10604		Parts Sharing - Open/close Plate etc.	
MGI iFOIL	001	2/16/2017	10560		SIEMENS Frequency Inverter Update for MGI Stackers	
MGI iFOIL L	001	2/16/2017	10560		Special Cleaner	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
MGI iFOIL S	001	9/23/2016	10307		Recommended Parts
	002	9/23/2016	10311		PLC Module Firmware version 1.08 & 2.07 Release Notes
	003	8/3/2017	10356	- Y	Ethernet Switch Wiring Modification
	004	11/18/2016	10400		Brush Kit for Infeed Unit - MANDATORY CHANGE
	005	2/16/2017	10560		Special Cleaner
	006	4/3/2017	10614		Power Tension Adjustment
	007	8/1/2017	10852		Product Change: Double External Lamps, Servomotor Cylinders
	008	8/1/2017	10853		3-inch Core Retrofit
MGI iFOIL T	001	2/16/2017	10560		Special Cleaner
	002	3/8/2017	10605		Consumables
	003	8/1/2017	10852		Product Change: Double External Lamps, Servomotor Cylinders
	004	8/1/2017	10853		3-inch Core Retrofit
	005	8/3/2017	10356	- Y	Ethernet Switch Wiring Modification
MGI iFOIL W	001	2/16/2017	10560		Special Cleaner
MGI JETvarnish 3D	001	2/16/2017	10561		Varnish Formulation Features
	002	3/3/2017	10571		24V Power Supply Adjustment
	003	3/8/2017	10604		SIEMENS Frequency Inverter Update for MGI Stackers
	004	3/9/2017	10607		Workstation Manager Software v2.52 - MANDATORY UPDATE
	005	4/3/2017	10617		Updating Visilogic Application, PLC Pilot - MANDATORY UPDATE
	006	6/2/2017	10739		Disassembly Procedure: Ink Circuit Cleaning
	007	11/16/2017	10999		Correct Container Setup and Sensor Calibration
	008	12/5/2017	11006		AIS USB Switch Converter 12/24V Retrofit Kit
	009	4/18/2018	11168		Blue Compressor Manual Purge
MGI JETvarnish 3D Evolution	001	2/16/2017	10561		Varnish Formulation Features
	002	4/3/2017	10617		Updating Visilogic Application, PLC Pilot - MANDATORY UPDATE
	003	5/15/2017	10707		Pallet Stacker Cabling and Programming Changes - MANDATORY UPDATE
	004	5/15/2017	10708		Pilot v1.73, PLC Firmware - MANDATORY UPDATES
	005	7/6/2017	10820		Upper Limit Switch - MANDATORY MODIFICATION
	006	8/14/2017	10875		2nd Generation Announcement
	007	8/29/2017	10901		Corona Fan Wiring - MANDATORY CHANGE
	008	8/31/2017	10904		Corona Wiring Update - MANDATORY
	009	9/15/2017	10910		Changing the IR IN Sensor Value
	010	10/25/2017	10968		Pallet Feeder Outfeed Conveyor Retrofit
	011	11/16/2017	10999		Correct Container Setup and Sensor Calibration
	012	12/5/2017	11006		AIS USB Switch Converter 12/24V Retrofit Kit
	013	12/15/2017	11042		Printhead Replacement Procedures - DEALERS
	015	1/2/2018	11044		3DEVO/3DL Margin Table Pulley Retrofit Kit
	042	1/9/2018	11045		Printing Belt Encoder Wheel Retrofit Kit
MGI JETvarnish 3D Web	043	5/25/2018	11216		Corona Shaft Replacement Retrofit Kit
	001	2/16/2017	10561		Varnish Formulation Features
	002	9/5/2017	10906		2nd Generation Announcement
	003	11/16/2017	10999		Correct Container Setup and Sensor Calibration
MGI JETvarnish 3DL	004	12/15/2017	11042		Printhead Replacement Procedures - DEALERS
	001	11/16/2017	10999		Correct Container Setup and Sensor Calibration
	002	12/5/2017	11006		AIS USB Switch Converter 12/24V Retrofit Kit
	003	1/2/2018	11044		3DEVO/3DL Margin Table Pulley Retrofit Kit
MGI JETvarnish 3DS	004	5/25/2018	11216		Corona Shaft Replacement Retrofit Kit
	001	9/23/2016	10306		Spare Parts

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
MGI JETvarnish 3DS	002	9/23/2016	10312		Tactile Interface (JVti & HMI) version 2.2.34.x Release Notes	
	003	9/23/2016	10313		New pilot version 2.20 release	
	004	10/11/2016	10351		Caldera License Retrieval	
	005	10/11/2016	10352		Printhead License Retrieval	
	006	10/13/2016	10353		Removable Purge Tray	
	007	10/13/2016	10354		High Contrast Filter for Cameras XY	
	008	10/13/2016	10355		Curing Unit LED Styles	
	010	3/9/2017	10357	- Y	False Camera Triggering	
	011	10/17/2016	10359		Stacker/Feeder Board v2.1	
	012	10/19/2016	10360		Optimal Camera Settings	
	013	10/19/2016	10361		RJ-45 Cable	
	014	10/19/2016	10362		Caldera 10.2 Update	
	015	10/27/2016	10363		Q3-Q4 Circuit Breaker Check	
	016	11/2/2016	10365		New Black Caps	
	017	11/4/2016	10366		Purge Line Support Bracket - MANDATORY CHANGE	
	018	11/18/2016	10398		Purge Tray Leakage - MANDATORY ACTION	
	019	11/18/2016	10399		Purge Tray Jam: Codes E562, E584	
	020	11/18/2016	10401		Capping Station Electrovalves - MANDATORY MODIFICATION	
	021	12/20/2016	10442		Varnish, Cleaning Agent Pumps Change - MANDATORY CHANGE	
	023	6/2/2017	10521	- Y	Printhead Replacement Procedures - Dealers Only	
	024	2/16/2017	10561		Varnish Formulation Features	
	025	3/3/2017	10571		24V Power Supply Adjustment	
	026	3/8/2017	10604		SIEMENS Frequency Inverter Update for MGI Stackers	
	027	3/9/2017	10608		Camera Sensor, 2nd Generation - MANDATORY CHANGE	
	028	8/3/2017	10615	- Y	Turbine Vacuum System Feeder	
	029	4/3/2017	10616		SMARTEKVision Ethernet Driver	
	030	4/3/2017	10617		Updating Visilogic Application, PLC Pilot - MANDATORY UPDATE	
	031	4/3/2017	10618		Pilot Firmware Version 2.53 - MANDATORY UPDATE	
	032	4/7/2017	10624		Rubber Output Rollers Upgrade - MANDATORY	
	033	5/31/2017	10736		Stacker Full Wiring - MANDATORY	
	034	7/10/2017	10825		TVS Control Board Update: v1.5 - MANDATORY	
	035	8/3/2017	10857		Mass Production Changes	
	036	8/8/2017	10874		How to Restore Caldera PC	
	038	8/31/2017	10903	- Y	Air Tank Retrofit Kits - Mond & Twin-Bar	
	039	9/1/2017	10905		Substrate Thickness - Specification Correction	
	040	9/8/2017	10909		Scanner Camera Earth Wiring Kit	
	041	11/16/2017	10999		Correct Container Setup and Sensor Calibration	
	042	2/14/2018	11076	- Y	Product Changes	
	044	5/25/2018	11217		T4 Holder Retrofit Kit	
	MGI Meteor DP8700 Se+	001	3/3/2017	10570		Consumables
		002	3/8/2017	10604		SIEMENS Frequency Inverter Update for MGI Stackers
		003	4/3/2017	10617		Updating Visilogic Application, PLC Pilot - MANDATORY UPDATE
		004	8/2/2017	10855		Paper Guide for Long Paper
		005	8/2/2017	10856		Maintenance Kits, Wear Parts
006		1/31/2018	11093		Spectrophotometer Change	
MGI Meteor DP8700 XL+	001	3/3/2017	10570		Consumables	
	002	3/8/2017	10604		SIEMENS Frequency Inverter Update for MGI Stackers	
	003	4/3/2017	10617		Updating Visilogic Application, PLC Pilot - MANDATORY UPDATE	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
MGI Meteor DP8700 XL+	004	8/2/2017	10856		Maintenance Kits, Wear Parts
	005	1/31/2018	11093		Spectrophotometer Change
MGI Meteor Unlimited Colors Se+	001	3/3/2017	10570		Consumables
	002	3/8/2017	10604		SIEMENS Frequency Inverter Update for MGI Stackers
	003	3/8/2017	10606		MK737 Board I/O Check Procedures
	004	4/3/2017	10617		Updating Visilogic Application, PLC Pilot - MANDATORY UPDATE
	005	8/2/2017	10855		Paper Guide for Long Paper
	006	8/2/2017	10856		Maintenance Kits, Wear Parts
	007	1/31/2018	11093		Spectrophotometer Change
MGI Meteor Unlimited Colors XL+	001	3/3/2017	10570		Consumables
	002	3/8/2017	10604		SIEMENS Frequency Inverter Update for MGI Stackers
	003	3/8/2017	10606		MK737 Board I/O Check Procedures
	004	4/3/2017	10617		Updating Visilogic Application, PLC Pilot - MANDATORY UPDATE
	005	8/2/2017	10856		Maintenance Kits, Wear Parts
	006	1/31/2018	11093		Spectrophotometer Change
MK-603	001	9/2/2016	10298		Discontinuance of "Screw" and Addition of "Spacer" (MK-603)
MK-713	001	4/3/2008	6437		Unique Parts for MK-713 for magicolor 8650
	002	8/18/2016	10273		"Label Instructions" Part Number Information (MK-713)
MK-733	001	4/30/2012	8333		Parts Manual Update - Control Panel (FAX)
MK-737	001	1/18/2018	11054		Countermeasure for the addition of IF function - Relay Board Assy
MK-740	001	1/12/2016	9949		Assembly Improvement - "Screw"
	002	1/24/2017	10502		Part Number Information - "Fixing Plate /1", etc.
	003	4/24/2017	10669		Parts Number Information - "Support Shaft F Calking"
	004	4/24/2017	10680		Parts Sharing - "Fixing Plate /1", etc.
	005	10/10/2017	10943		Destination Addition - MK-740
	006	11/7/2017	10987		Part Number Information - "Fixing Plate / 1 Caulking"
	007	11/7/2017	10988		Part Number Information - "Support Plate / A Caulking"
	008	1/18/2018	11068		Part Number Information - Mounting Plate
	009	1/31/2018	11085		Productivity Improvement - Mounting Plate /Upper
	010	3/13/2018	11127		Correspondence to the future machine - Fixing Plate /1
MK-740m	001	10/10/2017	10943		Destination Addition - MK-740
	002	11/7/2017	10987		Part Number Information - "Fixing Plate / 1 Caulking"
	003	11/7/2017	10988		Part Number Information - "Support Plate / A Caulking"
	004	1/18/2018	11068		Part Number Information - Mounting Plate
	005	1/31/2018	11085		Productivity Improvement - Mounting Plate /Upper
	006	3/13/2018	11127		Correspondence to the future machine - Fixing Plate /1
MK-742	001	7/5/2017	10806		Addition of "Wiring Holder"
NC-504	001	5/3/2016	10089		Unique Parts for NC-504 (Model Numbers A4M3-WY4 / WY6)
OC-509	001	7/8/2010	7550		OC-509 Compatibility with bizhub 223/283/363/423 / Unique Parts
OC-512	001	6/28/2012	8373		Parts Manual Update - Original Cover
	002	8/26/2014	9397		Discontinuance of "Sponge" (OC-512)
OT-502	002	8/1/2013	8929		Parts Manual Update - Saddle
OT-503	002	3/28/2012	8312		Unique Parts for OT-503 (Model No.A092-WW1)
OT-508	001	1/18/2018	11063		Unique Parts for OT-508 (Model No.A8HD-WY2)
OT-510	001	7/5/2017	10810		Part Number Information - "Neutralizing Brush /A", etc.
	002	10/10/2017	10935		Destination Addition - OT-510
	003	12/12/2017	11033		Mounting Improvement for MK-740m - "Paper exit Stay /1", etc.
	004	1/31/2018	11083		Reliability Improvement - Guide Plate /B etc.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
OT-510	005	1/31/2018	11085		Productivity Improvement - Mounting Plate /Upper
	006	3/13/2018	11135		Countermeasures for the interference of screws - Stopper Plate /A etc
pagepro 1300W	001	2/14/2008	6363		Parts Manual Update - Cushion Added
pagepro 1350W	001	2/14/2008	6363		Parts Manual Update - Cushion Added
pagepro 1380MF	001	1/24/2008	6323		Parts Manual Update - Transport Section
	002	3/6/2008	6419		Parts Manual Update - Cushion Addition - Paper Transport Section
	003	12/18/2008	6680		Spacer Addition - Paper Transport Section
pagepro 1390MF	001	1/24/2008	6323		Parts Manual Update - Transport Section
	002	3/6/2008	6419		Parts Manual Update - Cushion Addition - Paper Transport Section
	003	12/18/2008	6680		Spacer Addition - Paper Transport Section
pagepro 4650EN	001	3/4/2008	6269	- Y	Replacement Parts List
	008	6/23/2011	7998		Parts Manual Update - Guide (P/H FUSING SECTION)
	009	10/14/2011	8128		Parts Manual Update - 500 EXIT ASSY
	010	11/8/2011	8154		GUIDE ASSY newly made(P/H FUSING SECTION)
	011	5/29/2012	8359		Parts Manual Update - Panel Rear (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS PART)
	012	12/17/2012	8573		Parts Manual Update - Roller and Bushing (AD-508)
	013	4/23/2013	8725		Parts Manual Update - Guide
	014	8/5/2016	10242		Part Number Information for "Clutch" and "Paper Feed Assy"
	001	3/4/2008	6269	- Y	Replacement Parts List
	009	6/23/2011	7998		Parts Manual Update - Guide (P/H FUSING SECTION)
	010	11/8/2011	8154		GUIDE ASSY newly made(P/H FUSING SECTION)
	011	5/29/2012	8359		Parts Manual Update - Panel Rear (ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS PART)
	012	12/17/2012	8573		Parts Manual Update - Roller and Bushing (AD-508)
	013	4/23/2013	8725		Parts Manual Update - Guide
014	8/5/2016	10242		Part Number Information for "Clutch" and "Paper Feed Assy"	
PageScope PB-501	005	9/8/2008	6542		PageScope Enterprise Suite Firmware Patch
	021	1/2/2008	6264		Version 30 Firmware
	040	4/30/2009	6831		Standardization of Parts
	042	8/13/2009	7085		Parts Sharing (Shaft Holder G)
	044	10/29/2009	7183		Reliability Improvement (Protection Sheet/1)
	045	11/19/2009	7210		Parts Sharing - Cover /3, etc.
	046	12/17/2009	7246		Parts Simplification - Mounting Plate /8 / Mounting Plate /2
	048	3/18/2010	7362		Reliability Improvement - Folding Knob / Rotation Shaft/3 / C Ring / Pin
	049	4/1/2010	7391		Reliability Improvement (Top Plate/3 / Support Plate/4 / Cleaning Frame / Mounting Claw
	050	6/3/2010	7487		Ease of Assembly Reinforce Plate / Panel /2 / Panel /1 Caulking / Reinforce Plate /Rear
	051	7/8/2010	7545		Ease of Operation (Guide Plate/6 etc.)
	052	7/8/2010	7546		Reliability Improvement (Mounting Nut)
	055	11/2/2011	8145		Parts Manual Update -Support Shaft /A, Idler Shaft /5 B Assy, Open/Close Shaft, Paper Feed Input Shaft B Assy, Paper Feed Shaft, Feeding Shaft, Separating Unit, Driving Shaft Assy
	056	11/21/2011	8190		Parts Manual Update - Photo Sensor, Support
	057	1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.
	058	6/14/2013	8822	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1" changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"
	059	9/17/2013	8955		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing
060	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy	
PB-502	061	6/14/2016	9898	- Y	Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
	002	4/30/2009	6831		Standardization of Parts
	003	8/13/2009	7085		Parts Sharing (Shaft Holder G)
	004	10/29/2009	7183		Reliability Improvement (Protection Sheet/1)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
PB-502	005	11/19/2009	7210		Parts Sharing - Cover /3, etc.	
	006	12/17/2009	7246		Parts Simplification - Mounting Plate /8 / Mounting Plate /2	
	008	3/18/2010	7362		Reliability Improvement - Folding Knob / Rotation Shaft/3 / C Ring / Pin	
	009	4/1/2010	7391		Reliability Improvement (Top Plate/3 / Support Plate/4 / Cleaning Frame / Mounting Claw	
	010	6/3/2010	7487		Ease of Assembly Reinforce Plate / Panel /2 / Panel /1 Caulking / Reinforce Plate /Rear	
	011	7/8/2010	7545		Ease of Operation (Guide Plate/6 etc.)	
	012	7/8/2010	7546		Reliability Improvement (Mounting Nut)	
	013	8/26/2010	7596		Reliability Improvement (Preventing Part)	
	014	11/2/2011	8145		Parts Manual Update -Support Shaft /A, Idler Shaft /5 B Assy, Open/Close Shaft, Paper Feed Input Shaft B Assy, Paper Feed Shaft, Feeding Shaft, Separating Unit, Driving Shaft Assy	
	015	11/21/2011	8190		Parts Manual Update - Photo Sensor, Support	
	016	7/27/2012	8397		Adaptation to the Safety Standards - POWER SOURCE CAUTION LABEL, CAUTION LABEL/A	
	017	1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.	
	018	6/14/2013	8822	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1" changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"	
	019	9/17/2013	8955		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing	
	020	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy	
	021	6/14/2016	9898	- Y	Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"	
	PB-503	001	12/17/2009	7245		Parts Simplification - Agitating Blade /D / Agitating Blade B / Agitating Blade E / Slide Plate
		002	12/17/2009	7246		Parts Simplification - Mounting Plate /8 / Mounting Plate /2
		003	12/17/2009	7248		Parts Simplification - Set Guide / Fixing Base Frame
		004	1/14/2010	7276		Parts Simplification - Guide Plate /A / Positioning Plate
		005	1/21/2010	7282		Parts Abolishment (Conveyance Relay Harness/1)
008		3/18/2010	7362		Reliability Improvement - Folding Knob / Rotation Shaft/3 / C Ring / Pin	
009		4/1/2010	7390		Reliability Improvement - Regulating Plate/Front / Regulating Plate/Rear / Slide Plate	
010		4/1/2010	7391		Reliability Improvement (Top Plate/3 / Support Plate/4 / Cleaning Frame / Mounting Claw	
011		7/8/2010	7450	- Y	Reliability Improvement - Idling Pulley 20T / Bearing C	
012		6/3/2010	7484		Reliability Improvement - Mounting Plate/Upper / Screw / Sticking Part	
013		6/3/2010	7487		Ease of Assembly Reinforce Plate / Panel /2 / Panel /1 Caulking / Reinforce Plate /Rear	
014		7/8/2010	7545		Ease of Operation (Guide Plate/6 etc.)	
015		8/26/2010	7595		Reliability Improvement (Preventing Part)	
016		9/2/2010	7606		Reliability Improvement (Holding Plate etc.)	
017		2/3/2011	7796		Reliability Improvement (Suction Plate, Detection Plate/A)	
018		2/3/2011	7797		Reliability Improvement (Stopper Base Frame / Roller Shaft / Support Stay /Left / Support Stay /Right)	
021		7/27/2012	8397		Adaptation to the Safety Standards - POWER SOURCE CAUTION LABEL, CAUTION LABEL/A	
022		1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.	
023		6/14/2013	8822	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1" changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"	
024		9/17/2013	8955		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing	
025		2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy	
026		9/23/2014	9423		Part Number Information : New Part - "Bottom plate /L"	
027		8/18/2016	9742	- Y	Part Number information: Add French to Labels - "Caution Label", etc.	
028		6/14/2016	9898	- Y	Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"	
029		2/1/2016	9979		Part Number information - "Bottom plate /R"	
030		3/24/2016	10047		"Photo Sensor" Discontinued	
031		5/3/2016	10075		Part Number information : Supply Discontinued – "DC Power source /2", etc.	
032		5/3/2016	10083		Part Number Information: Part Availability – "Photo Sensor"	
033		5/23/2016	10119		Installation improvement: Addition of Mainbody Fixing Stopper	
034		5/23/2016	10120		Parts Manual Update - "Screw"	
035		1/24/2017	10517		Reliability Improvement - "GUIDE SHEET B", etc.	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
PB-503	036	4/30/2018	11190		Shape change - Cover Plate /Front etc.
PC-101	010	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	011	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
PC-102	007	10/23/2008	6615		Cassette Breakage
	008	1/26/2009	6703		Motor, PWB Assembly Change
	009	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	010	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
PC-103	010	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	011	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
PC-104	002	1/26/2009	6703		Motor, PWB Assembly Change
	003	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	004	3/28/2012	8302		Parts Manual Update - Cover, Screw, Bracket
	005	10/9/2014	9460		"Roller Assy" change (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
PC-105	001	10/9/2014	9458		"Roller Assy" change (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
PC-106	003	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	004	3/28/2012	8307		Parts Manual Update - Cover, Screw, Bracket
	005	10/9/2014	9464		"Roller Assy" change (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
PC-107	002	1/14/2010	7279		Shape Change (Paper Take-Up Section)
	003	2/4/2010	7303		Guide Discontinued and Photo Interrupter Change (1st, 2nd, Paper Feed Section)
	004	2/18/2010	7331		Shape of Cushion Change (Paper Tray Unit)
	005	3/4/2010	7350		Roller Assembly Change (Paper Feed Section)
	006	3/25/2010	7375		Parts Change of Paper Tray Unit Section
	007	5/6/2010	7439		Changes with the Band (Paper Transport Section)
	008	5/6/2010	7441		Pressure Spring Change (Paper Transport Section)
	009	11/14/2011	8178		Parts Manual Update - Tension Spring
	010	8/28/2012	8348	- Y	Addition of Mounting Part Kit
PC-108	001	4/29/2010	7430		Pressure Spring Change (Paper Transport Section)
	002	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	003	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	004	4/5/2011	7894		Change of Stopper and Shaft (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	005	5/29/2012	8352		Parts Manual Update - Label
PC-109	001	8/28/2012	8348	- Y	Addition of Mounting Part Kit
	002	12/12/2013	9054		Change of Screw (PAPER TRAY UNIT)
PC-110	001	11/19/2012	8551		Improvement in Paper Size Detection Accuracy - CASSETTE SIZE SECTION, 3rd PAPER TRAY UNIT
	002	5/31/2013	8820		Addition of the Cushion (PAPER TRAY UNIT/RECEIPT TRAY)
	003	12/12/2013	8947	- Y	Addition of Washer (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	004	11/4/2013	9036		PC-110, PC-210, PC-410 Cabinet Modifications
	005	12/12/2013	9042		Roller Change (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	006	12/12/2013	9048		Discontinuance of the Pulling Spring, the Roll and the Shaft
	007	12/12/2013	9049		Item change of Cassette Size Section
	008	4/2/2014	9163		Change of Fall Prevention Part (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	009	4/2/2014	9167		Change of Screw (PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)
	010	9/23/2014	9426		"Mounting Plate" and "PHOTO INTERRUPTER" Changed (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	011	6/24/2015	9731		Change of "Screw" (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	012	1/12/2016	9942		"Leg ASSY" has been created (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	013	8/5/2016	10223		Part Number of "Cassette Assy" (3rd PAPER TRAY UNIT)
	014	9/2/2016	10285		Part Number Information for "Cassette Assy" (3rd PAPER TRAY UNIT)
	015	7/24/2017	10828		Part Number Information for "Paper Feed Assy /3rd" and "Paper Feed Assy /4th"

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
PC-110	016	8/28/2017	10897		Unique Parts for PC-110 (Model No.A2XM-00C and A2XM-WYC)
PC-113	001	9/26/2016	10335		Production efficiency ("Seal" Discontinued)
	002	9/26/2016	10336		"Mounting Plate" Discontinued (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	003	9/26/2016	10342		"Cushion" Discontinued (3rd PAPER TRAY UNIT/RECEIPT TRAY)
	004	4/6/2017	10623		Paper feed improvement
	005	4/24/2017	10657		Change of "Casters" and discontinued "Adjusting Plate"
	006	5/18/2017	10723		"Guide" Changed and "Reinforce Plate" Discontinued
	007	7/5/2017	10812		Part Number Information for "Lifting Pedestal /Front" and "Lifting Pedestal /Rear"
	008	7/24/2017	10843		Unique Parts for PC-113 (Model Numbers A7VA-007 / A7VA-WY7)
PC-114	001	9/26/2016	10342		"Cushion" Discontinued (3rd PAPER TRAY UNIT/RECEIPT TRAY)
	002	4/6/2017	10623		Paper feed improvement
	003	5/18/2017	10725		"Guide" Changed and "Reinforce Plate" Discontinued
	004	7/24/2017	10845		Unique Parts for PC-114 (Model Numbers A860-007 / A860-WY7)
PC-115	001	5/4/2017	10690		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	002	7/24/2017	10829		Part Number Information for "Paper Feed Assy /3rd" and "Paper Feed Assy /4th"
PC-201	010	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	011	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
PC-202	007	10/23/2008	6615		Cassette Breakage
	008	1/26/2009	6703		Motor, PWB Assembly Change
	009	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	010	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
PC-203	008	10/23/2008	6615		Cassette Breakage
	009	1/26/2009	6703		Motor, PWB Assembly Change
	010	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	011	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
PC-204	002	1/26/2009	6703		Motor, PWB Assembly Change
	003	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	004	3/28/2012	8305		Parts Manual Update - Cover, Screw, Bracket
	005	10/9/2014	9461		"Roller Assy" change (UPPER PAPER TAKE-UP / LOWER PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
PC-205	003	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	004	3/28/2012	8306		Parts Manual Update - Cover, Screw, Bracket
	005	10/9/2014	9465		"Roller Assy" change (UPPER PAPER TAKE-UP / LOWER PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
PC-206	002	1/26/2009	6703		Motor, PWB Assembly Change
	003	4/29/2010	7430		Pressure Spring Change (Paper Transport Section)
	004	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	005	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	006	4/5/2011	7894		Change of Stopper and Shaft (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
PC-207	002	1/14/2010	7279		Shape Change (Paper Take-Up Section)
	003	2/4/2010	7303		Guide Discontinued and Photo Interrupter Change (1st, 2nd, Paper Feed Section)
	004	2/18/2010	7331		Shape of Cushion Change (Paper Tray Unit)
	005	3/4/2010	7350		Roller Assembly Change (Paper Feed Section)
	006	3/25/2010	7375		Parts Change of Paper Tray Unit Section
	007	5/6/2010	7439		Changes with the Band (Paper Transport Section)
	008	5/6/2010	7441		Pressure Spring Change (Paper Transport Section)
	009	11/14/2011	8178		Parts Manual Update - Tension Spring
	010	8/28/2012	8348	- Y	Addition of Mounting Part Kit
PC-208	001	8/28/2012	8348	- Y	Addition of Mounting Part Kit
	002	12/12/2013	9054		Change of Screw (PAPER TRAY UNIT)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
PC-210	001	11/19/2012	8551		Improvement in Paper Size Detection Accuracy - CASSETTE SIZE SECTION, 3rd PAPER TRAY UNIT
	002	5/8/2013	8790		Parts Manual Update - Conveyance Detection harness /2, Conveyance Detection harness /3
	003	5/31/2013	8820		Addition of the Cushion (PAPER TRAY UNIT/RECEIPT TRAY)
	004	12/12/2013	8948	- Y	Addition of Washer (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	005	11/4/2013	9036		PC-110, PC-210, PC-410 Cabinet Modifications
	006	12/12/2013	9043		Roller Change (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	007	12/12/2013	9049		Item change of Cassette Size Section
	008	4/2/2014	9164		Change of Fall Prevention Part (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	009	5/5/2014	9194		Change of Screw (PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)
	010	9/23/2014	9426		"Mounting Plate" and "PHOTO INTERRUPTER" Changed (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	011	6/24/2015	9731		Change of "Screw" (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	012	1/12/2016	9942		"Leg ASSY" has been created (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	013	8/5/2016	10224		Part Number of "Cassette Assy" (3rd/4th PAPER TRAY UNIT)
	014	9/2/2016	10286		Part Number Information for "Cassette Assy" (3rd / 4th PAPER TRAY UNIT)
	015	7/24/2017	10828		Part Number Information for "Paper Feed Assy /3rd" and "Paper Feed Assy /4th"
	PC-211	016	10/10/2017	10921	
001		5/29/2012	8349		Addition of Mounting Part Kit (Attachment position: Paper Feed Cassette)
PC-213	002	1/24/2014	9083		Parts Manual Update - PHOTO INTERRUPTER
	001	9/26/2016	10335		Production efficiency ("Seal" Discontinued)
	002	9/26/2016	10336		"Mounting Plate" Discontinued (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	003	9/26/2016	10343		"Cushion" Discontinued (3rd PAPER TRAY UNIT/4th PAPER TRAY UNIT)
	004	4/6/2017	10623		Paper feed improvement
	005	4/24/2017	10657		Change of "Casters" and discontinued "Adjusting Plate"
	006	5/18/2017	10724		"Guide" Changed and "Reinforce Plate" Discontinued
	007	7/5/2017	10812		Part Number Information for "Lifting Pedestal /Front" and "Lifting Pedestal /Rear"
PC-214	008	7/24/2017	10844		Unique Parts for PC-213 (Model Numbers A7VA-008 / A7VA-WY8)
	001	9/26/2016	10343		"Cushion" Discontinued (3rd PAPER TRAY UNIT/4th PAPER TRAY UNIT)
	002	12/8/2016	10416		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	003	4/6/2017	10623		Paper feed improvement
	004	5/18/2017	10726		"Guide" Changed and "Reinforce Plate" Discontinued
PC-215	005	7/24/2017	10846		Unique Parts for PC-214 (Model Numbers A860-008 / A860-WY8)
	001	5/4/2017	10690		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	002	7/5/2017	10824		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
PC-401	003	7/24/2017	10829		Part Number Information for "Paper Feed Assy /3rd" and "Paper Feed Assy /4th"
	003	1/8/2009	6693		Change of Seal and Regulating Plate (Paper Tray Unit)
	005	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
PC-402	006	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	002	1/8/2009	6693		Change of Seal and Regulating Plate (Paper Tray Unit)
	003	1/26/2009	6703		Motor, PWB Assembly Change
	004	3/19/2009	6781		Parts Manual Update - Shoulder Screw
	005	5/20/2010	7465		Base Frame change and Label discontinued (PAPER TRAY UNIT)
	006	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	007	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
PC-403	001	12/20/2007	6262		Parts Manual Update - Change of Screw
	002	1/8/2009	6693		Change of Seal and Regulating Plate (Paper Tray Unit)
	003	1/26/2009	6703		Motor, PWB Assembly Change
	004	3/19/2009	6781		Parts Manual Update - Shoulder Screw
	005	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
PC-403	006	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
PC-405	001	12/20/2007	6262		Parts Manual Update - Change of Screw
	002	9/2/2008	6537		PC-405 installation instructions for the bizhub C200
	003	1/8/2009	6693		Change of Seal and Regulating Plate (Paper Tray Unit)
	004	1/26/2009	6703		Motor, PWB Assembly Change
	005	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	006	10/9/2014	9462		"Roller Assy" change (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
PC-406	002	1/8/2009	6694		Shape change of the Guide (Paper Transport Section)
	003	2/5/2009	6727		Change of Seal and Regulating Plate (PAPER TRAY UNIT)
	005	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	006	10/9/2014	9466		"Roller Assy" change (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
PC-407	001	10/23/2008	6619		Change of LCT Front Cover and the surrounding parts
	002	1/8/2009	6693		Change of Seal and Regulating Plate (Paper Tray Unit)
	003	1/26/2009	6703		Motor, PWB Assembly Change
	004	4/29/2010	7430		Pressure Spring Change (Paper Transport Section)
	005	5/20/2010	7465		Base Frame change and Label discontinued (PAPER TRAY UNIT)
	006	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	007	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
	008	4/5/2011	7894		Change of Stopper and Shaft (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
PC-408	001	1/14/2010	7279		Shape Change (Paper Take-Up Section)
	002	3/4/2010	7350		Roller Assembly Change (Paper Feed Section)
	003	5/6/2010	7440		Changes with the Band (Paper Transport Section)
	004	5/6/2010	7441		Pressure Spring Change (Paper Transport Section)
	005	6/24/2010	7523		Change of Protection Cover (Paper Tray Unit)
	006	7/29/2010	7572		Discontinuance of Screw (Paper Tray Unit)
	007	11/21/2011	8189		Parts Manual Update - Paper Take-Up Section
	008	7/29/2014	9315		"Base Frame" change and "Label" discontinued (PAPER TRAY UNIT)
PC-409	001	11/21/2011	8189		Parts Manual Update - Paper Take-Up Section
	002	7/29/2014	9316		"Base Frame" change and "Label" discontinued (PAPER TRAY UNIT)
PC-410	001	5/31/2013	8820		Addition of the Cushion (PAPER TRAY UNIT/RECEIPT TRAY)
	002	6/6/2013	8842		Paper Loading Video
	003	12/12/2013	8947	- Y	Addition of Washer (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	004	10/11/2013	8975		Change of Screw (PAPER TRAY UNIT)
	005	11/4/2013	9036		PC-110, PC-210, PC-410 Cabinet Modifications
	006	12/12/2013	9042		Roller Change (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	007	4/2/2014	9163		Change of Fall Prevention Part (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	008	4/2/2014	9167		Change of Screw (PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)
	009	7/29/2014	9314		Addition and Change of the Processing Label (PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)
	010	9/23/2014	9426		"Mounting Plate" and "PHOTO INTERRUPTER" Changed (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	011	3/18/2015	9651		Information for Item code of "LCT Paper Feed Assy" (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	012	6/24/2015	9731		Change of "Screw" (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	013	1/12/2016	9942		"Leg ASSY" has been created (ACCESSORY PARTS)
	014	1/12/2016	9950		Change of "Cassette" and "Cover", Additional "Screw" (PAPER TRAY UNIT)
PC-413	001	9/26/2016	10335		Production efficiency ("Seal" Discontinued)
	002	9/26/2016	10336		"Mounting Plate" Discontinued (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	003	11/14/2016	10373		"Cushion" Discontinued (PAPER TRAY UNIT)
	004	4/24/2017	10657		Change of "Casters" and discontinued "Adjusting Plate"
	005	7/5/2017	10812		Part Number Information for "Lifting Pedestal /Front" and "Lifting Pedestal /Rear"

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
PC-414	001	11/14/2016	10373		"Cushion" Discontinued (PAPER TRAY UNIT)
PC-415	001	7/5/2017	10824		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	002	8/28/2017	10889		Part Number Information - "LCT Paper Feed Assy"
PF-122	004	1/8/2009	6693		Change of Seal and Regulating Plate (Paper Tray Unit)
	007	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	008	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
PF-124	011	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	012	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
PF-210	011	9/9/2010	7616		Change for Roller (Separation Roller Section)
	012	3/12/2012	7872	- Y	Support Kit (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION) - new part
PF-507	001	1/27/2015	9591		Parts Manual Update - "GUIDE"
	002	3/24/2016	10059		Correction for Parts Guide Manual (Correction of Part Number)
	003	12/29/2016	10457		Parts Manual Update - "GEAR", "Gear 29/38T"
PF-601	036	6/24/2010	7524		Reliability Improvement (Slide Dumper/A)
	037	6/23/2011	7996		Reliability Improvement - Drive Gear/C 27T, Coupling Shaft C Assy, Conveyance Drive Gear /5 32T, Paper Feed Drive Assy, Drive Pulley 26T, PIN B, PIN A
	038	10/17/2012	8495		Parts Sharing - Locking Edge Saddle
	039	12/17/2012	8579		Parts Sharing - Indicating Label /3, Indicating Label 5
	040	10/11/2013	8982		Parts Sharing - Ball bearing
	041	2/24/2014	9112		Reducing gear tooth jump on the rack-and-pinion : Reliability Improvement
	042	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy
	043	4/2/2014	9156		Improving assembly - Guide Part, Adjusting Plate
	044	4/2/2014	9157		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for Label Peeling - Protection Seal
	045	5/5/2014	9202		Reducing backlash of tray - ADU COUPLING SPACER
	046	7/14/2014	9281		Parts Sharing - "Drive Bushing", etc.
	047	8/13/2014	9351		Parts Manual Update - "Paper Feed Unit"
	048	1/8/2015	9551		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for breakage of "Paper feed Handle /2"
	049	5/18/2017	9995	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against Z-bending - "Holding Plate", etc.
PF-602	001	10/15/2009	7160		Parts Simplification (Reinforce Part)
	003	6/24/2010	7524		Reliability Improvement (Slide Dumper/A)
	004	6/23/2011	7996		Reliability Improvement - Drive Gear/C 27T, Coupling Shaft C Assy, Conveyance Drive Gear /5 32T, Paper Feed Drive Assy, Drive Pulley 26T, PIN B, PIN A
	005	10/17/2012	8495		Parts Sharing - Locking Edge Saddle
	006	12/17/2012	8579		Parts Sharing - Indicating Label /3, Indicating Label 5
	007	10/11/2013	8982		Parts Sharing - Ball bearing
	008	2/24/2014	9112		Reducing gear tooth jump on the rack-and-pinion : Reliability Improvement
	009	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy
	010	4/2/2014	9148		New Parts for New Destination: PF-602m (A0U4WY2)
	011	4/2/2014	9156		Improving assembly - Guide Part, Adjusting Plate
	012	4/2/2014	9157		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for Label Peeling - Protection Seal
	013	5/5/2014	9202		Reducing backlash of tray - ADU COUPLING SPACER
	014	4/17/2014	9213		J-1610, J-1710 Jam Codes
	015	7/14/2014	9281		Parts Sharing - "Drive Bushing", etc.
	016	8/13/2014	9351		Parts Manual Update - "Paper Feed Unit"
	017	1/8/2015	9551		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for breakage of "Paper feed Handle /2"
	018	7/20/2015	9775		Assembly improvement: Divide a label into 2 parts
	019	5/18/2017	9995	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against Z-bending - "Holding Plate", etc.
	020	3/7/2017	10574		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "SHIELD PLATE ASSY", etc.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
PF-602	021	6/19/2017	10791		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	022	10/25/2017	10948		Destination Addition - PF-602m
	023	11/7/2017	10980		Destination Addition - PF-602m
PF-602m	001	2/24/2014	9112		Reducing gear tooth jump on the rack-and-pinion : Reliability Improvement
	002	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy
	003	4/2/2014	9148		New Parts for New Destination: PF-602m (A0U4WY2)
	004	4/2/2014	9156		Improving assembly - Guide Part, Adjusting Plate
	005	4/2/2014	9157		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for Label Peeling - Protection Seal
	006	5/5/2014	9202		Reducing backlash of tray - ADU COUPLING SPACER
	007	8/13/2014	9351		Parts Manual Update - "Paper Feed Unit"
	008	1/9/2015	9487	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for J-1710 - "Horizontal Conveyance Unit"
	009	1/8/2015	9551		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for breakage of "Paper feed Handle /2"
	010	7/20/2015	9775		Assembly improvement: Divide a label into 2 parts
	011	5/18/2017	9995	- Y	Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against Z-bending - "Holding Plate", etc.
	012	3/7/2017	10574		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "SHIELD PLATE ASSY", etc.
	013	6/19/2017	10791		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	PF-701	014	10/25/2017	10948	
015		11/7/2017	10980		Destination Addition - PF-602m
019		4/9/2009	6821		Standardization of Parts - PFU Top Plate / Protection Cover
020		4/30/2009	6831		Standardization of Parts
024		5/31/2013	7268	- Y	Parts Sharing (Tray Bottom Plate etc.)
026		6/23/2011	7996		Reliability Improvement - Drive Gear/C 27T, Coupling Shaft C Assy, Conveyance Drive Gear /5 32T, Paper Feed Drive Assy, Drive Pulley 26T, PIN B, PIN A
027		6/28/2012	8379		Parts Manual Update - Lock Roller, E ring
028		8/9/2012	8421		Reliability Improvement - Conveyance Spring
029		12/17/2012	8584		Parts Sharing - SIZE DETECTION VR, VR
030		1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.
031		3/5/2013	8667		Parts Sharing
032		5/8/2013	8764		Parts Sharing - Reinforce Shaft /L, C.R.P.H SCREW SEMS2 M3X10, Paper Feed Tray Reinforce Shaft /B, Screw
033		6/14/2013	8822	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1" changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"
035		7/18/2013	8870		Parts Sharing - Developing Idling Gear Assy, Toner Control Shaft Assy, etc.
036	11/13/2013	9008		Parts Sharing - Magnet /X	
037	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy	
038	10/25/2017	9848	- Y	Part Number information: Sub-assembly sharing - "Solenoid Assy", etc.	
PF-702	002	6/23/2011	7996		Reliability Improvement - Drive Gear/C 27T, Coupling Shaft C Assy, Conveyance Drive Gear /5 32T, Paper Feed Drive Assy, Drive Pulley 26T, PIN B, PIN A
	003	6/28/2012	8379		Parts Manual Update - Lock Roller, E ring
	004	8/28/2012	8399	- Y	Reliability Improvement - ROLLER SPRING
	005	8/9/2012	8421		Reliability Improvement - Conveyance Spring
	006	10/17/2012	8491		Reliability Improvement - STOPPER
	007	12/17/2012	8584		Parts Sharing - SIZE DETECTION VR, VR
	008	1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.
	009	3/5/2013	8667		Parts Sharing
	010	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc
	011	5/8/2013	8764		Parts Sharing - Reinforce Shaft /L, C.R.P.H SCREW SEMS2 M3X10, Paper Feed Tray Reinforce Shaft /B, Screw
	012	6/14/2013	8822	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1" changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"
	013	8/1/2013	8930		Parts Manual Update - Separating Unit, PICKUP UNIT
	014	11/13/2013	9008		Parts Sharing - Magnet /X

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
PF-702	015	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy
	016	10/25/2017	9848	- Y	Part Number information: Sub-assembly sharing - "Solenoid Assy", etc.
	017	11/30/2015	9901		Parts Manual Update - "Photo Sensor"
	018	2/6/2018	11091		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.
	019	3/13/2018	11118		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.
PF-703	001	1/14/2010	7278		Reliability Improvement (Lifting Plate)
	002	3/25/2010	7379		Reliability Improvement - Paper Feed Cover /3 / Auxiliary Cover /3 / Power Supply Plate /A
	003	9/23/2010	7634		Reliability Improvement (Pin B)
	005	1/27/2011	7788		Reliability Improvement - Protection Block / Screw
	006	3/4/2011	7861		No-Feed Jams: Drive Pulley Change
	007	6/23/2011	7996		Reliability Improvement - Drive Gear/C 27T, Coupling Shaft C Assy, Conveyance Drive Gear /5 32T, Paper Feed Drive Assy, Drive Pulley 26T, PIN B, PIN A
	008	8/26/2011	8072		Wiring Change: Action Required
	009	1/10/2012	8230		Parts Sharing - Slide Shaft Holder
	010	5/29/2012	8353		Parts Sharing - Paper Exit Roller
	011	6/28/2012	8379		Parts Manual Update - Lock Roller, E ring
	012	8/28/2012	8399	- Y	Reliability Improvement - ROLLER SPRING
	013	8/9/2012	8421		Reliability Improvement - Conveyance Spring
	014	2/24/2015	8434	- Y	Drive Section and Frame Section Change (DRIVING SECTION, FRAMES)
	015	10/17/2012	8491		Reliability Improvement - STOPPER
	016	10/17/2012	8492		Parts Sharing - SOLID STATE SWITCH etc.
	017	10/17/2012	8504		Part Number Change - Saddle, Screw, Locking Wire Saddle
	018	12/17/2012	8584		Parts Sharing - SIZE DETECTION VR, VR
	019	1/15/2013	8625		Dealing with the small-sized envelope
	020	1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.
	021	2/21/2013	8653		Parts Manual Update - Base Panel /Lower, Base Panel /Upper
	022	3/5/2013	8667		Parts Sharing
	023	4/23/2013	8717		Easier assembly and disassembly - Protection Sheet
	024	5/8/2013	8792		Reliability Improvement - screw
	025	5/31/2013	8814		Reliability Improvement - Guide Side Plate /Rear, Release Lever /Rear
	026	5/31/2013	8818		Reliability Improvement - Suction Belt Unit and Suction Belt Assy
	027	6/14/2013	8822	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1" changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"
	028	7/24/2013	8895		Parts Sharing - Screw
	029	8/1/2013	8916		Parts Sharing
	030	9/17/2013	8958		Supply Part Change - Torque Limiter Assy
	031	10/11/2013	8982		Parts Sharing - Ball bearing
	032	11/13/2013	9008		Parts Sharing - Magnet /X
	033	2/1/2016	9021	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Castor", etc.
	034	12/12/2013	9053		Parts Manual Update - Drive Connecting Shaft Assy
035	2/24/2014	9109		Part Change : Parts Sharing - Reinforce Plate /Inside etc.	
036	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy	
037	8/26/2014	9396		Part Number Information : Supply discontinued - "Base Panel /Middle"	
038	11/10/2014	9503		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure against obstruction of spring arm	
039	8/18/2016	9742	- Y	Part Number information: Add French to Labels - "Caution Label", etc.	
040	10/25/2017	9848	- Y	Part Number information: Sub-assembly sharing - "Solenoid Assy", etc.	
041	11/30/2015	9901		Parts Manual Update - "Photo Sensor"	
042	11/14/2016	10374		Part Number Information - "Base Panel /Middle"	
043	4/6/2017	10647		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "PAPER FEED DRIVE BELT B 681L"	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
PF-703	044	4/24/2017	10659		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Screw"	
	045	7/5/2017	10814		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	045	7/5/2017	10817		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	046	10/10/2017	10933		Reliability Improvement: Functionality of "Screw"	
	047	11/7/2017	10974		Part Sharing - "Insulating Sheet /No.3", etc.	
	048	2/6/2018	11091		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.	
	049	3/13/2018	11118		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.	
	050	4/30/2018	11178		Countermeasures for the looseness of screws - Positioning Stay etc.	
	PF-704	001	2/25/2011	7841		Reliability Improvement (Conveyance Guide/4 and Conveyance Guide/7)
		002	3/8/2011	7862	- Y	Gear Improvement, Centering Detection Enhancement
003		6/17/2011	7984		Reliability Improvement -"Auxiliary Plate /Rear", "Lifting Part", "Auxiliary Plate /Front", "Lifting Part"	
004		6/23/2011	7996		Reliability Improvement - Drive Gear/C 27T, Coupling Shaft C Assy, Conveyance Drive Gear /5 32T, Paper Feed Drive Assy, Drive Pulley 26T, PIN B, PIN A	
005		7/19/2011	7999	- Y	Reliability Improvement -Suction Holder, etc.	
006		12/19/2011	8205	- Y	PFU Air Assist Adjustment Without Paper Feed	
007		1/31/2012	8254		Reliability Improvement - Conveyance Gear 53T	
008		10/17/2012	8504		Part Number Change - Saddle, Screw, Locking Wire Saddle	
009		11/19/2012	8557		Parts Manual Update - CAUTION LABEL/A, POWER SOURCE CAUTION LABEL	
010		12/17/2012	8584		Parts Sharing - SIZE DETECTION VR, VR	
011		1/15/2013	8625		Dealing with the small-sized envelope	
012		1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.	
013		3/5/2013	8666		Parts Sharing - Fixing Pedestal, etc	
014		5/2/2013	8733		Reliability Improvement -Guide Cover, Conveyance Side plate /Rear, Idling Plate /1 Assy, screw, saddle	
015		5/8/2013	8792		Reliability Improvement - screw	
016		6/10/2013	8829		Improving assembly capability - Conveyance Detection harness /3, connector	
017		7/18/2013	8858		Reliability Improvement - Lock Claw	
018		7/18/2013	8874		Parts Manual Update - Sheet	
019		7/24/2013	8882		Reduce jamming caused by thick paper - Conveyance Side plate /Front, etc.	
020		8/1/2013	8916		Parts Sharing	
021	2/1/2016	8967	- Y	Easier assembly and disassembly - "Installing Plate", etc.		
022	9/26/2013	8989		Abnormal Noise		
023	11/13/2013	9014		Parts Manual Update - Paper Feed Unit		
024	12/12/2013	9057		Parts Sharing - Ball bearing		
025	2/24/2014	9109		Part Change : Parts Sharing - Reinforce Plate /Inside etc.		
026	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy		
027	8/13/2014	9350		Part Number information: New Part - "Paper Feed Drive"		
028	8/13/2014	9361		Parts Manual Update - "Vertical Conveyance Drive"		
029	11/10/2014	9493		Parts Manual Update - "Lifting Sheet"		
030	8/18/2016	9742	- Y	Part Number information: Add French to Labels - "Caution Label", etc.		
031	10/25/2017	9848	- Y	Part Number information: Sub-assembly sharing - "Solenoid Assy", etc.		
032	11/14/2016	10387		Part Number Information: Parts Addition - "Vertical Conveyance Unit"		
033	8/7/2017	10863		Parts Sharing - "Detecting Plate", etc.		
034	4/30/2018	11178		Countermeasures for the looseness of screws - Positioning Stay etc.		
PF-705	001	10/21/2010	7664		Reliability Improvement - Gasket/B / Gasket 5 / Gasket 2	
	002	2/25/2011	7841		Reliability Improvement (Conveyance Guide/4 and Conveyance Guide/7)	
	003	3/8/2011	7862	- Y	Gear Improvement, Centering Detection Enhancement	
	004	6/23/2011	7996		Reliability Improvement - Drive Gear/C 27T, Coupling Shaft C Assy, Conveyance Drive Gear /5 32T, Paper Feed Drive Assy, Drive Pulley 26T, PIN B, PIN A	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
PF-705	005	7/19/2011	7999	- Y	Reliability Improvement -Suction Holder, etc.	
	006	12/19/2011	8205	- Y	PFU Air Assist Adjustment Without Paper Feed	
	007	1/31/2012	8254		Reliability Improvement - Conveyance Gear 53T	
	008	10/17/2012	8504		Part Number Change - Saddle, Screw, Locking Wire Saddle	
	009	11/19/2012	8557		Parts Manual Update - CAUTION LABEL/A, POWER SOURCE CAUTION LABEL	
	010	12/17/2012	8584		Parts Sharing - SIZE DETECTION VR, VR	
	011	12/17/2012	8586		Parts Sharing - Read Rail/Middle Assy and Read Rail Assy	
	012	1/15/2013	8625		Dealing with the small-sized envelope	
	013	1/15/2013	8630		Parts Sharing - Drive Bushing, etc.	
	014	3/5/2013	8666		Parts Sharing - Fixing Pedestal, etc	
	015	5/2/2013	8733		Reliability Improvement -Guide Cover, Conveyance Side plate /Rear, Idling Plate /1 Assy, screw, saddle	
	016	5/8/2013	8792		Reliability Improvement - screw	
	017	6/10/2013	8829		Improving assembly capability - Conveyance Detection harness /3, connector	
	018	7/18/2013	8858		Reliability Improvement - Lock Claw	
	019	7/18/2013	8874		Parts Manual Update - Sheet	
	020	7/24/2013	8882		Reduce jamming caused by thick paper - Conveyance Side plate /Front, etc.	
	021	8/1/2013	8916		Parts Sharing	
	022	2/1/2016	8967	- Y	Easier assembly and disassembly - "Installing Plate", etc.	
	023	9/26/2013	8989		Abnormal Noise	
	024	11/13/2013	9014		Parts Manual Update - Paper Feed Unit	
	025	2/24/2014	9109		Part Change : Parts Sharing - Reinforce Plate /Inside etc.	
	026	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy	
	027	8/13/2014	9350		Part Number information: New Part - "Paper Feed Drive"	
	028	8/13/2014	9361		Parts Manual Update - "Vertical Conveyance Drive"	
	029	11/10/2014	9493		Parts Manual Update - "Lifting Sheet"	
	030	8/18/2016	9742	- Y	Part Number information: Add French to Labels - "Caution Label", etc.	
	031	10/25/2017	9848	- Y	Part Number information: Sub-assembly sharing - "Solenoid Assy", etc.	
	032	11/14/2016	10387		Part Number Information: Parts Addition - "Vertical Conveyance Unit"	
	033	8/7/2017	10863		Parts Sharing - "Detecting Plate", etc.	
	PF-706	001	8/28/2012	8399	- Y	Reliability Improvement - ROLLER SPRING
		002	5/2/2013	8740		Parts Sharing - "Support Roll", "Drive Belt /1 309L", etc
		003	5/2/2013	8742		Parts Sharing -DEVELOPING AGITATING SPACER, Timing belt 168L, GEAR SPACER, SPACER
		004	5/8/2013	8764		Parts Sharing - Reinforce Shaft /L, C.R.P.H SCREW SEMS2 M3X10, Paper Feed Tray Reinforce Shaft /B, Screw
005		6/14/2013	8822	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1" changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"	
006		8/1/2013	8930		Parts Manual Update - Separating Unit, PICKUP UNIT	
007		11/13/2013	9008		Parts Sharing - Magnet /X	
008		12/12/2013	9050		Parts Sharing - Seal /P	
009		2/24/2015	9055	- Y	Parts Sharing - "CARRIAGE ADJUSTING PART", etc.	
010		12/12/2013	9057		Parts Sharing - Ball bearing	
011		2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy	
012		10/25/2017	9848	- Y	Part Number information: Sub-assembly sharing - "Solenoid Assy", etc.	
013		11/30/2015	9900		Correction to Parts Guide Manual - Screw (V131030603)	
014		11/30/2015	9901		Parts Manual Update - "Photo Sensor"	
015		1/12/2016	9955		Parts Sharing - "LEVER MOUNTING PLATE CAULKING", etc.	
016		3/24/2016	10052		Part Number Information - "Heater Mounting Plate Assy"	
017	10/10/2017	10933		Reliability Improvement: Functionality of "Screw"		
018	2/6/2018	11091		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.		
019	3/13/2018	11118		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.		

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
PF-706	020	4/30/2018	11178		Countermeasures for the looseness of screws - Positioning Stay etc.
PF-707	001	7/14/2014	9268		Reliability Improvement: Add an air volume control window - Auxiliary Cover /3, etc.
	002	7/29/2014	9326		Reliability improvement - Prevention of the tray accidentally opening
	003	8/13/2014	9359		Parts Manual Update - "Vertical Conveyance Drive"
	004	9/18/2014	9420		Part Number Information : Additional language for "Caution Label"
	005	3/18/2015	9652		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Mini Locking wire saddle", etc.
	006	8/18/2016	9742	- Y	Part Number information: Add French to Labels - "Caution Label", etc.
	007	10/13/2015	9844		Assembly improvement: Improving the height adjustment
	008	10/25/2017	9848	- Y	Part Number information: Sub-assembly sharing - "Solenoid Assy", etc.
	009	11/14/2016	10387		Part Number Information: Parts Addition - "Vertical Conveyance Unit"
	010	8/7/2017	10859		Part Number Information - "Guide Side Plate /Front", etc.
	011	8/7/2017	10863		Parts Sharing - "Detecting Plate", etc.
	012	11/7/2017	10974		Part Sharing - "Insulating Sheet /No.3", etc.
	013	1/18/2018	11053		Part Number Information - Horizontal Conveyance Unit
	014	4/30/2018	11178		Countermeasures for the looseness of screws - Positioning Stay etc.
PF-707m	001	8/7/2017	10859		Part Number Information - "Guide Side Plate /Front", etc.
	002	8/7/2017	10865		Part Number Information - "Detecting Plate"
	003	1/18/2018	11053		Part Number Information - Horizontal Conveyance Unit
	004	4/30/2018	11178		Countermeasures for the looseness of screws - Positioning Stay etc.
PF-708	001	9/18/2014	9421		Part Number Information - "Caution Label", "ADF Wiring"
	002	9/18/2014	9422		Part Number Information - "Paper Feed Drive", "Tray 3", "Tray 4", "Tray 5"
	003	9/29/2014	9437		Part Number Information : Part Discontinued - "Fixing Screw /2", etc.
	004	11/10/2014	9505		Parts Manual Update - "Guide Screw"
	005	3/18/2015	9652		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Mini Locking wire saddle", etc.
	006	8/18/2016	9742	- Y	Part Number information: Add French to Labels - "Caution Label", etc.
	007	10/13/2015	9844		Assembly improvement: Improving the height adjustment
	008	10/25/2017	9848	- Y	Part Number information: Sub-assembly sharing - "Solenoid Assy", etc.
	009	11/14/2016	10387		Part Number Information: Parts Addition - "Vertical Conveyance Unit"
	010	8/7/2017	10859		Part Number Information - "Guide Side Plate /Front", etc.
	011	8/7/2017	10863		Parts Sharing - "Detecting Plate", etc.
	012	11/7/2017	10974		Part Sharing - "Insulating Sheet /No.3", etc.
	013	1/18/2018	11053		Part Number Information - Horizontal Conveyance Unit
	014	4/30/2018	11178		Countermeasures for the looseness of screws - Positioning Stay etc.
PF-709	001	10/10/2017	10933		Reliability Improvement: Functionality of "Screw"
	002	1/18/2018	11066		Destination Addition - PF-709
	003	2/6/2018	11091		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.
	004	3/13/2018	11118		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.
PF-711	001	8/7/2017	10859		Part Number Information - "Guide Side Plate /Front", etc.
	002	8/28/2017	10886		Part Number Information - "Read Cover /Right", etc.
	003	1/18/2018	11053		Part Number Information - Horizontal Conveyance Unit
	004	4/30/2018	11178		Countermeasures for the looseness of screws - Positioning Stay etc.
	005	5/21/2018	11211		Reinforce Plate /1 Change
PF-P07	001	6/17/2011	7988		Item Code of Photointerrupter Change (FRAME SECTION, PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	002	11/14/2016	10157	- Y	Addition of "Label" (PAPER TRAY SECTION)
	003	6/14/2016	10166		Field Replaceable Parts Set Information (PAPER TRAY SECTION)
PF-P08	001	6/17/2011	7988		Item Code of Photointerrupter Change (FRAME SECTION, PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	002	11/14/2016	10157	- Y	Addition of "Label" (PAPER TRAY SECTION)
	003	6/14/2016	10168		Field Replaceable Parts Set Information (PAPER TRAY SECTION)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
PF-P09	001	5/12/2011	7931		Rubber Foot and Screw Addition (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	002	6/17/2011	7988		Item Code of Photointerrupter Change (FRAME SECTION, PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	003	11/14/2016	10157	- Y	Addition of "Label" (PAPER TRAY SECTION)
	004	6/14/2016	10167		Field Replaceable Parts Set Information (PAPER TRAY SECTION)
PF-P11	001	5/23/2014	9243		Parts Manual Update - Cover
PF-P12	001	5/23/2014	9243		Parts Manual Update - Cover
PF-P13	001	6/14/2016	10158		Addition of "Label" (PAPER TRAY SECTION)
	002	5/18/2017	10714		Unique Parts for PF-P13 (Model No.A4Y6-WY2)
	003	6/19/2017	10796		Shape of "Cover" Changed and "Compressing Coil spring" Added
	004	8/2/2017	10851	- Y	PF-P13 Optional Paper Tray Compatibility
	005	11/7/2017	10991		"Screw" and "Mounting Plate" Change
PF-P14	006	1/18/2018	11047		Change of Photointerrupter
	001	2/24/2015	9633		Change of "Tension Spring" (PAPER TAKE-UP SECTION)
	002	11/14/2016	10157	- Y	Addition of "Label" (PAPER TRAY SECTION)
	003	6/14/2016	10169		Field Replaceable Parts Set Information (PAPER TRAY SECTION)
PH-102	001	12/12/2011	8210		Parts Manual Update - Cover Outer Carton
PI-501	003	1/12/2016	9958		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
PI-502	007	5/5/2014	9203		Part Number Change: Parts Sharing - Ball bearing
	008	1/12/2016	9958		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
	009	5/3/2016	10083		Part Number Information: Part Availability – "Photo Sensor"
	001	1/12/2016	9958		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
PI-504	001	1/12/2016	9958		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
PI-505	001	12/17/2012	8589		Change of Screw (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	002	2/21/2013	8651		Change of Saddle (PAPER FEED DRIVE SECTION)
	003	9/29/2014	9438		Parts Guide Manual Correction: Illustration error
	004	1/12/2016	9958		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
	005	5/3/2016	10083		Part Number Information: Part Availability – "Photo Sensor"
	006	5/18/2017	10720		"Separation Processing Label" Discontinued
PI-506	002	1/12/2016	9958		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
PI-507	001	12/8/2016	10429		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	002	2/16/2017	10556		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
PK-505	006	11/13/2013	9015		Parts Sharing - C ring
	007	1/8/2015	9542		Parts Manual Update - "Photo Sensor"
PK-512	001	5/3/2007	5902		Countermeasure Against Sensor Fall Off - Fixing Plate
	002	10/16/2008	6600		Improved Paper Feed Performance - Auxiliary Sheet
	003	11/13/2013	9015		Parts Sharing - C ring
	004	1/8/2015	9542		Parts Manual Update - "Photo Sensor"
PK-516	002	2/11/2010	7311		Notice of PK-516 Setup
	003	5/2/2013	8743		Countermeasure to Allow Parts Assembly - Drive Connecting/1 Assy, Slide Plate /1
	004	1/8/2015	9542		Parts Manual Update - "Photo Sensor"
PK-519	001	5/31/2013	8802		Addition of Sheet (PUNCH UNIT)
	002	10/22/2015	9870		Unique parts for PK-519 (Model No. A3EU-W02/W12/W22)
PK-520	001	3/12/2012	8280		Parts Manual Update - Punch Guide
	002	7/20/2015	9764		Parts Manual update - "Photo Sensor", "STOPPER"
PK-521	001	5/2/2013	8743		Countermeasure to Allow Parts Assembly - Drive Connecting/1 Assy, Slide Plate /1
	002	1/8/2015	9542		Parts Manual Update - "Photo Sensor"
	003	7/20/2015	9765		Parts Manual update - "Photo Sensor", "Stopper"
PK-522	001	7/27/2012	8408		Parts Manual Update - Shaft /1

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
PK-522	002	11/19/2012	8547		Countermeasure Against Impossible Assembling -Slide Plate/1, Connecting Plate
	003	2/21/2013	8642		Reliability Improvement - Shaft /, Release Roll
	004	10/11/2013	8973		Parts Manual Update - Screw
	005	11/13/2013	9015		Parts Sharing - C ring
	006	10/24/2014	9489		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against interference of screw
	007	1/8/2015	9542		Parts Manual Update - "Photo Sensor"
	008	7/20/2015	9766		Parts Manual update - "Photo Sensor", "Stopper"
	PK-523	001	9/2/2016	10283	
002		4/6/2017	10622		"Guide Sheet" Addition
Plockmatic SD-350	001	2/8/2017	10528		Plockmatic System Software v161222
Plockmatic SD-500	001	2/8/2017	10528		Plockmatic System Software v161222
RC-501	001	2/15/2007	5789		MEASURES TO IMPROVE AIRTIGHTNESS FOR JOINT - TONER COLLECTION BOX
	002	5/24/2007	5937		Measure to Improve Air Tightness of Joint (ver 1)
	003	5/24/2007	5939		Parts Supply Discontinuance of Scattering Prevention Packing
	004	10/11/2007	6139		RC-501 Recommendation and Approval Policy
	005	10/31/2008	6626		Excessive Toner Soiling
	006	11/5/2009	7196		Parts Sharing -RC MOUNTING KIT FOR 950
RH-101	003	5/23/2016	10121		Destination addition - RH-101
	004	1/18/2018	11065		Destination Addition - RH-101
RU-503	016	1/2/2008	6264		Version 30 Firmware
	017	2/28/2008	6399		Countermeasure Against the Scratch on the Solid Part of the Image
	018	12/4/2008	6657		Measures for Static Build Up - Neutralizing Brush /A / Neutralizing Brush /B
	020	5/2/2013	8754		Measures for Voltage Drop and GBC Connection -Guide Plate /B, Mounting Plate /A, FNS I/F Wiring, DC Interlock Wiring /1, DC Power source Wiring /1
RU-504	021	9/26/2016	10327		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	016	1/2/2008	6264		Version 30 Firmware
	017	2/28/2008	6399		Countermeasure Against the Scratch on the Solid Part of the Image
	018	9/8/2008	6541		Caution when installing RU-504
	019	12/4/2008	6657		Measures for Static Build Up - Neutralizing Brush /A / Neutralizing Brush /B
	021	5/2/2013	8754		Measures for Voltage Drop and GBC Connection -Guide Plate /B, Mounting Plate /A, FNS I/F Wiring, DC Interlock Wiring /1, DC Power source Wiring /1
RU-506	022	9/26/2016	10327		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
	001	10/29/2009	7179		Reliability Improvement (Neutralizing Brush /L)
	002	10/29/2009	7187		Reliability Improvement (Conveyance Stay/1 / Reinforce Stay)
	003	6/14/2013	8822	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1" changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"
RU-508	004	11/13/2013	9015		Parts Sharing - C ring
	002	10/29/2010	7675		Reliability Improvement (Taking out Plate/2)
	003	11/4/2010	7687		Parts simplification - Guide Plate/11 / Guide Sheet /P / Auxiliary Part / Guide Sheet /O
	004	12/16/2010	7733		Reliability Improvement - Screw
	005	1/6/2011	7755		Reliability Improvement (Guide Part/3 and Guide Sheet/Q)
	007	2/18/2011	7840		Peripheral Modifications
	008	2/25/2011	7842		Reliability Improvement (Guide Sheet/I and Guide Sheet/C)
	009	2/25/2011	7849		Scratch Correspondence (RU-508)
	010	6/17/2011	7976		Reliability Improvement -"Conveyance Plate /3", "STOPPER RUBBER", "Screw", "Mounting Plate /Rear", "Mounting Plate /Front"
	011	6/17/2011	7985		Abolishment of Unnecessary Parts -"Drive Belt /2 225L", "Drive Roller /2", etc.
	012	6/23/2011	7995		Reliability Improvement -Spacer /2
	013	7/19/2011	8026		Reliability Improvement - Stopper Plate /1, Mounting Plate /5

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
RU-508	014	8/1/2011	8042		Termination of Unnecessary Parts - Saddle	
	015	8/26/2011	8081		Reliability Improvement - "Guide Sheet /G" and "Guide Sheet /R"	
	016	7/27/2012	8397		Adaptation to the Safety Standards - POWER SOURCE CAUTION LABEL, CAUTION LABEL/A	
	017	3/13/2013	8698		Parts Manual Update - Locking Wire Saddle, Mini Locking wire saddle	
	018	6/14/2013	8822	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1" changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"	
	019	12/12/2013	9051		Reliability Improvement -Conveyance Plate /3, Guide Sheet /9	
	020	12/12/2013	9056		Reliability Improvement - Guide Roll /B etc.	
	021	12/12/2013	9058		Parts Sharing - Magnet /X, Ball Bearing, Fixing Bearing /Lower, Ball bearing /1	
	022	1/8/2014	9076		Reliability Improvement - Guide Plate /7, etc.	
	023	1/8/2014	9077		Reliability Improvement - Guide Plate /4, etc.	
	024	1/24/2014	9087		Measures against paper corner folding - Guide Part /2 etc.	
	025	1/24/2014	9092		Part discontinued: Discontinue unnecessary parts - STICKING PART etc.	
	026	2/24/2014	9110		Measures for paper corner folding - Guide Plate /1, etc.	
	027	2/24/2014	9115		Reliability improvement: Reducing tearing of B6 paper corner	
	028	5/23/2014	9229		Reliability Improvement : Reducing jams and paper corner folds	
	029	5/23/2014	9231		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for wrinkling of thin paper	
	030	7/14/2014	9286		Reliability Improvement: Reduce wrinkling on the edge of thin paper	
	031	7/14/2014	9288		Parts Sharing - "Guide Plate /11", etc.	
	032	9/29/2014	9436		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for scratches on prints	
	033	1/8/2015	9542		Parts Manual Update - "Photo Sensor"	
	034	1/16/2015	9579		Part Number Information : "Conveyance Plate /1" part supply discontinued	
	035	8/18/2016	9742	- Y	Part Number information: Add French to Labels - "Caution Label", etc.	
	036	2/1/2016	9980		Assembly Improvement - "Reinforce Plate /3", etc.	
	037	9/26/2016	10322		Parts sharing - "Magnet /X"	
	038	1/24/2017	10513		Reliability Improvement - "Mounting Plate/10 Caulking Assy", etc.	
	039	3/13/2018	11119		Functionality Improvement - Screw	
	040	5/29/2018	11223		Parts Sharing - Support Shaft /B etc.	
	RU-509	002	10/29/2010	7675		Reliability Improvement (Taking out Plate/2)
		003	11/4/2010	7687		Parts simplification - Guide Plate/11 / Guide Sheet /P / Auxiliary Part / Guide Sheet /O
		004	1/6/2011	7755		Reliability Improvement (Guide Part/3 and Guide Sheet/Q)
		007	2/25/2011	7842		Reliability Improvement (Guide Sheet/I and Guide Sheet/C)
		008	6/23/2011	7995		Reliability Improvement -Spacer /2
		009	7/19/2011	8026		Reliability Improvement - Stopper Plate /1, Mounting Plate /5
		010	8/26/2011	8081		Reliability Improvement - "Guide Sheet /G" and "Guide Sheet /R"
		011	1/10/2012	8225		Parts Sharing - Guide Sheet /L
		012	7/27/2012	8397		Adaptation to the Safety Standards - POWER SOURCE CAUTION LABEL, CAUTION LABEL/A
		013	3/13/2013	8698		Parts Manual Update - Locking Wire Saddle, Mini Locking wire saddle
		014	6/14/2013	8822	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1" changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"
		015	12/12/2013	9056		Reliability Improvement - Guide Roll /B etc.
		016	1/8/2014	9076		Reliability Improvement - Guide Plate /7, etc.
017		1/8/2014	9077		Reliability Improvement - Guide Plate /4, etc.	
018		1/24/2014	9087		Measures against paper corner folding - Guide Part /2 etc.	
019		1/24/2014	9096		Parts Manual Update: Part Discontinued - Regulating Wire etc.	
020		2/24/2014	9110		Measures for paper corner folding - Guide Plate /1, etc.	
021		2/24/2014	9114		Reducing contamination on the rear edge of paper: Reliability Improvement	
022		2/24/2014	9115		Reliability improvement: Reducing tearing of B6 paper corner	
023		2/24/2014	9122		Parts Sharing - screw	
024		5/23/2014	9229		Reliability Improvement : Reducing jams and paper corner folds	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>	
RU-509	025	5/23/2014	9231		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for wrinkling of thin paper	
	026	5/23/2014	9237		Destination addition	
	027	7/14/2014	9286		Reliability Improvement: Reduce wrinkling on the edge of thin paper	
	028	7/14/2014	9288		Parts Sharing - "Guide Plate /11", etc.	
	029	7/29/2014	9324		Parts Sharing - "Mounting Part /2"	
	030	9/29/2014	9436		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for scratches on prints	
	031	1/8/2015	9542		Parts Manual Update - "Photo Sensor"	
	032	5/27/2015	9697		Part Number information - "Power source Relay", etc.	
	033	8/18/2016	9742	- Y	Part Number information: Add French to Labels - "Caution Label", etc.	
	034	7/20/2015	9779		Reliability improvement: Reducing soilage in the Exit Decurler section	
	035	2/1/2016	9980		Assembly Improvement - "Reinforce Plate /3", etc.	
	036	9/26/2016	10321		Operability Improvement: Countermeasure against insufficient locking - "Magnet /X"	
	037	1/24/2017	10493		Conveyance Improvement - "Guide Sheet /Front", etc.	
	038	3/13/2018	11119		Functionality Improvement - Screw	
	039	3/13/2018	11126		Part Number Information - Wiring Cover /2	
	040	5/29/2018	11223		Parts Sharing - Support Shaft /B etc.	
	RU-510	001	10/17/2012	8487		Reliability Improvement - screw
		002	11/13/2013	9015		Parts Sharing - C ring
		003	1/24/2014	9095		Countermeasure for length mismatch between screw and Option Attachment Parts
		004	1/24/2014	9096		Parts Manual Update: Part Discontinued - Regulating Wire etc.
005		5/5/2014	9187		Reliability Improvement : Roll /1	
006		5/23/2014	9226		Reliability Improvement: Reducing contamination on the Edge of Paper	
007		6/19/2017	10788		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against paper jamming - "Guide Sheet /A"	
008		8/28/2017	10899		Part Number Information - "Neutralizing Brush /Outside", etc.	
RU-511	001	9/29/2014	9436		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for scratches on prints	
	002	9/29/2014	9439		Part Number Information - "Caution Label", etc.	
	003	11/10/2014	9496		Reliability Improvement : Countermeasure for scratches on the prints	
	004	1/8/2015	9542		Parts Manual Update - "Photo Sensor"	
	005	5/27/2015	9697		Part Number information - "Power source Relay", etc.	
	006	5/27/2015	9705		Reliability improvement : Countermeasure for position failure of "Guide Roll"	
	007	8/18/2016	9742	- Y	Part Number information: Add French to Labels - "Caution Label", etc.	
	008	7/20/2015	9779		Reliability improvement: Reducing soilage in the Exit Decurler section	
	009	8/12/2015	9811		Assembly improvement: Dividing a PET Sheet into 2 parts	
	010	2/1/2016	9980		Assembly Improvement - "Reinforce Plate /3", etc.	
	011	9/26/2016	10321		Operability Improvement: Countermeasure against insufficient locking - "Magnet /X"	
	012	1/24/2017	10493		Conveyance Improvement - "Guide Sheet /Front", etc.	
	013	11/7/2017	10974		Part Sharing - "Insulating Sheet /No.3", etc.	
	014	3/13/2018	11119		Functionality Improvement - Screw	
	015	5/29/2018	11223		Parts Sharing - Support Shaft /B etc.	
RU-513	001	11/14/2016	10380		Unique Parts for RU-513 (Model No. A87J-WY2)	
	002	11/14/2016	10390		Correction for Parts Guide Manual	
	003	4/24/2017	10653		Shape change of "Mounting Plate"	
	004	5/4/2017	10692		Shape Change of "I/F Wiring"	
RU-515	001	8/18/2016	10269		Supplementary Information for Parts Guide Manual	
	002	4/24/2017	10654		Shape change of "Mounting Plate"	
RU-516	001	10/22/2015	9875		Parts Manual Update - "Cover /Middle", etc.	
	002	5/23/2016	10111		Assembly improvement: Installation workability	
	003	9/26/2016	10328		Assembly Improvement - "Spacer"	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
RU-516	004	12/1/2017	11005		RU-516 and RU-517 Last Call
RU-517	001	5/23/2016	10112		Assembly improvement: Installation workability
	002	4/24/2017	10658		Parts Sharing - "Sensor /2", etc.
	003	12/1/2017	11005		RU-516 and RU-517 Last Call
RU-518	001	4/12/2018	11159		Correction for Parts Guide Manual
RW-101	001	2/16/2017	10532		Part Number Information - "IF Cable"
	002	2/16/2017	10563		Parts Number Information - "Thickness Gauge", etc.
	003	4/24/2017	10672		Reliability Improvement - "Label regulating roller", etc.
	004	5/18/2017	10721		Part Information - "Paper Feed Upper Cover Assy", etc
	005	8/28/2017	10884		Part Number Information - "Washer", etc.
RW-201	001	2/16/2017	10563		Parts Number Information - "Thickness Gauge", etc.
	002	5/18/2017	10721		Part Information - "Paper Feed Upper Cover Assy", etc
	003	8/28/2017	10884		Part Number Information - "Washer", etc.
Safety	080	5/27/2008	6484		DC Power Source 2 - Correct Part Number
	081	1/28/2009	6706		Precautions When Replacing Print Heads bizhub C200/C203/C253/C353/C353P
	082	3/10/2009	6773		Precautions When Leveling Machines and Peripherals
	083	7/18/2011	7902	- Y	Duplex Transfer Clutch - Labor Reimbursement
	085	7/26/2011	8032		Customer-Swappable Fuser Modification - Labor Reimbursement
	086	8/26/2011	8072		Wiring Change: Action Required
	087	9/29/2011	8089		Duplex Conveyance Roller Clutch - MANDATORY REPLACEMENT
	088	9/19/2011	8098		Printhead Modification
	089	10/4/2011	8110		Customer-Swappable Fuser Wire Modification
	090	6/27/2012	8255	- Y	Power Cord
	091	6/27/2012	8256	- Y	Power Cord
	093	9/7/2012	8460		Vertical Conveyance Unit Replacement
	094	8/28/2014	9414		Policy Regarding Service Mode
	096	4/14/2015	9662		Bypass Clutch and Cover - MANDATORY INSPECTION
	097	5/12/2015	9678		Fuser Cover - Mandatory Replacement
	098	11/3/2015	9869		Fuser Sharp Edge
	099	7/6/2017	10820		MGI JETvarnish 3D Evolution Upper Limit Switch - MANDATORY MODIFICATION
	100	8/29/2017	10901		MGI JETvarnish 3D Evolution Corona Fan Wiring - MANDATORY CHANGE
	101	8/31/2017	10904		MGI JETvarnish 3D Evolution Corona Wiring Update - MANDATORY
	102	10/25/2017	10967		Service Safety
	103	11/10/2017	10998		Safety Alert - Pallet Feeder & Pallet Stacker Plate Reinforcement MGI JETvarnish 3D EVO Series, MGI JETvarnish 3D (PN 9000L)
	104	11/22/2017	11003		Safety – Caution on using toner bottle motor I/O mode- Possible Safety Issue
	105	4/18/2018	11168		Blue Compressor Manual Purge
SD-501	053	1/2/2008	6264		Version 30 Firmware
	055	11/9/2009	6360	- Y	Trimmer Roller Guide Reinforcement
	059	3/13/2008	6428		Countermeasure Against Damage of Clincher Plate
	065	1/9/2009	6689		Scrap Wrapping Prevention, Error Code SC77-82
	071	10/1/2009	7140		Reliability Improvement - Stapler Assembly / Staple Main Body/B Assembly / DC Relay Wiring K
	073	11/19/2009	7215		Parts Simplification (Lock Cover etc.)
	074	2/4/2010	7306		Reliability Improvement (Washer)
	075	2/18/2010	7327		Reliability Improvement - Mounting Plate/1 / Cover / Cover Sheet
	076	5/23/2011	7473	- Y	Ease of Operation - Stopper Rubber / Mounting Plate /J / Stopper Plate
	077	6/17/2010	7511		Reliability Improvement (Slide Bushing/Z, Paper Regulating Bearing)
	078	6/17/2010	7513		Reliability Improvement (Shaft Spacer)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
SD-501	080	7/1/2010	7537		Parts Sharing - Support Plate/Middle / Roller/A / Processing Label /Right / Rotary Knob / Label /16 / Screw
	081	7/22/2010	7564		Ease of Assembly (Paper Exit Lifting Plate /Left Assy etc.)
	082	7/29/2010	7569		Reliability Improvement (Paper Exit Reinforce Shaft)
	083	7/29/2010	7570		Reliability Improvement (Magnet Plate / Support Plate /3 / Magnet Catch / Reinforce Shaft / Protection Shield / Shoulder Screw)
	084	7/29/2010	7571		Reliability Improvement (Protection Pad)
	085	12/30/2010	7746		Part Number Change (Collar/B)
	086	4/5/2011	7897		Parts Sharing - Slide Shaft Holder
	088	5/23/2011	7949		Ease of Assembly -"Paper Exit Lifting Shaft", "Paper Exit Lifting Shaft /Left Assembly", "Paper Exit Lifting Shaft /Right Assembly"
	090	6/23/2011	7997		Reliability Improvement - Paper Exit Guide Plate, Stopper Part /1, Paper exit Stopper /1
	091	8/1/2011	8038		Reliability Improvement - Stopper
	092	8/11/2011	8061		Parts Manual Update - Screw
	094	11/8/2011	8153		Reliability Improvement - "Blade Mounting Plate /2", "Slide Shaft"
	096	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255
	097	5/29/2012	8354		Reliability Improvement - Paper Exit Lifting Plate /Left Assy., Paper Exit Lifting Plate /Right Assy
	098	7/27/2012	8397		Adaptation to the Safety Standards - POWER SOURCE CAUTION LABEL, CAUTION LABEL/A
	099	9/24/2012	8470		Reliability Improvement - "DC Power Source" and "Board /2"
	101	6/14/2013	8827	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1" changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"
	103	9/17/2013	8959		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing
	104	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy
	105	1/16/2015	9574		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
	106	8/18/2016	9742	- Y	Part Number information: Add French to Labels - "Caution Label", etc.
	107	6/14/2016	9898	- Y	Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
109	3/24/2016	10060		Reliability Improvement - "Washer"	
110	5/3/2016	10077		Parts Sharing	
111	1/24/2017	10517		Reliability Improvement - "GUIDE SHEET B", etc.	
112	4/24/2017	10683		Reliability Improvement: Breakage countermeasure - "Entrance Guide Plate /3"	
SD-502	001	7/17/2008	6517		Change of screw and addition of washer - Upper Stapler Section
SD-503	001	7/17/2008	6517		Change of screw and addition of washer - Upper Stapler Section
SD-505	002	7/17/2008	6517		Change of screw and addition of washer - Upper Stapler Section
SD-506	003	6/4/2009	6883		Change of Supply Parts (Caster Adjusting Plate Assembly)
	005	10/1/2009	7140		Reliability Improvement - Stapler Assembly / Staple Main Body/B Assembly / DC Relay Wiring K
	006	10/22/2009	7168		New Parts and Parts Sharing - Labels
	008	11/19/2009	7215		Parts Simplification (Lock Cover etc.)
	009	1/7/2010	7257		Ease of Operation - REINFORCE SHAFT
	010	2/4/2010	7306		Reliability Improvement (Washer)
	011	2/18/2010	7327		Reliability Improvement - Mounting Plate/1 / Cover / Cover Sheet
	013	5/20/2010	7464		Reliability Improvement - Base Block/Right / Lock Screw
	014	5/20/2010	7469		Ease of Assembly (Main Body Support Shaft/Middle and Top Plate/Left)
	015	5/23/2011	7473	- Y	Ease of Operation - Stopper Rubber / Mounting Plate /J / Stopper Plate
	016	5/27/2010	7475		Ease Of Assembly -Top Plate/Right / External Mounting Screw / Rear Top Plate Right / Rear Top Plate Right Assembly
	017	6/17/2010	7511		Reliability Improvement (Slide Bushing/Z, Paper Regulating Bearing)
	018	6/17/2010	7513		Reliability Improvement (Shaft Spacer)
	019	7/1/2010	7537		Parts Sharing - Support Plate/Middle / Roller/A / Processing Label /Right / Rotary Knob / Label /16 / Screw
	020	7/22/2010	7559		Reliability Improvement (Auxiliary Actuator)
	021	7/22/2010	7564		Ease of Assembly (Paper Exit Lifting Plate /Left Assy etc.)
	022	7/29/2010	7569		Reliability Improvement (Paper Exit Reinforce Shaft)

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
SD-506	023	7/29/2010	7570		Reliability Improvement (Magnet Plate / Support Plate /3 / Magnet Catch / Reinforce Shaft / Protection Shield / Shoulder Screw)
	024	7/29/2010	7571		Reliability Improvement (Protection Pad)
	025	9/23/2010	7631		Ease of Assembly (Positioning Spring)
	027	12/30/2010	7746		Part Number Change (Collar/B)
	029	2/18/2011	7840		Peripheral Modifications
	030	3/4/2011	7856		Scratch Correspondence (SD-506)
	031	4/5/2011	7897		Parts Sharing - Slide Shaft Holder
	033	5/23/2011	7949		Ease of Assembly -"Paper Exit Lifting Shaft", "Paper Exit Lifting Shaft /Left Assembly", "Paper Exit Lifting Shaft /Right Assembly"
	034	6/17/2011	7978		Ease of Assembly -STOPPER RUBBER, etc.
	035	6/23/2011	7997		Reliability Improvement - Paper Exit Guide Plate, Stopper Part /1, Paper exit Stopper /1
	036	8/1/2011	8038		Reliability Improvement - Stopper
	039	10/14/2011	8129		Ease of Assembly - Lock Screw
	040	11/8/2011	8153		Reliability Improvement - "Blade Mounting Plate /2", "Slide Shaft"
	041	12/22/2011	8217		Prevention of Codes SC77-74, C-1255
	042	5/29/2012	8354		Reliability Improvement - Paper Exit Lifting Plate /Left Assy., Paper Exit Lifting Plate /Right Assy
	043	7/27/2012	8397		Adaptation to the Safety Standards - POWER SOURCE CAUTION LABEL, CAUTION LABEL/A
	044	8/28/2012	8456		Ease of Assembly - Paper Cutter Unit
	045	9/24/2012	8470		Reliability Improvement - "DC Power Source" and "Board /2"
	046	9/24/2012	8479		Parts Sharing - PAPER FEED SHAFT HOLDER
	047	8/1/2013	8650	- Y	Countermeasure for belt breakage - Chain Assy etc
	048	3/5/2013	8681		Parts Manual Update - Coupling Shaft /1, Rotation Pulley /Upper, Positioning Pin /1
	049	3/13/2013	8697		Parts Manual Update - DC Brushless motor /20, Screw
	050	5/8/2013	8793		Parts Sharing - Power Source Cord /X
	051	5/23/2013	8795		Parts Manual Update - Folding Unit
	052	6/14/2013	8827	- Y	Parts Sharing - "Bushing /No.1" changed to "SLIDE SHAFT HOLDER"
	053	9/17/2013	8959		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing
	054	10/11/2013	8984		Parts Manual Update - Conveyance Bottom Plate
	055	11/13/2013	9015		Parts Sharing - C ring
	056	1/8/2014	9074		Parts Manual Update - Idling Frame, Screw
	057	1/24/2014	9094		Parts Manual Update - Pin
	058	2/24/2014	9118		Parts Sharing - Roller Pulley Ball bearing Assy
	059	1/8/2015	9543		Parts Sharing - "Mounting Plate /1", etc.
	060	1/16/2015	9574		Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
	061	6/24/2015	9738		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Drive Belt /2 177L", etc.
	062	8/18/2016	9742	- Y	Part Number information: Add French to Labels - "Caution Label", etc.
	063	6/14/2016	9898	- Y	Part Number Information - "Photo Sensor"
	064	3/24/2016	10060		Reliability Improvement - "Washer"
	065	5/3/2016	10077		Parts Sharing
	066	7/7/2016	10189		Parts Number Information - "Conveyance Guide Plate /C"
	067	1/24/2017	10517		Reliability Improvement - "GUIDE SHEET B", etc.
	068	4/24/2017	10683		Reliability Improvement: Breakage countermeasure - "Entrance Guide Plate /3"
	069	8/7/2017	10861		Part Number Information - "TORQUE LIMITER", etc.
	070	8/7/2017	10862		Part Number Information - "Neutralizing Brush", etc.
	071	8/28/2017	10883		Part Number Information - "Torque Limiter /A", etc.
	072	2/6/2018	11091		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.
	073	3/13/2018	11118		Parts Sharing - Open/close Actuator etc.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
SD-506	074	4/12/2018	11156		Abolishment of unnecessary parts - Power Source Cord /X
SD-507	001	7/17/2008	6517		Change of screw and addition of washer - Upper Stapler Section
SD-508	001	6/18/2009	6915		Reliability Improvement (Vibration proof Pad)
	002	7/2/2009	7000		Reliability Improvement - Sheet/A./ Guide Sheet /2 / Guide Sheet /3 / Guide Sheet /4
	003	8/6/2009	7077		Reliability Improvement (Guide Part)
	006	3/25/2010	7380		Reliability Improvement - Lock Cam / Open/close Spring /Rear / Locking Lever Caulking Assembly / E Ring
	007	6/3/2010	7488		The Field Replacement Part Newly Made (Auxiliary Sheet)
	008	6/3/2010	7489		Reliability Improvement - Folding Knob / Label /15 / Release Knob / Motor Rotation Shaft / Rotation Shaft / Parallel Pin / Stopper Ring
	009	7/8/2010	7548		Reliability Improvement (Cover/Front, Support Plate, Guide Plate/4)
	010	7/22/2010	7561		Magnet Catch Discontinued and the Conveyance Guide/3 Changed (Alignment Section)
	011	9/30/2010	7644		Addition of Protection Sheet (Paper Exit Section)
	012	2/10/2011	7813		Regulating Part Created (Alignment Section) and change of Guide Sheet
	013	2/10/2011	7817		Change of Support Shaft and Folding Arm (Alignment Section)
	014	4/5/2011	7898		Item change in tri-fold section
	015	6/17/2011	7975		Item change in tri-fold section
	016	12/17/2012	8588		Change of Entrance Roll (ALIGNMENT SECTION)
SD-509	001	12/3/2009	7231		Parts Manual Update - Guide Sheet Front / Guide Sheet Rear
	002	3/18/2010	7360		Slide Shaft Change (Frame Section)
	003	4/1/2010	7386		Changes in Guide Arm Part (Frame Section)
	004	4/29/2010	7431		Micro-Switch (SW2, SW3) Discontinued
	005	6/17/2010	7437	- Y	Changes to Accessory Parts
	006	6/24/2010	7520		Change of the E-Ring (Lower Stapler Section)
	007	3/4/2011	7854		Parts Manual Update - Cushion
	008	6/23/2011	8000		Parts Manual Update - STAPLE CARTRIDGE newly made
SD-510	001	11/5/2012	8522		Parts Manual Update - 2nd Folding Knife Assy, 1st Folding Knife Assy
	002	11/19/2012	8554		Parts Manual Update - Band
	003	12/17/2012	8577		Reliability Improvement - Entrance Sheet
	004	3/5/2013	8672		Reliability Improvement - band
	005	3/13/2013	8699		Parts Manual Update - STAPLE CARTRIDGE
	006	5/8/2013	8788		Parts Sharing - Locking Wire Saddle, Mini Locking wire saddle
	007	2/24/2014	9129		Reducing contamination on the edge of paper: Reliability Improvement
	008	12/21/2015	9930		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against static - "Neutralizing Brush", etc.
	009	3/4/2016	10038		Reliability Improvement - "Neutralizing Brush", etc.
	010	5/23/2016	10122		Assembly improvement - Alignment Section and Folding Section
	011	8/5/2016	10239		Part Number Information - "Guide Plate /Lower", etc.
	012	2/16/2017	10559		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "SHOULDER SCREW", etc.
SD-511	001	11/19/2012	8565		Change of Magnet Catch (PAPER CEASE SECTION)
	002	10/11/2013	8800	- Y	Change of Screw (for Adjustment) and Mounting Plate
	003	7/24/2013	8896		Change of Screw
	004	10/11/2013	8966		Change of Ball Bearing (PAPER CEASE SECTION)
	005	4/2/2014	9159		Parts Manual Update - (Stay Assy)
	006	7/7/2016	10192		Correction for Parts Guide Manual (Additional Screw Part Number)
	007	12/29/2016	10458		"Stay Assy" Change
	008	3/7/2017	10584		Change of "Mounting Plate" and "Screw"
	009	3/7/2017	10586		Shape Change of "Knob" and "Roller"
	010	1/18/2018	11060		Shape change of the Guide and the Discontinue of the Shoulder Screw
	011	5/21/2018	11201		Information for Parts Number of Stay Assy

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
SD-512	001	7/27/2012	8402		Parts Manual Update - PAPER EXIT TRAY SECTION
	002	11/19/2012	8565		Change of Magnet Catch (PAPER CEASE SECTION)
	003	10/11/2013	8799	- Y	Change of Screw (for Adjustment) and Mounting Plate
	004	7/24/2013	8896		Change of Screw
	005	4/2/2014	9159		Parts Manual Update - (Stay Assy)
	006	9/2/2016	10301		Improvement of Paper Transport ("Spacer", "Collar/1", and "Guide" addition)
	007	12/29/2016	10458		"Stay Assy" Change
	008	3/7/2017	10584		Change of "Mounting Plate" and "Screw"
	009	3/7/2017	10585		Shape Change of "Knob" and "Roller"
	010	10/25/2017	10947		Addition of the "Sheet"
SD-513	001	5/23/2016	10132		Parts Number Information: "Cover Side Plate /Side"
	002	6/14/2016	10159		Reliability Improvement: New Parts - "Trimmer Scraps Box"
	003	8/18/2016	10255		Assembly Improvement: Countermeasure for tray disconnecting - "C-Clip"
	004	8/18/2016	10256		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - V144030803
	005	8/18/2016	10263		Parts Number Information - "Pressing Plate /A", etc.
	006	8/18/2016	10270		Reliability Improvement: securing the clearance - "Guide Sheet", etc.
	007	9/26/2016	10318		Part Number Information - "Stepping motor /50", etc.
	008	11/14/2016	10372		Part Number Information - "Detection Plate"
	009	1/24/2017	10512		Part Number Information: Parts Addition - "Holding Spring /1"
	010	2/16/2017	10553		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "BELT HOLDING COLLAR 2", etc.
	011	2/16/2017	10555		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Fixing Plate /A", etc.
	012	3/7/2017	10579		Reliability Improvement - "Insulating Spacer /1", etc.
	013	3/7/2017	10581		Parts Guide Manual - "IDLING PULLEY B 14T", etc.
	014	8/28/2017	10636	- Y	Durability Improvement - "Drive Shaft /1", etc.
	015	4/6/2017	10642		Part Number Information: Addition - "Paper Exit Assy", etc.
	016	5/4/2017	10686		Parts Sharing: Parts Integration - "Pin"
	017	5/18/2017	10722		Part Number Information - Lifting Base frame
	018	6/19/2017	10799		Part Number Information: "Clamp Assy" Addition
	019	7/5/2017	10805		Part Number Information - "Paddle Assy"
	020	7/24/2017	10838		Part Number Information - "Idler Guide /Upper Assy", etc.
	021	7/24/2017	10839		Part Number Information - "Entrance Guide Plate/1 Assy", etc.
	022	3/13/2018	10900	- Y	Part Number Information - "Upper Stream Conveyance Guide Upper Assy", etc.
	023	10/10/2017	10944		"Processing Door /Upper" - Part Number Information
	024	10/25/2017	10954		Part Number Information - "Idling Pulley /1"
	025	10/25/2017	10956		Part Number Information - "Hold Assy"
	026	11/7/2017	10975		Part Number Information - Up /Down Drive Caulking Assy., etc.
	027	11/7/2017	10995		Part Number Information - "Stepping motor"
	028	12/12/2017	11032		Part Number Information - "Guide Sheet /1", etc.
	029	12/12/2017	11034		Part Number Information - "Rotation Plate", etc.
	030	1/18/2018	11052		Part Number Information - Sub Tray Conveyance Upper Guide Assy
	031	2/6/2018	11092		Part Number Information - Sub Tray Gate Assy etc.
	032	4/12/2018	11157		Part Number Information - Transfer Roll /1 etc
	033	4/12/2018	11162		Part Number Information - Hold Assy
	034	4/30/2018	11173		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure for wire breakage - Clamp Assy
035	4/30/2018	11177		Part Number Information - Wiring /20 etc.	
036	4/30/2018	11187		Part Number Information - Stepping motor	
037	4/30/2018	11188		Part Number Information - Lower Conveyance Guide Upper Assy etc.	
038	5/21/2018	11210		Countermeasures for dropping out of E-ring - Lower Conveyance Guide Upper Assy	

<u>Model</u>	<u>Bulletin No.</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>REF. No.</u>	<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Title</u>
SD-513	039	5/29/2018	11228		Part Number Information - Neutralizing Brush /M
SL1000	001	10/17/2012	8507		Adding of the Foot's on Rear Frame
	002	1/30/2017	10523		Discontinuance of RFC Harness Assembly Heat Shrink Tube
TD-501	001	1/16/2015	9572		Reliability improvement : Countermeasure to prevent loosening of pulley screw
	002	11/10/2015	9879		Part Number information - "LED"
TU-503	001	5/3/2016	10084		Correction for Parts Guide Manual (TU-503/Accessory Parts)
	002	9/26/2016	10315		Reliability Improvement: Countermeasure against false positives - "Attaching Part"
	003	9/26/2016	10325		Part Number Information: New Part - "Screw"
	004	10/10/2017	10578	- Y	Parts Number Information - "Ball Bearing"
	005	4/12/2018	11147		Part Number Information - Pulley etc.
UK-104	001	4/24/2017	10592	- Y	New Destination - UK-104
Usca+	001	12/12/2014	9523		Software Update: Version 2.0.5
VI-505	001	3/26/2009	6795		Parts Manual Update - Screw
VI-507	001	6/14/2016	10160		Reliability Improvement: New Parts - "Cover"
VI-509	001	4/24/2017	10660		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Signal Cable /1", etc.
	002	3/13/2018	11134		Destination Addition - VI-509
VI-510	001	1/18/2018	11061		Unique Parts for VI-510 (Model No.A9DN-WY2)
VI-511	001	10/10/2017	10940		Countermeasure for new models - "Gasket /1"
	002	11/7/2017	10996		Part Number Information - "Protection Part /A". etc.
WT-506	001	8/26/2014	9387		Parts Manual Update - "Mounting Plate"
	002	11/10/2015	9881		Unique Parts for WT-506 (Model No.A0W4-WY3)
WT-513	001	1/18/2018	11062		Unique Parts for WT-513 (Model No.A8HC-WY2)
WT-P02	001	5/4/2017	10695		Unique Part for WT-P02 (Model No.A6VC-WY2)
ZU-605	001	9/17/2013	8951		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing
ZU-606	002	1/14/2011	7764		Addition of Ground Plate (Main Frame)
	003	1/31/2012	8240		Parts Manual Update - Screw, Washer, Clamp
	004	3/28/2012	8313		Unique Parts for ZU-606 (Model No.A109-W12/WY2)
	005	5/2/2013	8750		Information of ZU-606 unique parts (Model No.A109-WY3)
	006	5/23/2013	8801		Change of Photo Sensor and Photo Sensor/2
	007	11/13/2013	9011		Change of Ball Bearing (CONVEYANCE SECTION)
	008	2/24/2015	9629		Parts Manual Update - "Caution Label"
	009	5/27/2015	9702		Change of label (EXTERNAL PARTS)
	010	5/23/2016	10127		Change of "DC Power source/2" (MAIN FRAME)
	011	5/18/2017	10720		"Separation Processing Label" Discontinued
ZU-607	001	9/17/2013	8951		Parts Sharing - Ball Bearing
ZU-608	001	1/15/2013	8597		Reliability Improvement - Guide Sheet, Guide Sheet /6
	002	8/18/2016	9742	- Y	Part Number information: Add French to Labels - "Caution Label", etc.
	003	3/4/2016	10036		Correction for Parts Guide Manual - "Caution Label /A", "EARTH LABEL"
ZU-609	001	2/16/2017	10538		Correction for Parts Guide Manual